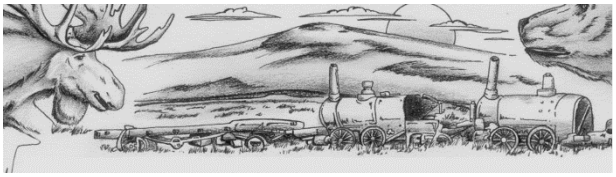
Nome Area Tribes including the Nome Eskimo Community, King Island Native Community, Native Village of Council, and the Village of Solomon 2025 Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan

Dates Active: February 20, 2025 - February 19, 2030

Prepared by:
Nome Eskimo Community
King Island Native Community
Native Village of Council
Village of Solomon
Kawerak, Inc.
Fairweather Science, LLC

Nome Eskimo Community



KAWERAK, INC.

FAIRWEATHER SCIENCE

This document was prepared under a grant from the Bureau of Indian Affairs to Kawerak, Inc., and managed by the Emergency Preparedness Department of Kawerak, Inc.

Front Cover Photos

Top Left: Nome	Top Right: King Island
Bottom Left: Council	Bottom Right: Solomon

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 1
Community Profile 2
Vulnerability Snapshots 10
Critical Facilities 15
Mitigation Action Plan (MAP) 24
FEMA APPROVAL LETTER I
PLAN DISTRIBUTION LIST II
RECORD OF CHANGES II
1. PLAN INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND 1-1
1.1 Purpose 1-1
1.2 Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan Layout Description 1-1
2. PLANNING PROCESS 2-1
2.1 Overview 2-1
2.2 Hazard Mitigation Planning Team 2-3
2.3 Opportunities for Collaborators and Other Interested Parties to Participate 2-4
2.4 Public Involvement and Tribal Definition of Membership 2-6
2.5 Review and Incorporation of Existing Plans, Studies, and Reports 2-7
2.6 Other Ongoing Tribal Efforts 2-9
3. RISK ASSESSMENT/HAZARD ANALYSIS 3-1
3.1 Overview 3-1
3.2 Hazard Identification and Screening 3-1
3.2.1 Hazards Not Profiled in this MJHMP 3-4
3.3 Hazard Profiles 3-6
3.3.0 Climate Change 3-7
3.3.1 Earthquake 3-10
3.3.2 Severe Weather 3-21
3.3.3 Wildland/Tundra Fire 3-56
3.3.4 Changes in the Cryosphere 3-70
3.3.5 Radon 3-82
3.3.6 Flood 3-85
3.3.7 Tsunami 3-110
3.3.8 Erosion 3-115
3.3.9 Landslide 3-124
3.4 Summary of Vulnerability 3-128
3.4.1 Overview 3-128
3.4.2 Population and Building Stock 3-131

3.4.3 Vulnerability Assessment Methodology 3-132
3.4.4 Data Limitations 3-133
3.4.5 Asset Inventory 3-133
3.4.6 Vulnerability Exposure Analysis 3-148
3.4.7 Land Use 3-153
3.4.8 Future Development 3-159
3.4.9 Subsistence and Food Sovereignty in Rural Alaska 3-160

4. MITIGATION STRATEGY 4-1
4.1 Capability Assessment 4-1
4.1.1 Ability to Expand and Improve Resources 4-5
4.2 NFIP Participation and Repetitive Loss 4-5
4.3 Mitigation Goals 4-6
4.4 Mitigation Actions 4-2
4.5 Evaluating and Prioritizing Mitigation Actions 4-2
4.6 Mitigation Action Plan (MAP) 4-3
4.7 Monitoring Mitigation Goals and Actions 4-10

5. PLAN MAINTENANCE 5-1
5.1 Planning Team MJHMP Maintenance Commitment 5-1
5.2 Continued Public Involvement 5-1
5.3 Implementing, Monitoring, Evaluating, and Updating the MJHMP 5-1
5.4 Plan Integration 5-4

6. PLAN UPDATE 6-1
6.1 Changes in Development in Hazard-Prone Areas 6-1
6.2 Changes in Priorities in Mitigation Efforts 6-1

7. PLAN ADOPTION 7-1
7.1 Tribal Assurances 7-1
7.2 Formal Adoption 7-1

8. REFERENCES 8-1

9. APPENDICES 9-1
Appendix A – Federal Funding Resources for Mitigation Projects 9-1
Appendix B – FEMA Review Tool, Tribal Hazard Mitigation Plans 9-4
Appendix C – Adoption Resolutions 9-5
Appendix D – Public Outreach Activities 9-6

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1- Map of the Planning Area 2
Figure 2- Historical Population of Nome 7
Figure 3- Historical Population of King Island 7
Figure 4- Historical Population of Council 8
Figure 5- Historical Population of Solomon 8
Figure 6- Statewide Volcanic Ash Hazard Areas 3-5
Figure 7- Avalanche Hazard Areas in Alaska 3-6
Figure 8- Annual Relative Sea Level in Nome and Future Projections (1960-2100) 3-9
Figure 9- How Climate Change is Affecting the Timing of Traditional Subsistence Activities 3-10
Figure 10- Types of Seismic Waves 3-11
Figure 11- Historical Alaska Earthquakes Greater than M5.5, 1900 - February 6, 2024 3-14
Figure 12- Map of Alaska's Recorded Earthquakes in 2023 3-15
Figure 13- Historical Earthquakes M4.0 and Greater near Nome 3-16
Figure 14- Alaska's Faults and Folds 3-17
Figure 15- Faults and Folds Near Nome 3-18
Figure 16- Nome Area Earthquake Probability/Risk 3-20
Figure 17- Historical Drought Monitor Conditions for Alaska (2000-January 2024) 3-25
Figure 18- Historical Drought Monitor Conditions for Nome Census Area (2000-January 2024) 3-26
Figure 19- Nome Average Annual Temperature 1925-2023 3-36
Figure 20- Alaska Average Annual Temperature 1991-2020 3-37
Figure 21- Alaska Average Annual Precipitation 1991-2020 3-37
Figure 22- Heavy Snow in Nome (January 2024) 3-38
Figure 23- Snow Drift in Nome (2021) 3-39
Figure 24- Snow from Blizzard Blocking Doorway in Nome (2021) 3-39
Figure 25- Annual Wind Speed/Direction Distribution in Nome, 1980-2014 3-40
Figure 26- Alaska's Predicted Temperature Changes Through 2099 3-44
Figure 27- Percent Change in Annual Average Precipitation Statewide (1973-2022) 3-46
Figure 28- Historical and Projected Temperatures in Nome 3-47
Figure 29- Historical and Projected Precipitation Amounts in Nome 3-47
Figure 30- Historical and Projected Temperatures in King Island 3-48
Figure 31- Historical and Projected Precipitation Amounts in King Island 3-48
Figure 32- Historical and Projected Temperatures in Council 3-49
Figure 33- Historical and Projected Precipitation Amounts in Council 3-49
Figure 34- Historical and Projected Temperatures in Solomon 3-50
Figure 35- Historical and Projected Precipitation Amounts in Solomon 3-50
Figure 36- Historical and Future Modeled Wind Event Frequency, Nome (1980-2099) 3-51
Figure 37- Historical and Projected Length of Growing Season in Nome 3-53
Figure 38- Historical and Projected Length of Growing Season in King Island 3-53
Figure 39- Historical and Projected Length of Growing Season in Council 3-54
Figure 40- Historical and Projected Length of Growing Season in Solomon 3-54

Figure 41- Historical Wildfire Perimeters near Nome (1940-2022) 3-60
Figure 42- Vegetation/Landcover Class and Ecoregions of Alaska 3-62
Figure 43- Statewide Wildfire Hazard Areas 3-63
Figure 44- Projected Changes in Vegetation in Nome (1950-2099) 3-65
Figure 45- Projected Changes in Vegetation in Council (1950-2099) 3-66
Figure 46- Projected Changes in Vegetation in Solomon (1950-2099) 3-67
Figure 47- Historical and Projected Flammability Conditions in Nome (1950-2099) 3-68
Figure 48- Historical and Projected Flammability Conditions in Council (1950-2099) 3-69
Figure 49- Historical and Projected Flammability Conditions in Solomon (1950-2099) 3-69
Figure 50- Components of the Cryosphere 3-70
Figure 51- Permafrost Characteristics of Alaska 3-71
Figure 52- Statewide Permafrost Hazard Areas 3-72
Figure 53- Statewide Thawing Permafrost Threat Risk Map 3-73
Figure 54- Nome Permafrost Profile/Risk 3-74
Figure 55- Solomon Cemetery 3-74
Figure 56- Mean Projected Annual Ground Temperature in Nome (2021-2100) 3-76
Figure 57- Mean Projected Annual Ground Temperature in Council (2021-2100) 3-77
Figure 58- Age of Arctic Sea Ice in 1985 vs. 2021 3-78
Figure 59- Age of Arctic Sea Ice on March 28, 2024 3-78
Figure 60- Historical Sea Ice Concentration in Nome (1850-2021) 3-79
Figure 61- Nome Sea Ice Radar 3-79
Figure 62- Bering Sea Ice Extent 2013-2018 3-80
Figure 63- Bering Sea Average February Sea Ice Extent (1979-2022) 3-80
Figure 64- Polar Bear on the Beach near Nome (June 16, 2005) 3-81
Figure 65- Map of Alaska's Radon Zones 3-84
Figure 66- Statewide Coastal Flooding Hazard Areas 3-93
Figure 67- Statewide Riverine Flooding Hazard Areas 3-94
Figure 68- Nome Color-Indexed Elevation Map (1 of 3) 3-95
Figure 69- Nome Color-Indexed Elevation Map (2 of 3) 3-96
Figure 70- Nome Color-Indexed Elevation Map (3 of 3) 3-97
Figure 71- Statewide Flooding Threat Risk Map 3-98
Figure 72- Water Level in Nome During Typhoon Merbok 3-100
Figure 73- Damage from Typhoon Merbok to Coastal Cabins in Nome (September 2022) 3-100
Figure 74- Overturned Shed in Water in Nome from Typhoon Merbok (September 2022) 3-101
Figure 75- Destroyed Road in Nome from Typhoon Merbok (September 2022) 3-101
Figure 76- Flooding and Erosion of Nome-Council Hwy from Typhoon Merbok (September 2022) 3-102
Figure 77- Flooding of Nome Airport and Facilities from Typhoon Merbok (September 2022) 3-102
Figure 78- Cabin Pushed into the Snake River from Typhoon Merbok (September 2022) 3-103
Figure 79- Damage to Nome-Council Road from Typhoon Merbok (September 2022) 3-103
Figure 80- Estimated 50-year Surge Level in Nome 3-104
Figure 81- Historical and Projected Changes in Runoff in Nome (1950-2099) 3-107

Figure 82- Historical and Projected Changes in Runoff in Council (1950-2099) 3-108
Figure 83- Historical and Projected Changes in Runoff in Solomon (1950-2099) 3-109
Figure 84- Cross Section of a Tsunami Propagation 3-111
Figure 85- Tidal Wave in Nome, 11/02/1910 3-112
Figure 86- National Tsunami Risk Map 3-113
Figure 87- Bathymetry of Norton Sound 3-114
Figure 88- Distinguishing Between Coastal Erosion and Scour 3-116
Figure 89- Woolley Lagoon (2009) 3-119
Figure 90- Linear Extent of Erosion in Nome (2008) 3-119
Figure 91- Linear Extent of Erosion in Council (2008) 3-120
Figure 92- Shoreline Change in Nome (1951-2015) 3-121
Figure 93- Statewide Erosion Threat Risk Map 3-122
Figure 94- Statewide Coastal Erosion Hazard Areas 3-123
Figure 95- Historical Landslides in the Nome Area (December 2003 – 06/30/2022) 3-126
Figure 96- Landslide Hazard Areas in Alaska 3-127
Figure 97- Statewide Combined Threat Risk Map (Nome) 3-131
Figure 98- Map of Critical Facilities in Nome (Utilized by all of the Tribes) 3-138
Figure 99- Map of Nome Eskimo Community's Critical Facilities in Nome 3-140
Figure 100- Map of King Island's Critical Facilities in Nome 3-142
Figure 101- Map of King Island's Critical Facilities on King Island 3-142
Figure 102- Map of Council's Critical Facilities in Nome 3-144
Figure 103- Map of Council's Critical Facilities in Council 3-144
Figure 104- Map of Solomon's Critical Facilities in Nome 3-147
Figure 105- Map of Solomon's Critical Facilities in Solomon 3-147
Figure 106- Nome Land Use Map 3-154
Figure 107- Nome Downtown Area Land Use Map 3-155
Figure 108- Map of King Island 3-156
Figure 109- Council Community Map (1980) 3-157
Figure 110- Solomon Community Map (1980) 3-158
Figure 111- HMP Update Schedule 5-3

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1- Average Weather Data for Nome (2016-2023) 5
Table 2- Hazard Mitigation Planning Team Meetings 2-2
Table 3- Hazard Mitigation Planning Team 2-3
Table 4- Documents Reviewed 2-7
Table 5- Identification and Screening of Hazards 3-2
Table 6- Hazard Magnitude/Severity Criteria 3-7
Table 7- Hazard Probability of Future Events Criteria 3-7
Table 8- Magnitude/Intensity/Ground-Shaking Comparisons 3-12
Table 9- Historical Earthquakes (M4.0 and greater within 100 miles of Nome) 3-13
Table 10- Beaufort Scale of Wind Strength 3-22
Table 11- Saffir-Simpson Hurricane Wind Scale 3-23
Table 12- Classifications of Drought Conditions 3-24
Table 13- Historical Severe Weather Events in the Nome Area 3-26
Table 14- Historical Wildfires within 100 miles of Nome (1939-2022) 3-57
Table 15- Top 10 Storm Surge Events in Nome from 1954-2004 3-86
Table 16- Historic Flood Events in Nome and Council 3-87
Table 17- Estimated Surge Levels in Nome Based on Flood Frequency 3-104
Table 18- Historical Tsunamis Reported in the Nome Area 3-111
Table 19- Nome Area Vulnerability Overview (All Tribes) 3-129
Table 20- King Island Historic Townsite Vulnerability Overview 3-129
Table 21- Council Historic Townsite Vulnerability Overview 3-130
Table 22- Solomon Historic Townsite Vulnerability Overview 3-130
Table 23- Nome Estimated Population and Building Inventory 3-132
Table 24- Critical Facilities in Nome That Are Utilized By All Tribes In The Area 3-134
Table 25- Nome Eskimo Community Critical Facilities in Nome 3-139
Table 26- King Island Native Community Critical Facilities 3-141
Table 27- Native Village of Council Critical Facilities 3-143
Table 28- Village of Solomon Critical Facilities 3-145
Table 29- Vulnerability Exposure Analysis- Nome (shared assets not Tribally owned) 3-148
Table 30- Vulnerability Exposure Analysis- Nome Eskimo Community 3-149
Table 31- Vulnerability Exposure Analysis- King Island Native Community 3-150
Table 32- Vulnerability Exposure Analysis- Native Village of Council 3-151
Table 33- Vulnerability Exposure Analysis- Village of Solomon 3-152
Table 34- Nome Area Tribes Capability Assessment 4-1
Table 35- Mitigation Goals 4-2
Table 36- Evaluation Criteria for Mitigation Actions 4-2
Table 37- Nome Area Tribes Mitigation Action Plan (MAP) 4-4
Table 38- Annual Review Checklist 5-4

Acronyms/Abbreviations

°F	Degrees Fahrenheit
AICC	Alaska Interagency Coordination Center
AK	Alaska
BRIC	Building Resilient Infrastructure and Communities
BSRHA	Bering Straits Regional Housing Authority
CFR	Code Of Federal Regulations
CS	Cryosphere
DCCED	Department of Commerce, Community, and Economic Development
DCI	Disaster Cost Index
DCRA	Division of Community and Regional Affairs
DGGS	Division of Geological and Geophysical Survey
DHS	Department of Homeland Security
DHS&EM	Division of Homeland Security and Emergency Management
DMA 2000	Disaster Mitigation Act Of 2000
DMVA	Department of Military and Veterans Affairs
ENSO	El Niño/La Niña Southern Oscillation
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
EQ	Earthquake
ER	Erosion
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
FLD	Flood
ft	Feet
GF	Ground Failure (Landslide)
GIS	Geographic Information System
HMA	Hazard Mitigation Assistance
HMGP	Hazard Mitigation Grant Program
HMP	Hazard Mitigation Plan
KINC	King Island Native Community
Kts	Knots
M	Magnitude
MAP	Mitigation Action Plan
MH	Multi-Hazard
MJHMP	Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan
MLLW	Mean Lower Low Water
MMI	Modified Mercalli Intensity
mph	Miles Per Hour
NCAR CCSM4	National Center for Atmospheric Research Community Climate System Model 4.0
NEC	Nome Eskimo Community
NFIP	National Flood Insurance Program
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NPS	National Park Service
NRCS	Natural Resources Conservation Service
NVC	Native Village of Council
NWS	National Weather Service
PGA	Peak Ground Acceleration
RA	Radon
RCP(s)	Representative Concentration Pathway(s)
SHMP	2023 Alaska State Hazard Mitigation Plan
SNAP	Scenarios Network for Alaska + Arctic Planning

Acronyms/Abbreviations

Stafford Act	Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act
SW	Severe Weather
TS	Tsunami
UAF	University of Alaska Fairbanks
US, U.S., or USA	United States
USACE	United States Army Corps of Engineers
USDA	United States Department of Agriculture
USDM	U.S. Drought Monitor
USGCRP	United States Global Change Research Program
USGS	United States Geological Survey
VOS	Village of Solomon
WF/CF	Wildland Fire/Community Fire

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This Executive Summary meets the State of Alaska, Division of Homeland Security and Emergency Management's (DHS&EM) Element H: Additional State Requirements in the Local Mitigation Plan Review Tool.

The purpose of hazard mitigation planning is to reduce or eliminate long-term risk to people and property from natural hazards. The Nome Area Tribes (including Nome Eskimo Community, King Island Native Community, Native Village of Council, and the Village of Solomon) developed a Multi-Jurisdictional Tribal Hazard Mitigation Plan (MJHMP) to make the residents and infrastructure in the Nome area and historical Village sites less vulnerable to future hazard events. This plan was prepared following the requirements of the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 so that the Tribes would be eligible for the Federal Emergency Management Agency's (FEMA) Hazard Mitigation Assistance (HMA) grant programs and other federal programs.

This HMP was originally intended to protect Tribal assets in the Nome area as King Island, Council, and Solomon are abandoned townsites and most Tribal members reside in Nome. However, throughout the planning process, the Planning Team expressed desire to include Tribally-owned facilities/assets in their abandoned townsites in this HMP as there is desire to reinhabit these Villages in the future. The original townsites are commonly used by Tribal members for subsistence hunting, fishing, and gathering during the summer months.

The Tribes followed a planning process prescribed by FEMA, which began with the formation of a Hazard Mitigation Planning Team comprised of key Tribal representatives from each jurisdiction. The Planning Team conducted a risk assessment that identified and profiled hazards that pose a risk to Nome as well as their historic townsites; assessed their vulnerability to those hazards; and examined the capabilities currently in place to mitigate them.

The people, property, and lands that the community members depend on are vulnerable to several hazards that are identified, profiled, and analyzed within this Plan. Earthquake, flood, erosion, severe weather, wildland/tundra fire, landslide, changes in the cryosphere, tsunami, and radon are among the hazards that could have a significant impact on the people, property, and lands in Nome, King Island townsite, Council townsite, and Solomon townsite.

Based upon the risk assessment review and goal setting process, the Planning Team developed the following overarching goals for this Plan:

1. Minimize loss of life and property from natural hazard events
2. Increase public awareness of risk from natural disasters
3. Protect public health and safety
4. Promote rapid hazard disaster recovery

The 2025 MJHMP establishes a series of specific mitigation strategies that were developed collaboratively with the intent to meet the identified mitigation goals, by the Planning Team. These strategies provide a basis for continued planning to develop specific action plans. These will be implemented over time and can provide a means to measure progress towards hazard reduction. The Plan also describes future update and maintenance procedures.

COMMUNITY PROFILE

This HMP includes the Federally Recognized Tribes in the Nome area including Nome Eskimo Community (NEC), King Island Native Community (KINC), Native Village of Council (NVC), and the Village of Solomon (VOS).

King Island, Council, and Solomon do not have year-round populations and most residents have relocated to Nome. However, the Tribes still have assets in these Villages and some members travel to the townsites during the summer for subsistence and recreational activities.

This MJHMP was developed to protect each Federally Recognized Tribe's assets in the Nome area as well as their assets in their historical townsites. Figure 1 shows a map of the Planning Area. Nome, the historic townsites of King Island, Solomon, Council, and Woolley Lagoon, subsistence lands of the King Island Native Community, are included in the Planning Area.

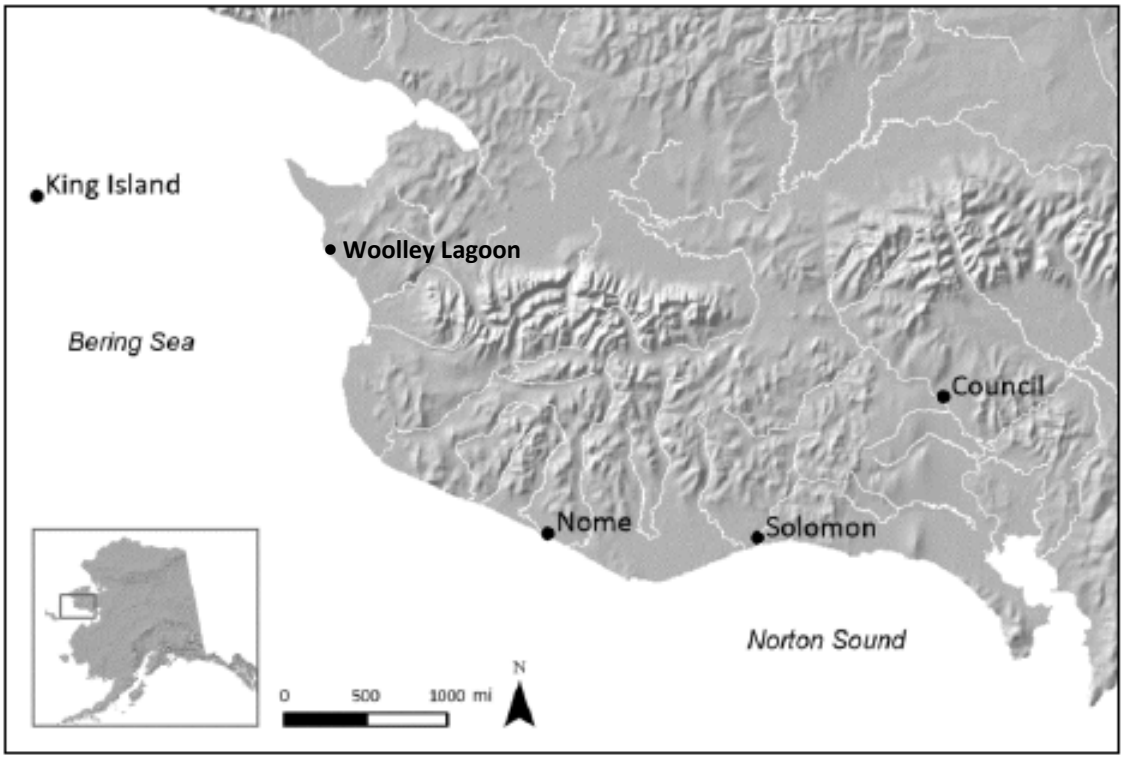


Figure 1- Map of the Planning Area

Location

Nome

Nome was built along the Bering Sea on the south coast of the Seward Peninsula, facing Norton Sound. It lies 539 air miles northwest of Anchorage, a 75-minute flight. It lies 102 miles south of the Arctic Circle and 161 miles east of Russia.

Nome encompasses 12.5 square (sq) miles of land and 9.1 sq miles of water. Nome is the transportation and commercial hub community for the communities across the Seward Peninsula and Norton Sound in the Bering Strait Region.

King Island

King Island is located 40 miles west of Cape Douglas in the Bering Sea, northwest of Nome. The island is primarily precipitous rock, 700 feet high, and approximately one mile long.

Council

Council is located at the terminus of the Nome-Council road, 60 miles northeast of Nome. It lies on the right bank of the Niukluk River.

Solomon

Solomon is located on the west bank of the Solomon River, 30 miles east of Nome. It lies one mile north of Norton Sound.

History

Nome Eskimo Community

Malemiut, Kauweramiut, and Unalikmiut Inupiat have occupied the Seward Peninsula historically, with a well-developed culture adapted to the environment. Around 1870 to 1880, the caribou declined on the Peninsula and the resident Inupiat changed their diets. Gold discoveries in the Nome area had been reported as far back as 1865 by Western Union surveyors seeking a route across Alaska and the Bering Sea. But it was a $1500-to-the-pan gold strike on tiny Anvil Creek in 1898 by three Scandinavians, Jafet Lindeberg, Erik Lindblom, and John Brynteson, that brought thousands of miners to the "Eldorado." The Scandinavians named, the “Three Lucky Swedes” count their luck to two young Inupaiq boys, Constantine Uparazuck and Gabriel Adams, who are credited with showing the Swedes to the site where the gold was found. Almost overnight an isolated stretch of tundra fronting the beach was transformed into a tent-and-log cabin city of 20,000 prospectors, gamblers, claim jumpers, saloon keepers, and prostitutes. The gold-bearing creeks had been almost completely staked, when some entrepreneur discovered the "golden sands of Nome." With nothing more than shovels, buckets, rockers and wheel barrows, thousands of idle miners descended upon the beaches. Two months later the golden sands had yielded one million dollars in gold (at $16 an ounce). A narrow-gauge railroad and telephone line from Nome to Anvil Creek was built in 1900. The City of Nome was formed in 1901. By 1902 the more easily reached claims were exhausted and large mining companies with better equipment took over the mining operations. Since the first strike on tiny Anvil Creek, Nome's gold fields have yielded $136 million. The gradual depletion of gold, exposure to communicable diseases by visiting ships, a major influenza epidemic in 1918, the Great Depression, and World War II each influenced Nome's population. A disastrous fire in 1934 destroyed most of the city.

The population of Nome is home to Inupiat and non-native residents. Today, Nome is a regional hub for communities across the Seward Peninsula and Norton Sound in the Bering Strait Region, providing medical and jet services for locals and residents of the surrounding communities.

The Port of Nome supports over 400 regional seafood harvesters and processors and port traffic has increased exponentially since 1990. Groceries, construction equipment and materials, and other supplies are shipped out of the Port of Nome to 60 communities from the North Slope to the Aleutian Islands. To support National Security, Life Safety, Environmental Protection, Economic Viability, and Sustaining Culture, the Port of Nome is expanding to a deep draft port.

Subsistence activities are prevalent in the community. Former villagers from King Island, Council, and Solomon also live in Nome. Nome is the finish line for the 1,100-mile Iditarod Trail Sled Dog Race from Anchorage, held each March.

As an organization, Nome Eskimo Community’s origins date back to 1939 when it was formed under the Indian Reorganization Act as a Federally Recognized Tribe. NEC’s members, however, have roots in the region that extends back over millennia.

Initially, NEC operated in a political manner, functioning as the Tribal governing body for the area. As NEC has grown, their focus has expanded to provide social services and programs to improve the quality of life for our tribal members, Alaska Natives, and Native Americans who reside in Nome.

NEC now offers a multitude of services organized under the following service programs: Family Services, Tribal Services, Youth Services, Tribal Resources, and Housing Program. Learn more about these programs and their specific offerings.

King Island Native Community

King Island was historically occupied by Inupiat, who call themselves "Ugiuvaŋmiut." The Island is called Ugiuvak in Inupiaq which roughly translates to, a place for winter. Unbeknown to the Ugiuvaŋmiut, Captain Cook gave the Island an English name in 1778, King Island, for his Lt. James King.

The village was occupied during the winter by approximately 200 Inupiat, who achieved fame as hunters, ivory carvers and dancers, they lived in walrus-skin dwellings lashed to the face of a cliff. The Ugiuvaŋmiut subsisted on Walrus, Seal, bird as well as Crab, Shrimp, Fish, Kelp, various greens, roots and berries, and plants. The island had a natural cold storage cave (Qaitquq) used for long term food storage. Every summer, the entire population would travel to the mainland by qayaq and umiaq. They would stay on mainland for a few months to hunt and fish for caribou, salmon, and to gather berries and greens and to barter goods for supply.

In 1929 a Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) school and a Catholic church was built. Once Nome was founded, the Ugiuvaŋmiut customarily camped near town each summer to sell their intricate ivory carvings. In 1937, Lt. Commander R.C. Sarratt reported that the village was comprised of 190 residents, 45 houses, a Catholic church, and a school with electric lights, heat, and running water. That year, 200 walruses and 2,000 seals were harvested by Ugiuvaŋmiut. During this time, the United States Coast Guard Cutter NorthStar was transporting Ugiuvaŋmiut to Nome where they set up camp at the edge of Nome.

The decline of King Island's population is attributed to several factors, mainly due to the forced relocation from King Island to Nome in 1958 when the BIA closed the school. Children were forcibly removed from their parents' arms to attend school in Nome. Other factors such as: exposure to communicable diseases by visiting ships and health care was hard to access on the island contributed to the population decline. There were increased cases of tuberculosis, which led to those who were sick to be sent to a sanitarium on the mainland. The introduction of the Indian Relocation Act of 1956 provided post-eight grade education at Indian boarding schools on mainland. In 1960, 49 residents were counted by the U.S. Census and that year the church was closed. By 1966, there were no longer Ugiuvaŋmiut living on the island.

King Island community members had been settling in Nome every summer on the East End of town, which they called Qiġutaq. There was no electricity, running water, or waste services at the site and attempts were made to request federal assistance to establish a new village at Cape Woolley for the relocated King Island community members. World War II Quonset huts and abandoned Gold Rush buildings were used as shared homes by the Ugiuvaŋmiut at Qiġutaq.

During the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act negotiations, King Island Native Corporation was established and received title to land around Cape Woolley and Woolley Lagoon as well as all of King Island. Tribal members/shareholders of the King Island Native Corporation have lands in and around Cape Wooley.

King Island is listed in the Native Corporation Intellectual Cultural Property Rights Policy, which requires an access permit to their lands.

In 1974 a series of three severe Bering Sea storms caused a 10-12 foot storm surge that required the Ugiuvaŋmiut to evacuate with no notice, resulting in the loss of their homes, tools, valuables, food storages, and equipment. The storm surge moved vessels and barges through the East End community destroying many remaining standing structures before the water receded. The Ugiuvaŋmiut dispersed across Nome to

emergency shelter and family and friends. In the 1990s a federal housing program replaced the homes of King Island community members near the historic East End community. Today, the Ugiuvaŋmiut are year-round residents of Nome and own the largest amount of road mileage in the Bering Strait Region.

Native Village of Council

Historically, Council was a fish camp for the Fish River Tribe, who originally lived 12 miles downstream. Council's history is synonymous with the gold rush period. Gold was first discovered in the area by Daniel B. Libby and party in 1897. By 1898 there were 50 log houses. The gold found at Ophir Creek was the second richest claim in the world. During the summers of 1897-99, the population of "Council City" was estimated at 15,000. It had a hotel, wooden boardwalks, a 20-bed hospital, a post office, and numerous bars. The discovery of more gold at Nome in 1900 caused many of the boomers to leave Council. However, the population in 1910 was 686. The depletion of gold, exposure to communicable diseases by visiting ships, the flu epidemic of 1918, the Depression, and World War II all contributed to the decline of the population. By 1950, only nine people remained. The post office closed in 1953.

Today, the community is not occupied year-round. Council is primarily a summer fish camp site for Nome residents.

Village of Solomon

The village was originally settled by Inupiat of the Fish River tribe and was noted on a map as "Erok" in 1900. The original site for Solomon was in the delta of the Solomon River; it became a mining camp. The gold rush during the summers of 1899 and 1900 brought thousands of people to the Solomon area. Three enormous dredges worked the Solomon River. By 1904, Solomon had seven saloons, a post office, and a ferry dock and was the southern terminus of a narrow-gauge railroad that ran to the Kuzitrin River. In 1913, the railroad was washed out by storms, and in 1918 the flu epidemic struck. These events, combined with exposure to communicable diseases by visiting ships led to the population decline. This site is known as Dickson today, and remains of structures and railroad equipment exist. In 1939, the community relocated to the present site, which was formerly known as Jerusalem. The BIA constructed a large school in 1940. During World War II, many families moved away from Solomon. The post office and BIA school were discontinued in 1956. The Solomon Roadhouse operated until the 1970s.

In 2006, the Solomon Bed and Breakfast opened, which is owned by the Tribe.

Solomon is currently a subsistence-use area used by descendants of the families that once resided here.

Climate

Nome, King Island, Council and Solomon fall within the transitional climate zone, characterized by tundra interspersed with boreal forests, and weather patterns of long, cold winters and shorter, warm summers. Over the course of the year, the temperature typically varies from -1°F to 58°F and is rarely below -26°F or above 69°F.

Table 1 shows average weather data recorded at the Nome Airport from 2016-2023.

Table 1- Average Weather Data for Nome (2016-2023)

Month	Avg Temp (ºF)	Avg Rainfall (in)	Avg Snowfall (in)	Avg Wind Speed (mph)
January	6º	0.1	8.6	15.7
February	8º	0.2	7.8	15.4
March	11º	0.1	5.3	14.2
April	22º	0.3	4.4	12.4
May	37º	0.8	1.5	10.7
June	48º	1.0	0.1	9.5

July	52º	2.1	0.0	10.1
August	51º	2.8	0.0	11.7
September	43º	2.1	0.2	13.1
October	30º	1.2	2.3	14.3
November	18º	0.6	7.3	15.7
December	10º	0.2	8.6	15.9

Data collected at the Nome Airport.
Source: Weather Spark (2024)

Transportation

Nome is a regional center of transportation for surrounding villages. The Port of Nome plays an essential role in regional transportation infrastructure. Nome is primarily accessible by air, although containerized household goods, building materials, vehicles, heavy equipment, and all petroleum products arrive by water during summer months. There are 10-12 cargo barges and 8-10 fuel barges/tankers that make scheduled deliveries each season. An additional trans-loading facility in the Inner Harbor was built in 2013 to address congestion at the existing barge ramp and allow more efficient transfers of cargo and rolling stock. The Small Boat Harbor plays host to about 25 commercial fishing vessels and a large offshore mining fleet which at times exceeds capacity. Alaska Department of Transportation (DOT's) Snake River Bridge Replacement Project was completed in 2013 and will facilitate the increased traffic to and from the Port. Two state-owned airports are located in the community. The Nome Airport, located one mile northwest of the City, has two paved runways. Nome City Field, less than one mile north of the City, offers an additional gravel strip. Scheduled jet flights are available, as well as charter and helicopter services. Regional travel is facilitated by a network of 230 miles of gravel roads between Nome and the communities of Teller, Solomon, and Council. A network of winter trails links with outlying communities during winter months.

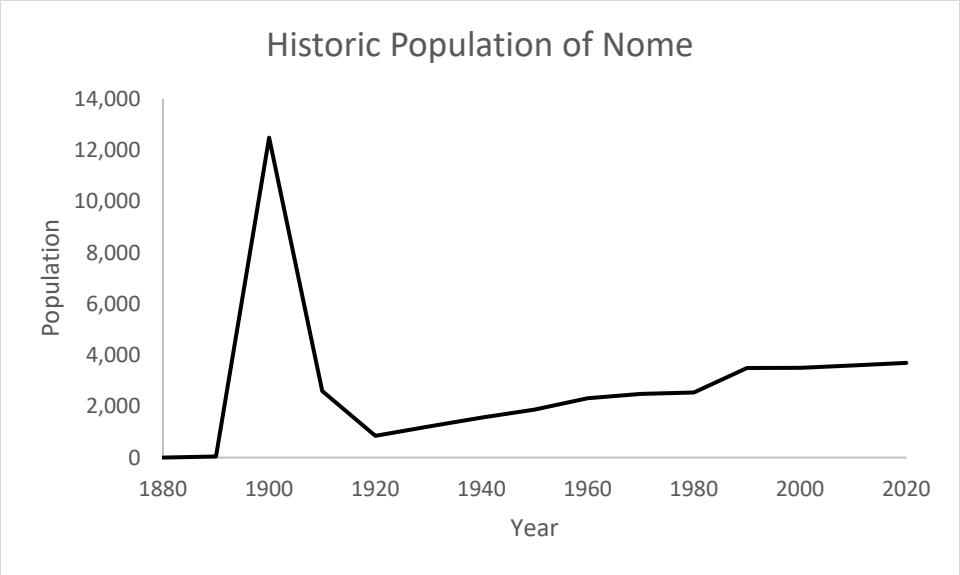
During summer months, tribal members travel to King Island in boats to subsistence hunt.

Demographics

In 2022, the Alaska Department of Community and Regional Affairs (DCRA) certified population in Nome was 3,463 residents, down from 3,699 residents in 2020. The population is relatively young, and the median age is 31.0 years. Nome is a diverse communtiy- 53.64% of residents identifiy themselves as Alaska Native, 26.77% White, 2.99% Asian, 1.83% Black or African American, 14.2% as two or more races, and 1.57% as other race (DCRA 2024). The composition of the population is 50.08% female and 49.92% male.

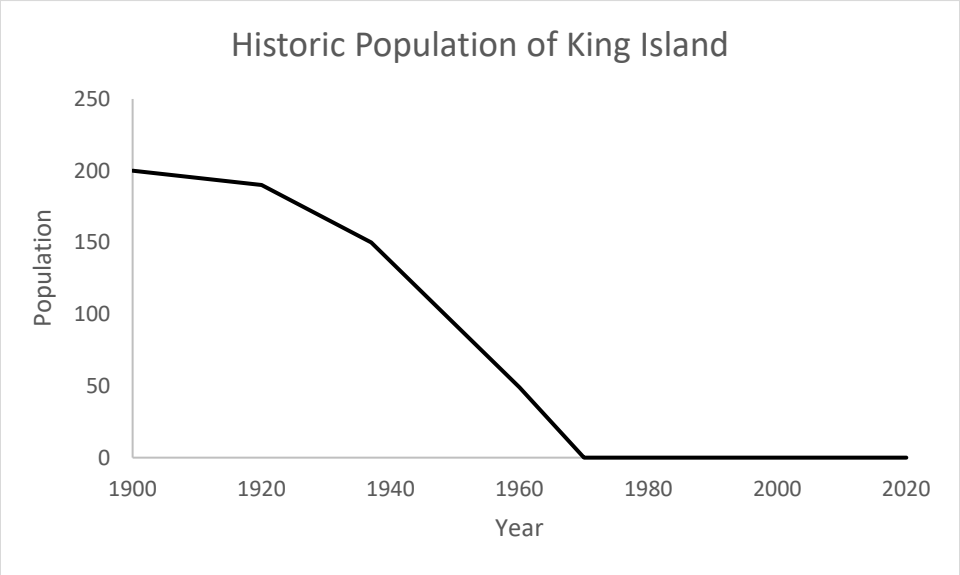
There are an estimated 1,173 households in this community with the average household size of 2.90 (US Census 2022).

King Island, Solomon, and Council do not currently have year-round populations.



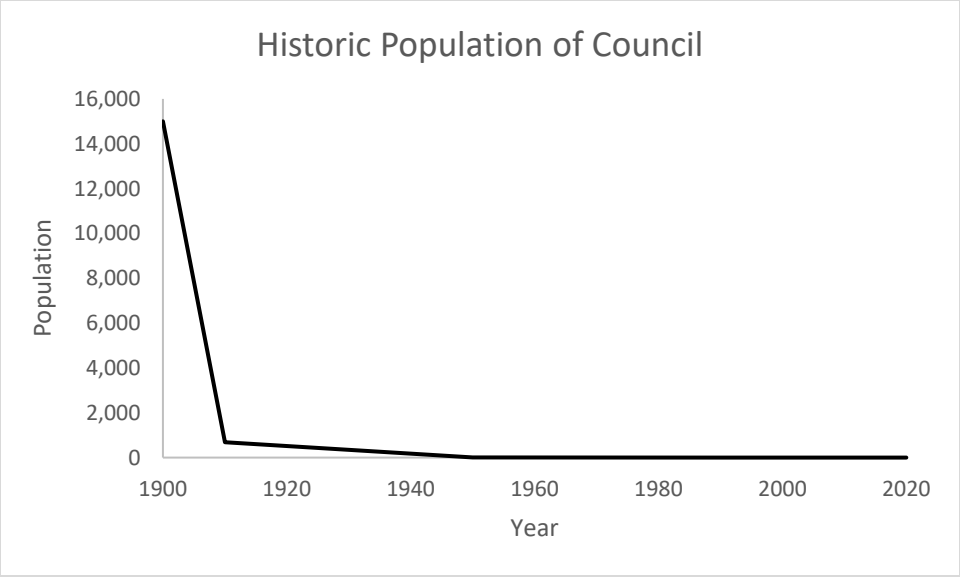
Data from DCRA (2024)

Figure 2- Historical Population of Nome



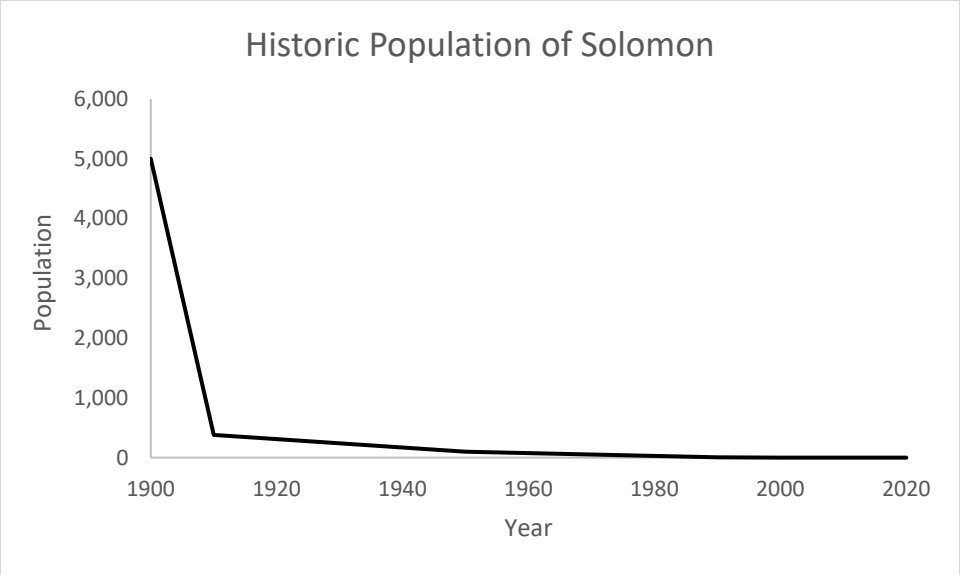
Data from DCRA (2024)

Figure 3- Historical Population of King Island



Data from DCRA (2024)

Figure 4- Historical Population of Council



Data from DCRA (2024)

Figure 5- Historical Population of Solomon

Economy

Employment in Nome is primarily Health Care, Public Administration, Education, Utilities, Mining, and Professional Services. Although some employment opportunities are available, subsistence activities are prevalent in the community (Kawerak 2024).

The potential work force (those aged 16 to 64) in Nome was estimated to be 2,461, of which, 1,209 (49.1%) were actively employed year-round (US Census 2022). The unemployment rate in Nome is estimated at 16.3% by American Community Surveys, while the state unemployment rate is currently 4.7% (as of January 2024) and nationally 3.8% (as of March 2024).

A 5-year average from 2018-2022 places the median household income at $103,542. Two hundred and twelve (212) people are below the poverty level, and 337 people are below 125% of the poverty level (DCRA 2024).

VULNERABILITY SNAPSHOTS

Executive Summary Snapshot- Nome (Shared, Non-Tribal Assets)

	Estimated Losses				Extent (Nome)	Annual Probability (Nome)
	# of CF:	$ of CF:	# of residences	$ of residences		
Earthquake	60	$805,490,826	1,495	$1,083,707,560	Negligible	Likely
Severe Weather	60	$805,490,826	1,495	$1,083,707,560	Limited to Critical	Highly Likely
Wildland/Tundra Fire	60	$805,490,826	1,495	$1,083,707,560	Negligible	Unlikely
Changes in the Cryosphere	60	$805,490,826	1,495	$1,083,707,560	Critical	Likely
Radon	Radon is a public health concern but is not anticipated to impact infrastructure.				Limited	Highly Likely
Flood	18	$316,388,957	35	$25,371,080	Critical	Likely
Tsunami	18	$316,388,957	35	$25,371,080	Negligible	Unlikely
Erosion	-	-	-	-	Critical	Likely
Landslide	-	-	-	-	Limited	Possible
Volcano	This hazard does not pose a direct threat to the Nome area					

CF= critical facilities

Executive Summary Snapshot- Nome Eskimo Community

	Estimated Losses		Extent (Nome)	Annual Probability (Nome)
	# of CF:	$ of CF:		
Earthquake	2	$1,100,000	Negligible	Likely
Severe Weather	2	$1,100,000	Limited to Critical	Highly Likely
Wildland/Tundra Fire	2	$1,100,000	Negligible	Unlikely
Changes in the Cryosphere	2	$1,100,000	Critical	Likely
Flood	1	$100,000	Critical	Likely
Tsunami	1	$100,000	Negligible	Unlikely
Erosion	0	$0	Critical	Likely
Landslide	0	$0	Limited	Possible
Volcano	This hazard does not pose a direct threat to the Nome area.			

CF= critical facilities

Executive Summary Snapshot- King Island Native Community

	Estimated Losses				Extent		Annual Probability	
	# and $ of CF in Nome:		# and $ of CF at King Island townsite:		Nome	King Island townsite	Nome	King Island townsite
Earthquake	# of CF: 6	$ of CF: $4,050,000	# of CF: 3	$ of CF: Unknown	Negligible	Negligible	Likely	Likely
Severe Weather	# of CF: 6	$ of CF: $4,050,000	# of CF: 3	$ of CF: Unknown	Limited to Critical	Limited to Critical	Highly Likely	Highly Likely
Wildland/Tundra Fire	# of CF: 6	$ of CF: $4,050,000	N/A	N/A	Negligible	N/A	Unlikely	N/A
Changes in the Cryosphere	# of CF: 6	$ of CF: $4,050,000	# of CF: 3	$ of CF: Unknown	Critical	Critical	Likely	Likely
Radon	Radon is a public health concern but is not anticipated to impact infrastructure.				Limited	Limited	Highly Likely	Highly Likely
Flood	# of CF: 1	$ of CF: $750,000	N/A	N/A	Critical	N/A	Likely	N/A
Tsunami	# of CF: 1	$ of CF: $750,000	N/A	N/A	Negligible	N/A	Unlikely	N/A
Erosion	# of CF: 1	$ of CF: $750,000	N/A	N/A	Critical	N/A	Likely	N/A
Landslide	# of CF: 0	$ of CF: $0	# of CF:	$ of CF: Unknown	Limited	Limited	Possible	Possible
Volcano	This hazard does not pose a direct threat to the Nome area or King Island townsite.							

CF= critical facilities

N/A: Not Applicable. This hazard does not threaten the King Island townsite.

Executive Summary Snapshot- Native Village of Council

	Estimated Losses				Extent		Annual Probability	
	# and $ of CF in Nome:		# and $ of CF at Council townsite:		Nome	Council townsite	Nome	Council townsite
Earthquake	# of CF: 1	$ of CF: $300,000	# of CF: 6	$ of CF: $6,050,000	Negligible	Negligible	Likely	Likely
Severe Weather	# of CF: 1	$ of CF: $300,000	# of CF: 6	$ of CF: $6,050,000	Limited to Critical	Limited to Critical	Highly Likely	Highly Likely
Wildland/Tundra Fire	# of CF: 1	$ of CF: $300,000	# of CF: 6	$ of CF: $6,050,000	Negligible	Critical	Unlikely	Possible
Changes in the Cryosphere	# of CF: 1	$ of CF: $300,000	# of CF: 6	$ of CF: $6,050,000	Critical	Critical	Likely	Likely
Radon	Radon is a public health concern but is not anticipated to impact infrastructure.				Limited	Limited	Highly Likely	Highly Likely
Flood	# of CF: 0	$ of CF: $0	# of CF: 1	$ of CF: $100,000	Critical	Critical	Likely	Likely
Tsunami	# of CF: 0	$ of CF: $0	N/A	N/A	Negligible	N/A	Unlikely	N/A
Erosion	# of CF: 0	$ of CF: $0	# of CF:	$ of CF: $	Critical	Critical	Likely	Likely
Landslide	# of CF: 0	$ of CF: $0	# of CF:	$ of CF: $	Limited	Limited	Possible	Possible
Volcano	This hazard does not pose a direct threat to the Nome area or Council townsite.							

CF= critical facilities

N/A: Not Applicable. This hazard does not threaten the Council townsite.

Executive Summary Snapshot- Village of Solomon

	Estimated Losses				Extent		Annual Probability	
	# and $ of CF in Nome:		# and $ of CF at Solomon townsite:		Nome	Solomon townsite	Nome	Solomon townsite
Earthquake	# of CF: 3	$ of CF: $1,800,000	# of CF: 31	$ of CF: $34,610,000	Negligible	Negligible	Likely	Likely
Severe Weather	# of CF: 3	$ of CF: $1,800,000	# of CF: 31	$ of CF: $34,610,000	Limited to Critical	Limited to Critical	Highly Likely	Highly Likely
Wildland/Tundra Fire	# of CF: 3	$ of CF: $1,800,000	# of CF: 31	$ of CF: $34,610,000	Negligible	Critical	Unlikely	Unlikely
Changes in the Cryosphere	# of CF: 3	$ of CF: $1,800,000	# of CF: 31	$ of CF: $34,610,000	Critical	Critical	Likely	Likely
Radon	Radon is a public health concern but is not anticipated to impact infrastructure.				Limited	Limited	Highly Likely	Highly Likely
Flood	# of CF: 0	$ of CF: $0	# of CF: 21	$ of CF: $23,360,000	Critical	Critical	Likely	Likely
Tsunami	# of CF: 0	$ of CF: $0	# of CF: 21	$ of CF: $23,360,000	Negligible	Negligible	Unlikely	Unlikely
Erosion	# of CF: 0	$ of CF: $0	# of CF: 22	$ of CF: $24,360,000	Critical	Critical	Likely	Likely
Landslide	# of CF: 0	$ of CF: $0	# of CF: 1	$ of CF: $1,000,000	Limited	Limited	Possible	Possible
Volcano	This hazard does not pose a direct threat to the Nome area or Solomon townsite.							

CF= critical facilities

CRITICAL FACILITIES

Critical Facilities in Nome That Are Utilized By All Tribes In The Area

Facility Type	# of Occupants	Facility Name	Address	Latitude	Longitude	Facility Value	Building Type	Facility Owner	Cryosphere	Earthquake	Flood	Erosion	Landslide	Severe Weather	Tsunami	Volcano	Wildfire	Radon
Transportation & Equipment	30	Airport – Cargo, Passenger Lynden, NAC, AK Air, Bering)	227 Airport Rd	64°30’39”N	165°26’40”W	$80,000,000	-	SOA/ Private	x	x	x			x	x		x	
	0	Airport Runways (Engstrom’s, Feather River, City, State)	227 Airport Rd	64°30’39”N	165°26’40”W	$3,000,000	-	SOA	x	x				x			x	
	0	Heavy Equipment-Tumet		64°32’14”N	165°24’35”W	$50,000,000	-	Private	x	x				x			x	
	0	Heavy Equipment-DOT/PF		64°32’32”N	165°24’30”W	$50,000,000	-	SOA	x	x				x			x	
	0	Heavy equipment/Rock quarry Cape Nome Quarry		64°26’13”N	165°00’26”W	$100,000,000	-	Private	x	x				x			x	
	0	Grader Greg- Heavy Equipment storage		64°30’20”N	165°23’56”W	$948,130	W2	CON	x	x				x			x	
	0	Small Boat Harbor		64°30’05”N	165°25’12”W	$5,000,000	-	CON	x	x	x			x	x		x	
	0	Port, Cape Nome - BSNC		64°29’37”N	165°26’22”W	$100,000,000	-	Private	x	x	x			x	x		x	
	5	Port office building	307 Belmont St	64°30’08”N	165°25’16”W	$120,668	W2	CON	x	x	x			x	x		x	
	0	Port/ Shipping Services Alaska Logistics, AML – Barges		64°30’07”N	165°26’02”W	$20,000,000	-	Private	x	x				x			x	
Emergency Services	5	Nome Police station/animal shelter/public safety		64°30’18”N	165°23’43”W	$13,276,363	W2	CON	x	x				x			x	
	2	Fire/Building Inspector Department/Public Works		64°30’05”N	165°24’29”W	$2,451,269	W2	CON	x	x				x			x	
	4	Fire Dept- Icy View Station		64°31’10”N	165°22’28”W	$354,874	W2	CON	x	x				x			x	

Facility Type	# of Occupants	Facility Name	Address	Latitude	Longitude	Facility Value	Building Type	Facility Owner	Cryosphere	Earthquake	Flood	Erosion	Landslide	Severe Weather	Tsunami	Volcano	Wildfire	Radon
	0	National Guard Hangar	1230 Center Creek Road	64°30’39”N	165°26’40”W	$10,000,000	-	NG	x	x				x			x	
	2	Search and rescue team bldg.		64°30’05”N	165°24’29”W	$750,000	W2	CON	x	x				x			x	
Medi cal	20	Health NSHC Facilities	1000 Greg Kruschek Avenue	64°29’53”N	165°22’46”W	$1,000,000	W2	NSHC	x	x				x			x	
Education	20	Nome Elementary School	1057 E 5th Ave	64°29’51”N	165°22’59”W	$2,500,000	W2	CON	x	x				x			x	
	75	Nome High School	3.5 Teller Hwy	64°32’31”N	165°24’18”W	$2,500,000	W2	CON	x	x				x			x	
	75	Nome Charter School	3.5 Teller Hwy	64°32’32”N	165°24’26”W	$2,500,000	W2	CON	x	x				x			x	
	0	NACTEC Bldg. and garage	3.5 Nome-Teller Hwy	64°32’35”N	165°24’12”W	$3,179,121	W2	CON	x	x				x			x	
	30	Nome Preschool	911 E 5th Ave	64°29’48”N	165°22’56”W	$2,500,000	W2	CON	x	x				x			x	
Utilities	0	Fuel/Tank farm (Bonanza, Crowley, NJUS)		64°30’11”N	165°26’15”W	$70,000,000	OTF	Private	x	x				x			x	
	0	Utility System – Nome joint utility system	1226 Port Rd	64°30’23”N	165°25’45”W	$100,000,000	-	CON/ NJUS	x	x	x			x	x		x	
	5	Public works building	102 Division St	64°29’53”N	165°24’34”W	$1,748,241	W2	CON	x	x	x			x	x		x	
Shelters	50	Aurora Inn – room, rental, BSNC	302 Front St	64°29’47”N	165°23’51”W	$3,000,000	W2	Private	x	x	x			x	x		x	
	0	Old Youth Facility – rooms, rental		64°29’48”N	165°23’08”W	$2,000,000	W2	Private	x	x				x			x	
	15	Bering Sea Women’s – for women and children	406 Tobuk Alley	64°30’06”N	165°24’33”W	$4,000,000	W2	Non-profit	x	x				x			x	
	20	BSRHA/Munqsri/NEST at winter houses homeless population (elder and special needs population)	1008 Front St	64°29’57”N	165°24’29”W	$2,000,000	W2	Non-profit	x	x				x			x	
	15	Office building Kawerak Facilities (main, old)	500 Seppala Dr	64°30’03”N	165°24’40”W	$20,000,000	W2	Kawerak	x	x				x			x	

Facility Type	# of Occupants	Facility Name	Address	Latitude	Longitude	Facility Value	Building Type	Facility Owner	Cryosphere	Earthquake	Flood	Erosion	Landslide	Severe Weather	Tsunami	Volcano	Wildfire	Radon
	5	Kawerak Head Start	880 E 6th Ave	64°29’55”N	165°23’16”W	$3,419,000	W2	Kawerak	x	x				x			x	
	3	Office Building Old Federal Building – BSNC	112 Front St	64°29’51”N	165°24’19”W	$2,000,000	W2	Private	x	x	x			x	x		x	
Community	3	USPS	113 Front St	64°29’49”N	165°24’19”W	$2,000,000	W2	USPS	x	x	x			x	x		x	
	20	Prison–Anvil Mountain Correctional Center	1810 Center Creek Rd	64°32’14”N	165°24’46”W	$5,000,000	W2	SOA	x	x				x			x	
	15	Prison–Seaside Center – privately owned	108 Front St	64°29’50”N	165°24’14”W	$1,000,000	W2	Private	x	x	x			x	x		x	
	0	Building/fire inspector		64°30’05”N	165°24’29”W	$2,451,269	W2	CON	x	x				x			x	
	0	Garco		64°30’05”N	165°25’58”W	$935,922	W2	CON	x	x	x			x	x		x	
	0	Landfill/dump building combined		64°31’19”N	165°16’53”W	$1,062,212	W2	CON	x	x				x			x	
	2	Library, museum-old	100 W 7th Ave	64°30’10”N	165°23’55”W	$4,566,689	W2	CON	x	x				x			x	
	1	Mini Convention Center	102 Division St	64°29’53”N	165°24’48”W	$1,242,473	W2	CON	x	x	x			x	x		x	
	2	Cemetery Morgue		64°30’14”N	165°25’17”W	$423,847	W2	CON	x	x				x			x	
	0	Community Cemetery		64°30’18”N	165°25’16”W	$2,500,000	-	CON	x	x				x			x	
	0	NEC Cemetery		64°30’05”N	165°26’21”W	$2,500,000	-	CON	x	x				x			x	
	0	Fort Davis Post Cemetery		64°29’13”N	165°18’36”W	$2,500,000	-	CON	x	x				x			x	
	1	St. Joe’s Church	100 W King Pl	64°29’56”N	165°24’07”W	$2,720,269	W2	CON	x	x				x			x	
	5	Recreation Center	208 E 6th Ave	64°30’04”N	165°23’44”W	$8,573,948	W2	CON	x	x				x			x	
	2	Richard Foster museum/library	100 W 7th Ave	64°30’10”N	165°23’55”W	$21,091,545	W2	CON	x	x				x			x	
	2	Visitor Center	301 Front St	64°29’52”N	165°24’36”W	$275,957	W2	CON	x	x	x			x	x		x	
	15	XYZ Senior Center	104 Division St	64°29’54”N	165°24’34”W	$2,399,029	W2	CON	x	x	x			x	x		x	

Facility Type	# of Occupants	Facility Name	Address	Latitude	Longitude	Facility Value	Building Type	Facility Owner	Cryosphere	Earthquake	Flood	Erosion	Landslide	Severe Weather	Tsunami	Volcano	Wildfire	Radon
	7	Grocery Store- AC	1 Nome-Teller Rd	64°30’20”N	165°24’18”W	$5,000,000	W2	Private	x	x				x			x	
	7	Grocery Store- Hanson’s	415 Bering St	64°30’03”N	165°24’29”W	$5,000,000	W2	Private	x	x				x			x	
	3	Hardware Stores- Grizzley	60 Greg Kruschek Ave	64°30’21”N	165°24’03”W	$3,000,000	W2	Private	x	x				x			x	
	3	Hardware Store- Builder’s Industrial Supply		64°30’06”N	165°24’56”W	$3,000,000	W2	Private	x	x	x			x	x		x	
	10	Fish Plant (NSEDC)		64°30’05”N	165°25’19”W	$10,000,000	W2	NSEDC	x	x	x			x	x		x	
	5	Credit Union 1	406 Warren Pl	64°30’03”N	165°24’31”W	$1,666,667	W2	Private	x	x				x			x	
	5	Wells Fargo	109 Front St	64°29’49”N	165°24’17”W	$1,666,667	W2	Private	x	x	x			x	x		x	
	5	Northrim Bank	306 W 5th Ave	64°30’08”N	165°24’21”W	$1,666,667	W2	Private	x	x				x			x	
	3	Court house in old hospital/Nome Public Health Nursing	306 W 5th Ave	64°30’08”N	165°24’21”W	$1,000,000	W2	Private/SOA	x	x				x			x	
	1	Pioneer Hall – cooking facilities		64°29’49”N	165°24’06”W	$2,000,000	W2	Private	x	x				x			x	
	5	Churches – cooking facilities (Multiple locations)				$50,000,000	W2	Non-profit	x	x				x			x	
	0	Armory – gym facility	159 Front St	64°29’46”N	165°23’55”W	$2,000,000	W2	SOA	x	x	x			x	x		x	

Total: 503 **Total: $805,490,826**

Nome Eskimo Community Critical Facilities in Nome

Nome Eskimo Community's Assets in Nome																	
Facility Type	**# of Occupants**	**Facility Name**	**Address**	**Latitude**	**Longitude**	**Facility Value**	**Building Type**	**Facility Owner**	**Cryosphere**	**Earthquake**	**Flood**	**Erosion**	**Landslide**	**Severe Weather**	**Tsunami**	**Volcano**	**Wildfire**
Government	5	Tribal Offices and Hall and Heavy Equipment		64°30'04"N	165°24'11"W	$1,000,000	W2	NEC	x	x				x			x
Community	0	Empty lot		64°29'46"N	165°23'33"W	$100,000	Gravel	NEC	x	x	x			x	x		x
	0	Culturally Sacred or Significant Sites															
	0	Subsistence Camps															
Total:	**5**				**Total:**	**$1,100,000**											

The locations of culturally sacred sites and subsistence camps are sensitive. Contact the Tribal office if you need further information

King Island Native Community Critical Facilities

King Island Native Community's Assets in Nome

Facility Type	# of Occupants	Facility Name	Address	Latitude	Longitude	Facility Value	Building Type	Facility Owner	Cryosphere	Earthquake	Flood	Erosion	Landslide	Severe Weather	Tsunami	Volcano	Wildfire	Radon
Government	3	Tribal Offices and Hall and Heavy Equipment		64°29'49"N	165°23'15"W	$1,000,000	W2	KINC IRA	x	x				x			x	
Community	4	1 duplex in town		64°29'53"N	165°23'22"W	$500,000	W2	KINC IRA	x	x				x			x	
	8	2 duplex in Icy View		64°31'19"N	165°22'21"W	$700,000	W2	KINC IRA	x	x				x			x	
	1	Old Grizzley shop		64°31'18"N	165°22'18"W	$1,000,000	W2	KINC IRA	x	x				x			x	
	0	Vacant lot		64°30'08"N	165°23'55"W	$100,000	Gravel	KINC IRA	x	x				x			x	
	0	Woolley Lagoon		64°51'20"N	166°24'01"W	$750,000	N/A	Corporation	x	x				x			x	
	0	Culturally Sacred or Significant Sites																
	0	Subsistence Camps																
Total:	**16**				**Total:**	**$4,050,000**												

King Island Native Community's Assets in King Island

Facility Type	# of Occupants	Facility Name	Address	Latitude	Longitude	Facility Value	Building Type	Facility Owner	Cryosphere	Earthquake	Flood	Erosion	Landslide	Severe Weather	Tsunami	Volcano	Wildfire	Radon
Community	0	Former BIA School		64°57'41"N	168°04'15"W	Unknown	W2	Corporation	x	x			x	x				
	0	Cemetery		64°57'43"N	168°04'15"W	Unknown	N/A	Corporation	x	x			x	x				
	0	Old Church		64°57'41"N	168°04'14"W	Unknown	W2	Corporation	x	x			x	x				
	0	Culturally Sacred or Significant Sites																
	0	Subsistence Camps																
Total:	**0**				**Total:**	**Unknown**												

Radon is a public health concern but is not anticipated to impact infrastructure.

The locations of culturally sacred sites and subsistence camps are sensitive. Contact the Tribal office if you need further information

Native Village of Council Critical Facilities

Native Village of Council's Assets in Nome

Facility Type	# of Occupants	Facility Name	Address	Latitude	Longitude	Facility Value	Building Type	Facility Owner	Cryosphere	Earthquake	Flood	Erosion	Landslide	Severe Weather	Tsunami	Volcano	Wildfire	Radon
Government	3	Tribal Office		64°29'54"N	165°23'19"W	$300,000	W2	NVC	x	x				x			x	
Community	0	Culturally Sacred or Significant Sites																
	0	Subsistence Camps																
Total:	**3**				**Total:**	**$300,000**												

Native Village of Council's Assets in Council

Facility Type	# of Occupants	Facility Name	Address	Latitude	Longitude	Facility Value	Building Type	Facility Owner	Cryosphere	Earthquake	Flood	Erosion	Landslide	Severe Weather	Tsunami	Volcano	Wildfire	Radon
Utility/ Transportation	0	Pumphouse		64°53'39"N	163°40'24"W	$100,000	W2	None	x	x	x	x		x			x	
	0	1300 ft airstrip		64°53'44"N	163°41'40"W	$5,000,000	Gravel	SOA	x	x	x	x		x			x	
Community	0	Camp Bendeleben		64°53'33"N	163°40'26"W	$300,000	W2	CNC	x	x			x	x				
	0	Community Building		64°53'37"N	163°40'13"W	$200,000	W2	NVC	x	x			x	x				
	0	Fish Camps		64°53'40"N	163°40'35"W	$200,000	W2	Private	x	x			x	x				
	0	Cemetery		64°53'56"N	163°40'47"W	$250,000												
	0	Culturally Sacred or Significant Sites																
	0	Subsistence Camps																
Total:	**0**				**Total:**	$6,050,000												

Radon is a public health concern but is not anticipated to impact infrastructure.
The locations of culturally sacred sites and subsistence camps are sensitive. Contact the Tribal office if you need further information or assistance.

Village of Solomon Critical Facilities

Village of Solomon's Assets in Nome																		
Facility Type	# of Occupants	Facility Name	Address	Latitude	Longitude	Facility Value	Building Type	Facility Owner	Cryosphere	Earthquake	Flood	Erosion	Landslide	Severe Weather	Tsunami	Volcano	Wildfire	Radon
Government	8	Solomon Building (3 apartments/1 office)		64°30'04"N	165°24'22"W	1,000,000	W2	VOS	x	x				x			x	
Community	0	5 lots (E 6th Ave)		64°29'56"N	165°23'13"W	$650,000	Gravel	VOS	x	x				x			x	
	2	Tiny Home (at Solomon Building)		64°30'04"N	165°24'22"W	$150,000	W2	VOS	x	x				x			x	
	0	Culturally Sacred or Significant Sites																
	0	Subsistence Camps																
Total:	**10**				**Total:**	**$1,800,000**												

Village of Solomon's Assets in Solomon																		
Facility Type	# of Occupants	Facility Name	Address	Latitude	Longitude	Facility Value	Building Type	Facility Owner	Cryosphere	Earthquake	Flood	Erosion	Landslide	Severe Weather	Tsunami	Volcano	Wildfire	Radon
Transportation	0	Road maintained by the State		Throughout the Village		$5,000,000	Gravel	SOA	x	x	x	x		x	x		x	
	0	Old Runway		64°33'42"N	164°26'34"W	$5,000,000	Gravel	SNC	x	x				x			x	
	0	Boat Launch at Bonanza		64°32'03"N	164°29'05"W	$1,000,000	W2	SNC	x	x	x	x		x	X		x	
	0	Safety Bridge		64°28'19"N	164°44'49"W	$250,000		SOA	x	x				x			x	
	0	Bonanza Bridge		64°32'41"N	164°26'12"W	$ 250,000		SOA	x	x	x	x		x	x		x	
	0	East Fork Bridge		64°41'32"N	164°16'49"W	$250,000		SOA	x	x				x			x	
	0	Big Hurrah Bridge		64°39'19"N	164°19'05"W	$250,000		SOA	x	x				x			x	

Village of Solomon's Assets in Solomon																			
Facility Type	**# of Occupants**	**Facility Name**	**Address**	**Latitude**	**Longitude**	**Facility Value**	**Building Type**	**Facility Owner**	**Cryosphere**	**Earthquake**	**Flood**	**Erosion**	**Landslide**	**Severe Weather**	**Tsunami**	**Volcano**	**Wildfire**	**Radon**
Utilities	0	200-gallon water tank		64°33'36"N	164°26'29"W	$10,000	PWTS	VOS	x	x	x	x		x	x		x	
	0	Well House and Pump		64°33'36"N	164°26'28"W	$300,000	W2	VOS	x	x	x	x		x	x		x	
	0	7kW rooftop Solar Panel System (on B&B w/ 10 li-ion batteries and solar ark inverter		64°33'35"N	164°26'32"W	$1,000,000	Solar	VOS	x	x				x			x	
	0	Generator house w/ 10 kW diesel aurora generator		64°33'35"N	164°26'33"W	$150,000	W2	VOS	x	x	x	x		x	x		x	
	0	Shovel Creek and Minala Creek – Solomon Native Corp material gravel site		64°35'46"N	164°23'35"W	$3,500,000	Gravel	SOA	x	x				x			x	
Community	4	Solomon Bed and Breakfast		64°33'35"N	164°26'32"W	$5,000,000	W2	VOS	x	x	x	x		x	x		x	
	0	Okitkon ER Shelter Cabin		64°33'34"N	164°26'40"W	$100,000	W2	VOS	x	x	x	x		x	x		x	
	0	Subsistence Camps x10		Multiple locations		$500,000	W2	Private	x	x	x	x		x	x			
	0	Cemetery		64°33'46"N	164°26'25"W	$1,000,000	N/A	SNC	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	
	0	Subsistence Lands/Water (Bonanza Channel, Solomon, Bonanza)		64°32'16"N	164°29'13"W	$10,000,000	N/A	SNC	x	x	x	x		x	x		x	
	0	Last Train to Nowhere		64°32'45"N	164°26'10"W	$1,000,000	N/A	SNC	x	x	x	x		x	x		x	
	2	Tiny Home on Wheels		64°33'36"N	164°26'32"W	$50,000	W2	SNC	x	x	x	x		x	x		x	
	0	Culturally Sacred or Significant Sites																
	0	Subsistence Camps																
Total:	6				**Total:**	$34,610,000												

Radon is a public health concern but is not anticipated to impact infrastructure.

The locations of culturally sacred sites and subsistence camps are sensitive. Contact the Tribal office if you need further information or assistance.

MITIGATION ACTION PLAN (MAP)

The Nome Eskimo Community, King Island Native Community, Native Village of Council, and Village of Solomon's MAPs depicts how each mitigation action will be implemented and administered by the Tribe/Planning Team. Each MAP details each selected mitigation action, its priorities, the responsible entity, the anticipated implementation timeline, and provides a brief explanation as to how the overall benefit/costs and technical feasibility were taken into consideration.

Nome Area Tribes 2025 MAP

		Priority- Nome Area/General				Priority- Townsites															
Action ID	**Action Description**	**NEC**	**KINC**	**NVC**	**VOS**	**KINC**	**NVC**	**VOS**	Responsible Dept	Potential Funding	Timeframe	Benefits-Costs/ Technical Feasibility	Plan Integration	EQ	SW	TF	CS	RA	FLD	TS	ER	LS
MH 1	Hold an annual hazard meeting to provide information to residents about recognizing and mitigating all natural hazards that affect the community.	M	M	H	M				NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes	Annually	B/C: Sustained mitigation outreach program has minimal cost and will help build and support area-wide capacity. This type of activity enables the public to prepare for, respond to, and recover from disasters. Another benefit is this meeting could complete the annual HMP review questionnaire by reviewing hazard impacts and mitigation project status. TF: This low-cost activity can be combined with recurring community meetings where hazard specific information can be presented in small increments.	LEDP, SCERP, Strategic Plan, TCAP	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
MH 2	Identify and pursue funding opportunities to implement mitigation actions and to keep mitigation plan up to date (every 5 years).	M	H	H	H				NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, FEMA, BIA, DHS&EM, Kawerak	Annually	B/C: Having an active HMP in place allows the Tribes to be eligible for mitigation action funding. This is essential to decrease the Tribes' vulnerability from natural hazards. TF: This project is technically feasible with Tribal or subcontractor resources.	LEDP, SCERP, LRTP, Strategic Plan	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
MH 3	Develop, produce, and distribute information materials concerning mitigation, preparedness, and safety procedures for all identified natural hazards.	H	M	M	H				NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, FEMA, BIA, DHS&EM	1-3 years	B/C: This project would provide written materials to residents to educate them on mitigation, preparedness, and safety procedures in the event of a disaster. TF: This low cost project is technically feasible with the purchase/development of the materials. FEMA or other agencies may be able to provide this information with little to no cost to the community.	LEDP, SCERP, Strategic Plan	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
MH 4	Develop and maintain a Small Community Emergency Response Plan (SCERP) for Nome and the townsites during summer season	H	L	H	M				NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, DHS&EM	Annually to Triennially	B/C: The SCERP is a new and exciting approach to emergency management for small communities. The SCERP is a customized flipbook with essential, community-specific information for responding to the first 72 hours of a disaster. None of the jurisdictions have a SCERP. TF: This project is technically feasible with Tribal resources and assistance from DHS&EM to develop the SCERP.	SCERP	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
MH 5	Pursue funding for development and update of existing community plans (land use plan, comprehensive plan, small community emergency response plan, economic development plan, transportation plan, subsistence hunting and fishing plan, etc.)	M	H	M	H				NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, FEMA, BIA, DHS&EM	Annually	B/C: Coordinated planning ensures consistent information and community needs are documented. TF: This is feasible to accomplish with funding and contractor support combined with local planning team involvement.	LEDP, SCERP, LRTP, LUP, Strategic Plan	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
MH 6	Support and coordinate with Kawerak to collect and maintain database of critical facilities with before and after photos and evaluation post hazard event	H	H	H	H				NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, BIA Kawerak	Ongoing	B/C: After a disaster, FEMA funds become available to repair damaged structures to their pre-disaster condition. There have been instances where an applicant cannot prove that damage occurred as a result of the disaster or due to deferred maintenance/existing condition (FEMA 2020). In attempts to reduce this potential of ineligibility after a disaster, the Planning Team will create a catalog with images of the current "pre-disaster conditions" of each jurisdiction's critical facilities. This catalog will be reviewed/updated every year or as conditions change, and following a significant hazard event. TF: In 2023, Kawerak received a grant from DOT to administer Futurity IT's Orion software in the region. This software will catalogue each community's critical facilities and serve as an automated tool for FEMA post-disaster reporting.	LEDP, SCERP, Strategic Plan	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x
MH 7	Elevate or relocate structures from hazard prone areas.	H	M	H	M	M	H	L	NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, BIA FEMA, Denali	Ongoing	B/C: This project would remove threatened structures from hazard areas, eliminating future damage while keeping land clear for perpetuity. TF: This project is feasible with funding to elevate/relocate structures. Acquiring contractor expertise would be required.	LEDP, LRTP, LUP, Strategic Plan		x	x	x		x	x	x	x

		Priority- Nome Area/General				Priority- Townsites																
Action ID	**Action Description**	**NEC**	**KINC**	**NVC**	**VOS**	**KINC**	**NVC**	**VOS**	Responsible Dept	Potential Funding	Timeframe	Benefits-Costs/ Technical Feasibility	Plan Integration	EQ	SW	TF	CS	RA	FLD	TS	ER	LS
MH 8	Install warning sirens to alert residents of incoming hazards or other events. Test sirens regularly.	Did not select	H	Did not select	H	L	M	M	KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, BIA FEMA, NOAA	1-5 years	B/C: Installing sirens would ensure that the community is notified in the event of incoming severe weather or other hazard events. TF: This project is technically feasible with the purchase of the sirens and land to install them. Someone would need to be appointed to regularly test and utilize the sirens as needed.	LEDP, SCERP, LRTP, LUP, Strategic Plan		x	x	x		x	x	x	x
MH 9	Identify and inventory subsistence use camp locations and equipment to determine if a community owned (Tribe) property and equipment should be purchased or allocated for shared use of community members to reduce food security issues associated with hazard related damages to subsistence use camps	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, BIA, FEMA, USDA	1-5 years	B/C: This project would inventory use in specific geographic areas to identify a beneficial area to be shared by community members for subsistence hunting, fishing, and berry picking and proceed to purchase the property for formal ownership by the Tribe. Costs would depend on the property value and location. Protection of the assets and equipment would reduce food security issues. TF: This project is feasible with community commitment, but maybe politically difficult to complete.	LEDP, LRTP, LUP, Strategic Plan	X	x	x	x		x	x	x	x
MH 10	Prohibit construction in identified hazard areas	H	L	L	M	L	L	M	NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes	Ongoing	B/C: The community has identified major problem areas which are prone to flooding and erosion, and has already begun building new facilities away from the shoreline in higher elevations. Enacting an ordinance or regulation to not build in identified hazard areas would reduce eventual relocation costs and life/property protection. TF: This project is technically feasible but would require an ordinance or regulation to execute. Enforcement may be a challenge.	LEDP, SCERP, LRTP, LUP, Strategic Plan		x	x	x		x	x	x	x
MH 11	Continue posting observations to the LEO network to share unusual environmental events. Increase public awareness of this network to promote community participation.	L	H	H	L	H	H	L	NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes	Ongoing	B/C: The Local Environmental Observer (LEO) Network is a group of local observers and topic experts who share knowledge about unusual animal, environment, and weather events. With LEO, observers can connect with others in their community, share observations, raise awareness, and find answers about significant environmental events. Observers can also engage with topic experts in many different organizations and become part of a broader observer community. TF: This project is ongoing, demonstrating its feasibility. The LEO could be discussed at the annual hazard meeting to increase public awareness and participation.	LEDP, TCAP, Strategic Plan	X	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
MH 12	Assess the quality of drinking water to determine what contaminants are present	H	H	H	L	H	H	M	NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, EPA, DEC, NSHC	Ongoing	B/C: This project would identify and quantify the amount of contaminates present in the drinking water. Once these are identified, appropriate measures can be implements to reduce impacts to the population (education, water filters, new drinking water source). TF: This project is technically feasible with agency support (EPA, DEC, NSHC) to complete the sampling and testing.	LEDP, Strategic Plan		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
MH 13	Pursue funding for alternative and renewable energy (solar or wind)	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, FEMA, ANTHC, AVEC, Denali	1-5 years	B/C: Solar and wind are alternative forms of energy that would provide lower cost power to the Villages. Both have had demonstrated feasibility in the region, but a feasibility study may need to be completed first to determine the most effective energy alternative in Nome and the townsites. TF: This project is technically feasible with funding for the equipment and feasibility study.	LEDP, LRTP, LUP, TCAP, Strategic Plan	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x
MH 14	Create a Tribal website to distribute information related to hazards and disaster preparedness.		L	L					KINC, NVC	Tribes, Kawerak	1-3 years	B/C: A dedicated Tribal website would ensure that Tribal members have a central location for information from Tribal leadership. Most information is currently shared through social media pages or through the Kawerak website. A tab for materials related to hazards and disaster preparedness would give Tribal members all of the information they are looking for in one location. TF: This project is technically feasible as Nome Eskimo Community and Village of Solomon already have websites to distribute information to Tribal members. The Tribes would likely need assistance in developing and maintaining the website.	LEDP, Strategic Plan	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
MH 15	Improve maintenance of the Nome-Council, Nome-Teller, and Pilgram Roads	H	H	H	M				NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, FEMA, DOT, Denali	Ongoing	B/C: These roads are regularly traveled by residents of Nome and Tribal members to leave Nome for subsistence activities. Maintaining these roads reduces the potential of road damages and closures which could strand travelers until the road is repaired. The Nome-Council Road suffered damage due to Typhoon Merbok, and Tribal members were stranded in Solomon until the road was repaired and they could safely return to Nome. TF: This project is technically feasible with funding and contractor support.	LEDP, LRTP, LUP, Strategic Plan	x	x		x		x	x	x	x

		Priority- Nome Area/General				Priority- Townsites																
Action ID	**Action Description**	**NEC**	**KINC**	**NVC**	**VOS**	**KINC**	**NVC**	**VOS**	Responsible Dept	Potential Funding	Timeframe	Benefits-Costs/ Technical Feasibility	Plan Integration	EQ	SW	TF	CS	RA	FLD	TS	ER	LS
MH 16	Improve maintenance of the Solomon cemetery							H	VOS	Tribe, BIA, FEMA	Ongoing	B/C: The Solomon cemetery holds cultural and sacred significance to Tribal members. The cemetery is in need of regular maintenance, such as repairing crosses and remarking graves. Protecting this site will ensure that the remains of ancestors are protected for years to come. TF: This project is feasible with funding for maintenance. Acquiring contractor expertise would be required.	LEDP, LUP, TCAP, Strategic Plan	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x
MH 17	Improve maintenance of the Solomon wastewater treatment facility							L	VOS	Tribe, BIA, FEMA, Denali, ANTHC	1-5 years	B/C: The wastewater treatment facility is a critical piece of infrastructure in Solomon which allows for proper operations of the Solomon BnB. Maintenance of this facility will ensure that the BnB is able to run smoothly and not close due to immediate repair, increasing the economic development of the Tribe. TF: This project is technically feasible with funding for maintenance and an experienced contractor.	LEDP, Strategic Plan	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x
MH 18	Improve maintenance of the Solomon B&B building							L	VOS	Tribe, BIA, FEMA, HUD	Ongoing	B/C: The Solomon B&B is a form of income and is an important asset to the Tribe. Maintaining this facility ensures that business does not have to halt for repairs. TF: This project is ongoing, demonstrating is feasibility.	LEDP, Strategic Plan	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x
MH 19	Educate the community about climate change and how it affects our Tribe and our future.							M	VOS	Tribe, FEMA, Kawerak	Ongoing	B/C: Alaska is seeing rapid changes due to climate change. Increasing public awareness of the impacts it has on the future of rural Alaska will ensure that the public takes actions to protect their land and livelihoods. Solomon participated in the Nome Tribal Climate Adaptation Plan in 2017. TF: This project is technically feasible through public flyers or discussions at the annual hazard information meeting. Public involvement during an update of the Tribal Climate Adaptation Plan would also increase public awareness of climate change.	LEDP, TCAP, Strategic Plan		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
MH 20	Explore community-wide initiatives for fish habitat restoration, pollution control measures, and disaster preparedness.	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, FEMA, BIA, HUD, DHS&EM, NOAA	Ongoing	B/C: This muti-pronged project aims at increasing public outreach and education on important initiatives of fish habitat restoration, pollution control, and overall disaster preparedness. TF: This project is technically feasible with proper funding and agency support. This may be able to be accomplished through public flyers or discussions at the annual hazard information meeting.	LEDP, TCAP, Strategic Plan	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
MH 21	Create youth and elder environmental ambassadors who can speak and educate community and others on environmental conditions in and around Nome and the historic townsites.	Did not select	L	Did not select	M				KINC, VOS	Tribes, BIA, Kawerak	1-3 years	B/C: Creating youth and elder ambassadors increases public awareness of environmental conditions by ensuring that the elders' local knowledge is shared and preserved while gaining the valuable perspectives of the youth that have a different perception of the world and different priorities. TF: This project is technically feasible with community support and participation.	LEDP, TCAP, Strategic Plan	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
MH 22	Relocate NJUS power lines that are located in the floodplain or in danger from erosion	M	H	H	H				NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, FEMA, NJUS, Denali	1-5 years	B/C: Relocating the powerlines that are susceptible to impacts from flooding and erosion would reduce future power outages during these events. TF: This project is technically feasible, but would require coordination and support from NJUS.	LEDP, LUP, Strategic Plan						x	x	x	
MH 23	Relocate subsistence cabins at Woolley Lagoon		H						KINC	Tribe, FEMA, Denali	1-10 years	B/C: Woolley Lagoon, situated along the Bering Sea shoreline north of Nome, is a cultural site for the King Island Native Community. Tribal members travel here for subsistence and community activities. As it is near the shoreline, subsistence cabins are threatened by flooding and erosion. Relocating these cabins would ensure that Tribal members can continue to come here for years to come. TF: This project is technically feasible with funding for relocation and an experienced contractor.	LEDP, LUP, TCAP, Strategic Plan						x	x	x	
MH 24	Build an evacuation/safety shelter in Council						H		NVC	Tribe, FEMA, HUD	1-10 years	B/C: While Council does not have a year-round population, some Tribal members go there in the summer for subsistence activities. There is not a dedicated evacuation/ safety shelter for people to use in the event of a hazard event or disaster. TF: This project is technically feasible with funding for the shelter. A location away from identified hazard areas should be selected.	LEDP, SCERP, LUP, Strategic Plan	x	x	x	x		x		x	x

		Priority- Nome Area/General				Priority- Townsites																
Action ID	**Action Description**	**NEC**	**KINC**	**NVC**	**VOS**	**KINC**	**NVC**	**VOS**	Responsible Dept	Potential Funding	Timeframe	Benefits-Costs/ Technical Feasibility	Plan Integration	EQ	SW	TF	CS	RA	FLD	TS	ER	LS
MH 25	Pursue funding to build a seawall around Nome, including Fort Davis	H	H	H	H				NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, FEMA, USACE, DOT, MARAD, Denali	1-10 years	B/C: A seawall is a structure built parallel to the shoreline to protect inland areas from coastal erosion and wave action. Seawalls can also be used to prevent flooding and overtopping caused by storm surges and waves. A seawall protecting Nome and Fort Davis would reduce the potential of infrastructure damage, loss of life, and loss of cultural/sacred sites during future storm events. TF: This project is technically feasible with funding and agency support.	LEDP, LUP, Strategic Plan, LRTP						x	x	x	
MH 26	Promote climate adaptation resiliency planning by regularly updating the Nome Tribal Climate Adaptation Plan (TCAP)	M	M	M	H	M	M	H	NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, BIA, ACCAP, Denali	1-5 years	B/C: In 2017, the Nome Eskimo Community, in collaboration with the Alaska Center for Climate Assessment and Policy (ACCAP), developed a climate adaptation plan with the Nome-based tribes, including King Island, Council, and Solomon. The project goals were to familiarize tribal members with climate science and local knowledge, provide an opportunity to identify and discuss climate impacts and adaptation strategies, develop a plan, and share information with other rural Alaska and Native communities. This project was funded by BIA. TF: This project is technically feasible with funding and contractor support to update the plan.	LEDP, TCAP, Strategic Plan		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
MH 27	Pursue funding to develop a Debris Management Plan to identify resources available to support post hazard event debris removal	Did not select	M	M	H	M	M	H	KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, BIA, FEMA, DHS&EM	1-5 years	B/C: Debris management plans are an essential disaster management tool than are focused on coordinated planning that enables effective damage abatement and ensures proper attention is assigned to reduce losses, damage, and materials management. TF: This action is feasible with limited fund expenditures but may require a contractor to develop the plan.	LEDP, SCERP, LRTP, LUP, Strategic Plan	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x
MH 28	Plant a community garden to provide fresh vegetables to the community	H	H	H	M	H	H	M	NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, BIA, USDA	1-5 years	B/C: This project aims to increase food sovereignty in Nome and the townsites by allowing the community to grow their own food rather than be reliant on shipments, which can be delayed or halted during severe weather or disasters. TF: This project is technically feasible with funding for the garden and community support.	LEDP, TCCAP, Strategic Plan	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x
MH 29	Develop a seed catalog/bank to increase food sovereignty	M	L	M	L	L	M	M	NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, BIA, USDA	1-5 years	B/C: Climate change is altering the quality and quantity of berries and other plants in Alaska. A seed catalog/bank would create an inventory of seed samples to keep reserves or future planting, protecting the biodiversity of the region. The seed bank acts as insurance for future generations. TF: This project is technically feasible with proper funding to develop the catalog and proper storage (vault). The seed bank on Svalbard in Norway is a great example, on a national scale.	LEDP, TCAP, Strategic Plan	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x
MH 30	Increase food sovereignty by increasing public education about berries/tea/edible plants and ways to restore these resources	L	M	L	M	M	L	M	NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, BIA, USDA	Ongoing	B/C: This projects aims at increasing public awareness of these resources and educate the community about ways to restore these resources. TF: This project is technically feasible through public flyers or discussions at the annual hazard information meeting.	LEDP, Strategic Plan		x	x	x		x	x	x	x
MH 31	Pursue food sovereignty projects not dependent on electricity (cold storage)	M	M	H	H	M	H	H	NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, BIA, USDA	Ongoing	B/C: Storing processed meat and other foods in ice cellars in the permafrost will ensure that the food does not spoil during power outages. TF: This project is technically feasible, but as permafrost thaws, cold storage/ice cellars may not be feasible.	LEDP, TCAP, Strategic Plan	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x
EQ 1	Inspect, prioritize, and retrofit any critical facility or public infrastructure that does not meet current State Adopted Building Codes.	L	L	M	H	Did not select	M	M	NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, HUD FEMA	Ongoing	B/C: This project would ensure that the Tribes' critical facilities are prepared for a potential major earthquake and are brought up to code. TF: This project is technically feasible with funding for an inspector and funding to complete retrofitting.	LEDP, LUP, Strategic Plan	x								
EQ 2	Install non-structural seismic restraints for large furniture such as bookcases, filing cabinets, heavy televisions, and appliances to prevent toppling damage and resultant injuries to small children, elderly, and pets.	Did not select	L	L	M	Did not select	L	M	KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, HUD FEMA	1-3 years	B/C: This lower cost project may help protect residents from injuries during a potential major earthquake. TF: This project is technically feasible with funding for the restraints.	LEDP, LUP, Strategic Plan	x								

		Priority- Nome Area/General				Priority- Townsites																
Action ID	**Action Description**	**NEC**	**KINC**	**NVC**	**VOS**	**KINC**	**NVC**	**VOS**	Responsible Dept	Potential Funding	Timeframe	Benefits-Costs/ Technical Feasibility	Plan Integration	EQ	SW	TF	CS	RA	FLD	TS	ER	LS
SW 1	Install snow fences in the community to limit impacts of blowing snow during blizzards and other severe winter weather events by allowing it to catch and collect in specified locations.	Did not select	H	L	M	H	L	M	KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, FEMA, Denali	1-5 years	B/C: Implementing this mitigation project would allow for better management of snow removal and help prevent disruptions due to heavy buildups of blown snow. TF: This project should be feasible for the community and should not require much expertise beyond some construction knowledge and identifying where the fences would be the most beneficial. There are concerns regarding the feasibility of snow fences in Nome.	LEDP, Strategic Plan		x							
SW 2	Create and install new trail markers to aid travelers during blizzards and other severe weather events. Ensure selected markers do not cause secondary safety hazards to ATVs and snowmachines	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, BIA, FEMA, HUD< Denali	1-5 years	B/C: Blowing snow and blizzards have created issues for winter travel. Establishing better trail markers may aid winter travelers and reduce injuries. The selected markers should not create secondary safety hazards to ATVs and snowmobiles. TF: This project is technically feasible with funding for the markers.	LEDP, LUP, LRTP, Strategic Plan		x							
SW 3	Ensure homes and facilities have properly secured roofing and insulation to protect from heavy snow, high winds, and extreme cold. If necessary, retrofit buildings to prevent roof collapse from heavy snow buildups.	H	H	H	H	M	H	H	NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, HUD FEMA, Denali, BSRHA	Ongoing	B/C: Homes and facilities in Nome, King Island, Council, and Solomon are regularly impacted by heaving snow and high winds. Ensuring that roofs are secure, and homes have proper insulation will benefit the community and protect infrastructure. TF: This project is technically feasible with funding. A contractor/building inspector may be required for snow load capacity and insulation installation.	LEDP, Strategic Plan		x							
SW 4	Educate community members on winter travel safety and proper preparedness, to mitigate dangers of thinning ice cover in the winter.	M	H	H	M	H	H	M	NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, FEMA	Ongoing	B/C: Winter travel safety is a high priority for the Planning Team. Residents have been seriously injured, killed, and have gone missing due to dangerous travel conditions. Educating the community and youth would hopefully reduce the number of incidents. TF: This project is technically feasible with existing Tribal resources.	LEDP, SCERP, Strategic Plan		x							
SW 5	Maintain the Solomon weather station and continue to collect environmental measurements							M	VOS	Tribe, NOAA	Ongoing	B/C: Maintaining this weather station ensures continued accurate weather data in Solomon. TF: This project is ongoing, demonstrating its feasibility,	LEDP, Strategic Plan		x							
TF 1	Establish an air quality monitoring system to monitor air quality during wildfire season	L	M	H	M		H	H	NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribe, EPA, FEMA, USDA, DOF	1-5 years	B/C: Reduced air quality from distance wild/tundra fires poses a public health concern for residents. Establishing an air quality monitoring system would alert residents when extra precautions need to be taken due to poor air quality. TF: This project is technically feasible with funding for the monitoring equipment and agency support.	LEDP, TCAP, Strategic Plan			x						
TF 2	Develop, adopt, and enforce burn ordinances for burn permits, campfire restrictions, and outdoor burning controls to guide burning practices and potentially eliminate human caused wildland fires.	Did not select	Did not select	Did not select	L		Did not select	L	VOS	Tribe	1-5 years	B/C: This project aims at reducing the number of unpermitted fires and burns which may ignite a fire. TF: This project is technically feasible, but would require adoption by the Tribal Council. Implementation in Nome may be difficult without support from the City of Nome.	LEDP, Strategic Plan			x						
TF 3	Create a firebreak surrounding the Council townsite						H		NVC	Tribe, DOF, USDA, FEMA	1-5 years	B/C: Firebreaks act as defensive lines, preventing the fire from crossing and reaching vulnerable areas, such as homes or infrastructure. By creating these breaks, firefighters gain better control over the fire's movement, allowing them to focus their efforts on containing and extinguishing it. TF: This project is technically feasible with agency support.	LEDP, LUP, LRTP, Strategic Plan			x						
TF 4	Communicate and educate residents about creating defensible safe surrounding critical facilities/homes to prevent fire spread	Did not select	H	H	L		H	M	KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, FEMA, Kawerak	Ongoing	B/C: A defensible space, in the context of fire control, is a natural and/or landscaped area around a structure that has been maintained and designed to reduce fire danger or spread. The practice is sometimes called firescaping. TF: This project is technically feasible through public flyers or discussions at the annual hazard information meeting.	LEDP, Strategic Plan			x						
CS 1	Map the location of permafrost and slope stability throughout the community	L	M	L	M	L	L	M	NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribe, NOAA, NSF, UAF, Denali	1-10 years	B/C: Permafrost distribution has been mapped in Alaska (Jorgenson et al. 2008 and SNAP- Northern Climate Reports), however, with the rapidly changing conditions in Alaska, the Planning Team would like to pursue funding for an updated distribution study and mapping project. Additionally, the Planning Team wants to pursue funding to map the slope stability in Nome and historical townsites as they are changing due to melting permafrost. TF: This project is technically feasible with agency support and funding for the mapping.	LEDP, LUP, LRTP, Strategic Plan, TCAP				x					

		Priority- Nome Area/General				Priority- Townsites																
Action ID	**Action Description**	**NEC**	**KINC**	**NVC**	**VOS**	**KINC**	**NVC**	**VOS**	Responsible Dept	Potential Funding	Timeframe	Benefits-Costs/ Technical Feasibility	Plan Integration	EQ	SW	TF	CS	RA	FLD	TS	ER	LS
CS 2	Elevate or relocate facilities that are built on permafrost that are beginning to sink	M	M	M	M	L	L	M	NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribe, FEMA, BIA, HUD, BSRHA, Denali	1-10 years	B/C: Nome, King Island, Council, and Solomon are in an area with discontinuous permafrost. As permafrost melt is increasing due to rising global temperatures, structures built on permafrost are beginning to sink and crack. Relocating or elevating the structures into the bedrock would ensure that the structure is not exposed to further permafrost impacts. TF: This project is technically feasible with funding for relocation and may require a contractor. A more resilient location away from melting permafrost would need to be selected. If the Tribe decided to elevate the structure rather than relocation, an experienced contractor would be required.	LEDP, LUP, TCAP, Strategic Plan				x					
RA 1	Purchase radon testing kits to monitor radon levels in critical facilities and homes	N/A	Did not select	Did not select	M	Did not select	Did not select	M	VOS	Tribe, FEMA, EPA, DGGS, DEC	Ongoing	B/C: This low cost project will quantify radon levels in critical facilities and homes. TF: This project is technically feasible with the funding for the testing kits. Agencies regularly give out free testing kits during the year. DGGS requests that results of radon tests are submitted to their database to better understand radon levels in Alaska. More information can be found here: https://dggs.alaska.gov/hazards/radon.html#:~:text=This%20project%20began%20with%20funding,Conservation%2C%20Division%20of%20Air%20Quality.	LEDP, Strategic Plan					x				
RA 2	Provide radon information to public to reduce human health effects of radon exposure	N/A	L	L	M	L	L	M	KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, EPA, FEMA, DGGS, DHS&EM,	Ongoing	B/C: Prior to the development of this HMP, the majority of Planning Team was not aware of the radon concerns in the Nome Area, and therefore, it is likely that the general public is not aware either. This public outreach activity aims to increase public awareness of radon and actions to take to reduce future impacts. TF: This project is technically feasible through public flyers or discussions at the annual hazard information meeting.	LEDP, TCAP, Strategic Plan					x				
RA 3	Evaluate new community development to protect residential construction from radon impacts	N/A	L	L	H	L	L	H	KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, EPA, FEMA, DGGS	Ongoing	B/C: With increased mining and development in the Nome area, this project would evaluate this new development to quantify the amount of radon in the underlying ground and potential impacts of its release when exposed to the air. TF: This project is technically feasible with agency support.	LEDP, LUP, TCAP, Strategic Plan					x				
FLD 1	Assess critical facility elevation and elevate any critical facilities to meet the recommended building elevation determined in the Nome FIRMs or historically flooded depths	H	L	L	H		L	H	NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, FEMA, DGGS, Denali	1-5 years	B/C: The City of Nome participates in NFIP, and therefore, has completed FIRM maps that provides information on recommended base flood elevations. Elevating or relocating the critical facilities that do not meet this elevation would reduce future losses in the event of the 1% annual flood. For Council and Solomon, they do not have completed flood mapping, and base flood elevations could be determined off historical flood depths. TF: This project is technically feasible with funding to elevate the facilities that do not meet the recommended building elevation of elevation of historical floods in the townsites.	LEDP, LUP, Strategic Plan						x			
FLD 2	Develop or update a watershed protection plan	M	H	H	H	H	H	H	NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, EPA, Kawerak	1-3 years	B/C: A watershed protection plan (WPP) is a document designed to encourage current and future protection of water resources that are not impaired. TF: This project is technically feasible with funding for plan development. This plan could be developed as a collaborative plan as Council, White Mountain, and Golovin have watershed alliance.	LEDP, TCAP, Strategic Plan						x			
TS 1	Request tsunami inundation mapping to determine if tsunamis pose a threat to Nome (including Woolley Lagoon) and Solomon	H	M	H	H			H	NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	NOAA, AEC	1-5 years	B/C: Currently, there are no communities along the west coast of Alaska that have formal tsunami inundation mapping. It is believed that the Bering Sea/Norton Sound is too shallow to allow for tsunami propagation. However, paleotsunami studies conducted in this region demonstrate that significant tsunamis have occurred in this region in the past, and, therefore, can occur in the future (Medvedeva et al. 2023). Additionally, traditional knowledge in the region has disproved that tsunamis have not occurred in this region. Having formal tsunami inundation completed will visualize how a tsunami would propagate and impact Nome and Solomon. TF: This project is technically feasible with assistance from the Alaska Earthquake Center through a NOAA grant. Selected communities are not required to match any grant funds.	LEDP, Strategic Plan							x		

		Priority- Nome Area/General				Priority- Townsites																
Action ID	**Action Description**	**NEC**	**KINC**	**NVC**	**VOS**	**KINC**	**NVC**	**VOS**	Responsible Dept	Potential Funding	Timeframe	Benefits-Costs/ Technical Feasibility	Plan Integration	EQ	SW	TF	CS	RA	FLD	TS	ER	LS
ER 1	Monitor Nome beach elevation to help identify whether and when infrastructure may become exposed to erosion	H	H	H	H				NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, FEMA, NSF, NOAA, DGGS, Denali	Ongoing	B/C: The erosion forecast method used by Buzard et al. (2021) could not forecast erosion rates in Nome due to the relatively stable erosion trends and the extensive protection structures in place. The authors suggested this project to be able to forecast future erosion rates in the community. TF: This project is technically feasible with funding for the monitoring equipment and local training for residents.	LEDP, TCAP, Strategic Plan								x	
ER 2	Purse funding to add erosion protection at Woolley Lagoon		H						KINC	Tribes, FEMA, USACE, Denali	1-10 years	B/C: Woolley Lagoon is a cultural and sacred site for King Island tribal members and is used for subsistence activities in the summer. It is situated along the Bering Sea shoreline, north of Nome, and is threatened by erosion impacts. Adding erosion protection would protect this sacred site for generations to come. TF: This project is technically feasible with funding and agency support.	LEDP, LUP, TCAP, Strategic Plan								x	
ER 3	Protect Nome Tribal cemetery from erosion	H							NEC	Tribe, FEMA, BIA, DOI, Denali	1-10 years	B/C: The Nome Tribal cemetery holds cultural and sacred significance to Tribal members. It is currently threatened by erosion. Protecting this site will ensure that the remains of ancestors are protected for years to come. TF: This project is technically feasible with funding to implement the most effective erosion protection.	LEDP, LUP, Strategic Plan								x	
ER 4	Protect Solomon Tribal cemetery from erosion							H	VOS	Tribe, FEMA, BIA, DOI, Denali	1-10 years	B/C: The Solomon cemetery holds cultural and sacred significance to Tribal members. It is currently threatened by erosion. Protecting this site will ensure that the remains of ancestors are protected for years to come. TF: This project is technically feasible with funding to implement the most effective erosion protection.	LEDP, LUP, Strategic Plan								x	
LS 1	Pursue funding to install landslide monitoring equipment at the landslide location at Salmon Lake	L	M	M	M				NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, FEMA, NSF, NOAA, DGGS	1-5 years	B/C: Currently, there is no method of monitoring slope stability near Salmon Lake. Installing monitoring equipment could help detect a potential landslide early and give the community warning before the event. TF: This project is technically feasible with funding for the monitoring equipment.	LEDP, LUP, Strategic Plan									x
LS 2	Pursue funding to install landslide monitoring equipment on King Island					H			KINC	Tribe, FEMA, NSF, NOAA, DGGS	1-5 years	B/C: Currently, there is no method of monitoring slope stability of King Island. Installing monitoring equipment could help detect a potential landslide early and give the community warning before the event. TF: This project is technically feasible with funding for the monitoring equipment.	LEDP, LUP, Strategic Plan									x
LS 3	Pursue funding for a slope stabilization study at the Solomon cemetery							H	VOS	Tribe, FEMA, NSF, NOAA, DGGS	1-5 years	B/C: A slope stability study will determine how much stress a slope can endure before collapsing. Once the slope stability at the cemetery is known, proper stabilization techniques can be completed. TF: This project is technically feasible with funding for the study.	LEDP, Strategic Plan									x
LS 4	Pursue funding to install landslide monitoring equipment at Solomon cemetery							H	VOS	Tribe, FEMA, NSF, NOAA, DGGS	1-5 years	B/C: Currently, there is no method of monitoring slope stability at the Solomon cemetery. Installing monitoring equipment could help detect a potential landslide early and give the community warning before the event. TF: This project is technically feasible with funding for the monitoring equipment.	LEDP, LUP, Strategic Plan									x

Plan Integration: LEDP: Local Economic Development Plan, LUP: Land Use Plan, LRTP: Long Rang Transportation Plan, TCAP: Tribal Climate Adaptation Plan

FEMA APPROVAL LETTER

U.S. Department of Homeland Security
FEMA Region 10
130 228th Street, SW
Bothell, WA 98021-8627

FEMA

April 16, 2025

The Honorable Heather Payenna
King Island Native Community
P.O. Box 682
Nome, Alaska 99762

Dear Chief Payenna:

Congratulations, the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's, Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Region 10, Mitigation Division has determined the Nome Area Tribes including the Nome Eskimo Community, King Island Native Community, Native Village of Council, and the Village of Solomon 2025 Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan meets the requirements of Title 44 in accordance with Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 44 § 201.7 as a tribal hazard mitigation plan and is approved for the King Island Native Community.

The plan approval ensures the King Island Native Community eligibility for project grants under FEMA's Hazard Mitigation Assistance programs including the Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP). This plan also ensures eligibility for post-disaster assistance including Public Assistance (Categories C-G) and Fire Management Assistance Grants (FMAG). All requests for funding are evaluated individually according to eligibility and other program requirements.

FEMA's approval is for a period of five years, effective the date that FEMA received the adoption documentation. For this plan, documentation was received on February 20, 2025, and is considered approved as of that date. Prior to February 19, 2030, the King Island Native Community must review, revise, and submit their plan to FEMA for approval to maintain eligibility for grant funding. The enclosed plan review tool provides additional recommendations to incorporate into future updates.

If you have questions regarding the planning or review process, please contact the FEMA Region 10 Planning Team at FEMA-R10-MT_Planning@fema.dhs.gov. Additionally, the FEMA Region 10 Tribal Relations Specialist at FEMA-R10-Tribal@fema.dhs.gov is available to facilitate additional discussions on the delivery of FEMA's programs.

Sincerely,

Vincent J. Maykovich
Regional Administrator, Acting

Enclosure

U.S. Department of Homeland Security
FEMA Region 10
130 228th Street, SW
Bothell, WA 98021-8627

FEMA

April 16, 2025

The Honorable Chase Gray
Native Village of Council
P.O. Box 2050
Nome, Alaska 99762

Dear Chairman Gray:

Congratulations, the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's, Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Region 10, Mitigation Division has determined the Nome Area Tribes including the Nome Eskimo Community, King Island Native Community, Native Village of Council, and the Village of Solomon 2025 Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan meets the requirements of Title 44 in accordance with Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 44 § 201.7 as a tribal hazard mitigation plan and is approved for the Native Village of Council.

The plan approval ensures the Native Village of Council eligibility for project grants under FEMA's Hazard Mitigation Assistance programs including the Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP). This plan also ensures eligibility for post-disaster assistance including Public Assistance (Categories C-G) and Fire Management Assistance Grants (FMAG). All requests for funding are evaluated individually according to eligibility and other program requirements.

FEMA's approval is for a period of five years, effective the date that FEMA received the adoption documentation. For this plan, documentation was received on February 20, 2025, and is considered approved as of that date. Prior to February 19, 2030, the Native Village of Council must review, revise, and submit their plan to FEMA for approval to maintain eligibility for grant funding. The enclosed plan review tool provides additional recommendations to incorporate into future updates.

If you have questions regarding the planning or review process, please contact the FEMA Region 10 Planning Team at FEMA-R10-MT_Planning@fema.dhs.gov. Additionally, the FEMA Region 10 Tribal Relations Specialist at FEMA-R10-Tribal@fema.dhs.gov is available to facilitate additional discussions on the delivery of FEMA's programs.

Sincerely,

Vincent J. Maykovich
Regional Administrator, Acting

Enclosure

U.S. Department of Homeland Security
FEMA Region 10
130 228th Street, SW
Bothell, WA 98021-8627

FEMA

April 16, 2025

The Honorable Edna Baker
Nome Eskimo Community
P.O. 1090
Nome, Alaska 99762

Dear President Baker:

Congratulations, the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's, Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Region 10, Mitigation Division has determined the Nome Area Tribes including the Nome Eskimo Community, King Island Native Community, Native Village of Council, and the Village of Solomon 2025 Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan meets the requirements of Title 44 in accordance with Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 44 § 201.7 as a tribal hazard mitigation plan and is approved for the Nome Eskimo Community.

The plan approval ensures the Nome Eskimo Community eligibility for project grants under FEMA's Hazard Mitigation Assistance programs including the Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP). This plan also ensures eligibility for post-disaster assistance including Public Assistance (Categories C-G) and Fire Management Assistance Grants (FMAG). All requests for funding are evaluated individually according to eligibility and other program requirements.

FEMA's approval is for a period of five years, effective the date that FEMA received the adoption documentation. For this plan, documentation was received on February 20, 2025, and is considered approved as of that date. Prior to February 19, 2030, the Nome Eskimo Community must review, revise, and submit their plan to FEMA for approval to maintain eligibility for grant funding. The enclosed plan review tool provides additional recommendations to incorporate into future updates.

If you have questions regarding the planning or review process, please contact the FEMA Region 10 Planning Team at FEMA-R10-MT_Planning@fema.dhs.gov. Additionally, the FEMA Region 10 Tribal Relations Specialist at FEMA-R10-Tribal@fema.dhs.gov is available to facilitate additional discussions on the delivery of FEMA's programs.

Sincerely,

Vincent J. Maykovich
Regional Administrator, Acting

Enclosure

U.S. Department of Homeland Security
FEMA Region 10
130 228th Street, SW
Bothell, WA 98021-8627

FEMA

April 16, 2025

The Honorable Kirsten Timbers
Village of Solomon
P.O. Box 2053
Nome, Alaska 99762

Dear Chairman Timbers:

Congratulations, the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's, Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Region 10, Mitigation Division has determined the Nome Area Tribes including the Nome Eskimo Community, King Island Native Community, Native Village of Council, and the Village of Solomon 2025 Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan meets the requirements of Title 44 in accordance with Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 44 § 201.7 as a tribal hazard mitigation plan and is approved for the Village of Solomon.

The plan approval ensures the Village of Solomon eligibility for project grants under FEMA's Hazard Mitigation Assistance programs including the Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP). This plan also ensures eligibility for post-disaster assistance including Public Assistance (Categories C-G) and Fire Management Assistance Grants (FMAG). All requests for funding are evaluated individually according to eligibility and other program requirements.

FEMA's approval is for a period of five years, effective the date that FEMA received the adoption documentation. For this plan, documentation was received on February 20, 2025, and is considered approved as of that date. Prior to February 19, 2030, the Village of Solomon must review, revise, and submit their plan to FEMA for approval to maintain eligibility for grant funding. The enclosed plan review tool provides additional recommendations to incorporate into future updates.

If you have questions regarding the planning or review process, please contact the FEMA Region 10 Planning Team at FEMA-R10-MT_Planning@fema.dhs.gov. Additionally, the FEMA Region 10 Tribal Relations Specialist at FEMA-R10-Tribal@fema.dhs.gov is available to facilitate additional discussions on the delivery of FEMA's programs.

Sincerely,

Vincent J. Maykovich
Regional Administrator, Acting

Enclosure

PLAN DISTRIBUTION LIST

The Nome Area Tribes 2025 Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan is distributed to:

- Nome Eskimo Community
- King Island Native Community
- Native Village of Council
- Village of Solomon
- Kawerak, Inc.
- Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)
- State of Alaska Division of Military and Veterans Affairs (DMVA), Department of Homeland Security and Emergency Management (DHS&EM)

RECORD OF CHANGES

Hazard Mitigation Plans should be continually updated as circumstances change, new data becomes available, hazards are mitigated, etc. This Record of Changes Table is included to summarize and document changes to this document as they are made throughout time.

Change ID	Description of Changes	Date
01	Created a Multi-Jurisdictional HMP for the Tribes in the Nome area, including the Nome Eskimo Community, King Island Native Community, Native Village of Council, and the Village of Solomon	December 2024/January 2025

1. PLAN INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND

Hazard mitigation planning is required under the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 (DMA 2000) which identified the need for Tribal, Local, and State jurisdictions to coordinate mitigation planning and implement mitigation efforts. It also provided the legal basis for the Federal Emergency Management Agency's (FEMA) mitigation plan requirements for mitigation grant assistance.

1.1 PURPOSE

Disasters may cause loss of life, damage buildings and infrastructure, and have devastating effects on a community's economic, social, and environmental well-being. The Nome Area Tribes intend to reduce or eliminate the long-term risk to life and property from hazards by implementing a Hazard Mitigation Plan. The Plan is intended to reduce community risk and promote long-term sustainability by:

- Protecting the public and preventing loss of life and injury.
- Reducing harm to existing and future community assets.
- Preventing damage to a community's cultural, economic, and environmental assets.
- Minimize downtime and speed up recovery following disasters.
- Reducing the costs of disaster response and recovery and the exposure of first responders to risk.
- Help accomplish other community objectives, such as leveraging capital improvements, infrastructure protection, and economic resiliency.

1.2 MULTI-JURISDICTIONAL HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN LAYOUT DESCRIPTION

The Nome Area Tribes 2025 Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan (MJHMP) consists of the following sections and appendices:

- **Executive Summary**

  Provides information to meet Element H- Additional State Requirements. Provides general history and background for each Village, including historical trends for population, the demographic and economic conditions that have shaped the area, as well as the government and leadership within the Tribes. Lists hazards that impact the planning area, critical facilities, and prioritized Mitigation Action Plan (MAP).

- **Section 1- Introduction and Background**

  Defines what a hazard mitigation plan is and its purpose.

- **Section 2- Planning Process**

  Describes the planning process for the MJHMP, identifies Planning Team members, lists the meetings held as part of the planning process, and lists the key stakeholders within the surrounding area. This section documents public outreach activities performed by the Tribes (support documents are in Appendix D); including document reviews and relevant plans, reports, and other appropriate information data utilized for MJHMP development.

- **Section 3- Risk Assessment/Hazard Analysis/Summary of Vulnerability**

  Describes the process through which the Planning Team identified, screened, and selected the hazards for profiling in this MJHMP. The hazard analysis includes the nature of the hazard, previous occurrences (history), location, extent, and impact of past events, and future event recurrence probability for each hazard. The influence of climate change is also discussed within each hazard profile.

Identifies the Tribes' potentially vulnerable assets—people, critical facilities, critical infrastructure, and residential and non-residential buildings (where available). The resulting information identifies the full range of hazards that the community could face and the potential damages, economic losses, and social impacts. Land use and development trends are also discussed.

- **Section 4- Mitigation Strategy**

  Defines the Tribes' mitigation strategy which provides a blueprint for reducing the potential losses identified in the vulnerability analysis. This section lists the community's policies, programs, available resources, and governmental authorities.

  The Planning Team developed a list of specific mitigation goals and potential actions to address the risks facing each Village. Mitigation actions include structural projects, emergency services, natural resource protection strategies, property protection techniques, preventive initiatives, and public information and awareness activities.

- **Section 5- Plan Maintenance**

  Describes the formal Plan maintenance process to ensure that the MJHMP remains an active and applicable document. This section includes an explanation of how the Tribes' Planning Team intends to organize their efforts to ensure that improvements and revisions to the MJHMP occur in an efficient, well-managed, and coordinated manner, actions that the Tribes plans to implement to assure continued public participation, and their methods and schedule for keeping the plan current.

- **Section 6- Plan Update**

  This section describes hazard events that have occurred and changes in development, changes in mitigation priorities, and describes how the mitigation plan was integrated into other planning mechanisms.

- **Section 7- Plan Adoption**

  Describes the Tribes' adoption process of the MJHMP. Supporting documentation can be found in Appendix C.

- **Section 8- References**

  Lists reference materials and resources used to prepare this MJHMP.

- **Section 9- Appendices**

  Appendix A: Delineates federal, state, and other potential mitigation funding sources. This section will aid the Tribes with researching and applying for funds to implement their mitigation strategy.

  Appendix B: Provides the FEMA Tribal Mitigation Plan Review Tool, which documents compliance with FEMA criteria.

  Appendix C: Provides the Tribes' adoption resolutions.

  Appendix D: Provides public outreach information, including newsletters and survey.

2. PLANNING PROCESS

This section provides an overview of the planning process; identifies the key stakeholders and Planning Team members, documents public outreach efforts, and summarizes the review and incorporation of existing plans, studies, and reports used to develop this MJHMP. Meeting information regarding the Planning Team and public outreach efforts are included below and outreach support documents are provided in Appendix D.

This section addresses a portion of Element A of the Tribal Mitigation Plan regulation checklist.

Regulation Checklist- 44 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) § 201.7 Tribal Mitigation Plans
ELEMENT A. Planning Process
A1. Does the plan document the planning process, including how it was prepared and who was involved in the process? [44 CFR § 201.7(c)(1)]
A2. Does the plan document an opportunity for public comment during the drafting stage and prior to plan approval, including a description of how the tribal government defined "public"? [44 CFR § 201.7(c)(1)(i)]
A3. Does the plan document, as appropriate, an opportunity for neighboring communities, tribal and regional agencies involved in hazard mitigation activities, agencies that have the authority to regulate development as well as other interests to be involved in the planning process? [44 CFR § 201.7(c)(1)(ii)]
A4. Does the plan describe the review and incorporation of existing plans, studies, and reports? [44 CFR § 201.7(c)(1)(iii)]
A5. Does the plan include a discussion on how the planning process was integrated, to the extent possible, with other ongoing tribal planning efforts as well as other FEMA programs and initiatives? [44 CFR § 201.7(c)(1)(iv)]
Source: FEMA 2017 (Tribal)

2.1 OVERVIEW

Kawerak Inc. (Kawerak) received a project grant from Bureau of Indian Affairs to fund Tribal Hazard Mitigation Plans in the region. Kawerak contracted Fairweather Science, LLC (Fairweather Science) to facilitate the Plan developments.

This MJHMP follows the following guidance for mitigation planning:

- FEMA 2019 Tribal Mitigation Planning Handbook, which is a companion to the Tribal Mitigation Plan Review Guide, released by FEMA in 2017.
- State of Alaska DHS&EM Element H- Additional State Requirements, Effective April 1, 2024.

The planning process began in February 2024 with the formation of the Planning Team with members from each Tribe.

The Kickoff Meeting occurred on February 23, 2024. Representatives from the Nome Eskimo Community, King Island Native Community, Native Village of Council, Village of Solomon, Kawerak, and Fairweather Science were in attendance. The purpose of this meeting was to discuss the purpose of a HMP, the planning process, expectations, and the project schedule. There was discussion of critical facilities, hazard identification and screening, initial ideas for mitigation projects, and opportunities for public involvement. The Planning Team discussed recent hazard events, including Typhoon Merbok. The Planning Team was tasked with reviewing a preliminary list of critical facilities to make any edits and provide additional information, and to share the survey on social media and post flyers in common places in the community.

On May 24, 2024, the Planning Team met to discuss the draft Risk Assessment that they reviewed. The Planning Team shared feedback on the draft Risk Assessment and strategies for public involvement.

On June 14, 2024, the Planning Team met to develop their mitigation strategy. The Planning Team reviewed a comprehensive list of potential mitigation actions, selected, and prioritized which actions they wanted to pursue during the next 5 years.

On June 26, 2024, the draft risk assessment was made available for public and collaborator review. A link to the draft risk assessment and public survey were made available on Kawerak's Emergency Preparedness website. The Nome Area Tribes then shared this post to their Tribe/community-specific social media groups.

David Matthews, Senior Management Analyst with HUD's Alaska Field Office responded that HUD reviewed the Draft MJHMP and does not have any comments or revisions. No comments were received from the public.

Charlene Saclamana and James Benzschawel, Emergency Preparedness Program, Alaska Native Tribal Health Consortium provided comments on the Draft MJHMP with specific edits/addition of critical facilities, resources/programs utilized by the Tribes, and community profile details.

Samantha Wiser, Program Coordinator, Alaska Earthquake Center provided editorial comments.

Kiminaq Maddy Alvanna-Stimpfle and Heather Payenna of King Island Native Community provided historical edits to the community profile to more accurately reflect the forced relocation of Ugiuvaŋmiut from King Island.

In summary, the following five-step process took place from February 2024 through September 2024.

1. Organize resources: members of the Planning Team identified resources needed in the development of the hazard mitigation plan update- including staff, agencies, and local community members who could provide technical expertise and historical information.
2. Assess risks: with the assistance of a hazard mitigation planning consultant (Fairweather Science), the Planning Team identified the hazards specific to each Tribe and the consultant developed the risk assessment for the identified hazards. The Planning Team reviewed the risk assessment prior to and during the development of the mitigation strategy.
3. Assess capabilities: the Planning Team reviewed current capabilities to determine whether existing provisions and requirements adequately addressed relevant hazards. Examples of these capabilities are administrative and technical, legal, and regulatory, and fiscal.
4. Develop a mitigation strategy: after reviewing the risks posed by each defined hazard, the Planning Team developed a comprehensive range of potential mitigation goals and actions. The Planning Team then identified and prioritized the actions for implementation.
5. Monitor, evaluate, and update the Plan: the Planning Team developed a process to monitor the plan to ensure it was used as intended while fulfilling the needs of the communities. The team then developed a process to evaluate the plan to compare how their decisions affected recognized hazard impacts. The Team then outlined a method to share their successes with members of the community. By sharing their successes, the team aimed to encourage support for mitigation activities and to provide data for incorporating mitigation actions into existing planning mechanisms and to provide data for the plans five-year update.

Table 2 describes Planning Team meetings convened to develop this MJHMP.

Table 2- Hazard Mitigation Planning Team Meetings

Date	Agenda	Attendees	
02/23/2024	Project Kickoff Meeting. MJHMP overview; project schedule; roles and responsibilities, review a list of hazards; initial suggestions for mitigation projects; current critical	Nome Area Tribes Planning Team	Jacob Martin (NEC) Janice Knowlton (KINC) Kaitlyn Painter (KINC) Barb Gray (NVC) Deilah Johnson (VOS)

Date	Agenda	Attendees	
	facilities; discussion about community input via an online survey.	Kawerak, Inc.	Kevin Knowlton
		Fairweather Science	Laura Young Olivia Kavanaugh
05/24/2024	Review of Draft Risk Assessment. Review of draft risk assessment and discuss ideas for mitigation projects.	Nome Area Tribes Planning Team	Kevin Bahnke (NEC) Janice Knowlton (KINC) Heather Payenna (KINC) Barb Gray (NVC) Deilah Johnson (VOS)
		Kawerak, Inc.	Kevin Knowlton Carol Piscoya
		Fairweather Science	Laura Young
06/14/2024	Develop Mitigation Strategy Review, select, and prioritize a comprehensive list of potential mitigation actions.	Nome Area Tribes Planning Team	Kevin Bahnke (NEC) Janice Knowlton (KINC) Heather Payenna (KINC) Barb Gray (NVC) Deilah Johnson (VOS)
		Kawerak, Inc.	Kevin Knowlton
		Fairweather Science	Laura Young Olivia Kavanaugh
9/13, 9/26, 9/27, 10/14/2024	Review of Draft HMP with Planning Team Members and approval for publication for Public Review	Nome Area Tribes Planning Team	Kevin Bahnke (NEC) Janice Knowlton (KINC) Heather Payenna (KINC) Barb Gray (NVC) Deilah Johnson (VOS)
		Kawerak, Inc.	Kevin Knowlton
		Fairweather Science	Laura Young Olivia Kavanaugh

NEC: Nome Eskimo Community, KINC: King Island Native Community, NVC: Native Village of Council, VOS: Village of Solomon

2.2 HAZARD MITIGATION PLANNING TEAM

Table 3 identifies the complete hazard mitigation Planning Team.

Table 3- Hazard Mitigation Planning Team

Name	Title	Organization	Key Input
Kevin “Humpy” Bahnke	Secretary/Treasurer	Nome Eskimo Community	Nome planning team lead, data input, and MJHMP review.
Jacob Martin	Vice President	Nome Eskimo Community	Nome planning team member, data input, and MJHMP review.
Heather Payenna	Tribal Chief	King Island Native Community	King Island planning team lead, data input, and MJHMP review.
Janice Knowlton	Tribal Coordinator	King Island Native Community	King Island planning team member, data input, and MJHMP review.

Table 3- Hazard Mitigation Planning Team

Name	Title	Organization	Key Input
Kaitlyn Painter	Tribal Member	King Island Native Community	King Island planning team member, data input, and MJHMP review.
Leona Mayac	Council Member	King Island Native Community	King Island planning team member, data input, and MJHMP review.
Barb Gray	Tribal Administrator	Native Village of Council	Council planning team lead, data input, and MJHMP review.
Rhonda West	Tribal Coordinator	Native Village of Council	Council planning team member, data input, and MJHMP review.
Nina Hanebuth	Tribal Member	Native Village of Council	Council planning team member, data input, and MJHMP review.
Kirsten Timbers	Tribal President	Village of Solomon	Solomon planning team member, data input, and MJHMP review.
Sherri Lewis	Tribal Coordinator	Village of Solomon	Solomon planning team member, data input, and MJHMP review.
Deilah Johnson	Environmental Coordinator/Grant Writer/Council Member	Village of Solomon	Solomon planning team member, data input, and MJHMP review.
Kevin Knowlton	Emergency Preparedness Specialist	Kawerak, Inc.	Project Manager, responsible for project coordination.
Laura Young	Project Manager, Hazard Mitigation Planner	Fairweather Science, LLC	Responsible for project management/ coordination, subject matter expertise in plan development, and MJHMP review.
Olivia Kavanaugh	Staff Scientist, Hazard Mitigation Planner	Fairweather Science, LLC	Responsible for MJHMP development, writer, research, and data analysis.

2.3 OPPORTUNITIES FOR COLLABORATORS AND OTHER INTERESTED PARTIES TO PARTICIPATE

Fairweather Science extended an invitation to all individuals and entities identified on the project mailing list in which they described the planning process and announced the upcoming communities' planning activities. The announcement was emailed to relevant academia, nonprofits, and local, state, and federal agencies on June 26, 2024 and October 21, 2024.

Nome, King Island, Council, and Solomon are rural Alaska Villages and do not have any typical neighboring communities. However, the Planning Team invited the following communities to participate in the planning process as Nome area leadership relies on them for resources after a hazard event: City of Nome, Teller, Brevig Mission, Fairbanks, and Anchorage.

- Alaska Department of Community, Commerce, and Economic Development (DCCED)
  - DCCED, Division of Community and Regional Affairs (DCRA)
  - DCCED, National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP)
  - DCCED, Risk Mapping, Assessment and Planning (Risk MAP)
- Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation (DEC)
  - DEC, Division of Spill Prevention and Response (DSPR)
- Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G)

- Alaska Department of Health and Social Services (DHSS)
- Alaska Department of Military and Veterans Affairs (DMVA)
    - DMVA, Division of Homeland Security and Emergency Management (DHS&EM)
        - DHS&EM All-Hazards Resilience Programs
        - DHS&EM Hazard Mitigation Programs
- Alaska Department of Natural Resources (DNR)
    - DNR, Division of Forestry (DOF)
    - DNR, Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys (DGGS)
        - DGGS, Coastal Hazards
        - DGGS, Geology
    - DNR, Mining, Land, and Water (MLW)
- Alaska Department of Public Safety (DPS)
- Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities (DOT&PF)
    - DOT&PF Northern Region
- Alaska Native Tribal Health Consortium (ANTHC)
    - ANTHC Community Development
- Alaska State Troopers
    - C Detachment, Nome Post
- Alaska Village Electric Cooperative (AVEC)
- American Red Cross of Alaska- Disaster Program Manager
- Association of Village Council Presidents (AVCP)
- Bering Strait School District (BSSD)
- Bering Straits Native Corporation (BSNC)
    - Bering Straits Development Company
- Bering Straits Regional Housing Authority (BSRHA)
- Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA)
    - BIA, Tribal Climate Resilience
    - BIA, Tribal Operations
    - BIA, Office of Emergency Management
- Council Native Corporation
- Denali Commission
- FEMA Region 10
- King Island Native Corporation
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA)
    - NOAA, National Weather Service (NWS)
        - NWS Northern Region
    - NOAA, Regional Preparedness
- Neighboring Communities
    - City of Nome
    - Teller

    - Brevig Mission
    - Anchorage
    - Fairbanks
- Nome Local Emergency Planning Committee
- Norton Sound Economic Development Corporation (NSEDS)
- Norton Sound Health Corporation (NSHC)
- Rural Alaska Community Action Program, Inc. (RurAL CAP)
- Sitnasuak Native Corporation (Nome)
- Solomon Native Corporation
- University of Alaska Fairbanks (UAF)
    - UAF, Alaska Center for Climate Assessment and Policy (ACCAP)
    - UAF, Alaska Earthquake Center (AEC)
    - UAF, Alaska Volcano Observatory (AVO)
    - UAF, Geophysical Institute (GI)
    - UAF, Scenarios Network for Alaska + Arctic Planning (SNAP)
- US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), Alaska Region
- US Bureau of Land Management (BLM)
- US Department of Agriculture (USDA)
    - USDA, Division of Rural Development (RD)
    - USDA, Forest Service (USFS)
    - USDA, Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS)
- US Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD)
- US Department of the Interior
    - National Park Service (NPS)
    - Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA)
        - BIA, Tribal Climate Resilience
- US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)
- US Fish & Wildlife Service (USFWS)
- US Geological Survey (USGS)
    - USGS, Alaska Science Center

2.4 PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT AND TRIBAL DEFINITION OF MEMBERSHIP

Nome Eskimo Community defines their tribal population as anyone with lineal descent and anyone who enrolled during open enrollment. For the purposes of this HMP, the Tribe defines “public” as anyone in the Nome region (Tribal and non-Tribal members) or Tribal members who live outside the Nome area. This assures that anyone within the community is eligible to attend and participate in public tribal meetings regarding hazard mitigation plan development and implementation activities.

King Island Native Community defines their tribal population as anyone with lineal descent. For the purposes of this HMP, the Tribe defines “public” as anyone in the Nome region (Tribal and non-Tribal members) or Tribal members who live outside the Nome area. This assures that anyone within the community is eligible to attend and participate in public tribal meetings regarding hazard mitigation plan development and implementation activities.

Native Village of Council defines their tribal population as anyone with lineal descent from the original 1971 enrollment. For the purposes of this HMP, the Tribe defines "public" as anyone in the Nome region (Tribal and non-Tribal members) or Tribal members who live outside the Nome area. This assures that anyone within the community is eligible to attend and participate in public tribal meetings regarding hazard mitigation plan development and implementation activities.

Village of Solomon defines their tribal population as anyone with enrollment approved via enrollment and lineage descendant family trees. For the purposes of this HMP, the Tribe defines "public" as anyone in the Nome region (Tribal and non-Tribal members) or Tribal members who live outside the Nome area. This assures that anyone within the community is eligible to attend and participate in public tribal meetings regarding hazard mitigation plan development and implementation activities.

The public was encouraged to provide input regarding local hazards and ideas for mitigation projects via an online survey. The link to the survey was available on the Emergency Preparedness section of the Kawerak website and then shared within the Tribe/community-specific social media pages.

The Planning Team identified their underserved/vulnerable populations at the beginning of the planning process and included the elderly, mobility impaired, blind/deaf, and Tribal Elders. These groups were engaged in the planning process by being offered paper copies of the survey and draft versions of the HMP, at request. The posted flyers notifying the public of the HMP process and email notifications were focused on those vulnerable populations not on social media. Printed flyers of the survey were available at the Tribal offices on request.

Feedback received from the public (including underserved/vulnerable populations) was used in confirming natural hazards that impact the Nome area as well as the King Island, Council, and Solomon historical townsites, level of concern of each hazard, and critical facilities that the public relies on.

Outreach support documents and survey results are provided in Appendix D.

2.5 REVIEW AND INCORPORATION OF EXISTING PLANS, STUDIES, AND REPORTS

During the development of this MJHMP, Fairweather Science and the Planning Team reviewed and incorporated pertinent information from available resources into the document. Data included available plans, studies, reports, and technical research, which is listed in Table 4. The data was reviewed and referenced throughout the document.

Table 4- Documents Reviewed

Existing plans, studies, reports, ordinances, etc.	Contents Summary (How will this information improve mitigation planning?)	Data Used (How was this information incorporated into this MJHMP?)
2023 State of Alaska Hazard Mitigation Plan (SHMP)	Defines statewide hazards and their potential locational impacts.	Compared hazard profiles, history, and impacts of events for risk assessment.
Other regional HMPs: White Mountain MJHMP (2023), Golovin MJHMP (2023), Elim THMP (2023), City of Nome (2016)	Defines hazards, resources, and mitigation projects for communities in the area.	Compared hazard profiles, history, and impacts of events for risk assessment.
2007 USACE Erosion Information Paper- Nome and Council	Baseline erosion assessment of the communities.	Used to describe historical erosion locations and impacts in Nome and Council.
Shoreline Change in Nome (1950-2012) (Overbeck et al. 2020)	Map of erosion locations and rate of erosion in Nome from 1951-2015.	Used map in erosion hazard profile to discuss extent and rate of erosion.

Table 4- Documents Reviewed

Existing plans, studies, reports, ordinances, etc.	Contents Summary (How will this information improve mitigation planning?)	Data Used (How was this information incorporated into this MJHMP?)
Color-indexed elevation maps for flood-vulnerable coastal communities in western Alaska- Nome (Overbeck et al. 2017)	Serve as a temporary tool to communicate about elevations in at-risk coastal communities until true inundation mapping can be completed	Used in the flood hazard section to show elevations in Nome.
2017 Floodplain Manager's Report- Council	Provides details on historic flood events in the community.	Used to describe historical flood impacts and locations in Council.
Erosion Exposure Assessment- Nome (Buzard et al. 2021)	This is a summary of results from an erosion forecast near infrastructure at Nome, Alaska.	Report was used in the erosion hazard profile to determine severity of erosion, future impacts, and infrastructure threatened by erosion.
2019 Denali Commission Statewide Threat Assessment	Determines and ranks individual communities and infrastructure on their risk level by erosion, flooding, and thawing permafrost.	Used group classification rankings in flooding, erosion, and permafrost degradation hazard profiles.
2018 and 2023 National Climate Assessment	Assesses the science of climate change and variability and its impacts across the U.S., now and throughout the century.	Assessments cited several times in hazard sections describing how climate change will influence future conditions.
UAF/SNAP Database	Provides historical data and future projections on climate change impacts, wildfire danger, and other applicable hazards.	Cited several figures and other data in hazard profiles.
October 2022 DHS&EM Disaster Cost Index	Provides details for historic statewide disasters.	Incorporated relevant disaster descriptions in each applicable hazard profile to strengthen the hazard history, extent, and impact sections.
2017 Nome Tribal Climate Adaptation Plan	The Nome Eskimo Community (NEC), in collaboration with the Alaska Center for Climate Assessment and Policy (ACCAP), developed a climate adaptation plan with the Nome-based tribes. This includes tribal members of NEC, Village of Solomon, Native Village of Council, and King Island Native Community. The project goals were to familiarize tribal members with climate science and local knowledge, provide an opportunity to identify and discuss climate impacts and adaptation strategies, develop a plan, and share information with other rural Alaska and Native communities. This project was funded by the Bureau of Indian Affairs.	Information cited throughout the hazard profiles and projects references in the Mitigation Action Plan
FY15-FY20 Village of Solomon EPA Tribal Environmental Plan	VOS' Environmental Plan was created to assist the Tribe of Solomon, Environmental Coordinator, Kawerak, Solomon Native Corporation and other various entities to better identify and find solutions, as well as to build capacity to start addressing the environmental issues in and around Solomon, AK.	Information cited throughout the hazard profiles and projects references in the Mitigation Action Plan
2013 Village of Solomon Integrated Solid Waste Plan, revised 2016	Discusses the solid waste issues in Solomon and provides suggestions to upgrade.	Information reviewed during plan development.

Table 4- Documents Reviewed

Existing plans, studies, reports, ordinances, etc.	Contents Summary (How will this information improve mitigation planning?)	Data Used (How was this information incorporated into this MJHMP?)
2017 Village of Solomon Renewable Energy Plan, revised 2018	Discusses Solomon's energy vision, with a goal of returning Solomon to a year-round village.	Information reviewed during plan development.
Council Local Economic Development Plan (2010-2015)	Describes the economic development program of the Native Village of Council and charts the course of action over a five-year time period.	Documents reviewed during plan development and incorporated information into relevant sections as applicable. Priority projects from LEDPs used in Section 3.4.8- Future Development.
Native Village of Council Organizational Strategic Plan 2004-2009	Provides community development strategic vision, values, and goals over the next 5 years.	
King Island Local Economic Development Plan (1999, 2010-2014, 2014-2019	Describes the economic development program of the King Island Native Community and charts the course of action over a five-year time period.	
Climate Change Migration, Cultures, & Alaska' Foreboding Ghost Village	Describes the forced relocation of King Island community members to Nome between the 1940s to 1960s and impacts to the Tribal members.	
Twice removed: King Islanders' experience of "community" through two relocations.	Describes the forced relocation of King Island community members to Nome between the 1940s to 1960s and the second relocation from "East End" to Nome proper and impacts to the Tribal members.	
Solomon Local Economic Development 1998, 2017-2020, 2021-2026	Describes the economic development program of the Village of Solomon and charts the course of action over a five-year time period.	
Nome Eskimo Community Strategic Plan 2009-2013	Provides top 10 priority projects aimed at growing and strengthening the NEC over a 5 year period.	
City of Nome Comprehensive Plan (1968)	Determines community goals and aspirations in terms of community development.	
Nome Native Community Strategic Development Plan 2004-2009	The LEDP process facilitated a consolidated effort to implement development strategies that will subsequently increase cultural heritage, local employment opportunities for tribal members, decrease dependency, and reduce duplication of efforts in various projects and programs. Overall, the goal is to improve the cultural, economic and social well-being of the Nome Native community.	
Northwest Area Transportation Plan – Nome Area Tourism Demand, Potential, and Infrastructure Study 2003	This study addresses if, how, and to what degree Nome's state highways and transportation infrastructure play a role in fostering tourism industry growth and economic development into the future, especially with expedition-class cruise travelers and birders. The findings and recommendations of this study will fit into the Northwest Alaska Transportation Plan.	
The Unmet Needs of Environmentally Threatened Alaska Native Villages (2024)	This report identifies funding needs, priorities, and recommends implementation strategies.	Information reviewed during plan development.

A complete list of references in provided in Section 8.

2.6 OTHER ONGOING TRIBAL EFFORTS

Once the 2025 MJHMP is completed, the Nome Eskimo Community, King Island Native Community, Native Village of Council, and Village of Solomon intend to apply for available Hazard Mitigation

Assistance Grant funding and will work closely with DHS&EM and the FEMA Region 10 Tribal Liaison in doing so. In addition, on completion of the 2025 MJHMP, information will be incorporated into future planning efforts and the creation of Tribal plans as well as other FEMA programs and initiatives.

Other ongoing Tribal efforts include:

- Kawerak Transportation's continued efforts to develop/update Long-Range Transportation Plans in the region
- Bering Straits Regional Housing Authority's continue efforts to build new residential housing, and in some communities, relocate housing out of hazard areas.
- ANTHC's ongoing efforts to upgrade and replace critical water and wastewater infrastructure
- Kawerak Emergency Preparedness' ongoing efforts to provide water purification systems for safe drinking water and emergency food supplies to address food sovereignty concerns for residents
- VOS's Tribal Enrollment Department's ongoing efforts to issue tribal identification cards to Tribal members
- VOS's ongoing efforts to promote economic development by running the Solomon B&B, increasing connection to the Tribe (holding youth camp regularly), establishing and maintaining affordable housing (including logistics like water, sewer, electricity), establishing and maintaining a tribal court (children's cases, civil diversion agreements and culturally appropriate sentencing), protecting and maintaining the environment, protecting watershed habitats including protection from mining, increasing focus on health and well-being of tribal members, and teaching youth about gatherings, food, hunting, and preserving their language
- VOS's Environmental Program's ongoing efforts to partner with Michigan State University, a grantee of National Science Foundation, to conduct home energy assessments for all Tribal households
- VOS's Environmental Program's ongoing efforts to partner with King Island Native Community, Nome Eskimo Community, and Native Village of Council on conducting a greenhouse gas emissions inventory to develop a priority climate action plan- mitigating greenhouse gases
- VOS's Environmental Program's ongoing efforts to help relaunch the Ban the Bag campaign in Nome to encourage the City of Nome to approve a city ordinance in banning single use plastic bags
- NEC's Tribal Services Department's ongoing efforts to ensure that tribal members have essential needs met and are trained, job-ready and qualified for employment. These efforts include general (welfare) assistance, direct employment assistance, burial assistance, condolence program, emergency assistance, subsistence reimbursement program, vocational training, and higher education scholarship funds.
- NEC's Youth Services Department's ongoing efforts to provide activities and programs that promote culture, healthy lifestyles, and education to tribally-enrolled youth and families. These efforts include educational services, cultural activities, family support, and general childcare assistance programs.
- NEC's Housing Program's ongoing efforts to provide financial assistance with weatherization projects and rent to low-income eligible tribal members who reside in the vicinity of Nome. These efforts include energy efficiency services (weatherization), rental assistance, and emergency homeowners' assistance fund.
- NEC's Family Services Department's ongoing efforts to promote stability, security, and wellness of tribal families in danger of having children removed and placed into the custody of state child

welfare agencies. When tribal children are removed or are at risk of being removed by child welfare agencies, NEC staff advocate for placement with immediate or extended family.

- NEC's Tribal Resources Department's ongoing efforts to conserve the environment and tribal resources in the Nome area. This office is funded by the EPA through a grant from the Indian General Assistance Program (IGAP). These efforts include water quality studies in area streams that are important to tribal members, informing tribal members about environmental issues relating to Nome, the Bering Strait region, the state of Alaska, and the nation, assisting tribal members and other organizations involved in recycling and backhaul activities that make our environment healthier, representing NEC at meetings regarding environmental topics, including regional subsistence fish and wildlife management, recycling and pollution, climate change, Arctic shipping and development, migratory bird management, invasive species, and air and water quality, and educating members about what they can do to help make their community more environmentally safe.
- NEC's Tribal Transit Program's ongoing efforts to provide public transportation to Nome residents and visitors, covering approximately four square miles of downtown Nome.

3. RISK ASSESSMENT/HAZARD ANALYSIS

This section identifies and profiles the hazards that could affect Nome, King Island townsite, Council townsite, and Solomon townsite.

This section addresses a portion of Element B of the Tribal Mitigation Plan regulation checklist.

Regulation Checklist- 44 CFR § 201.7 Tribal Mitigation Plans
ELEMENT B. Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment
B1. Does the plan include a description of the type, location, and extent of all natural hazards that can affect the tribal planning area? [44 CFR § 201.7(c)(2)(i)]
B2. Does the plan include information on previous occurrences of hazard events and on the probability of future hazard events for the tribal planning area? [44 CFR § 201.7(c)(2)(i)]
B3. Does the plan include a description of each identified hazard's impact, as well as an overall summary of the vulnerability of the tribal planning area? [44 CFR § 201.7(c)(2)(ii)]
Source: FEMA 2017 (Tribal)

3.1 OVERVIEW

Hazard identification is the process of recognizing any natural events that may threaten an area. Natural hazards result from uncontrollable or unexpected natural events of sufficient magnitude. This plan does not take in account any man-made, technological, or terrorism related hazards. Historical hazards are noted, but all natural hazards that have the potential to affect the study area must be considered. Any hazards that are determined to be unlikely to occur or cause little to no damage, are eliminated from consideration.

A hazard analysis includes the identification, screening, and profiling of each hazard.

Hazard profiling entails describing hazards in terms of their nature, history, location, magnitude, frequency, extent, and probability. Hazards are identified through historical and anecdotal information collected by members of the community, previous mitigation plans, studies, and study area hazard map preparations/reviews, when appropriate. Hazard maps are then used to define the geographic extent of a hazard, as well as define the approximate boundaries of the risk area.

3.2 HAZARD IDENTIFICATION AND SCREENING

On February 23, 2024, the Planning Team evaluated and screened the comprehensive list of potential hazards that could impact the communities. The Planning Team determined that nine hazards pose a threat to Nome and the historic townsites of King Island, Council, and Solomon: earthquake, flood, erosion, severe weather, wildland/tundra fire, landslide, changes in the cryosphere (permafrost degradation, sea ice extent, snow avalanche), and tsunami. King Island, Council, and Solomon have elected to profile radon within the Nome area. The Planning Team decided to discuss the influence of climate change within each individual hazard.

Tribal members of the Nome Area Tribes are primarily year-round residents of Nome, and all of the Tribes have assets in the Nome area. Therefore, those assets are located in the same geographic area and thus experience the same vulnerability to hazards. The Nome Eskimo Community has elected to not profile Radon within the Nome area. King Island, Council, and Solomon's historic townsites are located outside of Nome, and will have different vulnerability to natural hazards. The difference in vulnerability or applicability will be discussed within each hazard profile as well as summarized in Section 3.4.1.

The assets at risk of the identified hazards, both within and outside of the planning area, are identified in Section 3.4.5.

Table 5- Identification and Screening of Hazards

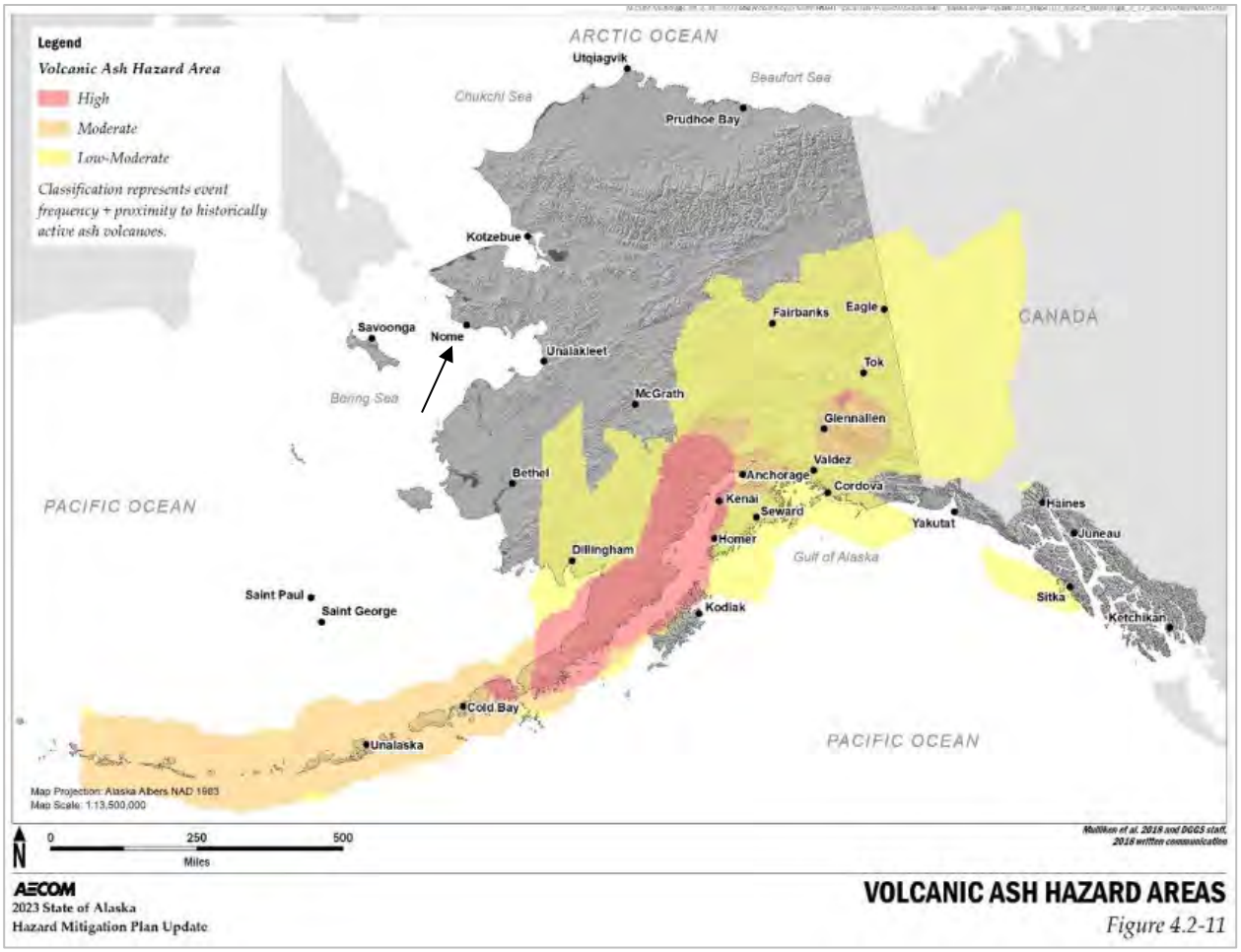
		Hazard Applicability			
Hazard Type	**Explanation**	**Nome**	**King Island townsite**	**Council townsite**	**Solomon townsite**
Earthquake	Nome, King Island, Council, and Solomon are not located near the Aleutian Subduction zone and historical earthquakes have been minor and fewer in number compared to areas along the subduction zone and the rest of the state. The faults near Nome are Pre-Quaternary faults which have not been active in over 1.6 million years and are not named. The named fault north of Nome, Solomon, and Council is named the Kigluaik Fault and is less than 15,000 years in age. It has a slip rate of 0.2-1.0 mm/yr with a dip direction of North. The communities have not been severely impacted by earthquakes.	✓	✓	✓	✓
Severe Weather (Cold, Drought, Rain, Snow, Wind, etc.)	Nome, King Island, Council, and Solomon experience severe weather events such as the following: extreme cold, freezing rain/ice storms, heavy and drifting snow, winter storms, blizzards, heavy rain, high winds, and droughts. Nome experiences severe storm conditions accumulating over 10-20 inches of snowfall within several hours. Wind chills of -80ºF have been recorded in Nome. Blizzards in Nome have caused school, airport, and business closures, freight delays, snow drifts, and loss of utilities.	✓	✓	✓	✓
Wildland/Tundra Fire	Nome, Council, and Solomon are located in the EC5 Level II Ecoregion which is classified as Bering Tundra. The Seward Peninsula is a predominantly treeless region and the vegetation/landcover class of this region is primarily made up of sparse vegetation containing trees, shrubs, and herbaceous cover. Ecoregion EC5 has a low fire load, but fires do happen under favorable conditions. Mainly short lived as moisture frequently impacts the west coast. However, with certain combinations of fuel availability, weather, topography, and sources of ignition, wildland fires may occur near Nome. Nome, Council, and Solomon is occasionally impacted by smoke from distant wildfires that impacts their air quality. Wildland/tundra fires do not pose a threat to King Island townsite due to the lack of vegetation (fuel).	✓		✓	✓
Changes in the Cryosphere	Hazards associated with permafrost degradation, sea ice extent, and snow avalanches occur in Nome, King Island townsite, Council townsite, and Solomon townsite. Nome, King Island, Council, and Solomon have historically had discontinuous permafrost. Thawing permafrost has led to subsidence and heaving on subsistence trails, roads and underneath some homes. Sea ice in the Bering Sea and Norton Sound has been declining and has impacted the communities' subsistence lifestyle.	Permafrost Sea Ice	Permafrost Sea Ice	Permafrost	Permafrost Sea Ice
Radon	Radon exposure is an ongoing issue for Nome, and Nome regularly tests for radon. Prior to the Nome High School renovation, there was an underground tunnel for students to travel through to avoid the winter weather when walking between buildings. This tunnel was regularly tested for radon and when levels were high, the tunnel was closed until radon levels were back to normal range. The high school has since undergone renovations and the tunnel is no longer in use.		✓	✓	✓

		Hazard Applicability			
Hazard Type	Explanation	Nome	King Island townsite	Council townsite	Solomon townsite
	The entire Nome area, including King Island townsite, Council townsite, and Solomon townsite is located in EPA Radon Zone 3, which is an area predicted to have an average radon level of less than 2 pCi/L. Nome Eskimo Community does not consider radon a threat and has elected to not profile the hazard.				
Flood	Nome and Solomon are threatened by coastal flooding and Council is threatened by riverine flooding. King Island townsite is not threatened by flooding due to the village's location on top of steep, rocky cliffs. Nome and Solomon are located near the coastline and experience coastal flooding associated with Bering Sea and Norton Sound storms and storm surges. Council is located approximately 50 ft above the Niukluk River. There is no reported flooding of houses in the community, but there are some buildings on the west side of the river that may be subject to flooding. The Council Mine landing strip has been inundated with as much as 2 ft of water from Melsing Creek, which makes the airstrip unusable for approximately 3 weeks in the spring. The Denali Commission 2019 Statewide Threat Assessment provides statewide risk ratings for flooding. Nome is located in Group 1, which are the communities that are most threatened by flooding.	✓		✓	✓
Tsunami	A history of tsunamis along the Bering coast of the Kamchatka region over the past 4,000 years indicates that the northern Kuril-Kamchatka Subduction Zone produces tsunamigenic earthquakes every few centuries (Medvedeva et al. 2023). Analyzing the 4500-year paleoseismic record, 12–15 tsunamis have been documented in the southwestern part of the Bering Sea (Medvedeva et al. 2023). Local/Traditional Knowledge shared by Ellen Balto Stenberg in 1998 and others documents a tsunami impacting Nome in 1910. This tsunami caused devasting flooding in Nome and Solomon and exposed bodies buried in the permafrost. Nome does not have inundation mapping to determine if/how a tsunami would impact the community. Until mapping can be done, the Planning Team wanted to profile the hazard. For this HMP, Nome and Solomon townsite are thought to be threatened by tsunamis. King Island is not assumed to be threated by tsunamis due to the village's location on top of steep, rocky cliffs. Council is an inland community and is therefore not anticipated to be threatened by tsunamis.	✓			✓
Erosion	Nome and Solomon are located on the coastline and experiences coastal erosion associated with Bering Sea storms. Council may experience riverine erosion but there is no documentation or monitoring. Erosion does not appear to threaten King Island townsite as the village is located on top of steep, rocky cliffs. Erosion protection in Nome has drastically reduced the rate of erosion and due to the erosion protection, an estimate of future erosion cannot be determined. Erosion is threatening subsistence areas such as Woolley Lagoon (north of Nome), which is an important site for the King Island Native Community.	✓		✓	✓
Landslide	Nome, King Island townsite, Council townsite, and Solomon townsite are all threatened by landslides/rockfalls. A landslide occurred on June 9, 2018, on the Kougarok Road/Nome-Taylor Highway near Salmon Lake. This event is labeled as "Moderate Rockfall" and caused $592 worth of damage with only maintenance and	✓	✓	✓	✓

		Hazard Applicability			
Hazard Type	Explanation	Nome	King Island townsite	Council townsite	Solomon townsite
	operations (M&O) and heavy machinery needed to repair the road. There is high confidence that another slide will occur here in the future.				
Climate Change	The Planning Team chose to incorporate the influence of climate change into each hazard rather than profiling it as a standalone hazard. Climate change is altering weather patterns, increasing global temperatures which is leading to permafrost degradation and impacting subsistence resources and threatening food sovereignty. Climate change is threatening Nome, King Island townsite, Council townsite, and Solomon townsite.	✓	✓	✓	✓

3.2.1 HAZARDS NOT PROFILED IN THIS MJHMP

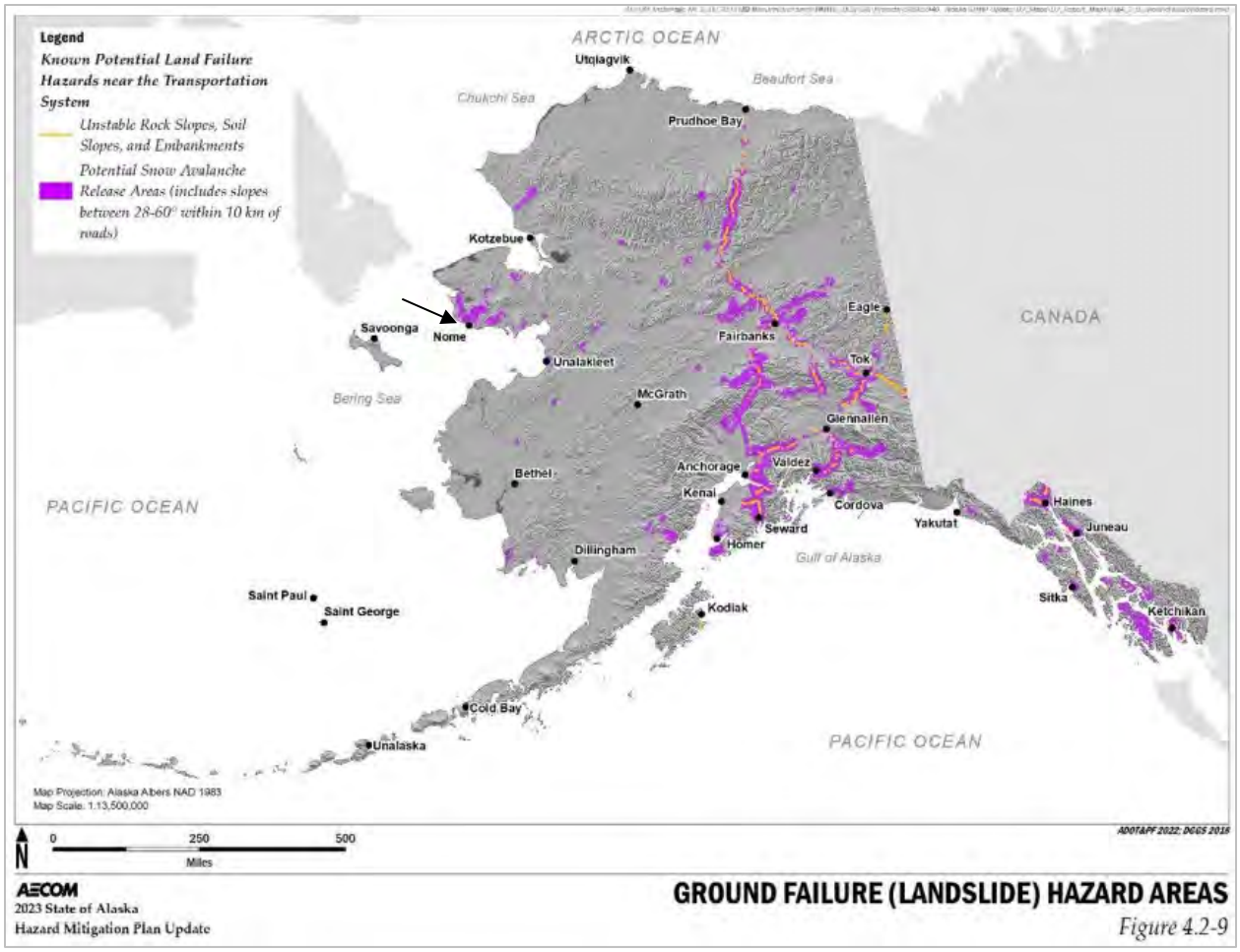
- **Volcano:** The 2023 State of Alaska SHMP identifies volcanic ash hazard areas across the State (Figure 6). Nome is not located near any active volcanoes and volcanic ash does not pose a direct threat to the community. Nome may be indirectly impacted by a future volcanic eruption as travel/supplies may be delayed from Anchorage or Seattle if planes are not permitted to travel due to ash or other volcanic hazards.



Source: DHS&EM 2023

Figure 6- Statewide Volcanic Ash Hazard Areas

- **<u>Snow Avalanche</u>**: The 2023 State of Alaska SHMP identifies snow avalanche hazard areas across the State (Figure 7). While there are identified snow avalanche release areas in the Nome Area, potential losses from snow avalanches are not discussed within the Changes in the Cryosphere hazard due to the lack of historical events.



Source: DHS&EM 2023

Figure 7- Avalanche Hazard Areas in Alaska

3.3 HAZARD PROFILES

The specific hazards selected by the Planning Team for profiling have been examined based on the following factors:

- Nature (type)
- History (previous occurrences)
- Location (where the hazard occurs in the Planning Area)
- Extent (includes magnitude and severity)
- Impact (provides general impacts associated with each hazard)
- Probability of Future Events (annual likelihood of hazard occurring in the Planning Area)
- Future Conditions Including Climate Change (how climate change is influencing the hazard)

Each hazard is assigned a rating based on the following criteria for magnitude/severity (Table 6) and probability of future event (Table 7). Estimating magnitude and severity are determined based on historic events using the criteria identified in the following tables.

Table 6- Hazard Magnitude/Severity Criteria

Magnitude / Severity	Criteria
4- Catastrophic	• Multiple deaths. • Complete shutdown of facilities for 30 or more days. • More than 50 percent (%) of property is severely damaged.
3- Critical	• Injuries and/or illnesses result in permanent disability. • Complete shutdown of critical facilities for at least two weeks. • More than 25% of property is severely damaged.
2- Limited	• Injuries and/or illnesses do not result in permanent disability. • Complete shutdown of critical facilities for more than one week. • More than 10% of property is severely damaged.
1- Negligible	• Injuries and/or illnesses are treatable with first aid. • Minor quality of life lost. • Shutdown of critical facilities and services for 24 hours or less. • Less than 10% of property is severely damaged.

Table 7- Hazard Probability of Future Events Criteria

Probability	Criteria
4- Highly Likely	• Event is probable within the calendar year. • Event has up to 1 in 1 year chance of occurring (1/1=100%). • History of events is greater than 33% likely per year.
3- Likely	• Event is probable within the next three years. • Event has up to 1 in 3 years chance of occurring (1/3=33%). • History of events is greater than 20% but less than or equal to 33% likely per year.
2- Possible	• Event is probable within the next five years. • Event has up to 1 in 5 years chance of occurring (1/5=20%). • History of events is greater than 10% but less than or equal to 20% likely per year.
1- Unlikely	• Event is possible within the next ten years. • Event has up to 1 in 10 years chance of occurring (1/10=10%). • History of events is less than or equal to 10% likely per year.

The hazards profiled for the Nome Area Tribes are presented throughout the remainder of this section. The presentation order does not signify their importance or risk level.

3.3.0 CLIMATE CHANGE

To meet FEMA guidelines, the Planning Team decided to incorporate the influence of climate change into each individual hazard rather than profile it as standalone hazard. General background information regarding climate change in Alaska, with emphasis on the Bering Strait Region, is described below.

Nature

Climate change is the long-term variation in Earth's average weather patterns and atmospheric composition. These variations may be natural, but since the 1800s, human activities have been the main driver of climate change, primarily due to the burning of fossil fuels (like coal, oil, and gas) which produce heat-trapping gases. These gases act as a blanket over the Earth, and with more gasses, the thicker the blanket, the warmer the earth. Trees and other plants are not able to absorb the excess carbon dioxide in the atmosphere, and this excess carbon dioxide changes precipitation and temperature patterns. These changes in precipitation patterns lead to increasing frequency and intensity of storms and floods, wildfires, and substantial changes in flora, fauna, fish, and wildlife habitats.

For the past million years the natural climate has oscillated between warm periods and ice ages. This shifting in and out of warm periods and ice ages is correlated strongly with Milankovitch cycles. These cycles affect the amount of sunlight and therefore, energy, that Earth absorbs from the Sun. They provide a strong framework for understanding long-term changes in Earth's climate, but Milankovitch cycles can't explain all climate change that's occurred over the past 2.5 million years. Milankovitch cycles cannot account for the current period of rapid warming Earth has experienced since the pre-Industrial period (years 1850-1900), and particularly since the mid-20th Century. Earth's recent and continual warming is primarily due to human activities- specifically, the direct input of carbon dioxide into Earth's atmosphere from burning fossil fuels. This is significant because hazard mitigation planning relies greatly upon the historical record.

As noted in the 2018 National Climate Assessment (USGCRP 2018), the effects of climate change in Alaska will include:

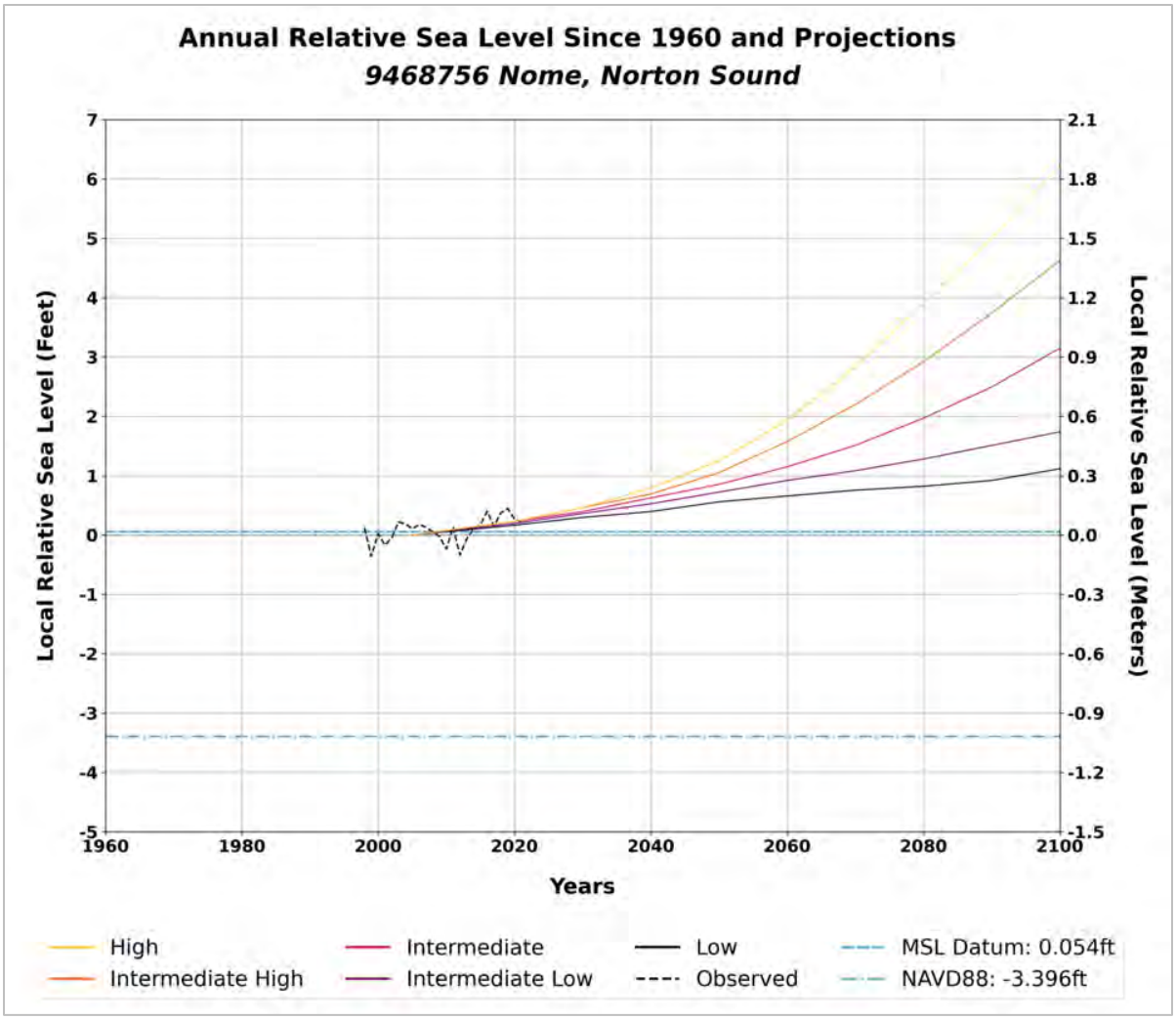
- Increase in ocean acidification which will affect marine habitats.
- Lack of sea ice, which will contribute to increased storm surge and coastal flooding and erosion.
- Increase in the size, intensity, and frequency of wildfires.
- Thawing permafrost, melting glaciers, and the associated effects on the state's infrastructure and hydrology.
- Increase of health threats, such as injuries, smoke inhalation, damage to vital infrastructure, decrease of food and water security, and new infectious diseases.

Location

Alaska has been called a ''climate canary'' because it is already seeing the early effects of global climate change. Climate researchers expect future climate change in Alaska and other Arctic places to be more pronounced than it is elsewhere in the world (Larsen et al. 2008).

Global sea level has risen between 6 and 8 inches (15-20 cm) over the last 100 years (NOAA 2021). About one third of the increase is due to the thermal expansion of ocean water as it has gotten warmer, and about two-thirds is due to meltwater flowing back to the ocean as glaciers and ice sheets on land melt.

Figure 8 depicts the rising sea level in the Nome area from 1992 to 2022. In those 29 years, the highest sea level was recorded in February 2019 and the lowest was recorded in March 1994.



Source: NOAA 2022

Figure 8- Annual Relative Sea Level in Nome and Future Projections (1960-2100)

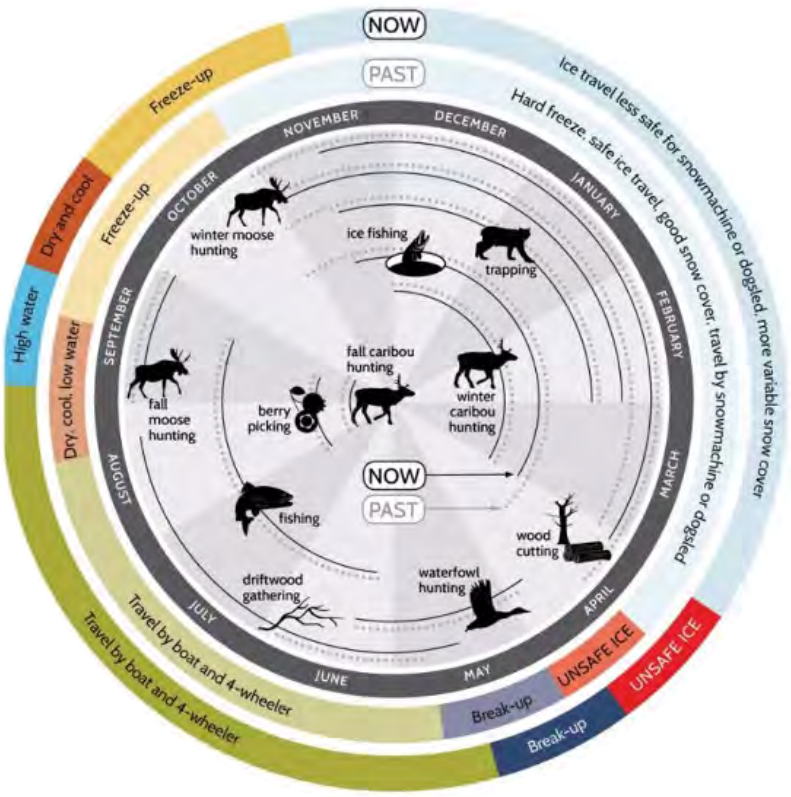
Impact

Climate change in Alaska is causing widespread environmental change that is damaging critical infrastructure, especially in coastal communities. As climate change continues, infrastructure may become more vulnerable to damage, increasing risks to residents and resulting in large economic impacts (Melvin et al. 2016).

It is estimated that climate change in Alaska could add $3.6–$6.1 billion (+10% to +20% above normal wear and tear) to future costs for public infrastructure between 2008 and 2030 and $5.6–$7.6 billion (+10% to +12%) between 2008 and 2080 (Larsen et al. 2008). Climate change is impacting food security in Alaska, especially that of Indigenous Alaskans who rely on subsistence hunting, fishing, and gathering. Observed

greening of tundra biomes and browning of boreal forest biomes is affecting the abundance and distribution of animals such as reindeer and salmon, reducing available harvests of these important subsistence species, and is impacting access to and availability of foraging plants (IPCC 2019).

Ocean acidification is a less commonly discussed impact of climate change in which the pH level of ocean waters decreases due to the absorption of atmospheric carbon dioxide. According to NOAA, the world's oceans have become 30% more acidic since the Industrial Revolution, and as atmospheric CO_2 rises, more of this gas is absorbed by the oceans (NOAA 2020). Ocean acidification has also been shown to disrupt some fish species and their ability to identify suitable habitats and detect predators and can impact the shells and sensory organs of crab. Additionally, ocean warming is impacting available fish stocks, and marine animal biomass is projected to decrease in the 21st century by as much as 6.4% in a low emissions scenario, and 24.1% in a high emissions scenario. Ocean acidification and warming are anticipated to be irreversible on human time scales, indicating that societies will be required to adapt to these changing conditions and reductions of fish availability (IPCC 2019).



Source: Steffen et al. 2021

Figure 9- How Climate Change is Affecting the Timing of Traditional Subsistence Activities

The combined impacts of changes to boreal forest and tundra biomes, ocean acidification, and ocean warming could prove highly disruptive to food security and the economy of Alaska, which relies heavily on subsistence and commercial hunting and fishing. The IPCC's 2019 report concludes that these ecosystem changes will further erode the cultural identities and livelihoods of Indigenous as well as non-Indigenous peoples (IPCC 2019).

3.3.1 EARTHQUAKE

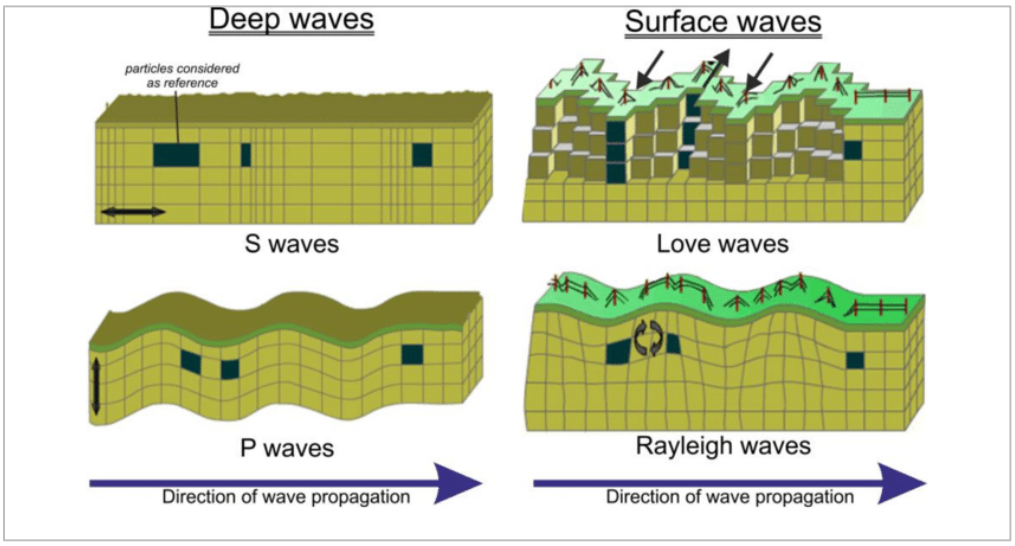
Hazard applicability: ☑Nome ☑King Island townsite ☑Council townsite ☑Solomon townsite

3.3.1.1 Nature

An earthquake can be defined as any shift along the Earth's tectonic plates and faults due to accumulated strain built up by friction which precipitates a sudden movement or trembling of the Earth's crust. This sudden movement can be felt at sometimes very distant sites from the epicentre, and it usually occurs without warning. The movement can build rapidly after just a few seconds and cause significant, sometimes catastrophic, damage and severe numbers of casualties, and this often-violent motion or shaking is the most common effect of earthquakes.

Like sound, the motion of the ground is the strongest near the source and increases in concert with the amount of energy released. It also attenuates with distance, i.e., decreases in force as you travel farther away from the epicentre of the earthquake. An earthquake causes several types of waves both with the Earth's interior (seismic waves) and along the surface of the Earth (surface waves). Two distinct types of

seismic waves are produced during an earthquake. Primary waves (P waves) are compressional and longitudinal in nature, and this causes back and forth oscillation in parallel to the direction of travel (the vertical motion). Secondary waves (S or shear waves) are slower in nature than the P waves and cause vibrations that are in the side-to-side plane (horizontal motion). Additionally, there are two types of surface waves: both Rayleigh and Love waves travel more slowly and usually cause considerably less damage than the seismic waves. A visual depiction of each of these waves is shown below (Figure 10).



Source: Martinez-Moreno 2015

Figure 10- Types of Seismic Waves

Besides the motion and resultant damage, there are also several other hazards which occur due to earthquakes. These are:

Fault Displacement: this is distinct movement on the surface along the two sides of a seismic fault. These displacements can be very considerable in both length and width, i.e., as much as 7 meters vertically and more than 60 kilometers along the rupture line. This type of faulting can cause severe damage to surface structures such as pipelines, roads, railways, and tunnels.

Liquefaction: when granular soil or sediments that is saturated becomes distorted due to the vibrations and surface movements. The empty spaces between the granules can collapse, and water pressure within the pores may increase enough to make the soil/sediments behave more like a fluid during the earthquake causing sometimes serious deformations. Horizontal movements (i.e., lateral spreading) of 5 meters are common but can be as much as 30 meters. Massive flows (i.e., flow failures) that are typically tens to a hundred meters can sometimes extend even to 6-7 kilometers. Liquefaction can also cause a considerable loss of bearing strength, and this can result in structures settling significantly or tipping severely. All of this can result in severe property damage.

Both the intensity and magnitude are considered during the measurement of the severity of earthquakes. The observed level of damage and effects on people, nature, and human structures are variables when describing the intensity. The severity of intensity generally increases with the amount of energy released and decreases with distance from the fault or epicenter of the earthquake. The scale most often used in the U.S. to measure intensity is the Modified Mercalli Intensity (MMI) Scale.

As shown in Table 8, the MMI Scale consists of 10 increasing levels of intensity that range from imperceptible to catastrophic destruction. Peak ground acceleration (PGA) is also used to measure earthquake intensity by quantifying how hard the earth shakes in a given location, or measured as acceleration due to gravity (g). The USGS describes the MMI Scale as:

"The effect of an earthquake on the Earth's surface is called the intensity. The intensity scale consists of a series of certain key responses such as people awakening, movement of furniture, damage to chimneys, and finally - total destruction. Although numerous intensity scales have been developed over the last several hundred years to evaluate the effects of earthquakes, the one currently used in the United States is the Modified Mercalli (MM) Intensity Scale.

The Modified Mercalli Intensity value assigned to a specific site after an earthquake has a more meaningful measure of severity to the non-scientist than the magnitude because intensity refers to the effects actually experienced at that place."

The following table is an abbreviated description of the comparisons of earthquake magnitude, intensity, ground-shaking comparisons, perceived shaking, and damage.

Table 8- Magnitude/Intensity/Ground-Shaking Comparisons

Magnitude	Intensity	PGA: Acceleration (g)	Perceived Shaking	Damage
1.0-3.0	I	<0.000464	Not felt	None
3.0-3.9	II-III	0.000464 - 0.00297	Weak	None
4.0-4.9	IV	0.00297 - 0.0276	Light	None
	V	0.0276 - 0.115	Moderate	Very light
5.0-5.9	VI	0.115 - 0.215	Strong	Light
	VII	0.215 - 0.401	Very Strong	Moderate
6.0-6.9	VIII	0.401 - 0.747	Severe	Moderate/Heavy
	IX	0.747 - 1.39	Violent	Heavy
7.0+	X+	>1.39	Extreme	Very Heavy

Adapted from: USGS (2008) and Er et al. (2010)

3.3.1.2 History

Reliable data in the seismology of Alaska has been recorded only since 1973 for most locations, and this makes the data relatively young compared to other areas. Obtained for the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) and the archives of the UAF Geophysical Institute, State of Alaska, the information provided is based on the best-known data. Thorough research was conducted for all events since 1950 (1950-1972 data is less reliable than current data) and up to the present within the earthquake database of the USGS.

Alaska's strongest earthquake, and the second largest earthquake in the world, occurred on March 27, 1964, in Prince William Sound and was magnitude M9.2. Similar to most earthquakes in Alaska, this one occurred near the Alaska-Aleutian subduction zone and was felt by many residents throughout the State. Nome did not experience any damages from this event.

Another notable earthquake occurred on November 3, 2002. The Denali Fault Earthquake, which measured M7.9 in magnitude, lasted for roughly 90 seconds. The earthquake struck a sparsely populated region, and caused thousands of landslides, but little structural damage and no deaths were reported. Nome did not experience any damages from this event.

Table 9 lists the historical earthquakes M4.0 and greater within 100 miles of Nome. Historical earthquake data was pulled from the USGS Earthquake Catalog from January 1, 1900, through March 12, 2024. Since 1900, there have been 42 recorded earthquakes M4.0 and greater within 100 miles of Nome- the largest occurred on August 26, 1960, and registered as a M6.0.

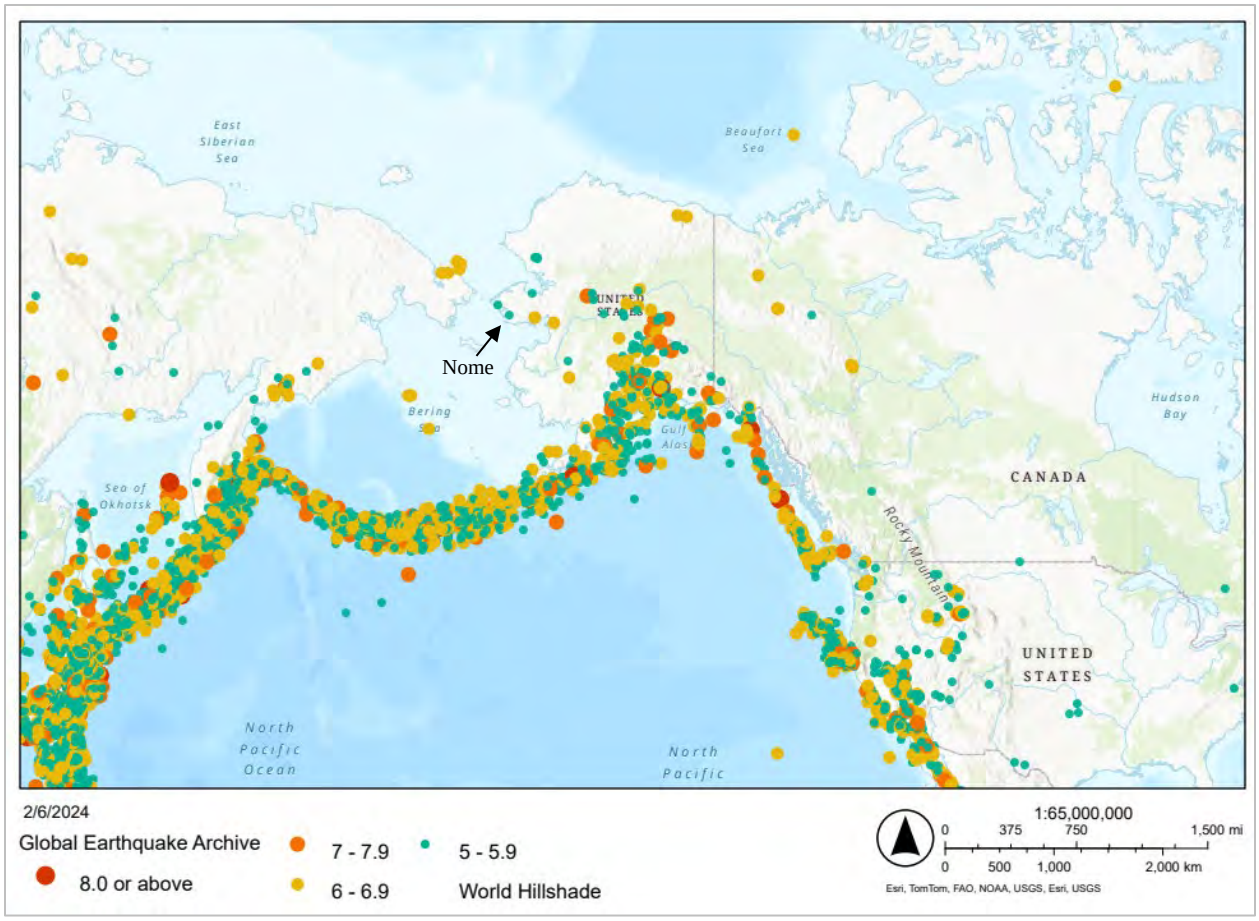
Table 9- Historical Earthquakes (M4.0 and greater within 100 miles of Nome)

Date	Latitude	Longitude	Magnitude
8/26/1950	64.814	-162.642	6
12/28/1952	65.49	-167.209	5.83
12/13/1964	64.948	-165.81	5.59
10/24/1979	65.238	-164.736	4.4
4/7/1985	65.016	-166.447	4.2
9/15/1985	63.33	-166.146	4.5
2/4/1987	65.04	-166.801	4.7
9/11/1988	65.468	-167.837	4.2
3/4/1990	64.4905	-164.5673	4.1
8/30/1992	64.7333	-165.6268	4.7
7/31/1993	64.5385	-162.3765	4
4/21/1994	64.813	-164.821	4.2
5/18/1995	64.7495	-162.3095	4.3
8/27/1996	65.204	-165.444	4.4
5/21/1997	65.389	-166.979	4.3
7/14/1997	64.961	-164.722	4.4
12/15/1997	64.5545	-162.6723	4.5
7/21/1998	64.881	-162.32	4
8/23/1998	65.5004	-163.8082	4
6/18/2000	65.2694	-164.3402	4.7
4/30/2001	64.5197	-163.7004	4.4
8/13/2002	64.2601	-163.9853	4.1
10/22/2003	65.4542	-167.4463	4.4
9/11/2004	65.8864	-166.2095	4
12/19/2004	63.5292	-165.7418	4.2
7/28/2005	64.5361	-163.5976	4.3
6/20/2009	63.3069	-166.8358	4.3
5/13/2010	65.663	-166.6912	4.4
8/8/2010	65.3053	-168.107	4
5/21/2011	65.3739	-166.8657	5
4/25/2014	65.334	-166.354	4.4
3/8/2015	64.06	-165.265	4.3
3/17/2015	64.8603	-167.9906	4
7/9/2016	65.7005	-166.1295	4.8
7/17/2016	65.6862	-166.1018	4.2
6/29/2017	65.2778	-168.0291	4.1

Date	Latitude	Longitude	Magnitude
11/16/2018	65.5781	-166.807	4.6
11/16/2018	65.5676	-166.779	4.2
11/21/2018	65.5734	-166.7829	4
7/3/2019	65.8176	-166.1906	4.1
6/16/2023	64.4223	-163.6323	4.3
1/16/2024	65.6298	-165.2551	4.5

Source: USGS 2024

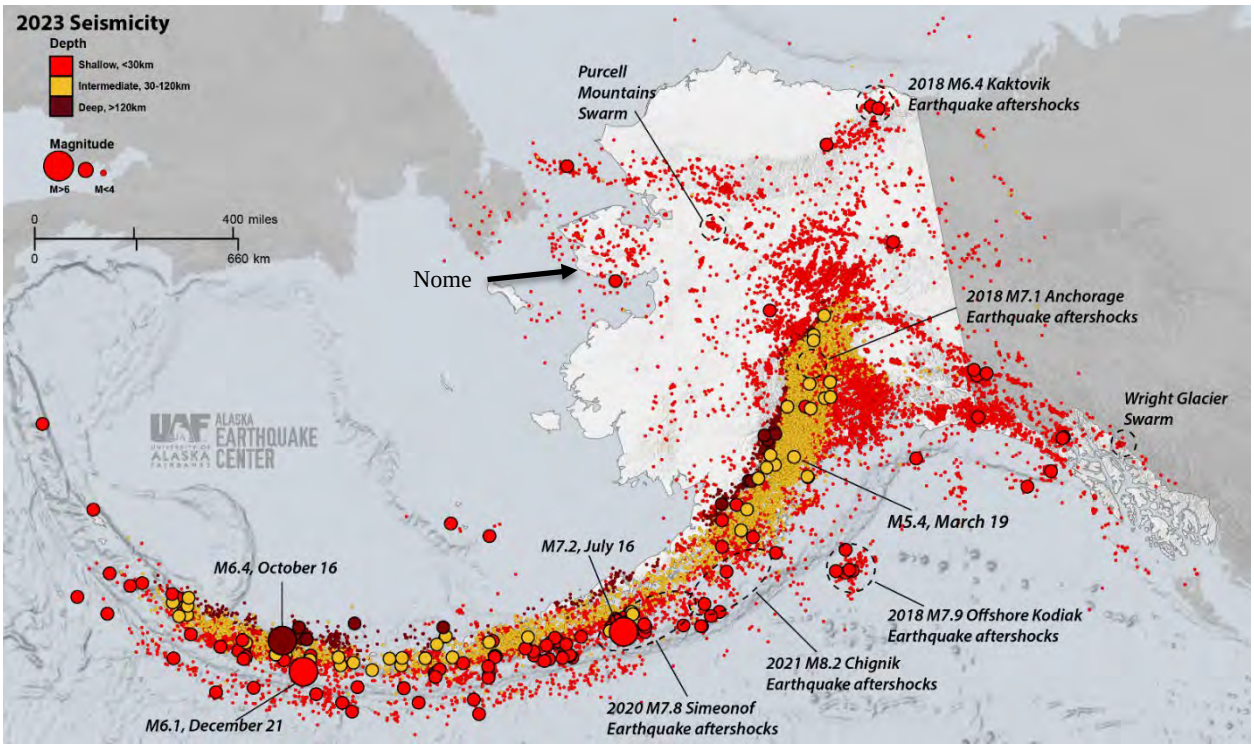
Figure 11 shows historical Alaska earthquakes from 1900 – February 6, 2024, M5.5 and greater.



Source: Global Earthquake Archive- Updated December 11, 2023, Accessed February 6, 2024

Figure 11- Historical Alaska Earthquakes Greater than M5.5, 1900 - February 6, 2024

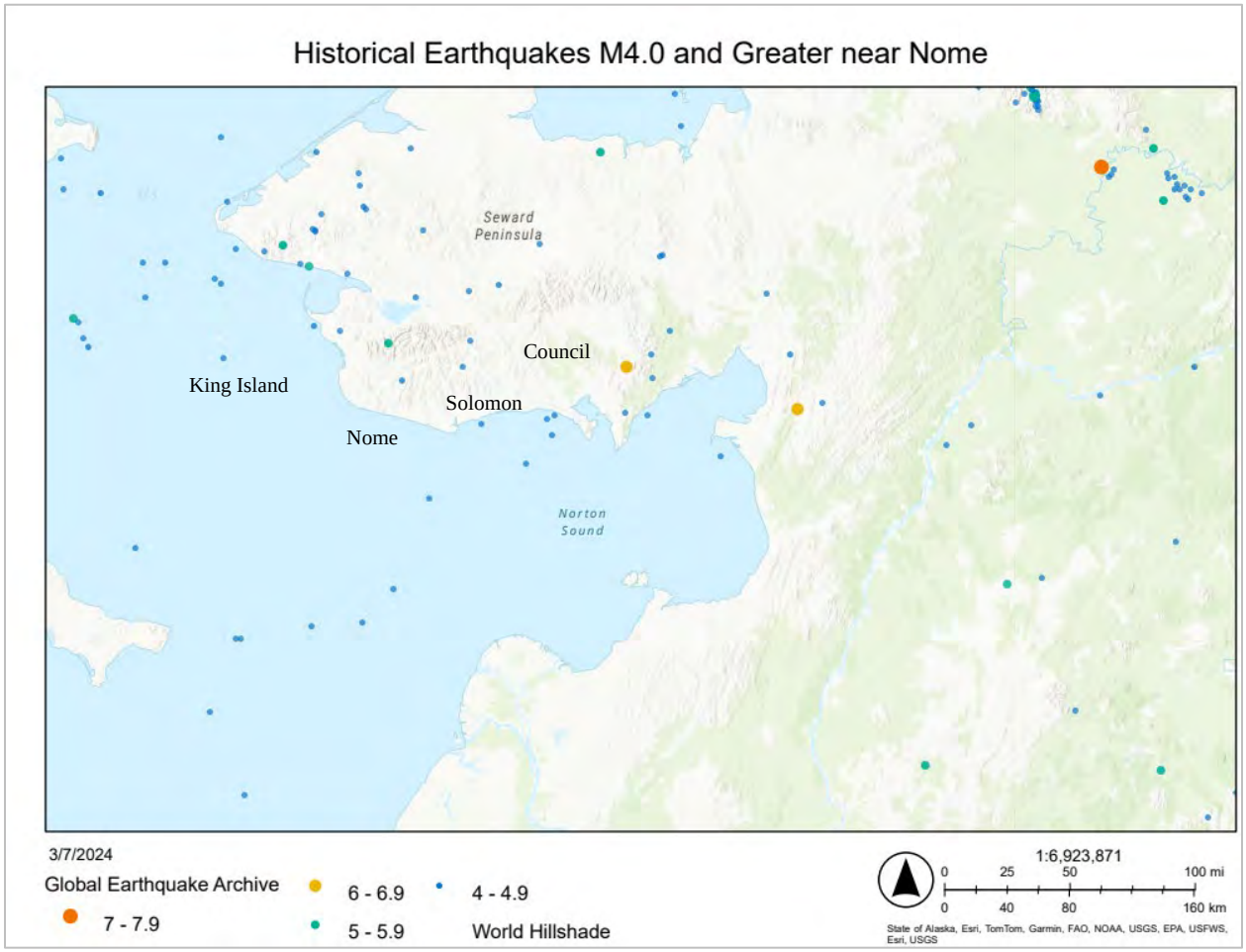
Figure 12 depicts one year of earthquake activity in Alaska during 2023. The Alaska Earthquake Center (AEC) states that "when Alaska has less than 50,000 earthquakes in a given year, we consider it quiet. 2023 was a quiet year for Alaska, with the AEC reporting 45,546 seismic events in Alaska and neighboring regions. This is ~1,500 less than in 2022, and about 8,900 less than the record-breaking 2018" (AEC 2024).



Source: AEC 2023- (Note, there is a lack of seismometers deployed in the northern portion of the state.)

Figure 12- Map of Alaska's Recorded Earthquakes in 2023

Figure 13 depicts historical earthquakes M4.0 and greater near Nome.



Source: Global Earthquake Archive- Updated December 11, 2023, Accessed March 7, 2024

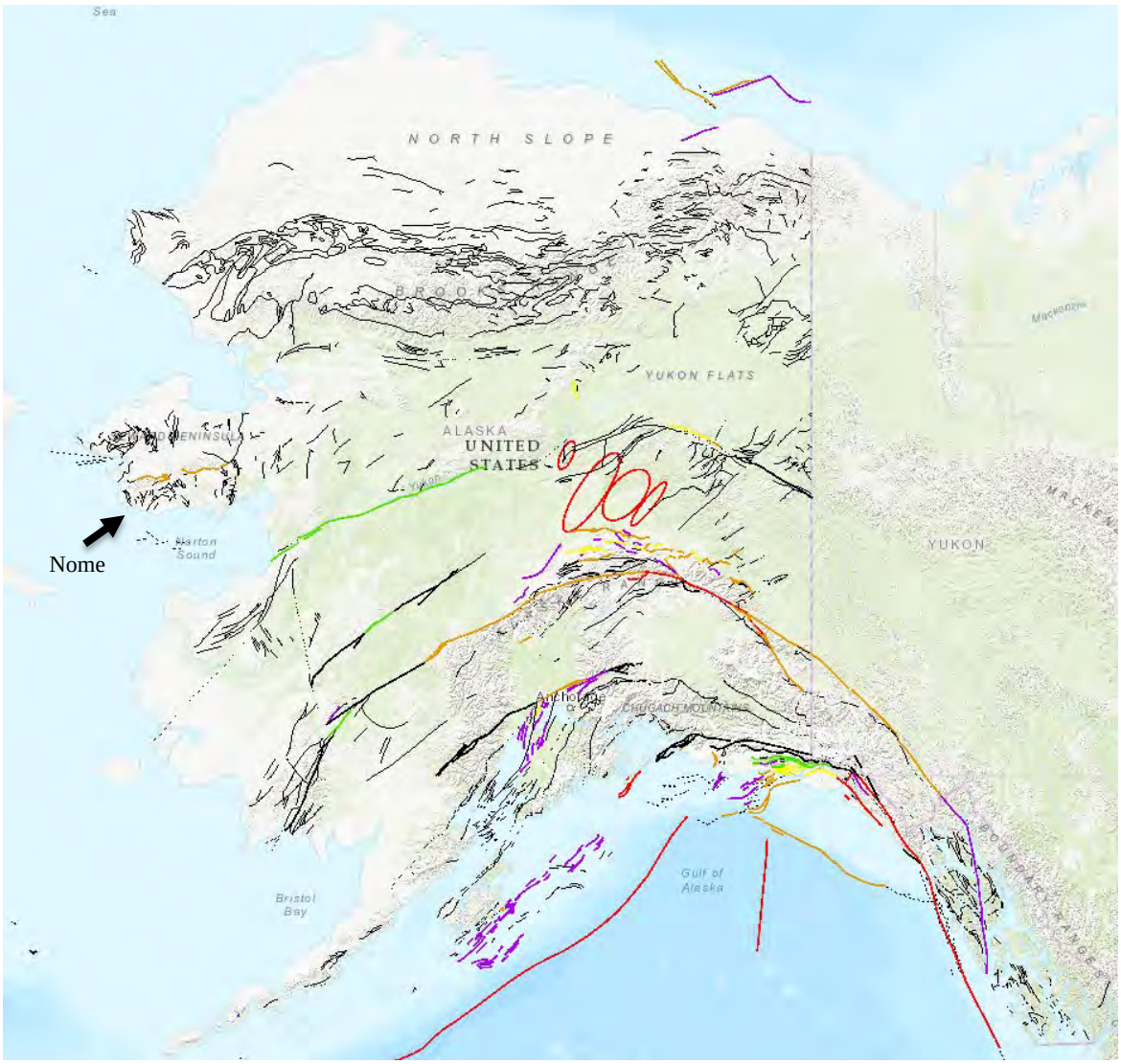
Figure 13- Historical Earthquakes M4.0 and Greater near Nome

Within ~100 miles of Nome, the largest earthquake occurred on April 7, 1958, and registered as a M7.1, but there were no recorded damages in Nome.

3.3.1.3 Location

Due to Alaska's location along the border between two tectonic plates, near the Aleutian Islands, the entire state is subject to the effects of earthquakes. Nome is not located near this subduction zone and historical earthquakes have been minor and fewer in number compared to areas along the subduction zone and the rest of the state.

Figure 14 shows Alaska's earthquake faults and folds. The accompanying legend is below.



Source: DGGS Quaternary Fault and Folds Database (2013)

Figure 14- Alaska's Faults and Folds

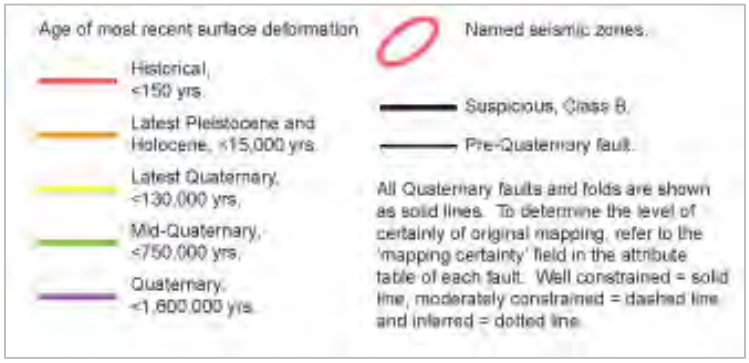
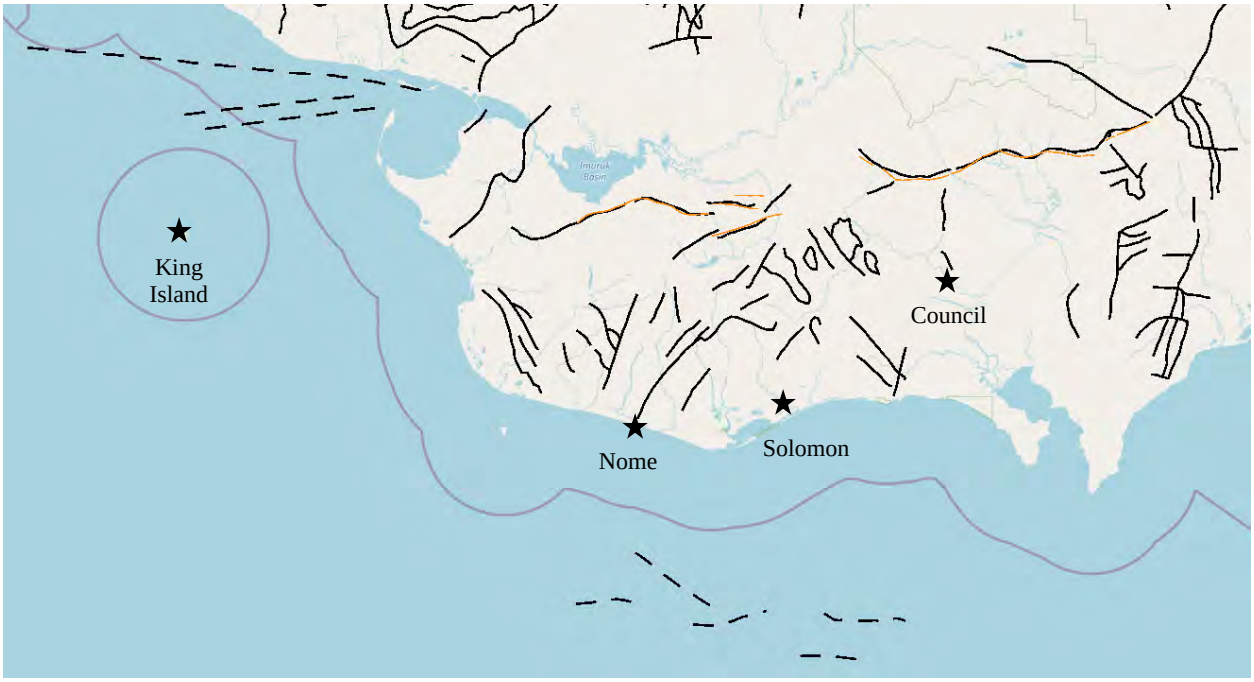


Figure 15 is a zoomed in image of the Quaternary Fault and Folds near Nome. The legend above is applicable to this figure as well.

The faults near Nome are Pre-Quaternary faults (black) which have not been active in over 1.6 million years and are not named. The orange fault north of Nome, Solomon, and Council is named the Kigluaik Fault and is less than 15,000 years in age. It has a slip rate of 0.2-1.0 mm/yr with a dip direction of North.



Source: DGGS Quaternary Fault and Folds Database (2013)

Figure 15- Faults and Folds Near Nome

3.3.1.4 Extent (Magnitude/Severity)

Intensity is a subjective measure of the strength of the shaking experienced in an earthquake. Intensity is based on the observed effects of ground shaking on people, buildings, and natural features. It varies from place to place within the disturbed region depending on the location of the observer with respect to the earthquake epicenter.

The "intensity" reported at different points generally decreases away from the earthquake epicenter. Local geologic conditions strongly influence the intensity of an earthquake; commonly, sites on soft ground or alluvium have intensities two to three units higher than sites on bedrock. The Richter scale expresses magnitude as a decimal number.

A M2.0 or less is called a microearthquake; they cannot even be felt by people and are recorded only on local seismographs. Events of about M4.5 or greater are strong enough to be recorded by seismographs all over the world. A M5.0 earthquake is a “moderate” event, a M6.0 characterizes a “strong” event, a M7.0 is a “major” earthquake, and a “great” earthquake exceeds M8.0. Great earthquakes occur once a year on average worldwide; some examples of Great earthquakes are British Columbia 1700, Chile 1960, and Alaska 1964. The Richter Scale has no upper limit, but for the study of massive earthquakes, the moment magnitude scale is used. The modified Mercalli Intensity Scale is used to describe earthquake effects on structures (Table 8).

Most earthquake injuries and fatalities occur within buildings from collapsing walls and roofs, flying glass, and falling objects. As a result, the extent of Nome’s risk depends not just upon its location relative to known faults, and its underlying geology and soils, but also on the design of its structures. Buildings that

have not been constructed to meet seismic standards can pose major threats to life and the continued functioning of key public services during an earthquake.

Based on past event history and the criteria identified in Table 6, the extent of earthquakes in Nome, King Island, Council, and Solomon is considered Negligible with minor injuries, the potential for critical facilities to be shut down for less than 24 hours, less than 10 percent of property or critical infrastructure being severely damaged.

3.3.1.5 Impact

The Seward Peninsula is not a typically seismically-active area of Alaska, but damages to buildings from past earthquakes have been documented in the region. Impacts from earthquakes pose a larger threat to Nome, King Island, Council, and Solomon if a large and damaging earthquake impacts a larger community hub such as Anchorage, and disrupts the supply chain. Rural Alaskan communities rely on food, supply, and freight deliveries from Anchorage and if air travel is disrupted due to an earthquake (or any other hazard event), rural villages would be without food and supplies for extended periods of time.

3.3.1.6 Probability of Future Events

While it is not possible to predict an earthquake, the USGS has developed earthquake probability maps that use the most recent earthquake rate and probability models.

Figure 16 shows the earthquake probability/risk for Nome. This map layer shows the potential ground shaking intensity from earthquakes and the value that is shown is an estimate of the worst amount of shaking due to earthquakes experienced at a specific location in a 50-year time frame (Esri, USGS 2022).

In Nome, the associated earthquake risk category is 9% (0.09g). Based on the MMI scale (Table 8), Nome could experience moderate shaking and very light potential damage.

In King Island, the associated earthquake risk category is 8% (0.08g). Based on the MMI scale (Table 8), King Island could experience moderate shaking and very light potential damage.

In Council and Solomon, the associated earthquake risk category is 10% (0.10g). Based on the MMI scale (Table 8), Council and Solomon could experience moderate shaking and very light potential damage.

This layer shows the probability of a 10% chance of exceeding the displayed horizontal ground acceleration within 50 years. A 10% chance in 50 years means that statistically this earthquake happens on average every 500 years.
Source: Esri, USGS- USA Earthquake Risk. Accessed March 7, 2024.

Figure 16- Nome Area Earthquake Probability/Risk

Based on previous occurrences and the criteria identified in Table 7, it is Likely that there will be an earthquake M4.0 or greater within 100 miles of Nome (including King Island, Council, and Solomon) in the next three years; there is a 1 in 3 years chance of occurring (1/3=33%); and the history of events is greater than 20% but less than or equal to 33% likely per year.

3.3.1.7 Future Conditions Including Climate Change

Changing Factor	Description of Future Changes due to Climate Change
Nature	Climate change is not likely to influence the nature of future earthquakes in Alaska.
Location	Climate change is not likely to influence the location of future earthquakes in Alaska.
Extent	Climate change is not likely to influence the extent of future earthquakes in Alaska.
Impact	Climate change is not likely to influence the impact of future earthquakes in Alaska.
Probability of Future Events	Climate change is not likely to influence the recurrence probability of future earthquakes in Alaska.
Population Patterns	Climate change is not likely to influence future earthquakes, including population patterns.

Changing Factor	Description of Future Changes due to Climate Change
Land Use Development	Climate change is not likely to influence future earthquakes, including land use development.

3.3.2 SEVERE WEATHER

Hazard applicability: ☑Nome ☑King Island townsite ☑Council townsite ☑Solomon townsite

3.3.2.1 Nature

Severe weather is any dangerous meteorological development that has the power to cause damage or disruption, including the loss of human life. Severe weather instances that occur throughout Alaska with extremes experienced by Nome, King Island, Council, and Solomon's residents include extreme cold, freezing rain/ice storm, heavy and drifting snow, blizzard, winter storm, heavy rain, high winds, and drought. The nature of each event is described below.

Severe Weather Event	Nature of the Event
Extreme Cold	Extreme cold is generally defined as a prolonged period of excessively cold weather. Extreme cold conditions are often, but not always, part of winter storms. In Alaska, extreme cold usually involves temperatures between -20 to -50°F or more.
Freezing Rain and Ice Storms	Freezing rain and ice storms occur when the layer of freezing air is so thin that the raindrops do not have enough time to freeze before reaching the ground. Instead, the water freezes on contact with the surface, creating a coating of ice on whatever the raindrops contact. These events are noted by accumulation of at least 12 inches in less than 24 hours.
Heavy Snow	Heavy snow generally means snowfall accumulating to four inches or more in depth in 12 hours or less or six inches or more in depth in 24 hours or less.
Drifting Snow	Drifting snow is the uneven distribution of snowfall and snow depth caused by strong surface winds. Drifting snow may occur during or after a snowfall.
Blizzard	A blizzard as a specific type of snowstorm that consist of large amounts of snow or blowing snow, winds greater than 35 mph, and visibility of less than ¼ mile for at least three hours.
Winter Storm	A winter storm is a combination of heavy snow, blowing snow, and/or dangerous wind chills. A winter storm is life-threatening. A snowstorm is an example of a winter storm. A snowstorm occurs when a mass of very cold air moves away from the polar region and collides with a warm air mass. The warm air rises quickly and the cold air cuts underneath it, causing huge cloud bank to form. As the ice crystals within the cloud collide, snow is formed. However, snow will only fall from the cloud if the temperature of the air between the bottom of the cloud and the ground is below 40 degrees Fahrenheit. A higher temperature will cause the snowflakes to melt as they fall through the air, turning them into rain or sleet. Similar to ice storms, the effects from a snowstorm can disturb a community for a prolonged period of time. Buildings and trees can collapse under the weight of heavy snow.
Heavy Rain	Heavy rain occurs when the precipitation rate is between 0.39 - 2.0 inches per hour.

Severe Weather Event	Nature of the Event
High Winds	High winds pose a moderate threat to a community when they reach sustained speeds of 26 to 39 mph, or frequent wind gusts of 35 to 57 mph. High winds pose a high threat to a community when they reach sustained speeds of 40 to 57 mph. High winds pose an extreme threat to a community when they reach sustained speeds greater than 58 mph, or frequent wind gusts greater than 58 mph. While Alaska does not experience hurricanes, it experiences hurricane-force winds. Various wind scales equate wind speed to expected damages. Two widely used wind scales are the Beaufort Scale of Wind Strength and the Saffir-Simpson Hurricane Wind Scale, further explained below in Table 10 and Table 11.

Table 10- Beaufort Scale of Wind Strength

Force	Wind Speed (mph)	Damages
0	0-1	Calm: smoke rises vertically.
1	1-3	Direction of wind shown by smoke drift, but not by wind vanes.
2	4-7	Wind felt on face; leaves rustle; ordinary vanes moved by wind.
3	8-12	Leaves and small twigs in constant motion; wind extends light flag.
4	13-18	Raises dust and loose paper; small branches are moved.
5	19-24	Small trees in leaf begin to sway; crested wavelets form on inland waters.
6	25-31	Large branches in motion; whistling heard in telegraph wires; umbrellas used with difficulty.
7	32-38	Whole trees in motion; inconvenience felt when walking against the wind.
8	39-46	Breaks twigs off trees; generally impedes progress.
9	47-54	Chimneys blown down; slate & tiles torn from roofs.
10	55-63	Trees broken or uprooted.
11	64-75	Trees uprooted; cars overturned.
12	75+	Wide-spread devastation, buildings damaged or destroyed.

<table>
<tr><th>Severe Weather Event</th><th>Nature of the Event</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>

Table 11- Saffir-Simpson Hurricane Wind Scale

<table>
<tr><th>Category</th><th>Sustained Winds (mph)</th><th>Damages</th></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>74-95</td><td><u>Very dangerous winds will produce some damage:</u> Well-constructed frame homes could have damage to roof, shingles, vinyl siding and gutters. Large branches of trees will snap, and shallowly rooted trees may be toppled. Extensive damage to power lines and poles likely will result in power outages that could last a few to several days.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>96-110</td><td><u>Extremely dangerous winds will cause extensive damage:</u> Well-constructed frame homes could sustain major roof and siding damage. Many shallowly rooted trees will be snapped or uprooted and block numerous roads. Near-total power loss is expected with outages that could last from several days to weeks.</td></tr>
<tr><td>3 (major)</td><td>111-129</td><td><u>Devastating damage will occur:</u> Well-built framed homes may incur major damage or removal of roof decking and gable ends. Many trees will be snapped or uprooted, blocking numerous roads. Electricity and water will be unavailable for several days to weeks after the storm passes.</td></tr>
<tr><td>4 (major)</td><td>130-156</td><td><u>Catastrophic damage will occur:</u> Well-built framed homes can sustain severe damage with loss of most of the roof structure and/or some exterior walls. Most trees will be snapped or uprooted, and power poles downed. Fallen trees and power poles will isolate residential areas. Power outages will last weeks to possibly months. Most of the area will be uninhabitable for weeks or months.</td></tr>
<tr><td>5 (major)</td><td>157+</td><td><u>Catastrophic damage will occur:</u> A high percentage of framed homes will be destroyed, with total roof failure and wall collapse. Fallen trees and power poles will isolate residential areas. Power outages will last for weeks to possibly months. Most of the area will be uninhabitable for weeks or months.</td></tr>
</table>

</td></tr>
<tr><td>Drought</td><td>A drought is a period of time when an area or region experiences below-normal precipitation. Droughts may range in severity but have many effects on the surrounding land and weather conditions. Droughts threaten people’s livelihoods and can result in a water shortage, poor quality drinking water, poor air quality, loss or destruction of aquatic habitat, loss of vegetation or crops, and an increase in infectious diseases. Droughts are a slow-onset hazard and can last weeks, months, or even years. Because of the possible long duration of droughts, the impacts last for years and can ripple through a community over time.
Drought conditions are classified in categories, which are described below:</td></tr>
</table>

Severe Weather Event	Nature of the Event
	Table 12- Classifications of Drought Conditions

Category	Description	Possible Impacts
D0	Abnormally Dry	Going into drought: • short-term dryness slowing planting, growth of crops or pastures Coming out of drought: • some lingering water deficits • pastures or crops not fully recovered
D1	Moderate Drought	• Some damage to crops, pastures • Streams, reservoirs, or wells low, some water shortages developing or imminent • Voluntary water-use restrictions requested
D2	Severe Drought	• Crop or pasture losses likely • Water shortages common • Water restrictions imposed
D3	Extreme Drought	• Major crop/pasture losses • Widespread water shortages or restrictions
D4	Exceptional Drought	• Exceptional and widespread crop/pasture losses • Shortages of water in reservoirs, streams, and wells creating water emergencies

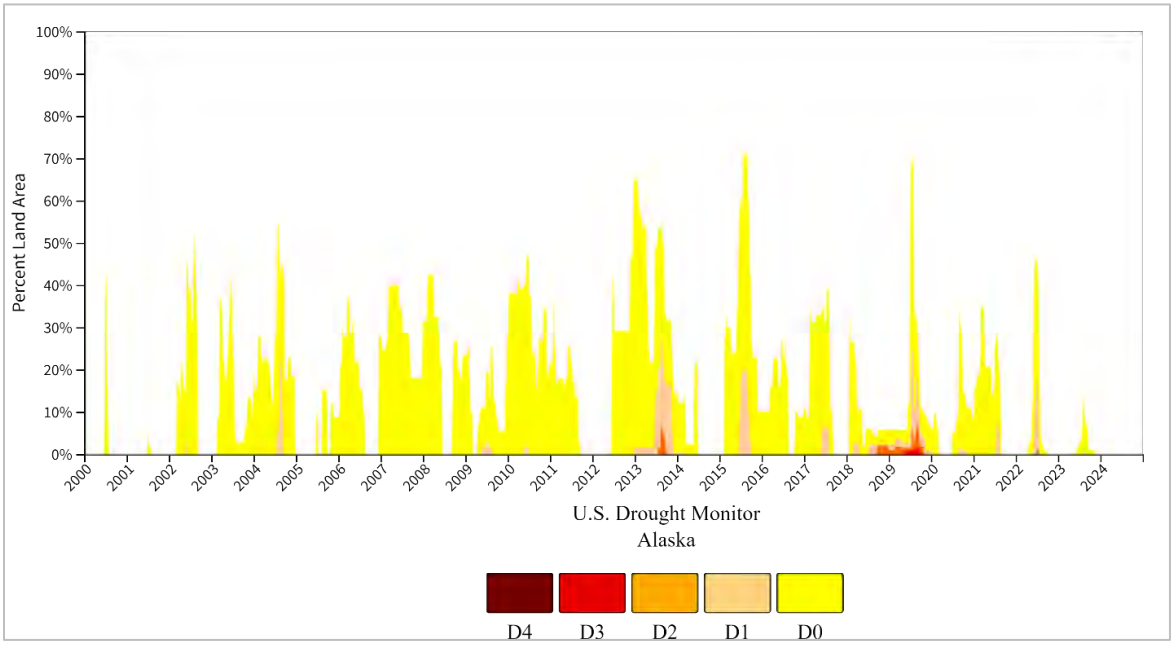
Source: U.S. Drought Monitor (USDM) 2024

3.3.2.2 History

The history of severe weather events documented in Nome are described below. Detailed weather information is not available for King Island, Council, or Solomon but due to the close proximity to Nome, it is expected that historical events impacted the townsites similarly.

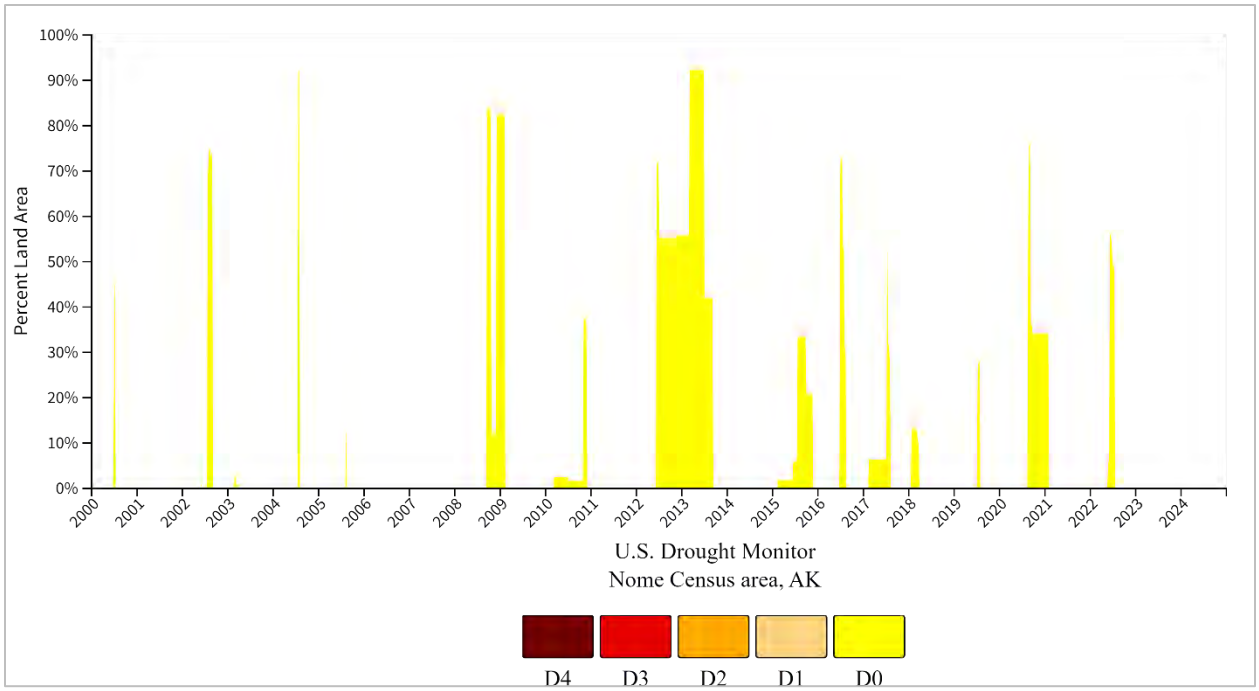
Severe Weather Event	History of the Event
Extreme Cold	Wind chills of -80ºF have been documented in Nome.
Freezing Rain and Ice Storms	Freezing rain and ice storms are not commonly reported in Nome, but they have historically occurred.
Heavy Snow	Nome averages 80 inches of snowfall per year. 10+ inches of snow have fallen with several hours in Nome.
Drifting Snow	Drifting snow has occurred in Nome during severe storm events with snowfall and accompanying high winds.
Blizzard	Blizzards are documented annually in Nome.

Severe Weather Event	History of the Event
Winter Storm	Notable winter storms in the Bering Strait region include: • November 1974 Bering Sea Storm- regional flooding (Nome and Teller were the most impacted- Flood waters in Nome exceeded 1913 levels and as of 2024 remain the highest on record). • Ex-Typhoon Merbok (September 2022)- regional flooding Winter storms, particularly blizzards, are common in Nome.
Heavy Rain	In Alaska, the year of 2022 was the 17th wettest year to date over the last 98 years, and specifically, July 2022 was the 6th wettest July over the past 98 years (USDM 2023). Nome averages 15 inches of rainfall per year. In Nome, fall precipitation is projected to increase by +33% by the end of the century. In King Island, winter precipitation is projected to increase by +53% by the end of the century. In Council, fall precipitation is projected to increase by +38% by the end of the century. In Solomon, fall precipitation is projected to increase by +34% by the end of the century. (UAF/SNAP 2024a- Northern Climate Reports).
High Winds	The windiest places in Alaska are generally along the coastlines. Wind gusts of 75+ mph have been recorded in Nome.
Drought	The U.S. Drought Monitor (USDM) started in 2000 and is a is an interactive tool/map that is updated each Thursday to show the location and intensity of drought conditions across the country. Since the creation of the USDM, the longest duration of drought conditions (D1–D4) recorded in Alaska lasted for 79 weeks. This drought began on July 17, 2018 and ended on January 14, 2020. This drought intensified to a D3 during the week of August 27, 2019 and affected 1.5% of Alaskan land (USDM 2023). Figure 17 shows the historical drought conditions for the State of Alaska (2000-January 2024) and Figure 18 shows historical drought conditions for the Nome Census Area (2000-January 2024).



Source: NIDIS 2024

Figure 17- Historical Drought Monitor Conditions for Alaska (2000-January 2024)



Source: NIDIS 2024

Figure 18- Historical Drought Monitor Conditions for Nome Census Area (2000-January 2024)

Table 13 lists Nome's historical severe storm events from January 1996 - November 2023. Some event information includes details for King Island, Council, and Solomon. Any events resulting in a flood are addressed in the flood hazard section. See Table 16 for a list of these flooding events.

Table 13- Historical Severe Weather Events in the Nome Area

Date	Event Type	Magnitude
2/17/1996	High Wind	A deepening storm off Kamchatka moved northeast over the Bering Sea and Northern Alaska. Behind the storm strong winds occurred over Western Alaska. Peak Winds: Nome SW 38g47 kts.
2/23/1996	Winter Storm	A strong storm moved north over the Bering Sea producing blizzard conditions, heavy snow, and locally high winds across the west coast of Alaska. Snowfall: 10.5" reported at Nome.
7/31/1996	High Wind	A moderate 985mb low developed near the Komandorskiye Islands of Russia early Tuesday, July 30...moving northeastward through the Bering Sea to just south of the Gulf of Anadyr late Wednesday as a 978mb center. The front associated with this low extended from the low into the extreme western Aleutians early Tuesday...making landfall near Nome, Bethel and Cold Bay late Wednesday, July 31.
11/8/1996	Winter Storm	A frontal wave off Kamchatka Peninsula tracked northeast offshore the coast of Far East Russia, then north over the Bering Strait and Chukchi Sea. Heavy snow occurred over Zone 6: Nome reported around 5 " in 24 hours, but due to the wind, was probably a low estimate. Forecasts indicated up to 12 inches over inland areas - but no verification available.
11/13/1996	High Wind	The remains of super-typhoon Dale moved from the western Aleutians, north over Far East Russia, and continued northwest over the Russian Arctic. Central pressure of the storm remained between 940 and 950 mbs during this time, filling little, while 1040 mb High over eastern Alaska drifted into Canada at 1048 mbs. Peak winds speeds include: Nome E 28g34 kts.
2/19/1997	Winter Storm	Strong High pressure over the Chukotsk Peninsula while a weather front over Interior Alaska intensified and moved slowly west. A BLM Remote Automated Weather Station north of Nome over the inland Seward Peninsula, reaching values of -70 to -80 F.

Date	Event Type	Magnitude
12/4/1997	Blizzard	A strong storm moved northeast over the Bering Sea bringing Blizzard conditions and High Winds to parts of Alaska's West Coast. Blizzard reported in Nome.
3/31/1998	Blizzard	A strong low-pressure center moved north in the Bering Sea, decelerating, but weakening only slowly. This storm produced blizzard and near-blizzard conditions across much of the West Coast of Alaska, including Nome.
4/2/1998	Blizzard	Blizzard conditions likely occurred over portions of the Yukon Delta, especially near the coast, as well as the western portion of the Seward Peninsula. Nome came close to blizzard conditions with visibilities as low as 1/2 mile and wind speeds near 30 mph.
4/9/1998	High Wind	A strong springtime Low pressure center moved from Kamchatka to Saint Matthew Island, spreading blizzard conditions and strong winds across the west coast of Alaska. At Nome the wind removed one-quarter of the roof of a hangar, and a ham radio tower was toppled. Highest winds(kt): Nome 41 gust 48.
12/17/1998	Blizzard	A storm south of the central Aleutian Islands moved north into the Bering Sea then northwest to Far East Russia and weakened. Blizzard condition occurred at Nome.
1/22/1999	Blizzard	With an already moderate pressure gradient over western Alaska, a strong low-pressure center moved from south of the Aleutian chain to Norton Sound the morning of the 23rd; to near Barrow on the Arctic Coast the evening of the 23rd. The associated occluded front moved northeast across Northern Alaska producing Blizzard Conditions over the West and North Coast, strong upslope precipitation over the Southern Slopes of the Brooks Range, and strong winds through passes of the Brooks Range and Alaska Range. Blizzard conditions occurred at Nome.
4/4/1999	Blizzard	The weather front from a strong low-pressure center in the southwest Bering Sea moved northeast over western Alaska, eventually dissipating over the Brooks Range Monday morning April 5th. Blizzard conditions occurred at Nome.
4/29/1999	Blizzard	A moderate weather front moved northeast over the west coast of Alaska producing blizzard conditions in Nome.
1/22/2000	Heavy Snow	A storm as deep as 951 millibars early on the 23rd, moved slowly northeast over the Bering Sea, eventually dissipating over Saint Matthew Island on the afternoon of the 25th. The associated weather front which moved northeast over interior Alaska on the 23rd and 24th, bringing a variety of winter weather to northern Alaska. Blizzard conditions occurred at Nome. Heavy Snow (24-hour amounts) occurred at Nome 6.0 "
12/19/2000	Winter Storm	High pressure over eastern Siberia and the Yukon Territory combined with several low-pressure systems moving north over the Bering Sea brought blizzard conditions and strong winds to northwest Alaska. Blizzard conditions were reported at Nome.
1/25/2001	High Wind	A 950 mb Low pressure center moved north over the eastern Bering Sea on the 25th and 26th weakening, and eventually dissipated on the evening of the 27th northwest of Saint Lawrence Island. This system produced blizzard conditions over parts of the West Coast of Alaska and the North Slope, as well as high winds briefly through the central Alaska Range. Blizzard conditions were reported at Nome.
2/8/2001	Blizzard	A storm as deep as 958 mb moved north over the Bering Sea and the associated occluded front moved over the west coast of Alaska on the 8th, eventually dissipating by the morning of the 9th. The storm weakened to 1002 mb by the time it reached the Chukchi Sea the night of the 9th. Blizzard conditions remoted in Nome.
2/10/2001	Winter Storm	A storm as low as 961 mb moved north over the Bering Sea on the 10th, filling to 983 mb by the time it reached the western Chukchi Sea on the evening of the 11th. The associated occluded front moved over the west coast of Alaska on the 10th, and offshore of the Arctic Coast the afternoon of the 11th. A small low-pressure center developed on the front in the Fairbanks area on the afternoon of the 11th and caused the front to remain stationary over the Middle Tanana Valley, producing heavy snow. Blizzard conditions occurred across the west coast of Alaska, along with heavy snow, and over southwest Alaska, pockets of light freezing rain likely occurred where a shallow layer of cold air at the surface was overrun by warmer, moist air aloft. Areas of heavy snow also occurred over parts of the eastern Interior of Alaska. In addition, strong south winds occurred across the central Alaska Range in advance of the frontal system. Blizzard conditions occurred at Nome. In Nome: 6.4 inches ending midnight on the 11th.

Date	Event Type	Magnitude
4/2/2001	Blizzard	A strong low-pressure center of 964 Mb moved northeast over the Bering Sea weakening to 980 Mb the evening of the 3rd near Nunivak Island. The associated weather front moved from the southwest Alaska coast on the afternoon of the 2nd to the Alaska-Canada Border on the afternoon of the 3rd. This system brought Blizzard conditions to the west coast of Alaska, Heavy Snow to some parts of Western Alaska, and High Winds through the Alaska Range. Blizzard Conditions were reported at Nome.
4/6/2001	Blizzard	A 960 Mb Low moved northeast over the Bering Sea the night of the 5th and continued north on the 6th weakening to 984 Mb over the Chukchi Sea the morning of the 7th. Blizzard conditions occurred at Nome.
11/24/2001	Freezing Rain	A strong storm over the western Aleutians drifted north over the southern Bering Sea, with the associated weather front pushing strong winds and warm air north over the outer West Coast of Alaska. Light freezing rain was also reported at Nome.
2/21/2002	Blizzard	A strong, slow-moving low-pressure system over the southern Bering Sea helped to create blizzard conditions across portions of western Alaska. An occluded front associated with the strong low moved across this region bringing with it areas of snow. Strong winds also developed as the pressure gradient strengthened near the frontal boundary. This combination of snow and strong winds resulted in blizzard conditions being reported at Nome.
3/16/2002	Blizzard	Blizzard conditions were reported across western Alaska at a number of locations including Nome. These blizzard conditions resulted from a deepening low-pressure system and associated occluded frontal boundary over the southwest Bering Sea that moved northward across the region.
4/16/2002	Blizzard	A 982 mb low pressure system and associated frontal system moved from the Pribilof Islands northeast across Norton Sound on the morning of the 17th, across northwest Alaska the night of the 17th, and offshore of the eastern Arctic Coast on the morning of the 18th.The warm front portion of the frontal system produced heavy snow over western and northern Alaska, and strong winds through Windy Pass of the central Alaska Range. Blizzard conditions occurred at Nome.
11/23/2003	Blizzard	A 975 mb low pressure center moved northeast over the Bering Sea from Kamchatka Peninsula to Saint Lawrence Island the evening of the 22nd and morning of the 23rd. The low then slowed and began weakening, moving east across the Seward Peninsula Sunday and across the western interior Monday; then reaching Fairbanks Monday night before dissipating. The associated strong frontal system moved northeast across western Alaska Sunday and interior Alaska Sunday night, producing blizzard conditions over western Alaska and areas of heavy snow over the Seward peninsula and near Kotzebue. The snow diminished as the system weakened but local heavy snow was reported at several interior Alaska sites. 4.8 inches of snow reported in Nome.
12/29/2003	Blizzard	Complex low pressure moved into the south Bering Sea early on the 27th and then moved slowly north, the main low center reaching a depth of 955 mb the afternoon of the 29th before slowly filling and moving north over the Chukotsk Peninsula through the 30th. The associated weather front moved over western Alaska on the night of the 28th but dissipated on the afternoon of the 29th over the Seward Peninsula. This frontal system spawned a new low south of the Alaska Peninsula on the 28th, and this low, while remaining over the Gulf of Alaska, sent a second weather front northeast over the state on the 29th and 30th...and this second front finally dissipated over the eastern Arctic Coast and eastern interior of Alaska on the morning of the 30th. Nome reported visibility restriction as low as 1/2 mile.
1/8/2004	Blizzard	Strong high pressure which developed early in the month over interior Alaska and Canada migrated to northwest Alaska and the Chukchi Sea on the 5th then continued north slowly to cover the Chukchi and Beaufort Seas on the 7th, maintaining it's strength of 1050 to 1055 millibars into the 8th. Low pressure centers moved along the Aleutian Islands or into the Gulf of Alaska through the 10th helping to slowly weaken the High further, but not before producing strong pressure gradient in areas across Northern Alaska. Near blizzard conditions in Nome.
7/28/2004	Funnel Cloud	Possible weak funnel cloud observed just north of Nome.
10/18/2004	Severe Storm	A low-pressure center of 978 mb moved north over the central Aleutians on the evening of the 17th and deepened to 941 mb as it reached the Gulf of Anadyr the evening of the 18th, about 400 miles west of Nome. The great deepening of the storm was due to in influx of moisture from an ex-typhoon east of Japan (though the ex-typhoon itself continued east across the north Pacific) and then the cold air around an upper-level circulation

Date	Event Type	Magnitude
		of Far East Russia moving southeast into the low. On the 19th the storm began to slowly fill and decelerate, to 980 mb on the evening of the 20th 400 miles west of Kotzebue. The circulation around this storm covered western Alaska with 50 to 80 mph winds and was comparable or stronger than the November 1974 storm, though this current storm moved quicker over the Bering Sea and was located farther west than the 1974 storm. Nonetheless, a significant and damaging storm surge accompanied this storm in addition to high winds. Nome ASOS reported peak gust 51 knots (59 mph). Surge height was 10.45 ft at Nome, the November 1974 storm produced a 10 ft rise in ocean level. The city of Nome sustained the bulk of the damage amount. In Nome: 45 Individuals temporarily evacuated in Nome during the height of the storm surge. 13 residences were affected by the storm. % residences were evacuated directly due to the coastal flooding. While the other residences, located near Front Street, were evacuated due to a combination of loss of electrical power and due to leakage of propane gas from three (3) businesses, as the valves broke on their 1000-pound propane tanks. The storm surge cut the Nome-Council Road at Mile 22 resulting in the isolation of approximately ten (10) occupied residences in the Council area. In Nome, five homes reported minor damage and eight homes reported major damage. Multiple businesses in Nome also report damage. The State building was damaged by ocean flooding. The historic Cape Nome Roadhouse, located at the site of Fort Davis on the Nome-Council Highway, sustained some storm-related damage. Power lines damaged at Nome. Water Treatment System had minor structural damage. Some roadways received major damage. Seawall protecting the harbor damaged, parts of a jetty east of Nome was washed away and most of the dock at the jetty was destroyed.
11/19/2004	Blizzard	A 964 mb low moved north to the Pribilofs on the morning of the 19th and continued north through the day reaching St. Lawrence Island early on the 20th. At the same time this system nudged northward a weather front over the southern Chukchi Sea, creating windy conditions on the Western Arctic. Blizzard conditions occurred at: Nome. Nome ASOS recorded gust to 36 knots (41 mph).
12/24/2004	High Wind	With strong high pressure of 1049 mb covering the interior of Alaska, an occluded weather front moved north over the Bering Sea and Chukchi Sea on the night of the 24th through the 25th.Blizzard conditions observed at Nome.
2/12/2005	Blizzard	The weather front from a low in the south-central Bering Sea moved north over western Alaska on the 12th. Blizzard conditions occurred at Nome.
3/20/2005	High Wind	Strong high pressure over eastern Siberia on the 18th moved to the eastern Arctic Ocean through the 20th and strengthened to 1055 mb. this created a strong pressure gradient over northern Alaska with cold air and strong gusty northeast winds spreading southwest over the state. Nome peak wind was 43 knots (49 mph).
2/13/2006	Blizzard	A 960 mb low pressure center moved north over the central Bering Sea on the evening of the 13th and the morning of the 14th, bringing strong winds and local blizzard conditions to western Alaska. Blizzard conditions reported at Nome.
2/25/2006	Blizzard	A complex frontal system moved over western Alaska from the southwest Bering Sea, creating blizzard conditions at Nome.
3/1/2006	Heavy Snow	A large storm became stationary over the southwest Bering Sea and the associated weather front moved northeast over western Alaska, bringing winter storm conditions to various locations over western Alaska, as well as extreme wind chills to the Arctic Coast. Heavy Snow reported in Nome: 13.2 inches which began 2353 AST on the 28th.
3/30/2006	Blizzard	A low-pressure center moved north over the eastern Bering Sea to Saint Lawrence Island and weakened. Blizzard conditions reported by the NWS office in Nome.
11/26/2006	Blizzard	On the night of the 25th, a 970 mb low moved north of Adak on the Aleutian chain, then curved northwest across Saint Matthew Island on the morning of the 26th reaching the southern Gulf of Anadyr on the afternoon of the 26th, then moving inland over Russia Far East and weakening. With persistent strong high pressure of 1052 mb over interior Alaska, the combination of these features produced a variety of winter weather over Western Alaska. Blizzard conditions were reported at Nome.
1/10/2007	Blizzard/ High Wind	A large low-pressure center over the southwest Bering Sea sent several strong occlusions north over western Alaska on the 10th through the morning of the 11th, producing blizzard conditions occurred at Nome where wind gusts reached 42 knots (48 mph).
1/23/2008	Blizzard	A 980 mb low moved north over the southeastern Bering Sea on the 21st, to Nome at 9am on the 22nd and to Barrow 9pm on the 22nd, then moved northeast approaching Banks Island 3pm on the 23rd. This system

Date	Event Type	Magnitude
		produced blizzard conditions over portions of western Alaska and the North Slope, and Heavy snow in the Brooks Range. Blizzard conditions occurred at Nome, and likely at Golovin; each had highest gust of 49 knots (56 mph). At Nome, power was lost to various sections north of town as power lines iced up rapidly in the wet snowfall, falling temperatures, and strong winds. Extensive damage resulted to 13 homes due to frozen/burst water pipes. The City of Nome set up an Incident Command System to organize emergency resources. Volunteer Fire Fighters and EMTs went door-to-door to the neighborhoods north of town to deliver emergency messages and conduct welfare checks. A shelter was set up at the Recreation Center in town, but was not utilized.
1/27/2008	Blizzard	A stationary 965 mb low in the western Bering Sea sent an occlusion north over western Alaska on the night of the 26th and during the day on the 27th, creating blizzard conditions at several locations. Blizzard conditions were reported at Nome
3/31/2008	Winter Storm	A 983 mb low pressure center moved north to the central Bering Sea on the 31st, and an associated occlusion moved over southwest Alaska with the low eventually weakening north of the Seward Peninsula on the afternoon of the 1st. This system brought heavy snow and freezing rain to the eastern and northern shores of Norton Sound the night of the 31st and morning of the 1st. On the 31st, 3.8 inches of snow fell at Nome. Rain started on the evening of the 31st and ended early on the morning on the 1st with 0.21 inches while air temperatures were at or above freezing, traveling surfaces were still below freezing resulting in ice-covered roads and streets.
1/16/2009	Blizzard	A 949 mb low across the Alaska Peninsula on the morning of the 16th tracked into the Norton Sound early on the morning of the 17th, and weakened to 978 mb by Noon on the 17th. The low re-developed across the Arctic Ocean during the afternoon of the 17th, and tracked to north of Banks Island as a 985 mb low on the morning of the 18th. The storm brought high winds, heavy snow, blizzard conditions and freezing rain to much of the west coast as well as the arctic coast. Blizzard conditions and heavy snow were observed at Nome during the afternoon and evening hours of the 16th. A total of 8.3 inches of snow was observed at the Nome Weather Service Office. The visibility was also frequently reduced to one quarter mile or less in snow and blowing snow, and occasionally to zero. Temperatures briefly climbed above freezing during the evening hours of the 16th into the early morning hours of the 17th with freezing rain. The wind gusted to 44 kt/51 mph at the Nome ASOS.
2/12/2009	Winter Storm	On the morning of the 12th a 963 mb low in the western Bering Sea tracked slowly northeast and weakened to 996 mb east of Saint Lawrence Island through the evening of the 13th. The storm moved inland and filled on the 14th. The storm brought high winds, heavy snow, and blizzard conditions to much of the west coast. Heavy snow was observed at Nome during the evening hours of the 12th through noon on Friday of the 13th. A total of 8.9 inches of snow was observed at the Nome Weather Service Office. The visibility was also frequently reduced to one half mile or less in snow and blowing snow. The wind gusted to 31 kt/36 mph at the Nome ASOS. Two men suffered injuries in the Tesoro Iron Dog Race, each in separate instances, when the snowmobile they were driving and hit a snowdrift.
2/18/2009	Blizzard	A 970 mb low in the central Bering Sea on the afternoon of the 17th tracked to the southern Chukchi Sea on the afternoon of the 18th, and then along the arctic coast on the 19th. This storm system brought heavy snow and blizzard conditions to much of northern Alaska. High winds were also observed in the passes of the Alaska Range. Blizzard conditions were observed at times at the Nome WSO during the morning and early afternoon hours on the 18th. The visibility was frequently reduced to one quarter mile in snow and blowing snow. An east wind of 25 to 35 mph with gusts to 40 mph was observed at the Nome ASOS.
2/27/2009	Blizzard	A 976 mb low near the northern Kamchatka Peninsula on the afternoon of the 26th tracked across the Chukotsk Peninsula during the afternoon of the 27th, and into the southern Chukchi Sea on the evening the 27th as a 983 mb low. The low then tracked northeast across the Arctic Ocean on the 28th. The storm brought blizzard conditions to much of the west coast as well as the arctic coasts of Alaska. Blizzard conditions were observed at Nome during the morning and afternoon hours on the 27th. The visibility was reduced to near zero at times in heavy snow and blowing snow. The Nome ASOS reported wind gusts to 45 mph/39kt.
3/4/2009	Blizzard	A 978 mb low across the southern Aleutians at 3 am AKST on the 4th lifted northeast and deepened to 973 mb in the vicinity of Saint Lawrence Island by 3 am AKST on the 5th. The low tracked northeast to the Norton Sound by 9 pm AKST on the 5th, and weakened to 994 mb along the northwest coast of Alaska by 3 am AKST on the 6th. The storm brought blizzard conditions and heavy snowfall to portions of northern Alaska.

Date	Event Type	Magnitude
		Blizzard conditions were observed at Nome during the evening hours of the 4th. The visibility was frequently reduced to one quarter mile in heavy snow and blowing snow. A peak wind gust of 40 mph/35kt was observed at the Nome ASOS.
3/8/2009	Heavy/ Drifting Snow	A 988 mb low south of the Aleutians at 3 pm on the 6th lifted north and deepened to 980 mb in the northern Bering Sea by 10 am on the 8th. A 1052 mb high across northern Alaska drifted slowly into western Canada during this time. The strong differences in pressure between the high and low produced strong winds and blizzard conditions along much of the west coast of Alaska. Blizzard conditions were observed at Nome from the early morning hours on the 8th until the early morning hours on the 9th. The visibility was frequently less than one quarter mile in heavy snow and blowing snow. The storm produced 15.5 inches of snow, which was an all-time daily record. The drifting snow as significant during this event, with drifts to roof tops. The airport at Nome was shut down for nearly a day. A peak wind gust of 49 mph/43kt was observed at the Nome ASOS during this event.
11/11/2009	Blizzard	A strong 967 mb low pressure system developed over the Bering Strait on the night of the 10th, and moved near the Seward Peninsula and intensified to 956 mb on the morning of the 11th. The storm brought strong west winds, heavy snow, and blizzard conditions to zones 209, 211, 212 and 217. The low then moved inland and weakened during the evening of the 11th. Blizzard conditions and heavy snow were observed at Nome during the afternoon and evening hours of the 11th. A total of 7.5 inches of snow was observed at the Nome National Weather Service Office. The visibility was frequently reduced to one quarter mile or less in snow and blowing snow. The wind gusted to 45 kt/52 mph at the Nome ASOS.
4/10/2010	Blizzard	A 956 mb low in the western Bering Sea at 1000AKST on the 9th tracked to the northeast and gradually weakened to 976 mb near the Gulf of Anadyr by 0400AKST on the morning of the 11th. A strong occluded front associated with the low produced blizzard conditions on Saint Lawrence Island and along parts of the west coast of Alaska. Blizzard conditions were observed at Nome on the 10th from approximately 0630 am AKST until 1200AKST. The visibility was frequently reduced to one quarter mile or less in snow and blowing snow. A peak wind gust of 44 kt/51 mph was observed at the Nome ASOS.
12/18/2010	Heavy Snow	A frontal boundary associated with a 984 mb low near Wrangel Island produced heavy snowfall and blizzard conditions along portions of the west coast of Alaska on December 18-19, 2010. Heavy snow was observed at Nome from late on the morning of the 18th through the late morning on the 19th. A storm total of 10 inches was observed at the Nome National Weather Service office.
1/1/2011	Blizzard	A 960 mb low approximately 200 miles southwest of Saint Lawrence Island combined with a 1026 mb high across the northern Beaufort Sea to produce strong winds and snow along with heavy snowfall and areas of blizzard conditions along the west coast of Alaska. A short period of blizzard conditions was observed at Nome at the start of the event from 1130AKST through 1500AKST on the 1st. The visibility was reduced to one quarter mile in snow and blowing snow. There was a peak wind gust of 39 kt (45 mph) was observed at the Nome ASOS. After the short period of blizzard conditions, snow and blowing snow continued until around 3 am on the 2nd, but the visibilities were at least one-half mile. A storm total of 6.5 inches of snow was observed at Nome during this event.
2/19/2011	Heavy Snow	A 966 mb low along the northern coast of Kamchatka at 0900AKST on the 19th moved into the Gulf of Anadyr as a 980 mb low at 0300AKST on the 20th. The low continued to gradually weaken to 988 mb in the southern Chukchi Sea by 1500AKST on the 20th. The low produced blizzard conditions along parts of the west coast of Alaska on the 19th into the 20th. Heavy snowfall was observed at Nome with a storm total of 10.9 inches. The snow began at 1940AKST on the 19th and ended at 1834AKST on the 20th. The snow was accompanied by an east wind that gusted as high as 37 kt (43 mph) and produced areas of blowing snow with the visibility reduced to one quarter mile or less at times.
2/22/2011	Heavy Snow	A 968 mb low in the central Bering Sea at 2100AKST on the 23rd moved to the Gulf of Anadyr as a 976 mb low at 0900AKST on the 24th. The low tracked to the northeast as a 978 mb low in the southern Chukchi Sea at 2100AKST on the 24th. The low then tracked to the east and passed just south of Banks Island as a 980 mb low by 0900AKST on the 25th. The storm produced widespread blizzard conditions along the west coast as

Date	Event Type	Magnitude
		well as the arctic coast and heavy snowfall and high winds in parts of the interior. There were also areas of flooding and high water observed along parts of the west coast. At Nome, a storm total of 3.4 inches of snow was observed during this event. According to the city office, rising water reached the old airstrip and water was reported to be rising during the event in bays and along the coast according to state emergency personnel.
4/7/2011	Blizzard	A north Pacific low rapidly deepened south of the Aleutians during the evening of the 5th and was a 940 mb low as it passed over the Bering Sea buoy 46035 (350 miles north of Adak) around 1900AKST on the 6th. The low then weakened to 954 mb 150 miles west of Nunivak Island by 1500 AKST on the 7th, and to 981 mb along the Kuskokwim Delta at 1500AKST on the 8th. The low produced strong winds and heavy snowfall along much of the west coast. Blizzard conditions were observed at Nome from 2351AKST on the 6th through 0851AKST on the 7th. The visibility was reduced to one quarter mile in snow and blowing snow. There was a peak wind gust of 48 kt/55 mph at the Nome ASOS. A total of 6.7 inches of snow fell at the Nome National Weather Service office. The 6.7 inches of snow that fell in Nome was the largest calendar day snowfall ever observed at Nome during the month of April. This event forced on the 7th the pre-emptive closure of all schools, as well as closure of many businesses and public offices.
11/8/2011	Blizzard	A 960 mb low over the southern Aleutians at 0300AKST on the 8th intensified to 945 mb near the Gulf of Anadyr by 2100AKST on the 8th. The low crossed the Chukotsk Peninsula as a 956 mb low at 0900AKST on the 9th, and moved into the southern Chukchi Sea as a 958 mb low by 2100AKST on the 9th. The low then tracked to the northwest and weakened to 975 mb about 150 miles north of Wrangel Island by 1500AKST on the 10th. The storm was one of the strongest storms to impact the west coast of Alaska since November 1974. Blizzard conditions were observed at Nome from approximately 2008AKST on the 8th through 0300AKST on the 9th. The visibility was frequently one quarter mile or less in snow and blowing snow. A peak wind gust to 53 kt (61 mph) was observed at the Nome ASOS. A total of 4.8 inches of snow was observed at the NWS office in Nome on the 8th, with an additional 1.6 inches on the 9th for a storm total of 6.4 inches for the event. A major impact of the storm was that the last regular autumn delivery of fuel to Nome was delayed; the barge carrying diesel fuel and gasoline was delayed by the storm, and then unable to make it to Nome as the winter sea ice rapidly developed in the week following the storm. In January 2012, the Russian tanker Renda was escorted by the U.S. Coast Guard icebreaker Healy through approximately 350 miles of ice up to four feet thick and successfully delivered 1.3 million gallons of fuel to Nome. This prevented the fuel from having to be flown into Nome at a much higher cost. This was the first-ever winter marine delivery of fuel to northwestern Alaska.
12/3/2011	Blizzard	A 960 mb low approximately 200 miles west of Nunivak Island at 1500AKST on the 3rd moved north to Saint Lawrence Island by 0300AKST on the 4th as a 968 mb low. The low drifted slowly north to the Bering Strait as a 970 mb low by 1500AKST on the 4th. The low then weakened to 997 mb near Barrow by 0900AKST on the 5th and dissipated as a new 968 mb low developed bear Banks Island by 1500AKST on the 5th. The low produced heavy snow and blizzard conditions along much of the west coast and arctic coast. A strong Chinook produced high winds, freezing rain and snow in parts of the interior. Blizzard conditions were also observed at Nome on the 3rd from 1053AKST through 1553AKST. The visibility was reduced to one quarter mile in snow and blowing snow with a peak wind gust of 36 kt (41 mph).
12/7/2011	Blizzard	A 968 mb low near Shemya at 0600AKST on the 6th moved to near Saint Matthew Island as a 977 mb low by 0300AKST on the 8th. The low then moved to the Seward Peninsula and weakened to 993 mb by 0300AKST on the 9th. Snow began at Nome at 1246AKST on the 6th and continued through the day on the 7th. A total of 4.1 inches of snow was observed on the 6th with an additional 5.6 inches on the 7th. The wind gusted as high as 39 kt (45 mph) and produced considerable blowing and drifting snow. The visibility was frequently reduced to one half mile or less in snow and blowing snow, with periods of near blizzard to blizzard conditions on the morning of the 7th. When the strong wind diminished during the afternoon hours on the 7th the snow briefly changed over to freezing rain. Lighter snow continued into the day on the 8th, with a storm total of 11.3 inches.
12/10/2011	Blizzard	A 955 mb low in the central Bering Sea at 0300AKST on the 10th moved into the Gulf of Anadyr as a 969 mb low by 2100AKST on the 11th. The low then drifted to the west along the Russian Coast and slowly weakened on the 12th.

Date	Event Type	Magnitude
		Blizzard conditions were observed at Nome from 0940AKST through 1930AKST on the 10th. The visibility was reduced to one quarter mile in snow and blowing snow. There was a peak wind gust to 46 kt (53 mph) at the Nome ASOS. There was a total of 4.5 inches of snow observed by the Nome Weather Service Office.
1/1/2012	Cold/ Wind Chill	All of northern Alaska was under the influence of a very cold air mass for nearly all of January 2012. The greatest temperature departures from normal occurred across the western interior where the sky was more persistently clear, which allowed strong inversions to form and temperatures remained very low for a prolonged period of time. Many communities along the west coast and across the western interior had the coldest or one of the top few coldest months on record. The duration of the cold weather was more notable than the absolute minimums, as relatively few daily record low temperatures were set at locations with more than 50 years of weather observations. At Nome, January 2012 was the coldest on record. The average temperature of -16.6 degrees easily exceeded the old record of -15.2 degrees that occurred in 1989. This was not quite the coldest month on record as February 1990 had an average Temperature of -17.2 degrees. The lowest temperature observed during the month was 40 below on the 5th. This was the first 40 below reading at Nome since 1999. Temperature records at Nome date back to 1907.
2/4/2012	Blizzard	A 958 mb low across the central Aleutians at 0300AKST on the 4th weakened to 971 mb near St Paul Island by 1500AKST on the 5th. The low produced blizzard conditions along much of the west coast of Alaska. Blizzard conditions were observed at Nome from approximately 1030AKST through 1815AKST on the 4th. The visibility was reduced to one quarter mile or less in snow and blowing snow. There was a peak wind gusts to 42kt (48 mph) at the Nome ASOS. A total of 9.9 inches of snow was observed at the National Weather Service office at Nome.
11/14/2013	Blizzard	A complex low-pressure center of 993 mb over Kamchatka on the morning of the 12th moved to the southeast Beaufort Sea near Barter Island on the morning of the 14th deepening to 979 mb. This storm brought a variety of hazardous weather to northern Alaska: another surge of sea water across Norton Sound, rising 4 to 8 feet to prolong the inundation which had occurred just a few days earlier though the peak surge did occur during the falling tide so the overall rise in sea level was not as high as the previous event. A strong warm front with this system spread precipitation across the west coast and interior starting out as freezing rain, then rain, though remaining as snow near the Brooks Range. Some locations in the interior received nearly 1 inch of ice, with many locations receiving one-quarter to one-half inch overall. Very strong westerly winds gusting from 50 to 75 mph developed just behind the warm front as it moved across the west coast and interior of northern Alaska on the afternoon of the 13th through the morning of the 14th. In addition to the wintry mix of precipitation and strong winds, temperatures soared into the lower 40s when the wind arrived. As the low-pressure center continued east of Barter Island on the 14th, a short period of blizzard conditions occurred there. Coastal flooding was reported at Nome and the Road to Council. Minor flooding as water levels rose about 4 feet above tidal values, though no further damage from the previous surge on the 11th Heavy rain fell at Nome (0.52 inches accumulation). Though mostly rain, ground surfaces remained frozen, so the effect was the same as freezing rain on ground surfaces. Although rain ended at about 1300AKST on the 23th, high winds occurred later that afternoon, as winds at the Nome ASOS and White Mountain AWOS each gusted to 53 kt (61 mph).
12/6/2013	Ice Storm	A 988 mb low pressure center moved into the western Bering Sea on the 5th of December. An associated warm front and warm air moved across the Bering strait on the 5th and over the west coast of Alaska on the 6th...then continued north over interior Alaska on the 6th and 7th before weakening. This warm front spread rain or freezing rain to the west coast and many locations across the northern interior. Nome received 0.27 inch of rain and precipitation likely froze to the ground.
12/20/2013	Heavy Snow	A 984 mb low pressure center moved north from Bristol Bay to the Yukon Delta while weakening to 992 mb on the 20th. The associated weather front moved north over Norton Sound on the afternoon and evening producing snow at Nome totaling 7 inches before ending during the early morning of the 21st.
1/17/2014	Blizzard	A strong 952 mb low entered the eastern Bering Sea during the morning hours of the 17th. The associated occluded front pushed north during the day. A strong pressure gradient along with snow and strong winds produced blizzard conditions at a variety of locations along the West Coast of Alaska on January 17th. Blizzard conditions occurred at Nome, where the visibility was one quarter mile or less along with a peak gust of 55 kt (63 mph) on the 17th.

Date	Event Type	Magnitude
3/13/2014	High Wind	A weather system moving north from the Gulf of Alaska to the central western interior of Alaska on the 14th brought high winds briefly to the Alaska Range, and snow and local blizzard conditions to the Seward Peninsula. Nome reported 6 inches of new snow by mid-morning of the 14th.
11/23/2015	Blizzard	A 968 mb low pressure center in the western Bering Sea along with the associated occluded front pushed northeast towards Saint Lawrence Island during the morning hours of the 23rd of November 2015. This low produced strong easterly winds along with snow and blowing snow creating blizzard conditions for Saint Lawrence Island during the daytime hours. Blizzard conditions spread north and east across the Seward Peninsula and the Yukon Delta and along the northwest coast of Alaska during the daytime hours of the 23rd. The associated occluded front moved into the interior of Alaska on the 24th through 26th bringing areas of heavy snowfall in and near the Alaska Range, along with a period of high wind to the eastern Alaska Range. Blizzard conditions were observed at the Nome ASOS. The visibility was reduced to one quarter mile or less in snow and blowing snow. There was a peak wind gust of 47 kt (54 mph) at the Nome ASOS.
2/17/2016	Blizzard	A strong low-pressure system west of Saint Lawrence Island and its associated occluded front brought heavy snow and strong winds to Nome and the Bering Strait during the morning hours of the February 17th 2016. Blizzard conditions were observed at the Nome ASOS. The visibility was reduced to one quarter mile or less in snow and blowing snow. A peak wind of 49 kt (56 mph) was reported.
12/28/2016	Blizzard	Back-to-back strong low-pressure systems affected much of the state over several days from December 28th 2016 until January 2nd 2017. Heavy snow and blizzard conditions for the west coast and interior as well as minor coastal flooding with higher than normal storm surges (4 to 9 feet) occurred along the southern Seward Peninsula over the course of several days. Strong southerly winds of 50 to 65 mph pushed sea ice on shore and water levels rose in several villages. Villages along Norton sound reported high surge values of 5 to 9 feet breaking up the ice near shore and pushing it up onto the land. High water on roads and near homes were reported in Nome. Minor coastal flooding in Norton sound due to the water level rise and sea ice pushed into villages. Nome minor flooding of homes along Belmont Point. Blizzard conditions were observed at the Nome ASOS. The visibility was reduced to one quarter mile or less in snow and blowing snow. A peak wind of 46 kt (53 mph) was reported.
1/30/2017	Blizzard/ Blowing Snow	Low pressure system brought strong southerly winds and snow creating blizzard conditions for the upslope areas of Kobuk and Noatak valleys and the Bering Strait. Low visibility and blowing snow reported at the Nome ASOS.
2/22/2017	Blizzard	A series of low-pressure systems brought an abundant amount of moisture to Northwest Alaska with accumulations of 1 to 2 feet reported. Strong winds and local blizzard conditions along the coastal areas. Blizzard and quarter mile visibility reported at the Nome ASOS.
11/17/2017	Blizzard	A weather front produced strong winds and low visibility to parts of the west coast and northwest Alaska on the 17th of November. Blizzard conditions reported at the Nome ASOS. A peak wind of 35 kt (40 mph) also reported.
12/17/2017	Blizzard	Low pressure brought snow and blowing snow and strong winds to the west coast on December 17th, 2017. Heavy snow fell in the mountains of the Seward Peninsula and the Nulato Hills. Blizzard conditions were observed at the Nome ASOS. The visibility was reduced to one quarter mile or less in snow and blowing snow. There was a peak wind gust of 43 kt (50 mph) at the Nome ASOS.
12/30/2017	Blizzard	Low-pressure and associated frontal boundary produced local blizzard conditions along the Bering strait from December 30 to 31st 2017. Blizzard conditions were observed at the Nome ASOS. The visibility was reduced to one quarter mile or less in snow and blowing snow. There was a peak wind gust of 44 kt (50 mph) at the Nome ASOS.
12/15/2021	Blizzard	A strong pressure gradient set up over the western north slope between a 984 mb low in the Bering Sea and a 1040 high over the Arctic. Falling snow and strong winds led to blizzard conditions on December 15th, 2021, for northwest Alaska and portions of the west coast of Alaska. Blizzard conditions were reported at the Nome ASOS.
12/24/2021	Ice Storm	A series of unusually warm and moist weather fronts moving into the Bering Sea and across Interior Alaska resulted in unprecedented precipitation across portions of Interior Alaska. Record precipitation values were broken at several locations across region. The Nome ASOS (PAOM) also reported freezing rain and ice

Date	Event Type	Magnitude
		accumulation. Reports from residents in Nome also indicated ice accumulation around the community. There were no reported impacts.
09/17/2022	Coastal Flood	The extratropical remnants of Typhoon Merbok moved north through the Bering Sea from Thursday September 15th to Saturday September 17th. Strong south to southwest winds resulted in a significant storm surge that caused water levels to rise from 8 to 13 feet above the normal high tide line, with the highest water levels observed at Golovin. This resulted in major coastal flooding and the worst flooding in nearly 50 years. Fish camps and other structures along the coast used for hunting and gathering activities were damaged or destroyed across the region. A state disaster declaration was declared for this event.

Source: NWS 2024- Storm Events Database and Storm Prediction Center Product

Additionally, the DHS&EM October 2022 DCI lists the following severe weather disaster events which may have affected the area:

83. Omega Block Disaster, January 28, 1989 & FEMA declared (DR-00826) on May 10, 1989. The Governor declared a statewide disaster to provide emergency relief to communities suffering adverse effects of a record-breaking cold spell, with temperatures as low as -85°F. The State conducted a wide variety of emergency actions, which included: emergency repairs to maintain & prevent damage to water, sewer & electrical systems, emergency resupply of essential fuels & food, and DOT/PF support in maintaining access to isolated communities.

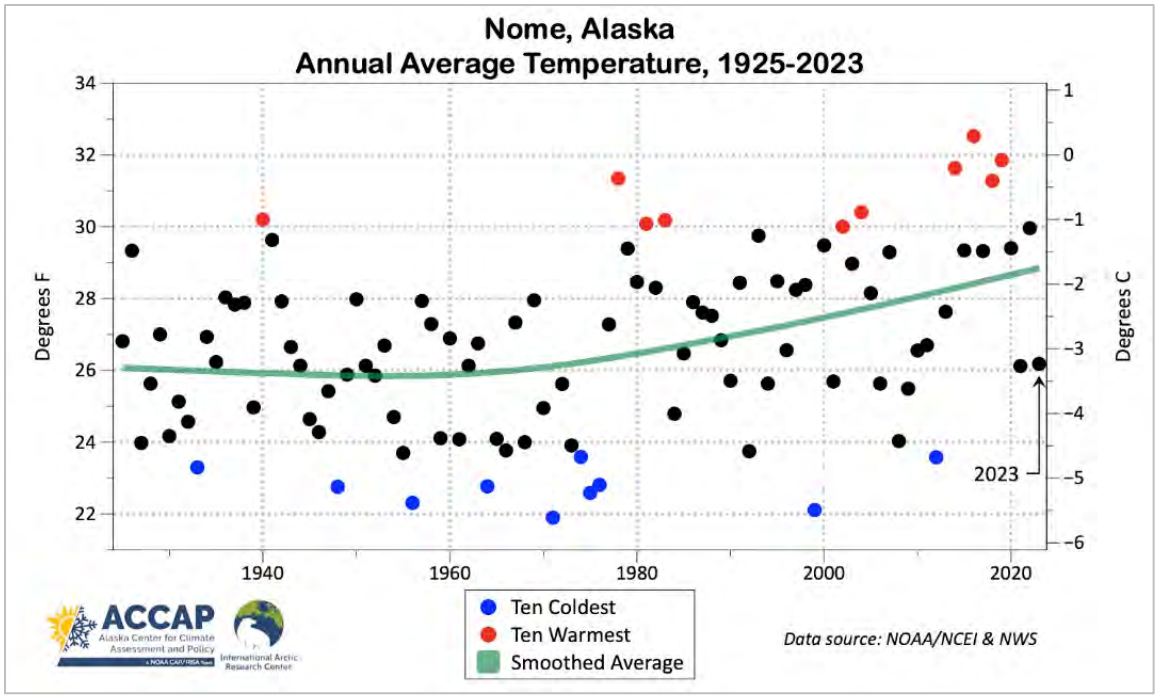
159. Norton Sound Herring Fishery Disaster, July 13, 1992: The Governor requested the Small Business Administration to declare an Economic Injury Disaster for Businesses and fishermen impacted by the failure of the Norton Sound herring fishery. Due to a very late spring, sea ice in the area did not breakup at the time the herring arrived in the Sound making them inaccessible to the fishermen. The Governor did not declare under AS 26.23.

01-194 Identified as YKN: dated prior to Kake: On July 19, 2000 Governor Knowles declared a disaster due to failure of salmon returns to the Yukon, Kuskokwim and Norton Sound fishing districts. In some areas the return was significantly less than 50% of the long-term average. This catastrophic decline resulted in food shortages for subsistence fishermen and economic injury to businesses and individuals. The Governor initiated a coordination group named Operation Renew Hope (ORH) to manage this disaster. ORH was led by DCED Deputy Commissioner Bernice Joseph. DHS&EM provided a full time Public Information Officer (Kerre Fisher) and Department liaison (Michael Bird) in support of this operation. The group was charged with securing basic needs such as heating fuel, essential utilities, USDA commodities and chum salmon from the Kotzebue fishery. At Governor Knowles request, the federal commerce Department issued a declaration of a fishery disaster under the Magnuson-Stevens Act. On October 24, 2000, the U.S. Small Business Administration issued a Declaration of Economic Injury Disaster #9J35. SBA tied this event to the 1995 Fall Flood Disaster. The Kenai Peninsula borough was the primary declaration area. The contiguous Boroughs of Mat-Su, Lake and Peninsula and the Regional Education Attendance Area #10 and the Municipality of Anchorage were eligible. The total for this disaster is $747K (mainly from Admin. Allowance).

3.3.2.3 Location

The entire planning area of Nome, King Island townsite, Council townsite, and Solomon townsite experiences periodic severe weather impacts.

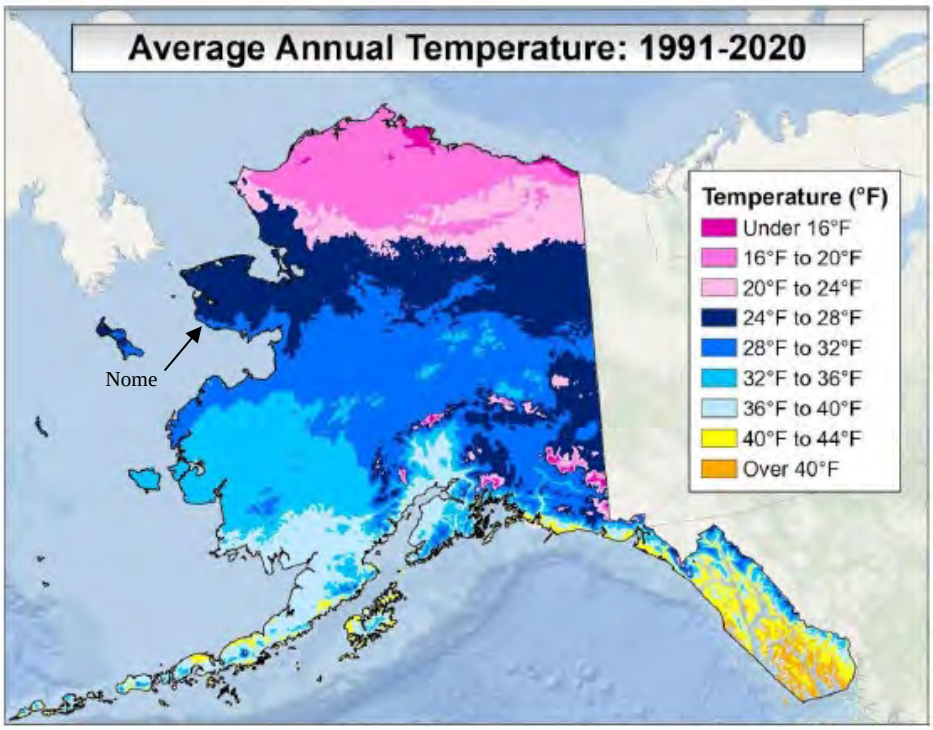
Figure 19 shows the annual average temperature in Nome from 1925-2023. The 10 hottest and 10 coldest days are also noted.



Source: ACCAP 2024

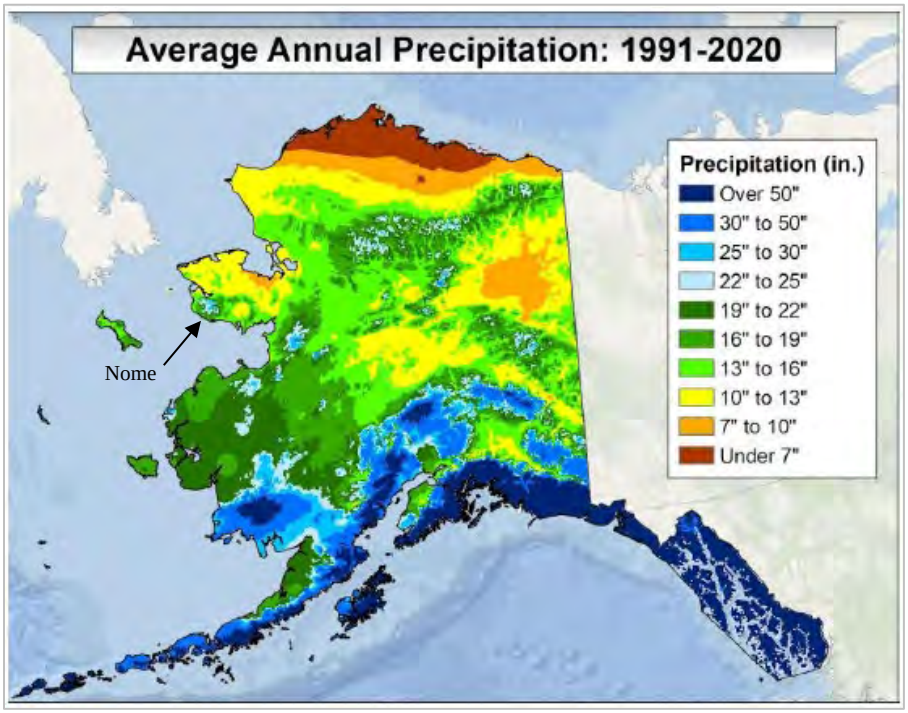
Figure 19- Nome Average Annual Temperature 1925-2023

Figure 20 shows Alaska's average annual temperature from 1991-2020 and Figure 21 shows Alaska's average annual precipitation from 1991-2020.



Source: NOAA NCEI Gridded Normals

Figure 20- Alaska Average Annual Temperature 1991-2020



Source: NOAA NCEI Gridded Normals

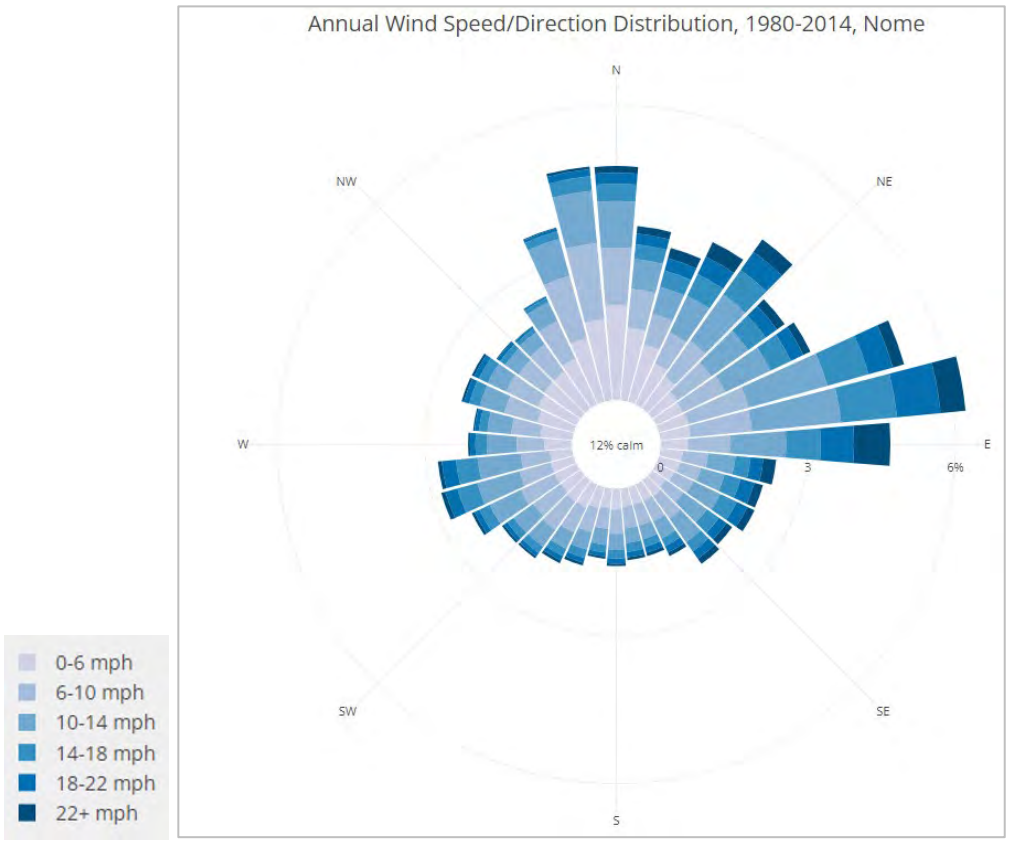
Figure 21- Alaska Average Annual Precipitation 1991-2020

3.3.2.4 Extent (Magnitude/Severity)

The planning area including all of Nome, King Island townsite, Council townsite, and Solomon townsite is vulnerable to the impacts from severe weather. The extent (Magnitude/Severity) of each severe weather event is listed below.

Severe Weather Event	Extent (Magnitude/Severity) of the Event
Extreme Cold	Wind chills of -80ºF have been recorded in Nome.
Freezing Rain and Ice Storms	Nome experiences periodic freezing rain and ice storms that have damaged utility lines and cause dangerous road conditions.
Heavy Snow	Nome experiences severe storm conditions accumulating over 10-20 inches of snowfall within several hours. Source: Nome Nugget 2024 **Figure 22- Heavy Snow in Nome (January 2024)**
Drifting Snow	Nome experiences periodic drifting snow events that have caused blockages on roads and snow buildup on the sides of larger buildings.

Severe Weather Event	Extent (Magnitude/Severity) of the Event
	 Source: User Thudinak via Reddit (2021) **Figure 23- Snow Drift in Nome (2021)**
Blizzard	Blizzards are common in Nome. Blizzards frequently decrease visibility to less than ¼ mile and cause dangerous road conditions. Blizzards have caused school, airport, and business closures, freight delays, snow drifts, and loss of utilities. Source: User 10235171411 via Reddit (2021) **Figure 24- Snow from Blizzard Blocking Doorway in Nome (2021)**
Winter Storm	Nome experiences periodic winter storms that have caused blizzard conditions, heavy snowfall, high winds, and dangerous travel conditions.

Severe Weather Event	Extent (Magnitude/Severity) of the Event
Heavy Rain	Nome experiences periodic severe weather storms that include heavy rain, which have led to flooding and road washouts.
High Winds	Nome experiences severe storm conditions with wind speeds and gusts exceeding 75 mph. Figure 25 shows annual wind speed and direction distribution for Nome from 1980-2014. This information is not available for King Island, Council, or Solomon. • Spokes in the rose point in the compass direction from which the wind was blowing (i.e., a spoke pointing to the right denotes a wind from the east). • Colors within each spoke denote frequencies of wind speed occurrence. • Size of the center hole indicates the % of calm winds. The accompanying legend is below.  Source: UAF/SNAP 2024b- Community Wind **Figure 25- Annual Wind Speed/Direction Distribution in Nome, 1980-2014**
Drought	Nome has not been severely impacted by droughts. Droughts have increased the magnitude and severity of wildfire events as a result of drier fuel (vegetation) surrounding the community.

Based on past severe weather events and the criteria identified in Table 6, the extent of overall severe weather in Nome, King Island, Council, and Solomon is considered Limited to Critical, where injuries and/or illnesses could result in temporary to permanent disability; with potential for critical facilities to be shut down for more than a week, and 10-25% of property would be severely damaged.

3.3.2.5 Impact

The location, land topography, and intensity influence the severity of a severe weather event impact within a community. Below are the impacts of various historical severe weather events in Nome (detailed severe weather data is not available for King Island, Council, or Solomon but due to their proximity to Nome are expected to be similar to Nome).

Severe Weather Event	Impact of the Event
Extreme Cold	Extreme cold may also impact a community by disrupting the flow of transportation within the community. With extreme cold temperatures, comes ice fog, which may ground an aircraft carrying supplies until conditions improve. Prolonged periods of cold can cause large bodies of water to freeze, disrupting shipping and increasing the likelihood of ice jams and associated flooding. While Alaskans have engineered ways to stay warm during extreme cold, infrastructure can only withstand and function within a certain temperature range. Extreme cold can cause electric generation to malfunction or cause fuel to congeal in supply lines and storage tanks. Without electricity, heaters and furnaces do not work, and water/sewage pipes can freeze or rupture. A combination of extreme cold and little to no snow cover, increases the ground's frost depth, which can disturb pipes beneath the ground. While extreme cold can impact a community's infrastructure, the greatest danger from extreme cold is its impact on humans. Prolonged exposure to extreme cold can cause frostbite or hypothermia and become life-threatening very quickly. Infants and elderly people are most susceptible to these conditions. Carbon monoxide poisoning is another threat as people use supplemental heating devices without proper ventilation. Extreme cold accompanied by wind intensifies life-threatening exposure injuries such as hypothermia and frostbite. Impacts from extreme cold in Nome have included loss of utilities.
Freezing Rain and Ice Storms	Ice accumulations can damage trees, utility poles, and communication towers. Ice on communication towers can disrupt transportation, power, and communications within the community. Ice storms are often the cause of automobile accidents, power outages, and personal injury. Impacts from freezing rain and ice storms in Nome have included loss of utilities.
Heavy Snow	Heavy snow can impact a community by halting transportation in and out of a community. Until the snow can be removed, roadways and airports are impacted, even closed completely. With these services out of commission, supplies are not able to be brought into the community, and emergency and medical services are halted. Excess weight from accumulated snow on roofs, trees, and powerlines can cause them to collapse. Heavy snow can also damage light aircraft and cause small boats to sink. Once temperatures reach above freezing, the heavy snow will begin to thaw, and can cause substantial flooding. The cost of snow removal, repairing damages, and the loss of business can have severe economic impacts on the community. Heavy snow can lead to injury or death as a result of vehicle and or snow machine accidents. Other causalities can occur due to hypothermia caused by prolonged exposure to cold weather or overexertion while shoveling snow. Impacts from heavy snow in Nome have included snow drifts, decreased visibility, damage to roofs, school closures, and loss of utilities.
Drifting Snow	The most common hazard caused by blowing and drifting snow is quickly reduced visibility while driving. The combination of near-zero visibility and drifting snow can cause unexpected travel difficulties and accidents in remote areas during dangerously cold winter weather situations. Impacts from drifting snow in Nome have included loss of visibility and dangerous road conditions.

Severe Weather Event	Impact of the Event
Blizzard	Conditions during a blizzard can be extreme, resulting in severe impacts to community. During a blizzard, heavy or blowing snow can cause whiteout conditions, making travel difficult and unsafe. Roads can become partially or fully blocked by snowdrift. Cold temperatures associated with blizzards can last for days after the storm has ended, increasing the potential for hypothermia or frostbit. High winds during a blizzard may disrupt utilities, potentially leaving homes without heat and power until after the storm has ended and utilities are restored. Impacts from blizzards in Nome have included reduction or loss of visibility, loss of utilities, and damage to homes.
Winter Storm	A winter storm can last a few hours or several days, cut off utilities, and put older adults, children, sick individuals, and pets are at greater risk. Winter storms create a higher risk of car accidents, hypothermia, frostbite, carbon monoxide poisoning, and heart attacks from overexertion. Winter storms can also cause property damage. Some impacts to homes and other infrastructure may include roof damage or collapse, water damage from frozen or busted pipes, cracks in caulking due to extreme cold, damage to building foundations. Winter storms and cold temperatures can also impact vehicles (cars, snowmachines) that the community relies upon for transportation. These impacts may include slowing the battery, hurting the cooling system, thickening fluids, damaging the engine, and increasing the potential for vehicular accidents. Impacts from winter storms in Nome have included loss of visibility, loss of utilities, snow load considerations, school closures, damage to critical facilities and infrastructure, and hindered snow removal efforts.
Heavy Rain	The potential impacts of heavy rain include crop damage, erosion, and an increased flood risk. Floods onset from heavy rain can result in road washouts, injuries/loss of life, or drowning. Impacts from heavy rain in Nome have included localized flooding of local rivers and streams.
High Winds	High winds can cause downed power lines, flying debris, building collapses, transportation disruptions, damage to buildings, damage to vehicles, and injury or death. High winds can lead to power outages, resulting in lack of heating, running water, refrigeration loss, and damage to electronics and/or medical equipment. Impacts from high winds in Nome have included loss of utilities, downed trees, damage to buildings and residences, and damage to the Nome airport.
Drought	Droughts can severely impact a community by causing shortages in safe drinking water, reducing air quality by increasing the risk of wildfires and dust storms, increasing the potential of illness and disease, and increasing economic burdens. Droughts can also impact the environment by reducing soil quality for vegetation, reduction or degradation of fish and wildlife habitat, and lowering the water level of lakes, ponds, or reservoirs which can hinder salmon spawning abilities. For 64 weeks, starting on October 2, 2019, Alaskan salmon were unable to enter many streams due to low flow conditions and drought conditions throughout Alaska caused many pre-spawn mortality events of salmon. All species of salmon were affected by the drought conditions statewide, leading to widespread mortality (USDM 2023). On June 27, 2019, there was a statewide ban of purchasing fireworks due to the high to very high fire danger as a result of hot, dry weather. At the time, there were 130 active wildfires burning 273,521 acres across the state (USDM 2023). Nome has not been severely impacted by droughts.

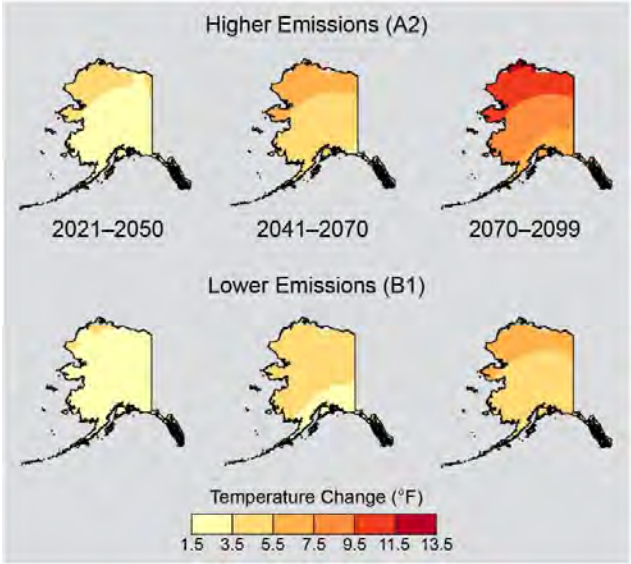
3.3.2.6 Probability of Future Events

The probability of future events for each severe weather event is outlined below.

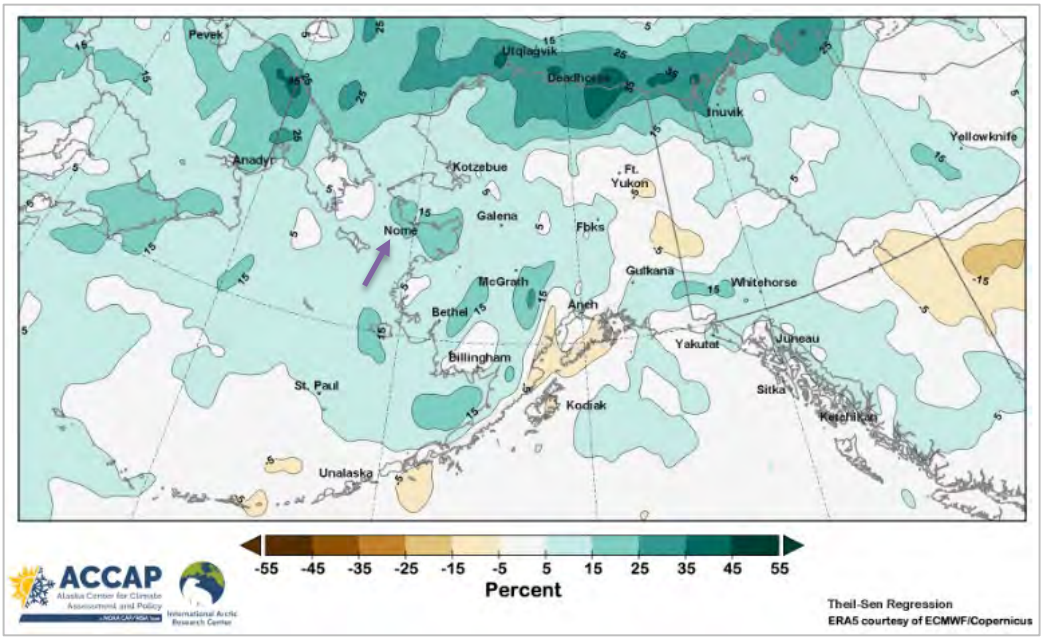
Severe Weather Event	Probability of the Event
Extreme Cold	Based on previous occurrences and the criteria identified in Table 7, it is Likely that Nome, King Island townsite, Council townsite, and Solomon townsite will experience an extreme cold event in the next three years; there is a 1 in 3 years chance of occurring (1/3=33%); and the history of events is greater than 20% but less than or equal to 33% likely per year.
Freezing Rain and Ice Storms	Based on previous occurrences and the criteria identified in Table 7, it is Possible that Nome, King Island townsite, Council townsite, and Solomon townsite will experience a freezing rain/ice storm event in the next five years; there is a 1 in 5 years chance of occurring (1/5=20%); and the history of events is greater than 10% but less than or equal to 20% likely per year.
Heavy Snow	Based on previous occurrences and the criteria identified in Table 7, it is Likely that Nome, King Island townsite, Council townsite, and Solomon townsite will experience a heavy snow event in the next three years; there is a 1 in 3 years chance of occurring (1/3=33%); and the history of events is greater than 20% but less than or equal to 33% likely per year.
Drifting Snow	Based on previous occurrences and the criteria identified in Table 7, it is Likely that Nome, King Island townsite, Council townsite, and Solomon townsite will experience a drifting snow event i in the next three years; there is a 1 in 3 years chance of occurring (1/3=33%); and the history of events is greater than 20% but less than or equal to 33% likely per year.
Blizzard	Based on previous occurrences and the criteria identified in Table 7, it is Highly Likely that Nome, King Island townsite, Council townsite, and Solomon townsite will experience a blizzard event within the calendar year; there is a 1 in 1 year chance of occurring (1/1=100%); and the history of events is greater than 33% likely per year.
Winter Storm	Based on previous occurrences and the criteria identified in Table 7, it is Highly Likely that Nome, King Island townsite, Council townsite, and Solomon townsite will experience a winter storm event within the calendar year; there is a 1 in 1 year chance of occurring (1/1=100%); and the history of events is greater than 33% likely per year.
Heavy Rain	Based on previous occurrences and the criteria identified in Table 7, it is Highly Likely that Nome, King Island townsite, Council townsite, and Solomon townsite will experience a heavy rain event within the calendar year; there is a 1 in 1 year chance of occurring (1/1=100%); and the history of events is greater than 33% likely per year.
High Winds	Based on previous occurrences and the criteria identified in Table 7, it is Highly Likely that Nome, King Island townsite, Council townsite, and Solomon townsite will experience a heavy wind event within the calendar year; there is a 1 in 1 year chance of occurring (1/1=100%); and the history of events is greater than 33% likely per year.
Drought	Based on previous occurrences and the criteria identified in Table 7, it is Possible that Nome, King Island townsite, Council townsite, and Solomon townsite will experience drought conditions in the next five years; there is a 1 in 5 years chance of occurring (1/5=20%); and the history of events is greater than 10% but less than or equal to 20% likely per year.

3.3.2.7 Future Conditions Including Climate Change

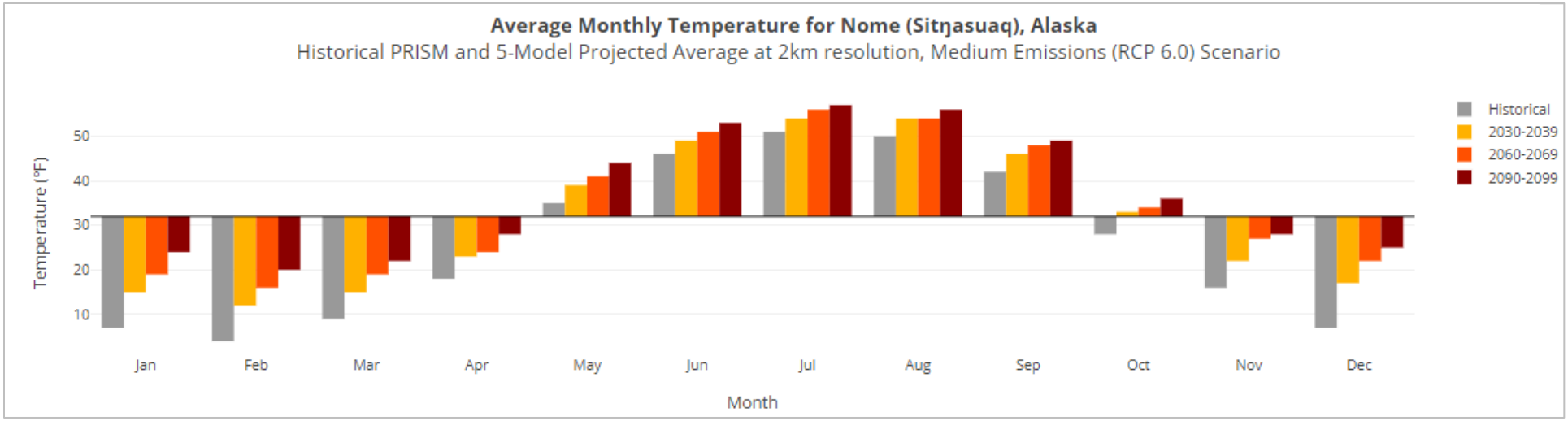
The nature or location of severe weather events in Nome, King Island, Council, or Solomon are not anticipated to change due to climate change. However, the extent of severe weather events is expected to change due to climate change. The anticipated changes for each event are described below.

Severe Weather Event	Projected Changes in Extent (Magnitude/Severity) due to Climate Change
Extreme Cold	Average annual temperatures in Alaska will likely rise by an additional 2°F to 4°F by 2050 (USGCRP 2018). If global emissions continue to increase during this century, temperatures can be expected to rise 10°F to 12°F in the north, 8°F to 10°F in the interior, and 6°F to 8°F in the rest of the state (USGCRP 2018). In Nome, average annual temperatures are possible to increase by about 14°F by the end of the century (UAF/SNAP 2024a- Northern Climate Reports). Winter temperatures are increasing the most (+23°F) and spring and fall may transition from below freezing to above freezing temperatures in the future (UAF/SNAP 2024a- Northern Climate Reports). In King Island, average annual temperatures are possible to increase by about 14°F by the end of the century (UAF/SNAP 2024a- Northern Climate Reports). Winter temperatures are increasing the most (+25°F) and fall may transition from below freezing to above freezing temperatures in the future (UAF/SNAP 2024a- Northern Climate Reports). In Council, average annual temperatures are possible to increase by about 14°F by the end of the century (UAF/SNAP 2024a- Northern Climate Reports). Winter temperatures are increasing the most (+23°F) and spring and fall may transition from below freezing to above freezing temperatures in the future (UAF/SNAP 2024a- Northern Climate Reports). In Solomon, average annual temperatures are possible to increase by about 14°F by the end of the century (UAF/SNAP 2024a- Northern Climate Reports). Winter temperatures are increasing the most (+22°F) and spring and fall may transition from below freezing to above freezing temperatures in the future (UAF/SNAP 2024a- Northern Climate Reports). Figure 26 shows Alaska's predicted temperature changes under a higher emissions scenario and a lower emissions scenario through 2099. See Figure 28 for historical and projected temperatures in Nome. See Figure 30 for historical and projected temperatures in King Island. See Figure 32 for historical and projected temperatures in Council. See Figure 34 for historical and projected temperatures in Solomon.  Source: USGCRP 2018 **Figure 26- Alaska's Predicted Temperature Changes Through 2099**

Severe Weather Event	Projected Changes in Extent (Magnitude/Severity) due to Climate Change
Freezing Rain and Ice Storms	Alaska has experienced an 11% increase in the amount of precipitation falling in very heavy events from 1958 to 2012 (EPA 2016). As global temperatures continue to rise, freezing rain and ice storm events may be less severe as historical storms.
Heavy Snow	In southern and coastal parts of Alaska, large decreases in spring snowpack are expected by the mid-21st century, even with more winter precipitation because temperatures warm to above freezing, causing a shift from snow to rain or more melt during the winter (NPS 2020). Nome experiences severe storm conditions accumulating over 10-15 inches of snowfall within several hours.
Drifting Snow	Nome experiences periodic drifting snow events that have caused snow buildup and blockages on roads. Blowing and drifting snow in Nome have caused school delays and closures.
Blizzard	There are many studies on the effect of climate change on the extent of blizzards in the contiguous United States, particularly the Northeast region of US. However, there is little published information on the effect of climate change and blizzards in Alaska. Studies show that climate change could exacerbate the severity of blizzards (Dixon et al. 2018). A warmer atmosphere holds more moisture. This moisture eventually falls as precipitation—either as rain or snow, which results in more frequent and intense storms.
Winter Storm	Climate scientists have suggested that warming temperatures, caused by the increase of greenhouse gases in the atmosphere, may be enabling longer and more intense cycles of droughts, floods, and winter storms (Dixon et al. 2018).
Heavy Rain	Alaska has experienced an 11% increase in the amount of precipitation falling in very heavy events from 1958 to 2012 (EPA 2016). Extreme precipitation events have occurred throughout Alaska with increasing frequency. In Nome, fall precipitation is projected to increase by +33% by the end of the century. In King Island, winter precipitation is projected to increase by +53% by the end of the century. In Council, fall precipitation is projected to increase by +38% by the end of the century. In Solomon, fall precipitation is projected to increase by +34% by the end of the century. (UAF/SNAP 2024a-Northern Climate Reports). Figure 27 shows the percent change in annual average precipitation from 1973–2022 in Alaska. Based off this figure, average precipitation in Nome has increased by 15-25%.

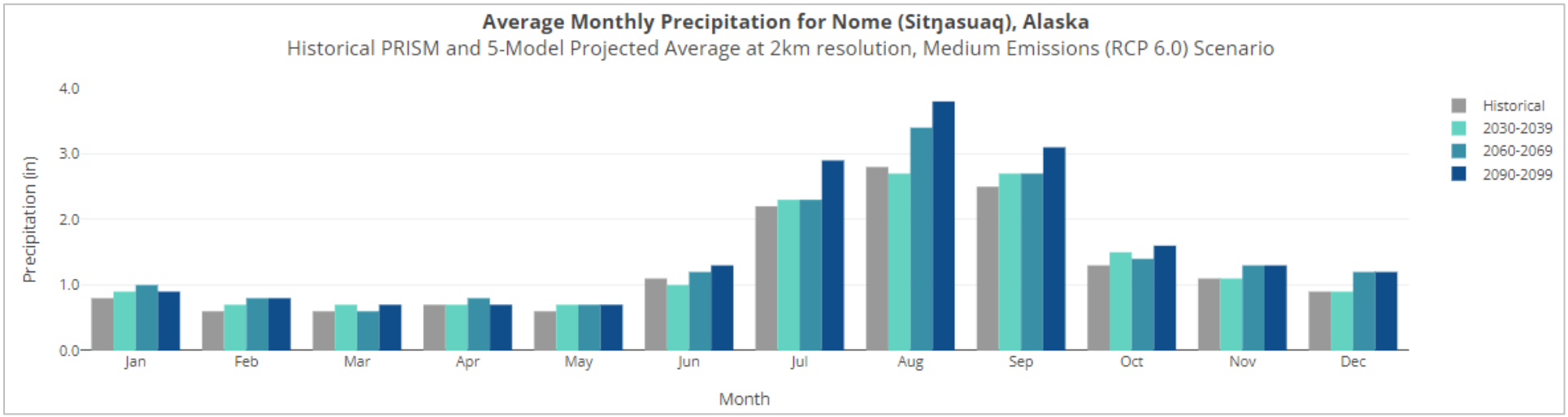
Severe Weather Event	Projected Changes in Extent (Magnitude/Severity) due to Climate Change
	 Source: USDA 2023 **Figure 27- Percent Change in Annual Average Precipitation Statewide (1973-2022)** See Figure 29 for historical and projected precipitation amounts for Nome, Figure 31 for King Island, Figure 33 for Council, and Figure 35 for Solomon.
High Winds	High-wind events are projected by models to become more frequent in Alaska, with changes most noticeable in the northern and western coastal regions of Alaska (Redilla et al. 2019).
Drought	Climate change is increasing the intensity and length of severe weather events including droughts. Increased exposure to extremes will surpass the resilience of ecological and human systems. Already vulnerable communities may be unable to adapt, laying bare systemic inequalities and requiring emergency assistance (IPCC 2019). The U.S. Drought Monitor started in 2000. Since 2000, the longest duration of drought (D1–D4) in Alaska lasted 79 weeks beginning on July 17, 2018 and ending on January 14, 2020. The most intense period of drought occurred the week of August 27, 2019, where D3 affected 1.5% of Alaska land (USDM 2023). Historically, Nome has not been severely impacted by droughts.

The following figures depict Nome, King Island, Council, and Solomon's historical and future projected temperatures and precipitation amounts under a medium emissions (RCP 6.0) scenario.



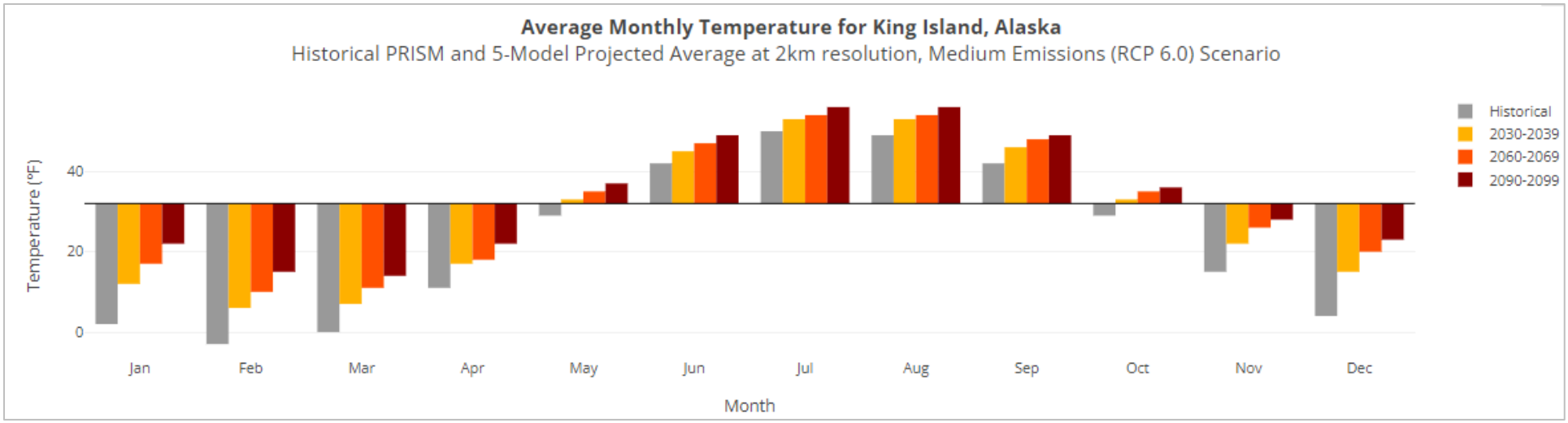
Source: UAF/SNAP 2024c- Community Climate Charts

Figure 28- Historical and Projected Temperatures in Nome



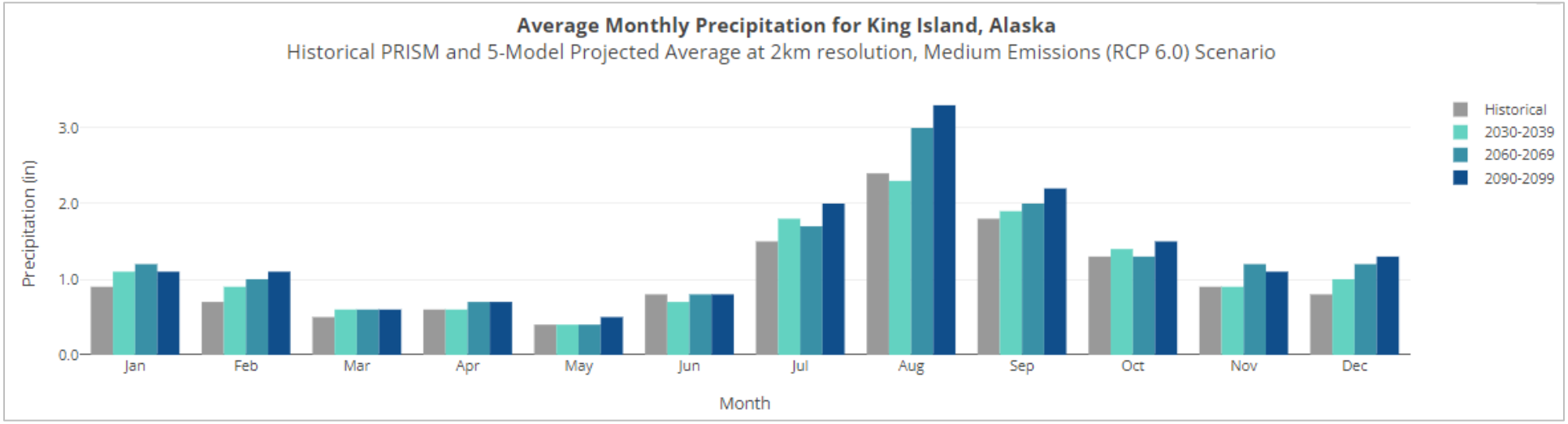
Source: UAF/SNAP 2024c- Community Climate Charts

Figure 29- Historical and Projected Precipitation Amounts in Nome



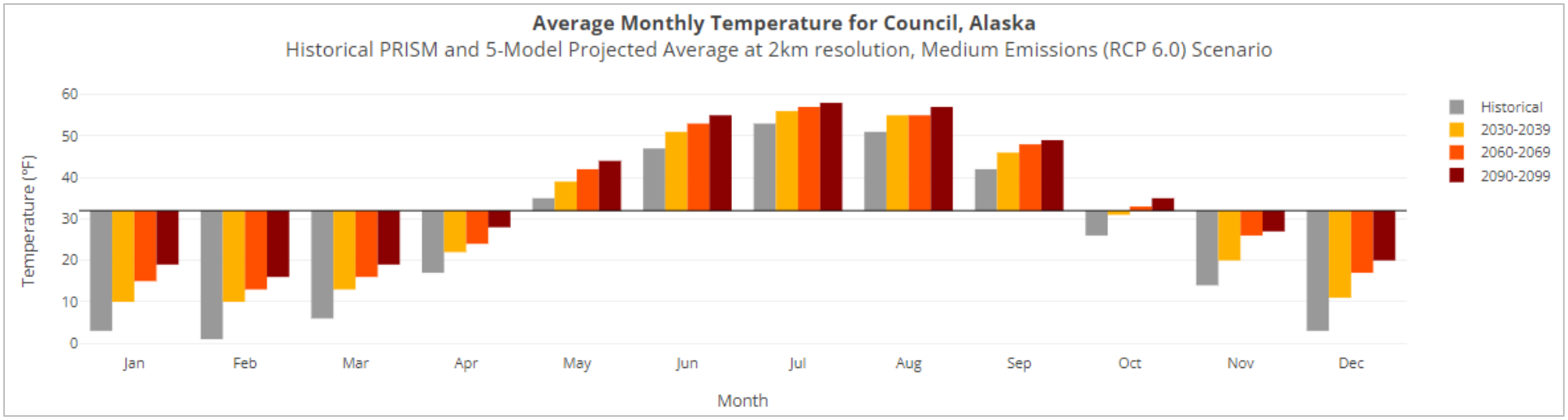
Source: UAF/SNAP 2024c- Community Climate Charts

Figure 30- Historical and Projected Temperatures in King Island



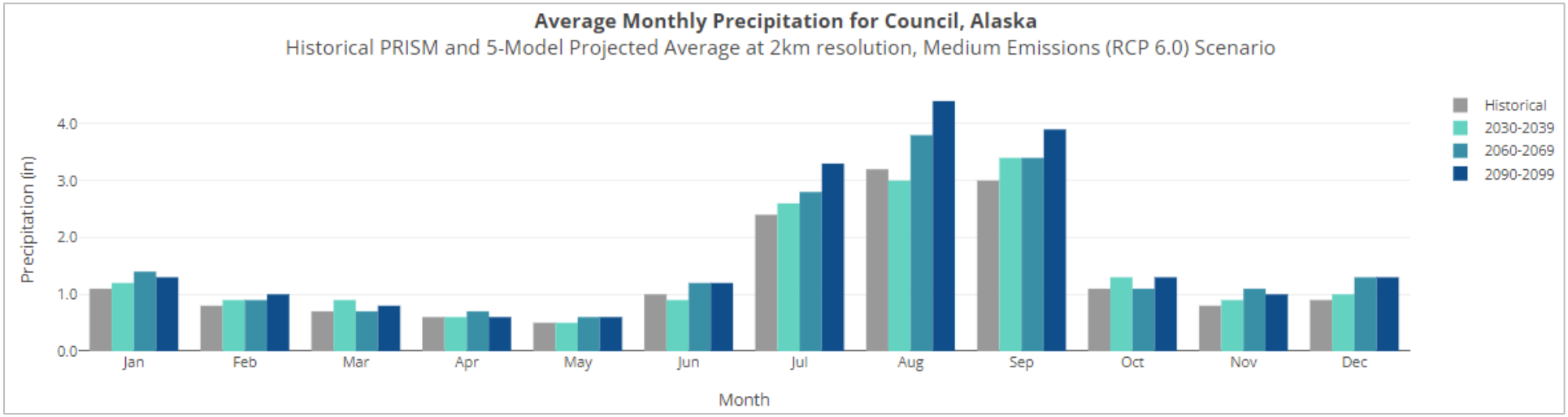
Source: UAF/SNAP 2024c- Community Climate Charts

Figure 31- Historical and Projected Precipitation Amounts in King Island



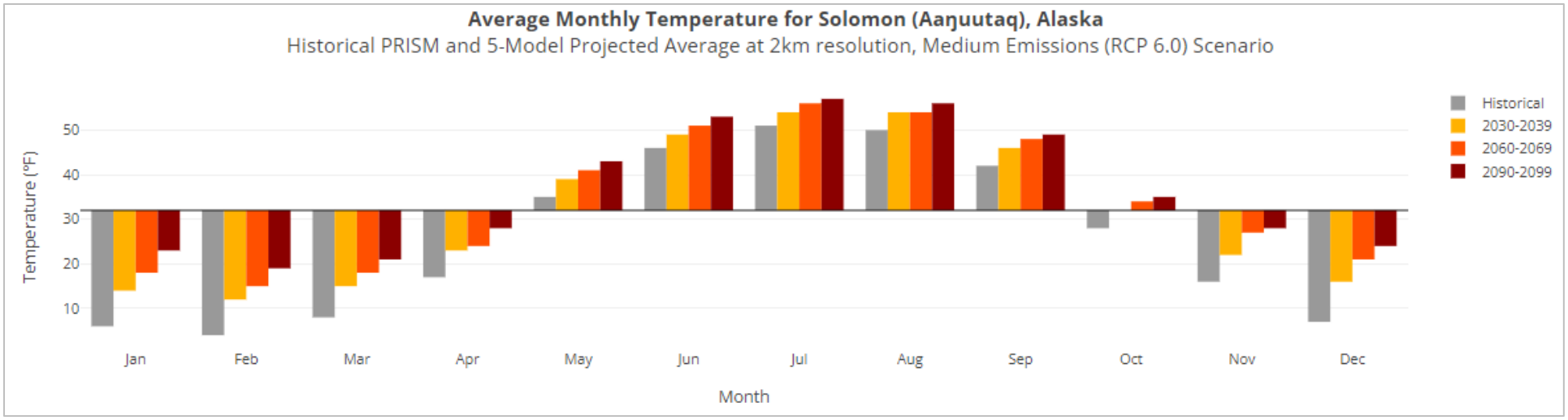
Source: UAF/SNAP 2024c- Community Climate Charts

Figure 32- Historical and Projected Temperatures in Council



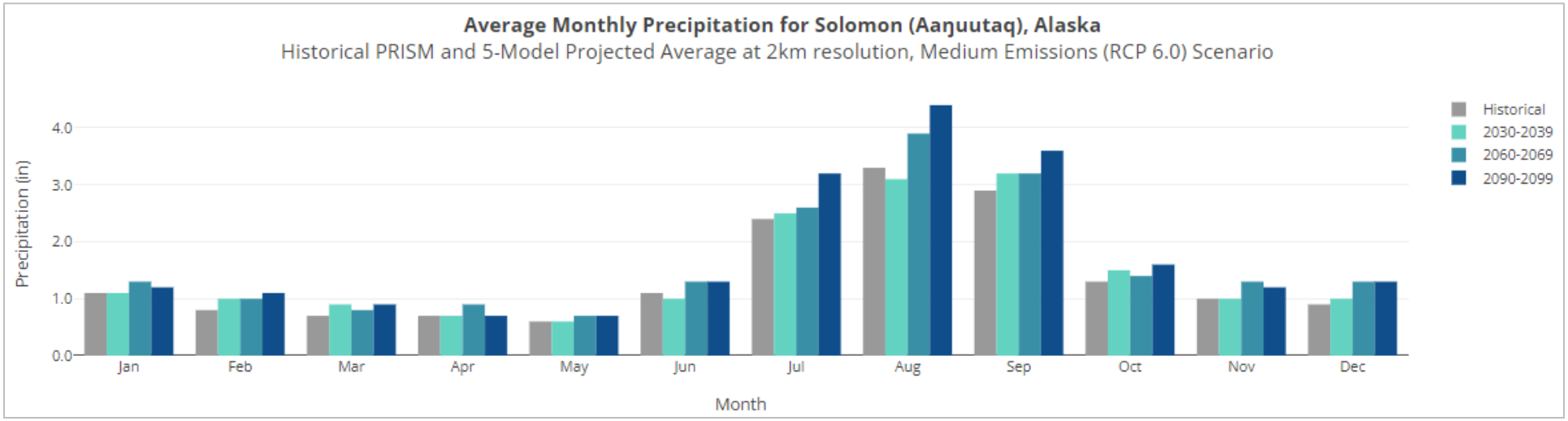
Source: UAF/SNAP 2024c- Community Climate Charts

Figure 33- Historical and Projected Precipitation Amounts in Council



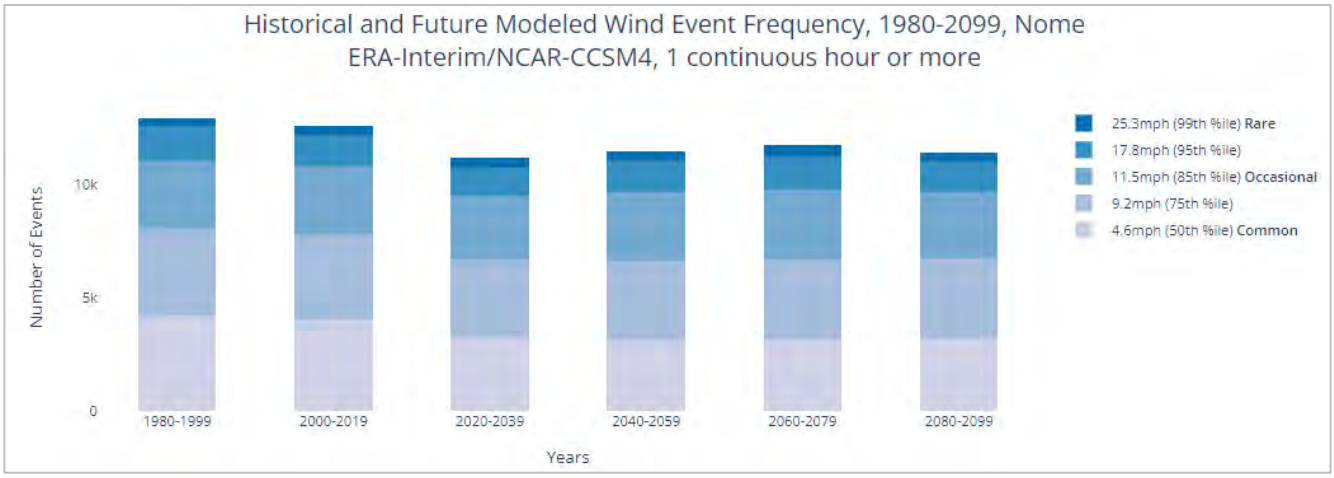
Source: UAF/SNAP 2024c- Community Climate Charts

Figure 34- Historical and Projected Temperatures in Solomon



Source: UAF/SNAP 2024c- Community Climate Charts

Figure 35- Historical and Projected Precipitation Amounts in Solomon



Source: UAF/SNAP 2024b- Community Wind
Note: This information is not available for King Island, Council, or Solomon

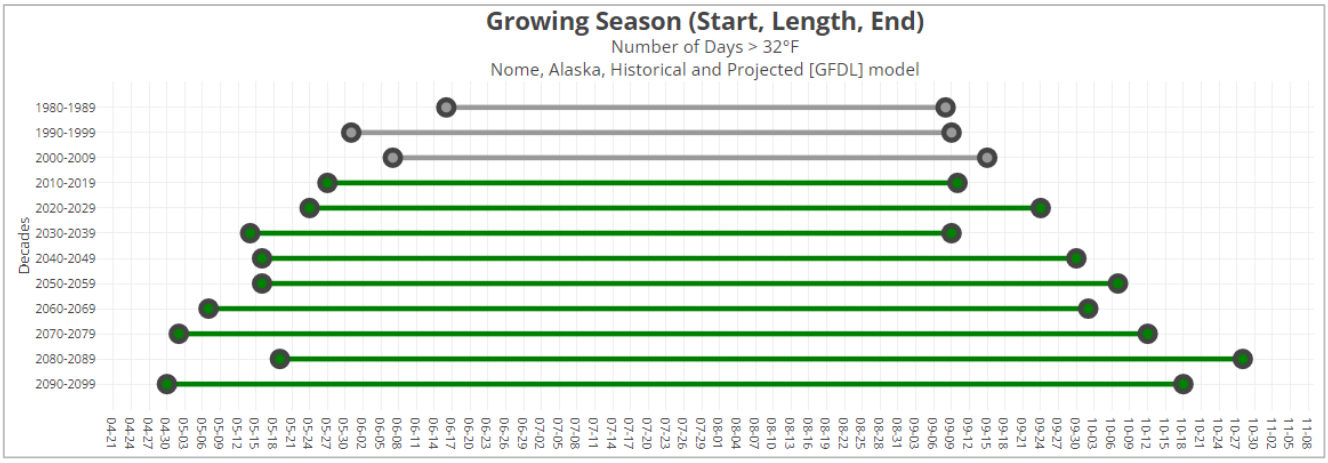
Figure 36- Historical and Future Modeled Wind Event Frequency, Nome (1980-2099)

Due to climate change, the impacts of severe weather events in Nome, Solomon, King Island and Council are expected to change. Projected impacts of each event are outlined below.

Severe Weather Event	Projected Changes in Impact due to Climate Change
Extreme Cold	In addition to direct impacts such as hypothermia, extreme cold may also impact a community by disrupting the flow of transportation within the community. With extreme cold temperatures, comes ice fog, which may ground an aircraft carrying supplies until conditions improve. Prolonged periods of cold can cause large bodies of water to freeze, disrupting shipping and increasing the likelihood of ice jams and associated flooding. While Alaskans have engineered ways to stay warm during extreme cold, infrastructure can only withstand and function within a certain temperature range. Extreme cold can cause electric generation to malfunction or cause fuel to congeal in supply lines and storage tanks. Without electricity, heaters and furnaces do not work, and water/sewage pipes can freeze or rupture. A combination of extreme cold and little to no snow cover, increases the ground's frost depth, which can disturb pipes beneath the ground. While extreme cold can impact a community's infrastructure, the greatest danger from extreme cold is its impact on humans. Prolonged exposure to extreme cold can cause frostbite or hypothermia and become life-threatening very quickly. Infants and elderly people are most susceptible to these conditions. Carbon monoxide poisoning is another threat as people use supplemental heating devices without proper ventilation. Extreme cold accompanied by wind intensifies life-threatening exposure injuries such as hypothermia and frostbite. Reduced snow cover and winter precipitation in the form of snow, along with increased air temperature, are expected to increase stream water temperature (NPS 2020). During winter and spring, warmer waters could hasten development and growth of salmon eggs and fry, possibly leading to earlier life stage transitions (NPS 2020). Additionally, ecological impacts to spawning salmon from rising temperatures may be seen. During summer, warmer waters could increase physiological stress on adult salmon migrating to spawning grounds, potentially reducing spawning rates (NPS 2020). Higher temperatures in spring and fall could also result in longer a growing season (UAF/SNAP 2024d- Alaska Garden Helper). See Figure 37 to Figure 40 below for the historical and projected length of the growing season in each community.

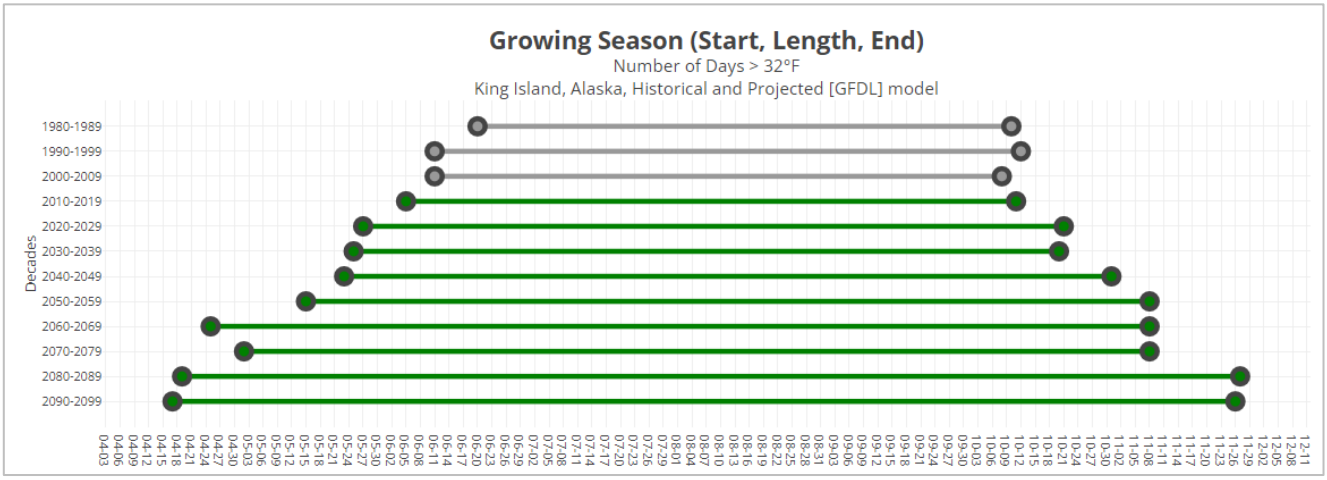
Severe Weather Event	Projected Changes in Impact due to Climate Change
Freezing Rain and Ice Storms	Due to climate change, average annual temperatures in Alaska are projected to rise by an additional 2°F to 4°F by 2050 (USGCRP 2018), while the intensity and frequency of winter storms and other storm events is projected to increase (Dixon et al. 2018). How these factors will affect the impact of freezing rain and ice storm events in Nome, King Island, Solomon, and Council is unknown.
Heavy Snow	Within the next century, climatically-driven changes in snow characteristics (decreasing snowfall, snowpack, and snowmelt) will affect hydrologic and ecological systems in Alaska (Littell et al. 2018). Impacts from reduced snowpack and less frequent snowfall will directly affect the spawning habitats for salmon. Reduced snow cover and winter precipitation in the form of snow, along with increased air temperature, are expected to increase stream water temperature (NPS 2020). During winter and spring, warmer waters could hasten development and growth of salmon eggs and fry, possibly leading to earlier life stage transitions (NPS 2020). Additionally, ecological impacts to spawning salmon from rising temperatures may be seen. During summer, warmer waters could increase physiological stress on adult salmon migrating to spawning grounds, potentially reducing spawning rates (NPS 2020). A shift from snow to rain impacts water storage capacity and surface water availability (UAF/SNAP).
Drifting Snow	Projected climate change impacts are expected to reduce snowpack (NPS 2020), while high-wind events are projected to become more frequent, with the highest increases in the northern and western Alaska coastal regions (Redilla et al. 2019). How these competing factors will affect the impact of drifting snow events in Nome, King Island, Solomon, and Council is unknown.
Blizzard	Studies show that climate change could exacerbate the severity of blizzards (Dixon et al. 2018), potentially resulting in worsening impacts to the community. Conditions during a blizzard can be extreme, resulting in severe impacts to community. During a blizzard, heavy or blowing snow can cause whiteout conditions, making travel difficult and unsafe. Roads can become partially or fully blocked by snowdrift. Cold temperatures associated with blizzards can last for days after the storm has ended, increasing the potential for hypothermia or frostbit. High winds during a blizzard may disrupt utilities, potentially leaving homes without heat and power until after the storm has ended and utilities are restored.
Winter Storm	Climate scientists have suggested that warming global temperatures may be enabling longer and more intense cycles of winter storms (Dixon et al. 2018) resulting in worsening impacts to the community. A winter storm can last a few hours or several days, cut off utilities, and put older adults, children, sick individuals, and pets are at greater risk. Winter storms create a higher risk of car accidents, hypothermia, frostbite, carbon monoxide poisoning, and heart attacks from overexertion. Winter storms can also cause property damage. Some impacts to homes and other infrastructure may include roof damage or collapse, water damage from frozen or broken pipes, cracks in caulking due to extreme cold, damage to building foundations. Winter storms and cold temperatures can also impact vehicles by draining the battery, damaging the cooling system, thickening fluids, damaging the engine, and increasing the potential for vehicular accidents.
Heavy Rain	In Nome, fall precipitation is projected to increase by +33% by the end of the century. In King Island, winter precipitation is projected to increase by +53% by the end of the century. In Council, fall precipitation is projected to increase by +38% by the end of the century. In Solomon, fall

Severe Weather Event	Projected Changes in Impact due to Climate Change
	precipitation is projected to increase by +34% by the end of the century. (UAF/SNAP 2024a- Northern Climate Reports). With increased precipitation, the impact of heavy rain in every community may increase. These impacts may include increased flooding and road washouts in the communities.
High Winds	As high wind events are projected to increase (Redilla et al. 2019), impacts from high wind events may increase.
Drought	Climate change-driven effects upon hydrology, seasonal snowpack, and days above freezing temperatures will alter the water supply in snowmelt/glacier runoff fed streams and rivers in turn affecting the water supply for Alaskan communities, wildlife, and landscapes. In conjunction with lower ground-water levels, droughts can drive salinization in soil, estuaries, and wetlands along coastlines as sea-water fills voids formerly occupied by fresh water. Indirect effects of climate change-induced droughts include threats to the tourism industry, food insecurity, and threats to the Alaskan subsistence lifestyle (IPCC 2019).



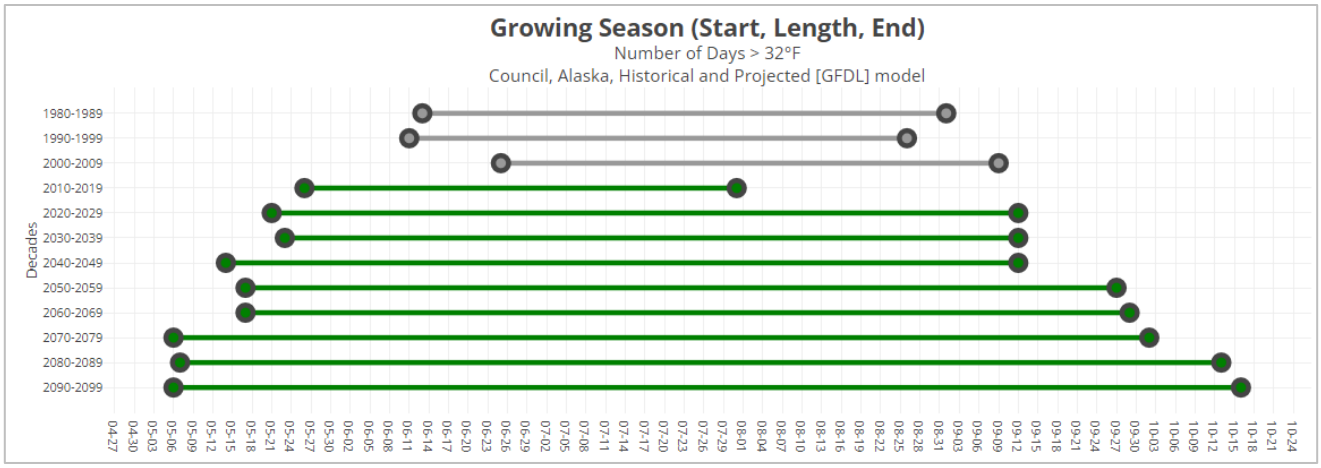
Source: UAF/SNAP 2024d- Alaska Garden Helper

Figure 37- Historical and Projected Length of Growing Season in Nome



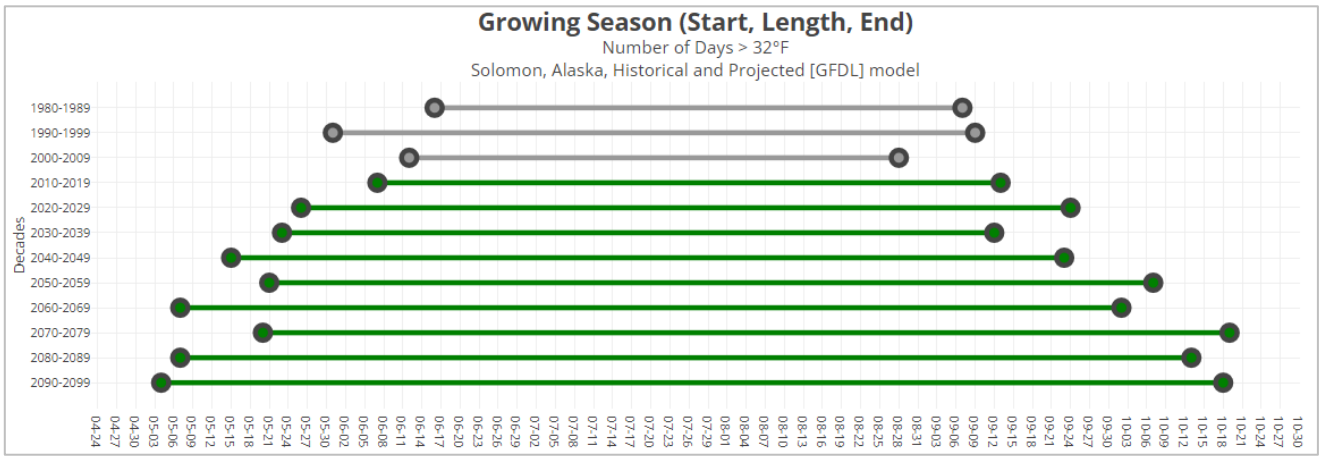
Source: UAF/SNAP 2024d- Alaska Garden Helper

Figure 38- Historical and Projected Length of Growing Season in King Island



Source: UAF/SNAP 2024d- Alaska Garden Helper

Figure 39- Historical and Projected Length of Growing Season in Council



Source: UAF/SNAP 2024d- Alaska Garden Helper

Figure 40- Historical and Projected Length of Growing Season in Solomon

The changes in frequency of severe weather events are dependent on the event and the influence of climate change will impact each differently. The projected changes in event frequency are outlined below.

Severe Weather Event	Projected Changes in Probability of Future Events due to Climate Change
Extreme Cold	Due to climate change, it is possible for average annual temperatures in Alaska to rise by an additional 2°F to 4°F by 2050 (USGCRP 2018; UAF/SNAP). Statewide, by 2046, the number of nights with below freezing temperatures is expected to decrease by at least 20 nights per year (USGRCP 2018). In Nome, average annual temperatures may increase by about 14°F by the end of the century (UAF/SNAP 2024a- Northern Climate Reports). Winter temperatures are increasing the most (+23°F), and spring and fall may transition from below freezing to above freezing temperatures in the future (UAF/SNAP 2024a- Northern Climate Reports). In King Island, average annual temperatures may increase by about 14°F by the end of the century (UAF/SNAP 2024a- Northern Climate Reports). Winter temperatures are increasing the most (+25°F), and fall may transition from below freezing to above freezing temperatures in the future (UAF/SNAP 2024a- Northern Climate Reports).

Severe Weather Event	Projected Changes in Probability of Future Events due to Climate Change
	In Council, average annual temperatures may increase by about 14°F by the end of the century (UAF/SNAP 2024a- Northern Climate Reports). Winter temperatures are increasing the most (+23°F), and spring and fall may transition from below freezing to above freezing temperatures in the future (UAF/SNAP 2024a- Northern Climate Reports). In Solomon, average annual temperatures may increase by about 14°F by the end of the century (UAF/SNAP 2024a- Northern Climate Reports). Winter temperatures are increasing the most (+22°F), and spring and fall may transition from below freezing to above freezing temperatures in the future (UAF/SNAP 2024a- Northern Climate Reports).
Freezing Rain and Ice Storms	Freezing rain and ice storm events are dependent on the ambient air mass temperature. It is possible for average annual temperatures in Alaska to rise by an additional 2°F to 4°F by 2050 (USGCRP 2018; UAF/SNAP). As global temperatures continue to rise, freezing rain and ice storm events may become less frequent as in previous decades.
Heavy Snow	The amount of precipitation that falls as snow and the length of the snow-cover season both decrease as temperatures exceed 32°F more frequently (NPS 2020). It is possible that projected climate change impacts reduce snowpack and promote glacial melt, reducing salmon habitat quality and diversity (NPS 2020). Models indicate a broad switch from snow-dominated to transitional annual hydrology across most of Southern and Coastal Alaska (Littell et al. 2018). Therefore, as winter temperatures continue to increase, the amount of snowfall will decrease and precipitation in the form of rain will be more common in winter months.
Drifting Snow	It is possible that projected climate change impacts reduce snowpack (NPS 2020), while high-wind events are projected to become more frequent, especially in northern and western Alaska coastal regions (Redilla et al. 2019). How these competing factors will affect the probability of drifting snow events in Nome, King Island, Solomon, and Council is unknown. While unknown, the probability of drifting snow events will depend on the geography of the area and predisposition for snowfall.
Blizzard	Climate scientists have suggested that warming global temperatures may possibly enable longer, more frequent, and more intense cycles of winter storms and blizzards (Dixon et al. 2018).
Winter Storm	
Heavy Rain	In Nome, fall precipitation will likely increase by +33% by the end of the century. In King Island, winter precipitation will likely increase by +53% by the end of the century. In Council, fall precipitation will likely increase by +38% by the end of the century. In Solomon, fall precipitation will likely increase by +34% by the end of the century. (UAF/SNAP 2024a- Northern Climate Reports).
High Winds	Climate change will likely influence more frequent high-wind events (Redilla et al. 2019).
Drought	Climate change within Alaska is likely to result in increased frequency of drought conditions (IPCC 2019). Drought risks will increase globally throughout the end of the 21st century, scaling upwards with emissions projections/additional degrees of heating. In the high latitudes of North America, droughts will be 150-200% more likely at 2°C warming and over 200% more likely at 4°C warming (IPCC 2019).

Population patterns and land use development will likely be influenced in the future by climate change for the Nome area, King Island, Solomon, and Council townsites.

3.3.3 WILDLAND/TUNDRA FIRE

Hazard applicability: ☑Nome ☑Council townsite ☑Solomon townsite ☐King Island townsite

Wildland/tundra fires do not pose a threat to King Island townsite due to the lack of vegetation (fuel).

3.3.3.1 Nature

Wildland fires are types of fires which spread via the consumption of vegetation, and they often spread very quickly due to amount of vegetation available. Tundra fires are more specific, as they occur on the Bering tundra, where Nome, King Island, Council, and Solomon are located.

Fires can be divided into the following categories:

- **Prescribed fires**: ignited under predetermined conditions to meet specific objectives, to mitigate risks to people and their communities, and/or to restore and maintain healthy, diverse ecological systems.
- **Wildland fire**: any non-structure fire, other than prescribed fire, that occurs in the wildland.
- **Wildland Fire Use**: a wildland fire functioning in its natural ecological role and fulfilling land management objectives.
- **Wildland-Urban Interface Fires (Community Fire)**: fires that burn within the line, area, or zone where structures and other human development meet or intermingle with undeveloped wildland or vegetative fuels. The potential exists in areas of wildland-urban interface for extremely dangerous and complex fire burning conditions which pose a tremendous threat to public and firefighter safety.

They begin sometimes unnoticed and cause dense smoke that is usually visible from several miles or tens of miles around. Two principal causes for them are natural (e.g., lightning) and human activity (campfires, cigarettes, unattended burns). They more usually happen in forests or other areas with sufficient vegetation (e.g., prairies). Wildland fires are usually classified as to a specific type or locale such as: urban, tundra, interface or intermix fires, as well as prescribed fires.

There are four significant variables which contribute to the behavior and extent of wildland fires, and these can be used to identify potential areas that are more susceptible to wildland fires. These are:

- **Topography**: the amount and aspect of slopes influence how wildland fires spread and how quickly. Slopes that face south are subject to more solar radiation which makes them generally drier and more prone for wildfires. Sometimes ridge lines or ridge tops become a natural barrier to wildfires as fires spread more slowly downhill.
- **Fuel**: Wildland fires are heavily dependent on the type and extent of fuel, i.e., vegetation, present for their spread and occurrence. Certain species of plants are much more ignitable and will burn with greater intensity. The amount of combustible material available is referred to as the fuel load, and the denser the vegetation the more intense the wildland fire can become. The amount of dead matter, e.g., leaf litter, compared to living matter also considerably effects the nature of these fires. Periods of prolonged droughts cause a decrease in the moisture of both living and dead matter and significantly increase the odds of wildland fire occurrence and extent. Climate change is now a factor as well. Lastly, the continuity of the fuel load is a main factor in both horizontal and vertical planes. The more continuous the fuel, the easier a fire will spread.
- **Weather**: Of all the factors which affect wildfires, weather is the most variable. The ignition and spread of a wildfire are dependent on humidity, temperature, winds, and lightning. Extreme bouts of weather, such as heat waves or droughts, can lead to extensive wildfire activity. Dry seasons are generally becoming longer due to climate change, and this has led to an increase in wildfires.

Conversely, periods of increased rain and cooling decrease the odds of wildland fires and ease their containment as well.

- **Season**: The seasons with more vulnerability for wildfires are late summer and early autumn. This is generally the time when the fuel (vegetation) dries out. The moisture content drops sharply and the ratio to dead to living material increases. Though there are many factors which contribute to the extent and intensity if wildfires such as: wind speed and direction, fuel load and type, humidity, and topography. The most common causes of wildfires in Alaska, historically, have been lightning or human negligence.

Other hazards do have an effect on the extent and frequency of wildland fires. These are, for example: infestations, lightning, and drought. If a wildland fire is not quickly and properly controlled, it can grow rapidly into a disaster or emergency. The smallest of wildfires can even threaten lives, resources, and destroy properties. Livestock and pets are also susceptible to wildfires. Some wildfires can precipitate the need for emergency food and water, evacuation, and temporary shelters.

Sometimes the effects of wildland fires can be catastrophic. They can destroy large swathes of forest and other vegetation, damage the soil, waterways, and the land itself. Some soils may lose their capacity to keep moisture and support life for years after an intense wildfire.

3.3.3.2 History

Wildland fires occur in every state in the country, including all regions of Alaska. Each year, between 600 and 800 wildland fires, mostly between March and October, burned across Alaska, causing extensive damage.

Table 14 lists historical wildfire with 100 miles of Nome that burned 20 acres or more. None of these fires occurred in the community or impacted the residents. The Planning Team states that smoke from distant fires has impacted the air quality in Nome and the Solomon and Council Townsites.

Table 14- Historical Wildfires within 100 miles of Nome (1939-2022)

Discovery Date	Fire Name	Latitude	Longitude	Total Acres Burned	Cause
6/4/1954	Imuruk Basin	65.0000	-165.0000	224,000	Lightning
7/11/1956	Rainbow Camp	65.5287	-164.2406	8,000	Heavy Equipment
6/3/1961	Koyuk	65.2000	-166.9333	400	Lightning
8/8/1964	Kougarok	65.4167	-164.6667	25	Lightning
8/10/1966	Imruk	65.4167	-163.4167	20	Lightning
8/11/1966	Kougarok	65.3500	-164.6667	500	Lightning
7/1/1969	Death Valley	65.1667	-162.5000	50	Lightning
6/9/1970	Cape Nome	64.4833	-165.0833	36	Cook/Warming Fire
6/24/1971	Cairn IV	65.0500	-164.8333	100,000	Lightning
6/24/1971	Seabert	65.4000	-165.5333	1,000	Lightning
6/24/1971	Little Ptarmigan I	65.2667	-165.8333	800	Lightning
6/24/1971	Cairn II	65.0532	-164.8404	300	Lightning
6/24/1971	Cairn III	65.0667	-164.8333	200	Lightning
6/24/1971	Little Ptarmigan II	65.2500	-165.8333	100	Lightning
6/25/1971	Cairn I	65.0500	-164.8333	350	Lightning

Table 14- Historical Wildfires within 100 miles of Nome (1939-2022)

Discovery Date	Fire Name	Latitude	Longitude	Total Acres Burned	Cause
6/26/1971	Delome River	65.4167	-164.5833	61,440	Lightning
6/26/1971	165-30	65.3000	-165.5000	58,520	Lightning
6/26/1971	Tuksuk Channel	65.2559	-165.6751	20,480	Lightning
6/26/1971	Niukluk River	65.0333	-164.2500	9,600	Lightning
6/26/1971	New Igloo	65.1667	-165.1167	3,600	Lightning
6/26/1971	West Fork	65.0647	-164.4498	2,560	Lightning
6/26/1971	Officid Creek	65.2500	-166.0000	399	Lightning
6/29/1971	Anc Nw 500	65.3333	-164.8333	100,000	Lightning
6/29/1971	Ella	65.3667	-164.1667	25,000	Lightning
6/29/1971	Kuz River	65.3333	-164.3333	23,000	Lightning
6/29/1971	Coffee Dome	65.2500	-164.7500	500	Lightning
6/29/1971	Whelan Creek	65.2667	-164.6667	200	Lightning
7/9/1972	Mccarthy Marsh	65.0586	-163.1803	387	Unknown
7/13/1972	Henry Creek	65.4700	-164.9742	800	Unknown
7/27/1972	Bunker Hill	65.2582	-164.1717	500	Lightning
7/27/1972	Paragon River	65.0500	-163.3667	20	Unknown
6/30/1973	Taylor	65.6697	-164.8700	320	Lightning
9/8/1974	Taylor	65.8000	-164.7667	766	Unknown
7/9/1977	Dry Canyon	65.0556	-162.7059	46,000	Lightning
7/24/1977	Shh Se 38	65.9000	-165.0000	20,000	Lightning
7/24/1977	Wmo E 9	64.6667	-163.1000	400	Lightning
8/31/1978	Shelton	65.2406	-164.8753	75	Lightning
6/4/1979	Sol Ne 5	64.5955	-164.2910	25	Lightning
6/5/1979	Gmt Sw 50	65.0566	-163.0640	35	Lightning
6/26/1982	Gmt W 37	65.4061	-162.7804	80	Natural
6/24/1984	Ome Nw 65	65.3337	-163.9802	60	Lightning
6/25/1984	Ome Ne 40	65.1000	-165.9699	20	Lightning
7/2/1984	414057	64.9500	-162.6833	1,000	Lightning
7/2/1984	Gmt Sw 50	64.9333	-162.9667	120	Lightning
7/2/1984	Glv N 25	64.9309	-162.7357	33	Lightning
7/14/1985	Otz Sw 95	65.6333	-164.8500	40	Lightning
8/5/1985	531055	65.8509	-165.0232	500	Unknown
8/5/1985	531038	65.0010	-164.5230	300	Unknown
8/5/1985	25	65.7903	-164.0092	21	Lightning
7/1/1990	Gal W 190	65.2833	-164.2333	8,800	Lightning
7/1/1990	031034	64.6000	-164.6500	32	Lightning
7/2/1990	032061	65.1333	-164.8000	200	Lightning

Table 14- Historical Wildfires within 100 miles of Nome (1939-2022)

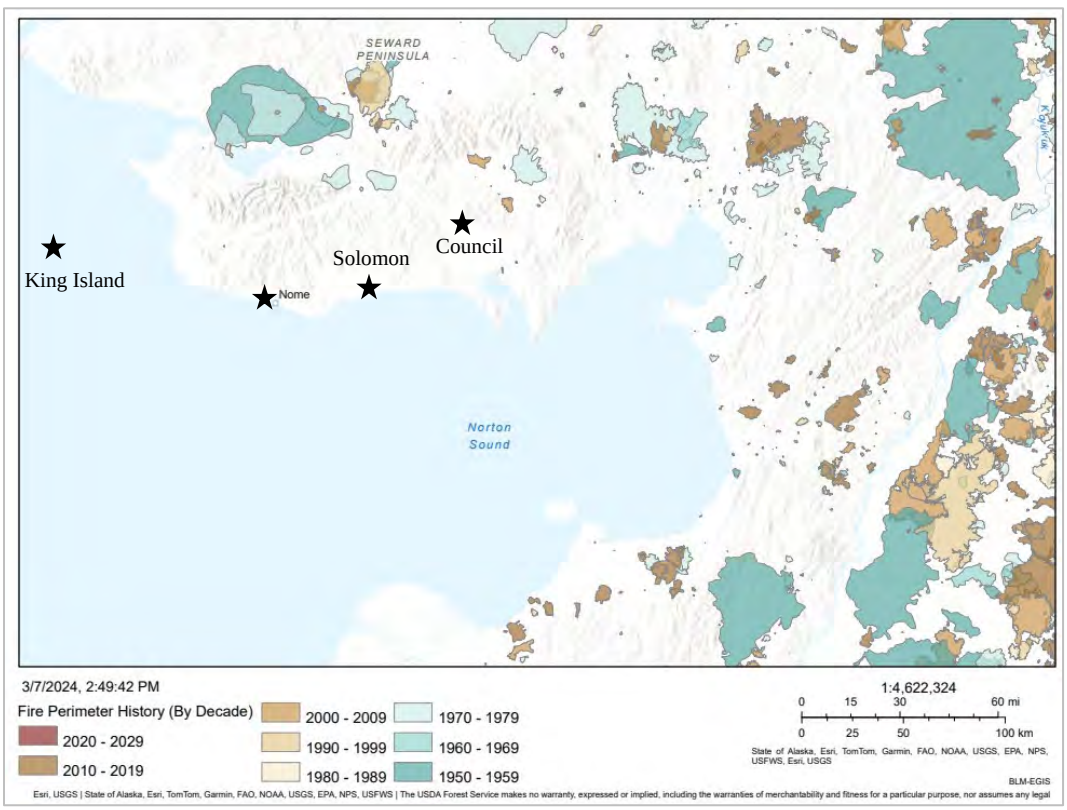
Discovery Date	Fire Name	Latitude	Longitude	Total Acres Burned	Cause
8/19/1990	031057	65.4667	-164.5333	350	Lightning
9/2/1991	Ome N 85	65.7167	-164.8333	55	Other
6/21/1992	231280	64.7500	-165.9333	80	Other
7/5/1992	Qrz Ne 2	65.3500	-164.5333	50	Lightning
7/5/1992	Kka W 36	64.9167	-162.7167	40	Lightning
7/5/1992	Qrz Ne 17	65.5667	-164.3333	35	Lightning
6/11/1994	Ome Nw 60	65.1667	-165.8500	3,200	Lightning
7/22/1997	Garfield Creek	65.4167	-164.3667	76,300	Lightning
7/22/1997	Delome Creek	65.4167	-164.3667	20	Lightning
7/23/1998	American	64.9667	-164.1833	60	Lightning
7/12/1999	Belt Creek	65.2000	-164.3000	818	Lightning
6/19/2000	Fish River	64.9667	-163.1333	20	Lightning
7/13/2000	Lucky Strike	65.1833	-166.1500	35	Lightning
8/4/2002	Milepost 85	65.4569	-164.5667	21,575	Vehicle
8/12/2002	Imuruk Basin	65.1486	-165.8967	381	Human
6/25/2003	Hunter Creek	65.3244	-165.3905	519	Lightning
6/13/2004	Quartz Creek #2	65.3333	-164.8333	1,648	Lightning
6/13/2004	Quartz Creek #3	65.3000	-164.8000	80	Lightning
6/13/2004	Quartz Creek	65.4000	-164.7000	37	Lightning
6/13/2004	Quartz Creek # 4	65.4667	-164.6167	25	Lightning
6/13/2004	Pargon River	65.0333	-163.3333	25	Lightning
7/15/2004	Oregon Creek	65.1258	-163.3450	7,750	Lightning
7/15/2004	Cliff Creek	64.9236	-163.0383	6,352	Lightning
7/15/2004	American Creek	64.9772	-164.3656	80	Lightning
7/26/2005	South Agiapuk	65.4189	-165.6447	67	Lightning
8/21/2005	Kuzitrin River	65.4175	-163.6328	50	Lightning
7/13/2007	Snow Shoe Creek	65.8761	-165.3906	39	Lightning
6/21/2010	Birch Creek	65.2853	-164.3444	1,644	Unknown
7/9/2010	Eagle Creek	64.6783	-162.9481	195	Lightning
8/8/2014	Teller Creek	65.7667	-165.1167	200	Lightning
8/8/2014	Artic River	65.8333	-166.1667	70	Lightning
7/16/2015	Anita Gulch	64.5803	-165.0547	42	Lightning
7/19/2015	Mingvk Lake	65.4167	-164.5333	21,698	Lightning
7/23/2015	Coco Creek	65.3881	-165.1305	180	Lightning
6/8/2018	Fishing Village	64.6395	-163.0977	318	Lightning
6/13/2018	Camp Creek	65.3143	-164.7777	68	Lightning
6/13/2018	Wander Gulch	65.3268	-164.7625	59	Lightning

Table 14- Historical Wildfires within 100 miles of Nome (1939-2022)

Discovery Date	Fire Name	Latitude	Longitude	Total Acres Burned	Cause
7/5/2018	Gillette Creek	65.5017	-164.4330	50	Other Human Cause
6/19/2019	Kuzitrin River 5	65.3749	-164.4069	24	Lightning
6/19/2019	Kuzitrin River 7	65.4534	-163.9059	21	Lightning
6/20/2019	Sango Creek	65.9305	-165.8432	128	Lightning
7/8/2019	Hooligan Creek	65.2895	-164.9011	30	Lightning
7/13/2019	Garfield Creek	65.4521	-164.6200	422	Lightning
6/3/2020	Macklin	65.7419	-164.8744	268	Lightning
6/3/2020	White Mountain	65.0996	-163.0803	179	Lightning
6/3/2020	White Mountain 2	65.0138	-163.2142	34	Lightning
6/3/2020	Coffee Dome	65.2969	-164.7310	21	Lightning

Source: AICC 2024

Figure 41 depicts the perimeters of historic wildfire fires near Nome (1940-2022).



Source: AICC 2024

Figure 41- Historical Wildfire Perimeters near Nome (1940-2022)

3.3.3.3 Location

Figure 42 depicts the Level II Ecoregion classifications and the vegetation/landcover classes found throughout the State.

Nome, King Island, Council, and Solomon are all located in the EC5 Level II Ecoregion which is classified as Bering Tundra. The Seward Peninsula is a predominantly treeless region and the vegetation/landcover class of this region is primarily made up of sparse vegetation containing trees, shrubs, and herbaceous cover.

Ecoregion EC5 has a low fire load, but fires do happen under favorable conditions. Mainly short lived as moisture frequently impacts the west coast. However, with certain combinations of fuel availability, weather, topography, and sources of ignition, wildland fires may occur near the Villages.

The Nome Volunteer Fire Department (NVFD) is responsible for fire protection, search and rescue, hazardous material (hazmat) response, and related emergencies around the City of Nome and the Nome Airport. The NVFD is also responsible for non-emergency functions including fire investigating, fire safety, fire prevention, and fire education.

The NVFD excels in the area of search and rescue. A majority of searches and rescues occur in the winter months with teams of fire department volunteers using snowmobiles.

The City of Nome currently has a split ISO rating of 5/9 from the 1984 Survey. Which means that dwellings or buildings within 1000 feet of a hydrant AND within 5 road miles of a fire station get the higher Class 5 rating. Other buildings not meeting these criteria get the lower Class 9 rating.

There are currently 42 members in the department. They protect over 14 square miles and over 3,500 people. The fire department also has a seat on the Local Emergency Planning Commission (LEPC) (City of Nome 2024).

3.3.3.4 Extent (Magnitude/Severity)

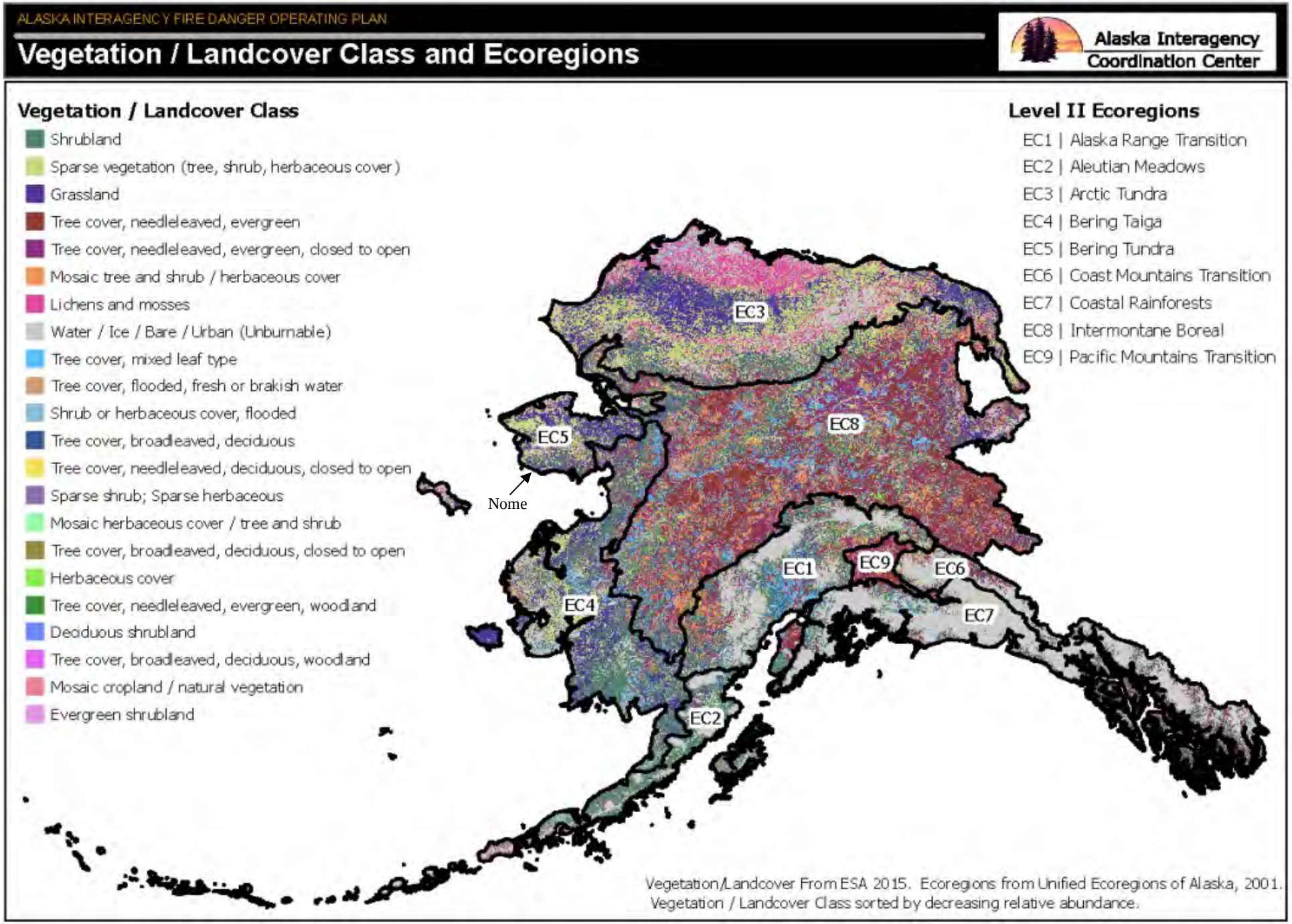
Due to the few recorded historical wildland fire events as well as the criteria listed in Table 6, the extent of wildland fire events in Nome and Solomon have been Negligible with minor injuries, the potential for critical facilities to be shut down for less than 24 hours, less than 10% of property or critical infrastructure being severely damaged, and little to no permanent damage to transportation or infrastructure or the economy. The extent of wildfires in Council is considered Critical as past wildfires have come close to the Village.

3.3.3.5 Impact

If wildfires are not adequately controlled, the impacts from them could become an emergency or considerable disaster. Even smaller wildfires can threaten lives, resources, and destroy properties. Livestock and pets are susceptible to wildfires as well. Wildfires can precipitate the need for emergency food and water, evacuation, and temporary shelters.

The effects of wildland fires can become catastrophic. They can destroy large swathes of forest and other vegetation, damage the soil, waterways, and the land itself. Some soils may lose their capacity to keep moisture and support life for years after an intense wildfire. Exposure of the land also leads to increased erosion and add to the siltation of rivers and streams. This increases the chances of flooding, degrades water quality, and can significantly harm aquatic life.

For many ecosystems, wildfires are actually critical features of the natural history. They can serve to help maintain renewal, biodiversity, and the ecological health of the land in general. This essential role which they serve for the local ecology has been incorporated into the planning process for fire management. Hence, the full range of fire management activities has been implemented in Alaska. This helps achieve the sustainability and health of the ecosystem. This includes the social consequences on firefighters in addition to ecological and economic factors. The natural and cultural resources that are potentially threatened, and other important values, all dictate the level and nature of the management response during a wildfire.

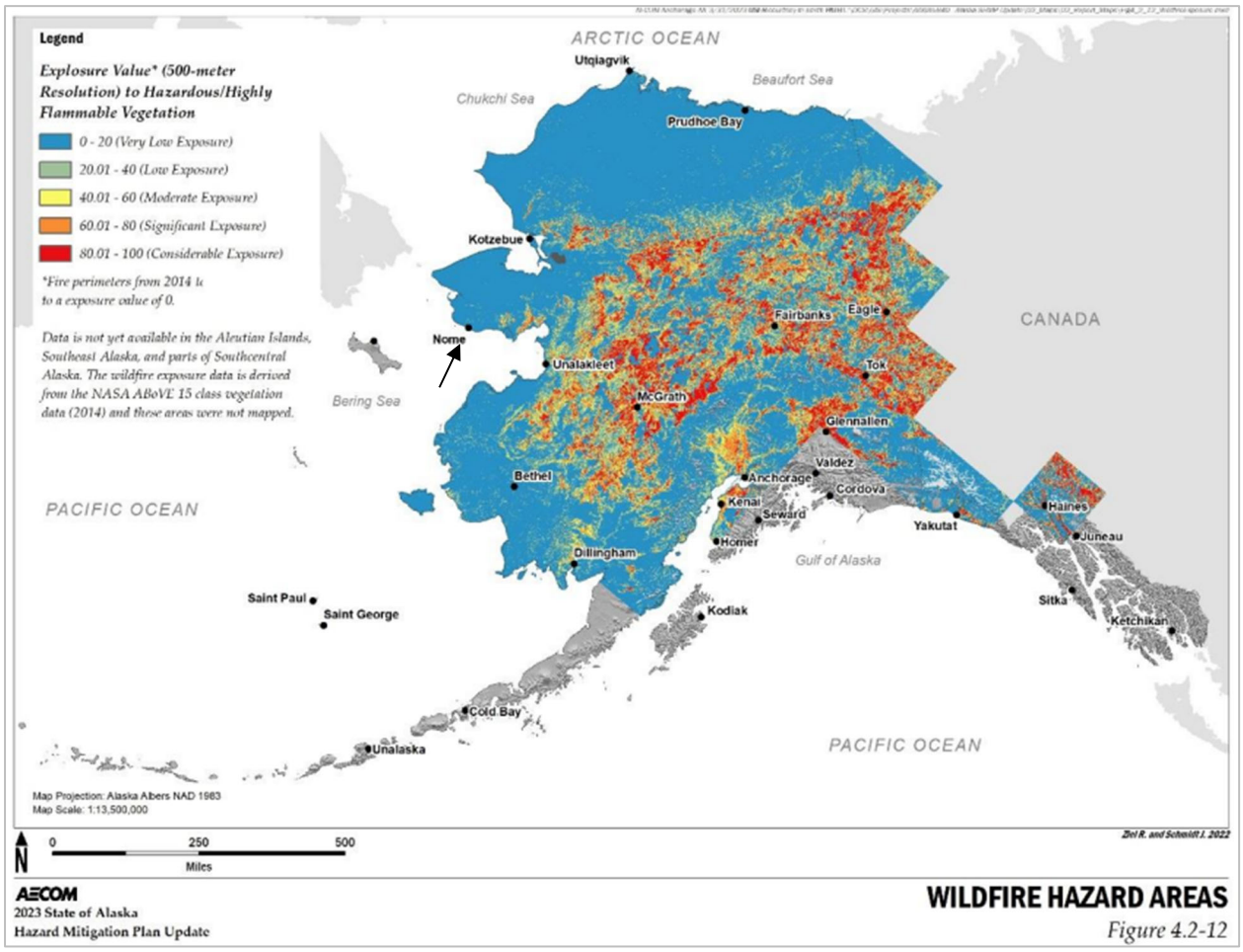


Source: BLM 2020

Figure 42- Vegetation/Landcover Class and Ecoregions of Alaska

3.3.3.6 Probability of Future Events

The 2023 State of Alaska SHMP identifies wildfire hazard areas across the State (Figure 43). Nome, Council, and Solomon are located in an area with very low exposure value. Exposure is not available for King Island.



Source: DHS&EM 2023

Figure 43- Statewide Wildfire Hazard Areas

Based on previous occurrences and the criteria identified in Table 7, it is Possible, but Unlikely that Nome or Solomon will experience a wildland fire in the community in the next ten years; there is a 1 in 10 years chance of occurring (1/10=10%); and the history of events is less than or equal to 10% likely per year.

Based on previous occurrences and the criteria identified in Table 7, it is Possible that Council will experience a wildland fire in the community in the next five years; there is a 1 in 5 years chance of occurring (1/5=20%); and the history of events is greater than 10% but less than or equal to 20% likely per year.

3.3.3.7 Future Conditions Including Climate Change

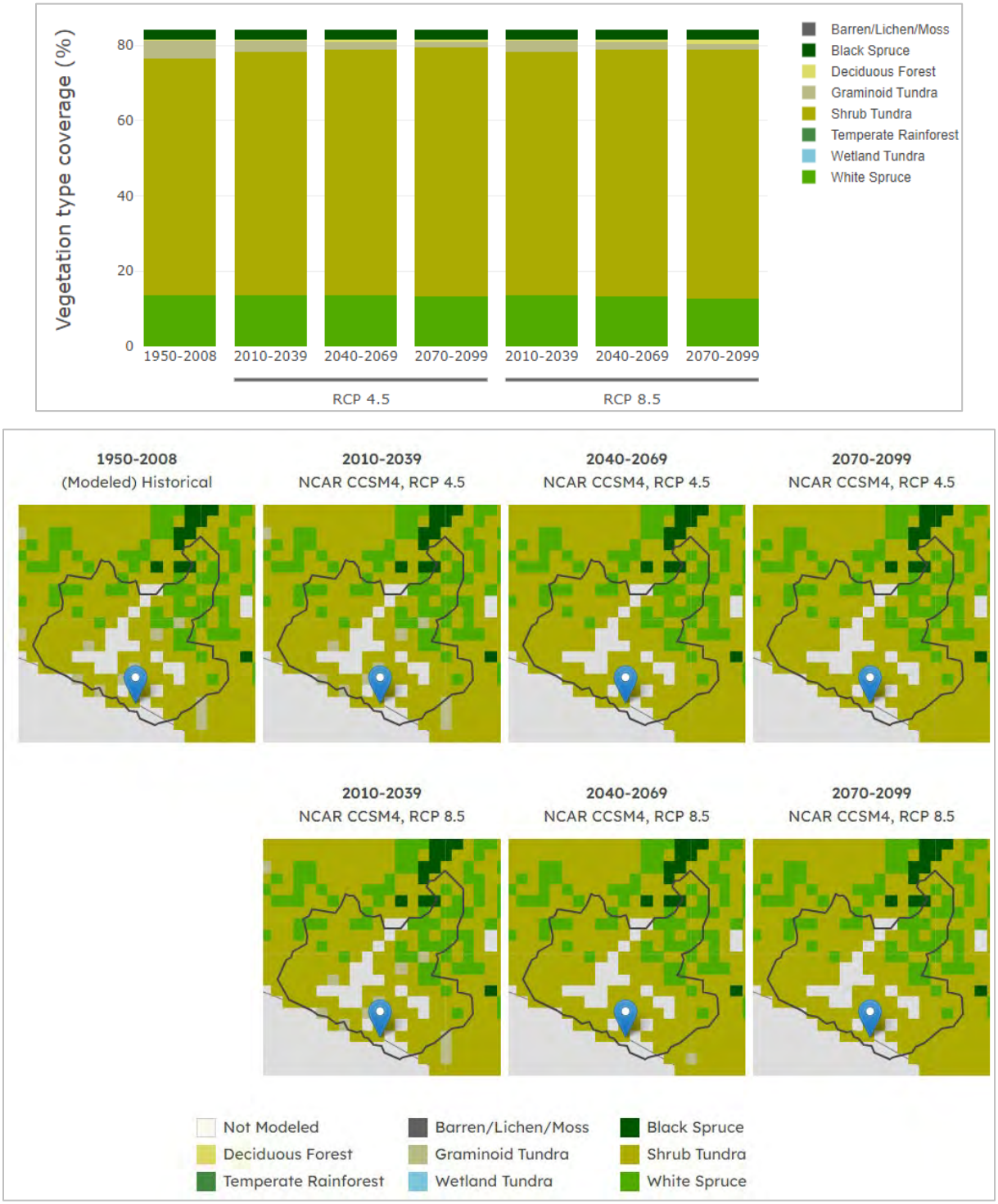
Due to climate change, the nature or location of future wildland fires in Nome, King Island, Council, and Solomon are not anticipated to change.

Changing Factor due to Climate Change	Description of Future Changes due to Climate Change
Extent (Magnitude/Severity)	Due to climate change, the extent (Magnitude/Severity) of wildland fires is expected to increase. As climate change alters the Arctic tundra landscape, more frequent and larger fires are predicted, with increased magnitude and severity.
Impact	Due to climate change, the impact of wildland fires to Nome, Solomon and Council is expected to increase. Anthropogenic climate change in the Arctic will increase tundra fires, with far-reaching ecological and socioeconomic implications (Hu et al. 2015). Additionally, a warmer, drier spring weather may increase fire risk and resulting impacts (UAF/SNAP).
Probability of Future Events	Historical observations and charcoal records from lake sediments reveal a wide range of fire regimes in Arctic tundra, with fire-return intervals varying from decades to millennia (Hu et al. 2015). Anthropogenic climate change in the Arctic will increase tundra fires, with far-reaching ecological and socioeconomic implications (Hu et al. 2015). Climate change within Alaska is likely to result in increased drought and longer fire seasons and shifts in vegetation will influence the intensity and frequency of fires (IPCC 2019). A warming climate is also projected to increase the frequency and size of wildfires, potentially changing the type and extent of wildlife habitat favorable for some important subsistence species (USGCRP 2018).
Changes in population patterns	Due to the location of wildland and community fire hazards in the Nome, Solomon and Council area, it is possible to impact future population patterns.
Changes in land use development	Due to the location of wildland and community fire hazards in Nome, Solomon and Council area, it is possible to impact future land use development.

Figure 44, Figure 45, and Figure 46 shows historical and projected changes in vegetation in Nome, Council, and Solomon, respectively, from 1950 through year 2099 using the NCAR CCSM4 model, with the same data represented in the form of a map. This information was not available for King Island but based on the rocky terrain and lack of vegetation (fuel), it is anticipated that King Island has very low probability of future events.

Future projections (2010-2099) are shown under two different scenarios of differing Representative Concentration Pathways (RCP), which is the trajectory of greenhouse gas concentrations in the atmosphere. Compared to current emissions, RCP 4.5 is a scenario representing a reduction in global emissions, while RCP 8.5 represents a scenario similar to, or possibly higher than, current global emissions trajectories.

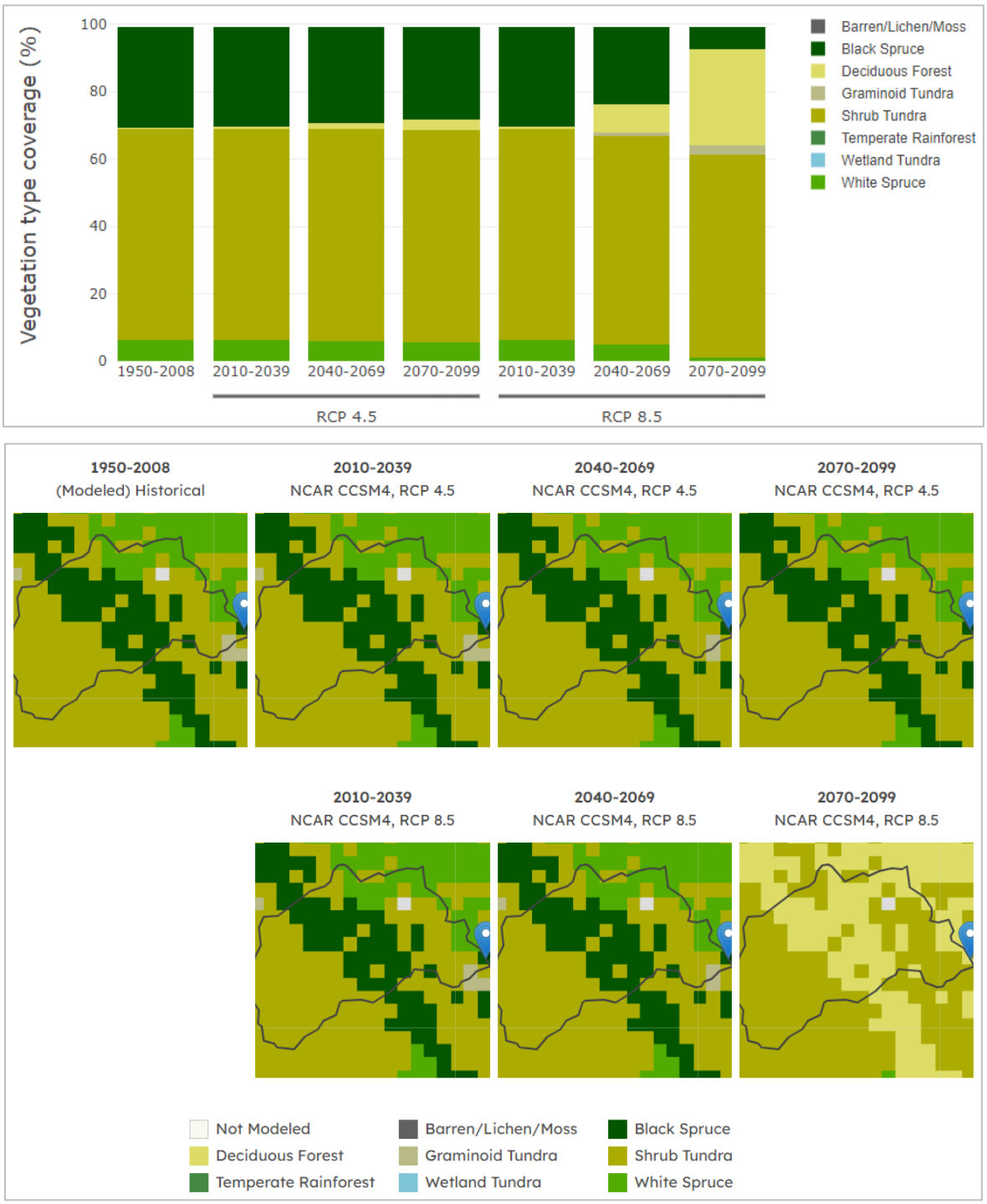
In Nome, the predominant vegetation type historically has been Shrub Tundra, followed by White Spruce, and lower concentrations of Graminoid Tundra, Deciduous Forest, and Black Spruce (UAF/SNAP 2024a- Northern Climate Reports). Under both emission scenarios, this model does not predict a significant change in coverage of Shrub Tundra or White Spruce in the future, but predicts slight changes in coverage of Graminoid Tundra, Deciduous Forest, and Black Spruce.



Source: UAF/SNAP 2024a- Northern Climate Reports

Figure 44- Projected Changes in Vegetation in Nome (1950-2099)

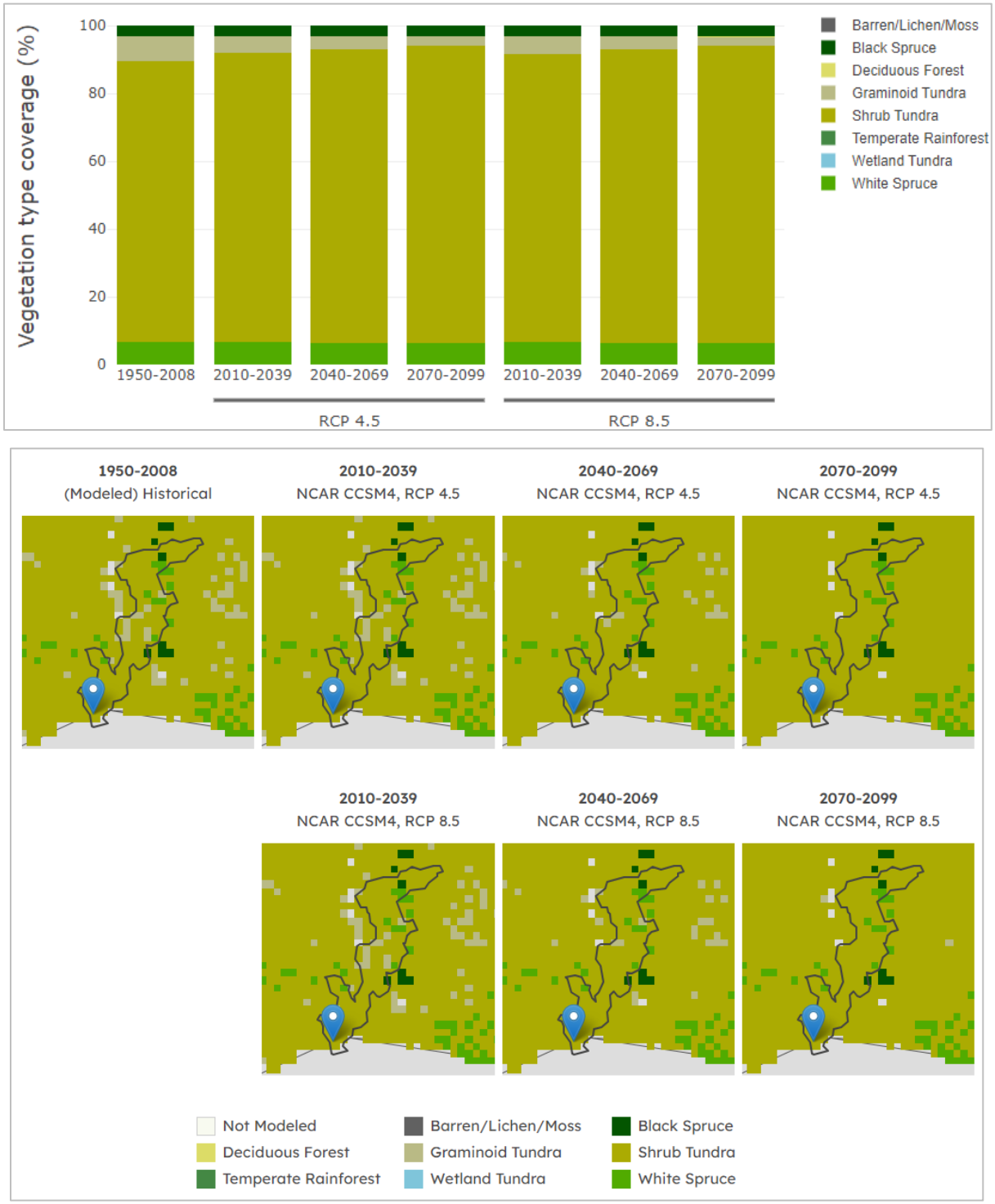
In Council, the predominant vegetation type historically has been Shrub Tundra, followed by Black Spruce, White Spruce, and a low concentration of Deciduous Forest (UAF/SNAP 2024a- Northern Climate Reports). Under the RCP 4.5 scenario, the model predicts a slight increase in Deciduous Forest by as early as 2040. Under the RCP 8.5 scenario, the model predicts a large increase in Deciduous Forest and decreases in Black Spruce by as early as 2040, with even higher concentration of Deciduous Forest and decreases in Black Spruce and Shrub Tundra by 2070.



Source: UAF/SNAP 2024a- Northern Climate Reports

Figure 45- Projected Changes in Vegetation in Council (1950-2099)

In Solomon, the predominant vegetation type has historically been Shrub Tundra, followed by Graminoid Tundra, White Spruce, and lower concentrations of Black Spruce, and Deciduous Forest (UAF/SNAP 2024a- Northern Climate Reports). Under both emission scenarios, this model does not predict a significant change in coverage of Shrub Tundra, White Spruce, or Deciduous Forest in the future, but predicts slight changes in coverage of Graminoid Tundra and Black Spruce.



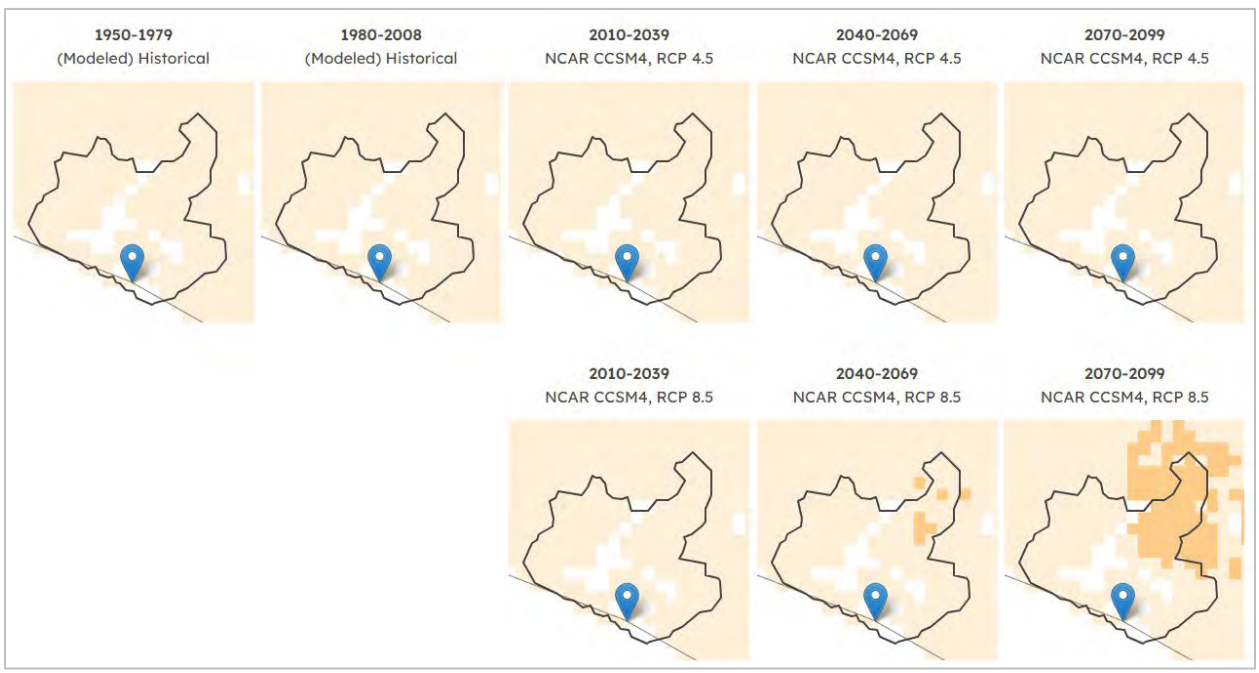
Source: UAF/SNAP 2024a- Northern Climate Reports

Figure 46- Projected Changes in Vegetation in Solomon (1950-2099)

Figure 47 depicts historical and future projections of the flammability in Nome, Council, and Solomon using the NCAR CCSM4 model. This model was not available for King Island.

Category	Flammability	Interpretation
Not modeled or no data	-	This pixel was not modeled or is not included in the dataset
Very Low	<0.2%	Fire is absent or very rare
Low	≥0.2%, <0.5%	Fire is rare, and unlikely to be the primary driver of vegetation patterns on this landscape
Moderate	≥0.5%, <1%	Fire is frequent enough to partially define the vegetation patterns on this landscape
High	≥1%, <2%	Fire is more frequent and more dominant in determining vegetation patterns on this landscape
Very High	≥2%	Fire is highly frequent and dominates the vegetation patterns on this landscape

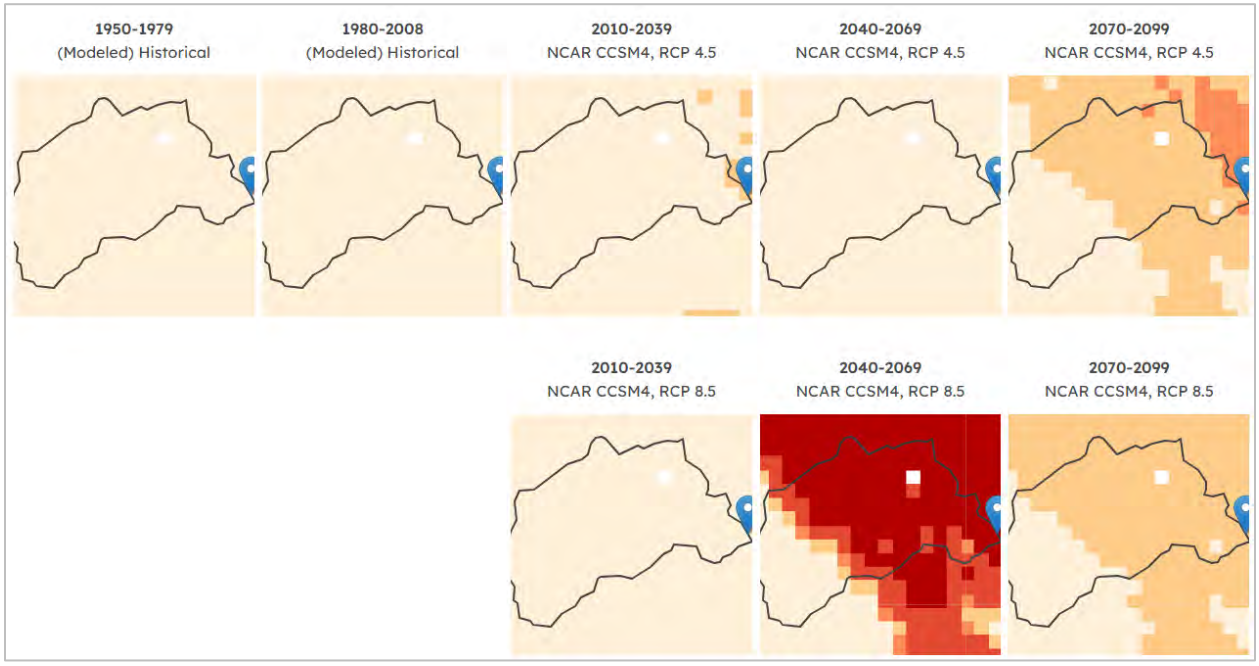
Nome has historically had Very Low flammability and future flammability is projected to stay about the (UAF/SNAP 2024a- Northern Climate Reports).



Source: UAF/SNAP 2024a- Northern Climate Reports

Figure 47- Historical and Projected Flammability Conditions in Nome (1950-2099)

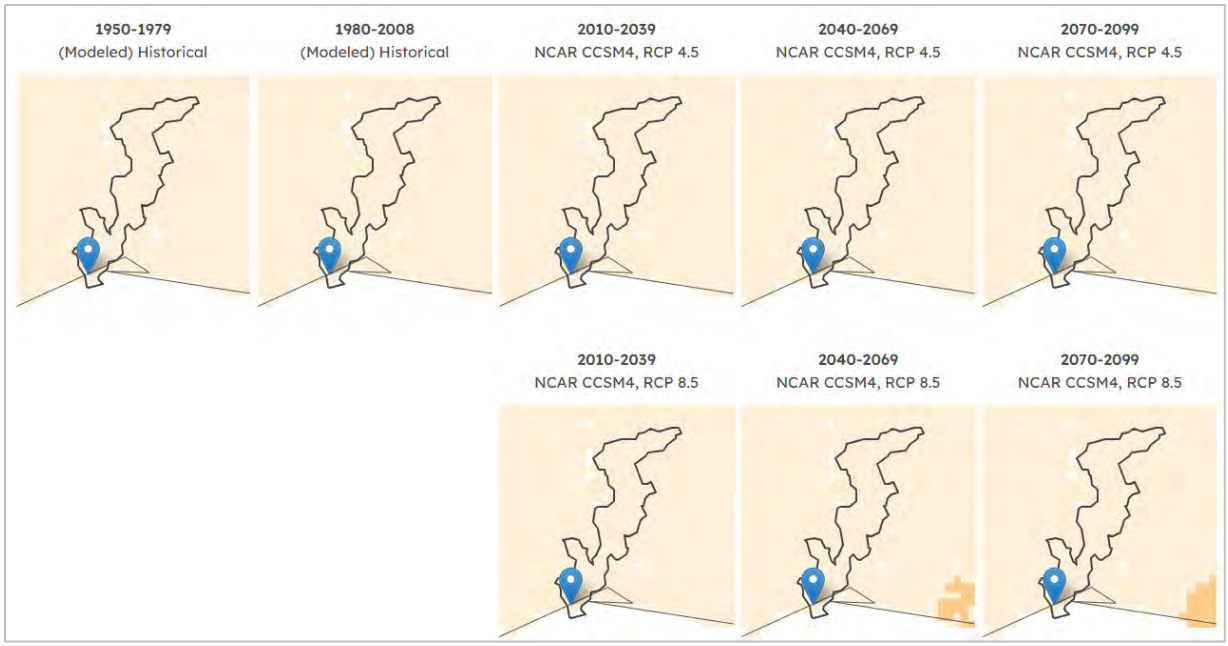
Council has historically had Very Low flammability. By mid-century, flammability may increase to High. By late century, flammability may increase to moderate compared to historical flammability (UAF/SNAP 2024a- Northern Climate Reports).



Source: UAF/SNAP 2024a- Northern Climate Reports

Figure 48- Historical and Projected Flammability Conditions in Council (1950-2099)

Solomon has historically had Very Low flammability and future flammability is projected to stay about the (UAF/SNAP 2024a- Northern Climate Reports).



Source: UAF/SNAP 2024a- Northern Climate Reports

Figure 49- Historical and Projected Flammability Conditions in Solomon (1950-2099)

3.3.4 CHANGES IN THE CRYOSPHERE

Hazard applicability: ☑Nome ☑King Island townsite ☑Council townsite ☑Solomon townsite.

Permafrost degradation and sea ice extent are applicable to Nome, King Island, and Solomon, while only permafrost degradation is applicable to Council.

The "cryosphere" is defined as those portions of Earth's surface and subsurface where water is in solid form, including sea, lake, and river ice, snow cover, glaciers, ice caps and ice sheets, and frozen ground (e.g., permafrost) (Figure 50). The components of the cryosphere play an important role in climate. Snow and ice reflect heat from the sun, helping to regulate the Earth's temperature. They also hold Earth's important water resources, and therefore, regulate sea levels and water availability in the spring and summer. The cryosphere is one of the first places where scientists are able to identify global climate change.

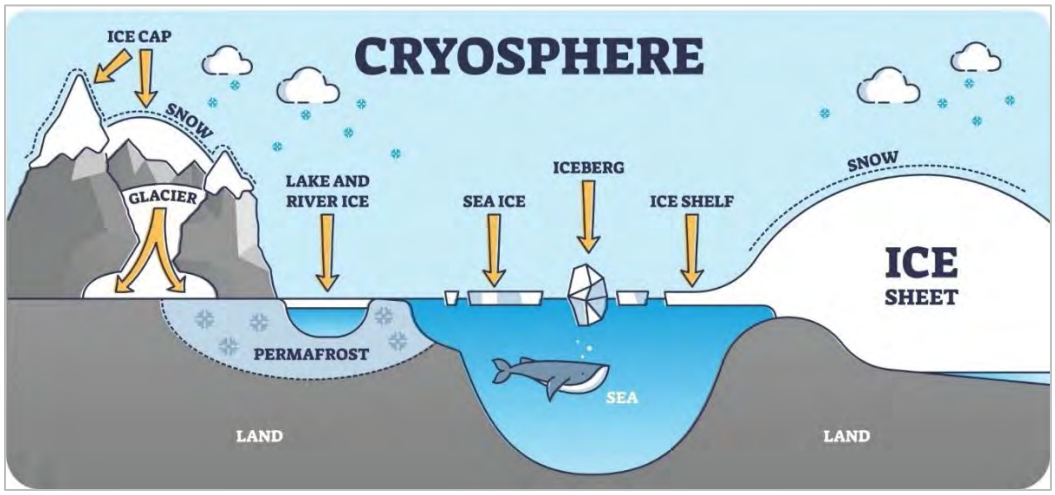


Figure 50- Components of the Cryosphere

Hazards of the cryosphere can be subdivided into four major groups: Glaciers, Permafrost, Sea Ice, and Snow Avalanche. Of these four major groups, permafrost degradation and sea ice extent pose a threat to the Nome Area Tribes. Permafrost degradation and sea ice extent are applicable to Nome, King Island, and Solomon, while only permafrost degradation is applicable to Council.

3.3.4.1 Permafrost Degradation

Nature

Permafrost, defined as ground with a temperature that remains at or below freezing (32°F or 0°C) for two or more consecutive years, can include rock, soil, organic matter, unfrozen water, air, and ice.

Permafrost hazards are caused by the effects of changing perennially frozen soil, rock, or sediment (permafrost) and the landscape processes that result from extreme seasonal freezing and thawing.

In the U.S., the presence of widespread permafrost results in classes of geologic hazards, which are largely unique to Alaska. Permafrost is structurally important to the soils of Alaska, and thawing causes landslides, ground subsidence, and erosion as well as lake disappearances, new lake development, and saltwater encroachment into aquifers and surface waters.

History

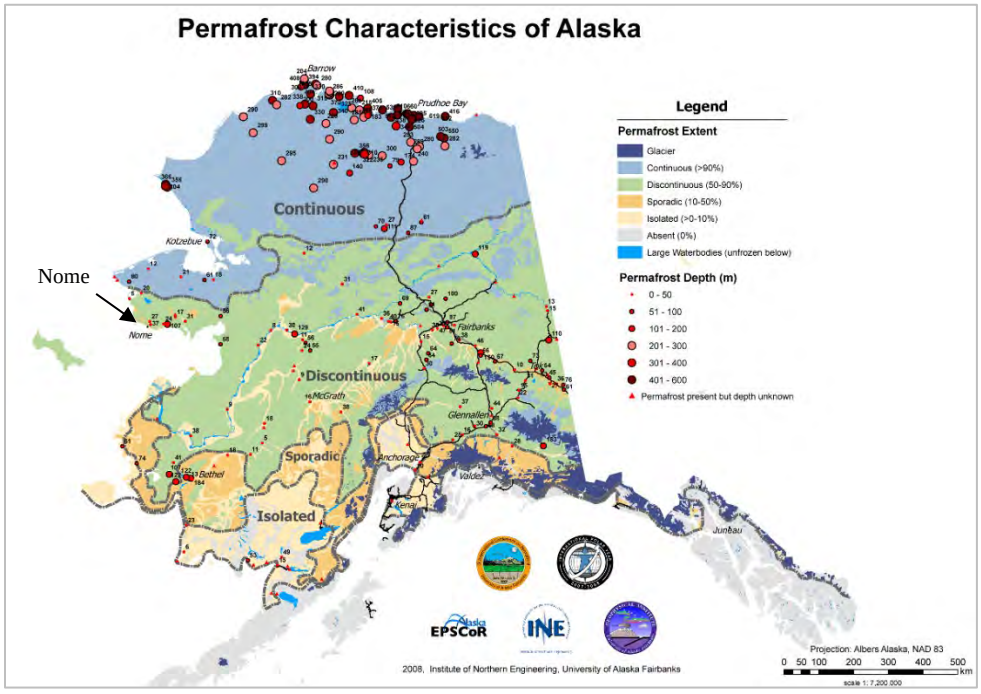
Permafrost underlying Nome has been thawing for several years with rapid thawing recorded in the past decades. Thawing permafrost has led to subsidence and sinkholes throughout the community.

Permafrost thaw is leading to subsidence in Council and Solomon as well, specifically the Solomon cemetery. The planning team noted that it is likely that subsidence at King Island is occurring similar to Diomede.

Location

Permafrost is found beneath nearly 85% of Alaska. It is thickest and most extensive in arctic Alaska north of the Brooks Range, present virtually everywhere and extending as much as 2,000 feet below the surface of the Arctic Coastal Plain. Southward from the Brooks Range it becomes increasingly thinner and more discontinuous, broken by pockets of unfrozen ground known as taliks, until it becomes virtually absent in Southeast Alaska except for patches of high-elevation alpine permafrost.

According to Permafrost Characteristics Map of Alaska (Figure 51) developed for the National Snow and Ice Data Center/World Data Center for Glaciology, Nome, King Island, Council, and Solomon all have **discontinuous permafrost** (Jorgensen et al. 2008).

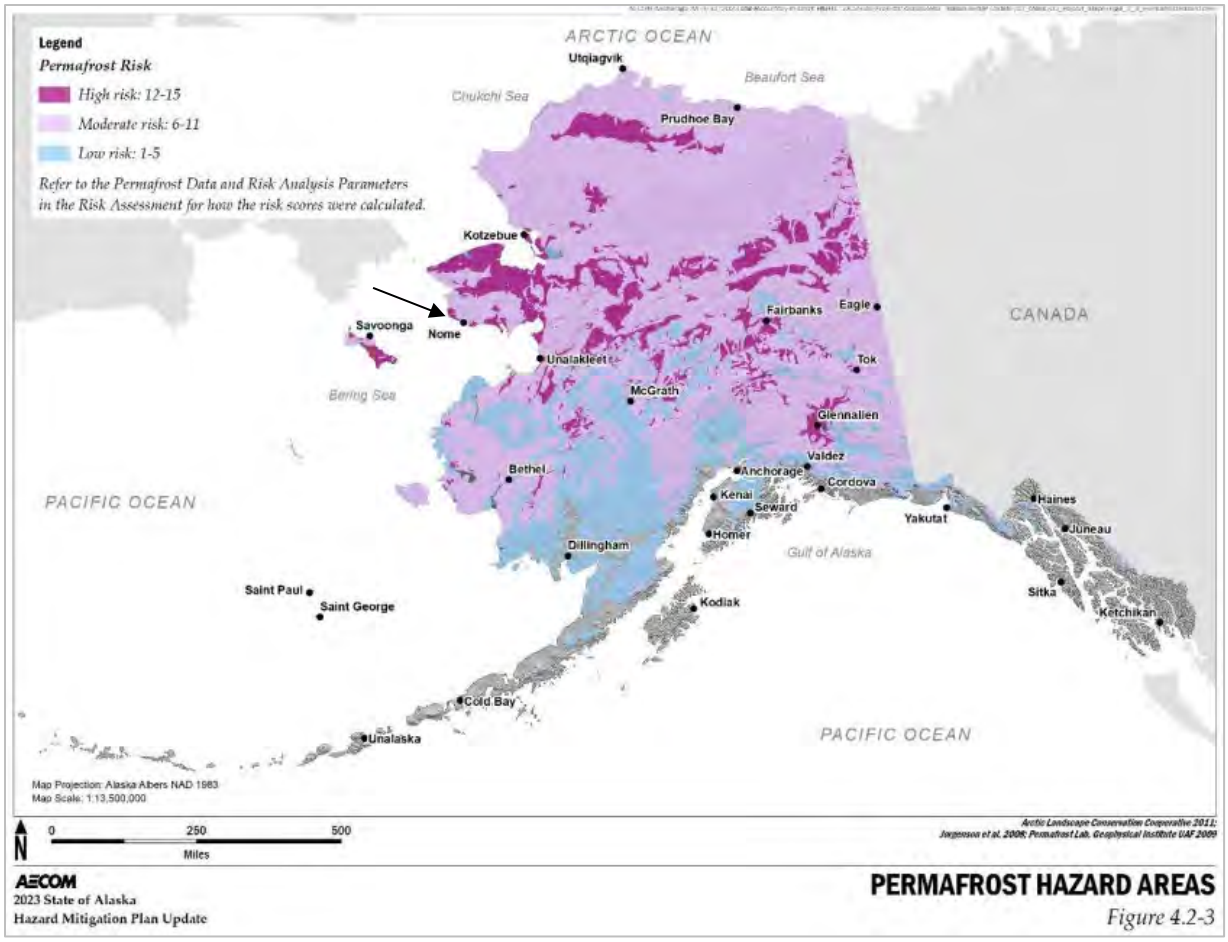


Source: Jorgenson et al. (2008)

Figure 51- Permafrost Characteristics of Alaska

The 2023 State of Alaska SHMP identifies statewide permafrost hazard areas (Figure 52). Nome, King Island, Council, and Solomon are all located in an area with **moderate to high permafrost risk**.

Subsidence due to permafrost thaw is evident in each community. Subsidence is occurring on their traditional subsistence areas and trails and throughout the community. Sinkholes are common and have to be repaired annually.



Source: DHS&EM 2023

Figure 52- Statewide Permafrost Hazard Areas

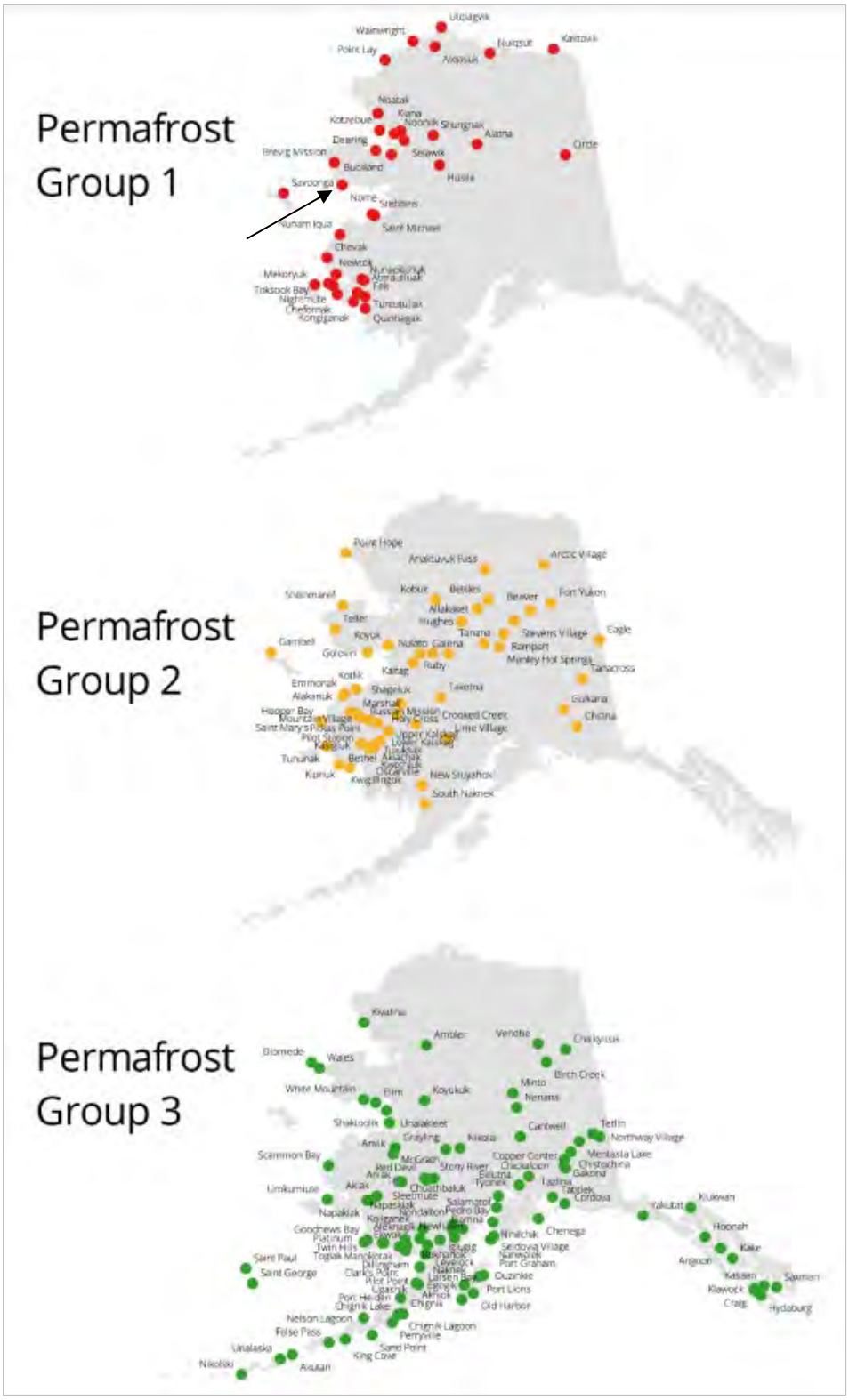
Extent (Magnitude/Severity)

The Denali Commission 2019 Statewide Threat Assessment provides statewide risk ratings for thawing permafrost (Figure 53). Nome is located in Group 1, which are the communities that are the most threatened by permafrost thaw. The report states that for Group 1 communities, the risk of damage due to thawing permafrost is high. Ice-rich permafrost is prevalent beneath the community. Thaw settlement is anticipated to be large. Damage to existing infrastructure as a result of thawing permafrost is likely known. The permafrost temperature may be above -2°C but risk of damage also may be extremely high even in the areas with cold permafrost if large near-surface bodies of ground ice (e.g., ice wedges) are affected or may be affected in the future by thermokarst and/or thermal erosion.

UAF/SNAP profiled permafrost characteristics and associated risks and hazards in rural Alaskan communities. The permafrost profile and risk level for Nome is outlined in Figure 54. This information was not available for King Island, Council, or Solomon but due to the proximity to Nome, likely has a similar risk level as Nome.

Nome is located in an area that has historically had **discontinuous permafrost**.

Based on past event history and the criteria identified in Table 6, the extent of permafrost hazards and resultant damages to people and infrastructure in Nome, King Island, Solomon and Council are considered Critical, where injuries and/or illnesses could result in permanent disability, a complete shutdown of critical facilities for at least two weeks, and more than 25% of property is severely damaged.



Source: Denali Commission 2019

Figure 53- Statewide Thawing Permafrost Threat Risk Map

Note: general confidence for this analysis is low due to no reports with ground-ice data or an existing HMP. Estimation is based on general information on surficial geology and permafrost occurrence and analysis of available imagery.
Source: UAF/SNAP 2024f- Community Permafrost Data

Figure 54- Nome Permafrost Profile/Risk

Impact

Impacts associated with permafrost degradation include surface subsidence, and infrastructure, building, and/or road damage. In developed areas, ground failure as a result of thawing permafrost can be due to improperly designed and constructed buildings, or buildings built on top of permafrost, and may impact buildings, communities, pipelines, airfields, roads, and bridges. This has the potential for extensive structure loss or costly repairs.

In Nome, King Island, Council, and Solomon, permafrost degradation is leading to subsidence and sinkholes throughout the community. The Planning Team shared that they are having to jack up homes that are shifting and are filling in sinkholes more frequently.

In Solomon, community members are concerned that thawing permafrost and erosion will lead to coffins being unearthed and exposed.

Source: 2017 Nome Tribal Climate Adaptation Plan

Figure 55- Solomon Cemetery

Probability of Future Events

Climate models project that permafrost in Alaska will continue to thaw, and some models project that near-surface permafrost will be lost entirely from large parts of Alaska by the end of the century (USGCRP 2018).

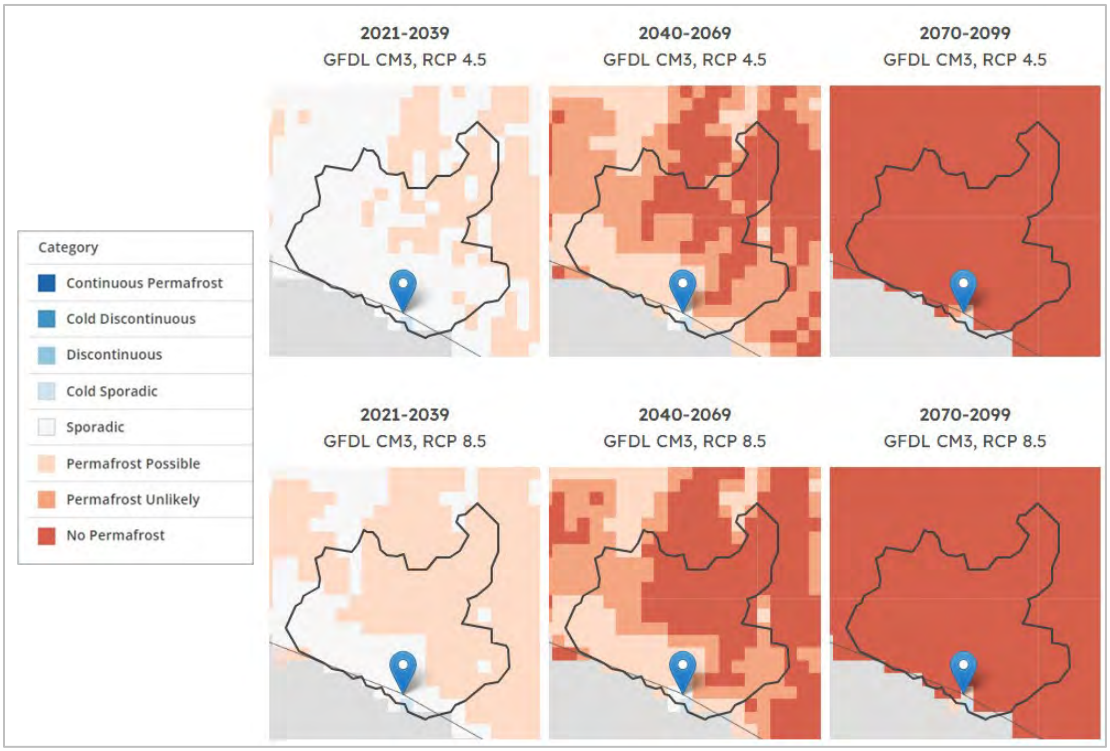
See Figure 56 and Figure 57 for projections of future ground temperature and permafrost conditions in Nome and Council. This information was not available for King Island or Solomon.

Based on previous occurrences and the criteria identified in Table 7, it is Likely that Nome, King Island townsite, Council townsite, and Solomon townsite will experience a permafrost degradation hazard event in the next three years; there is a 1 in 3 years chance of occurring (1/3=33%); and the history of events is greater than 20% but less than or equal to 33% likely per year.

Future Conditions Including Climate Change

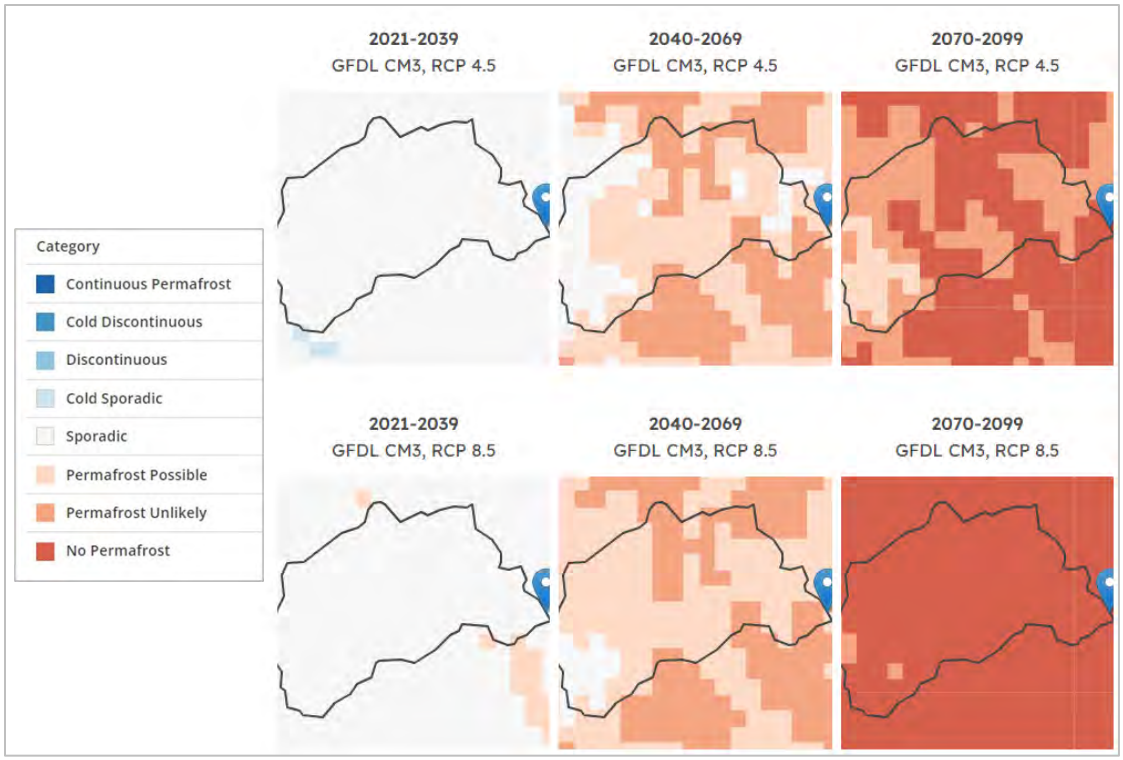
Permafrost Degradation	
Changing Factor	**Description of Future Changes Due to Climate Change**
Nature	Climate change is not anticipated to influence the nature of permafrost hazards in Alaska.
Location	Climate change will likely impact permafrost locations across Alaska, but the most drastic changes will be seen in the northern/Arctic regions of the state.
Extent	Climate models project that permafrost in Alaska will likely continue to thaw, and some models project that near-surface permafrost will be lost entirely from large parts of Alaska by the end of the century (USGCRP 2018).
Impact	Impacts associated with permafrost degradation include surface subsidence, infrastructure, building, and/or road damage. Subsidence can be a result of improperly designed and constructed buildings, or buildings built on top of permafrost, and may impact buildings, communities, pipelines, airfields, roads, and bridges. This has the potential for extensive structure loss or costly repairs. Additionally, in areas with permafrost degradation, the frequency and potential of rock falls or rock avalanches has increased (IPCC 2019). Landslides are projected to occur in areas where there is no history of previous events due to the destabilization of mountain slopes from thawing permafrost and glacial decline (IPCC 2019). In Nome, King Island, Council, and Solomon, thawing permafrost due to climate change will likely continue to lead to subsidence throughout the community.
Probability of Future Events	Climate models project that permafrost in Alaska will likely continue to thaw, and some models project that near-surface permafrost will be lost entirely from large parts of Alaska by the end of the century (USGCRP 2018). Figure 56 shows projected average annual ground temperature at 3 ft depth in Nome under the GFDL CM3 climate model. Figure 57 shows projected average annual ground temperature at 3 ft depth in Council under the GFDL CM3 climate model. This model was not available for King Island or Solomon but based on their proximity to Nome and Council are expected to have similar conditions.

Permafrost Degradation	
Changing Factor	**Description of Future Changes Due to Climate Change**
	Nome and Council have both historically had discontinuous permafrost. Due to climate change, the permafrost profile in Nome is expected to change, but projections of the permafrost category differ based on climate scenario.
Changes in population patterns	Due to the location of permafrost hazards in the Nome, King Island, Council, and Solomon Planning Area, it is not likely to impact future population patterns.
Changes in land use development	Due to the location of permafrost hazards in the Nome, King Island, Council, and Solomon Planning Area, it is likely to impact future land use development.



Source: UAF/SNAP 2024a- Northern Climate Reports

Figure 56- Mean Projected Annual Ground Temperature in Nome (2021-2100)



Source: UAF/SNAP 2024a- Northern Climate Reports

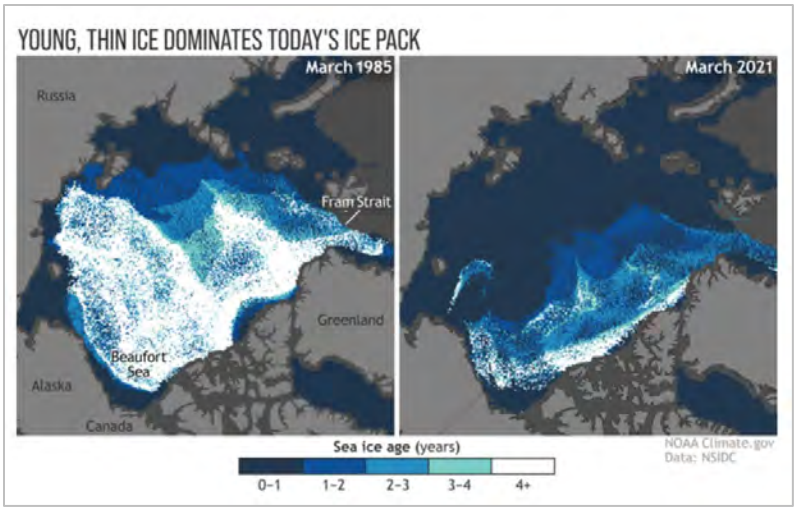
Figure 57- Mean Projected Annual Ground Temperature in Council (2021-2100)

3.3.4.2 Sea Ice Extent

Nature

Ice in the Arctic environment consists of shorefast "fast" ice and floating or "pack ice". Pack ice persists year-round in the Arctic, while fast ice forms each winter and melts during the short Arctic summer. All sea ice is dynamic and mobile, and subject to dispersal by winds and currents and open water may persist year-round.

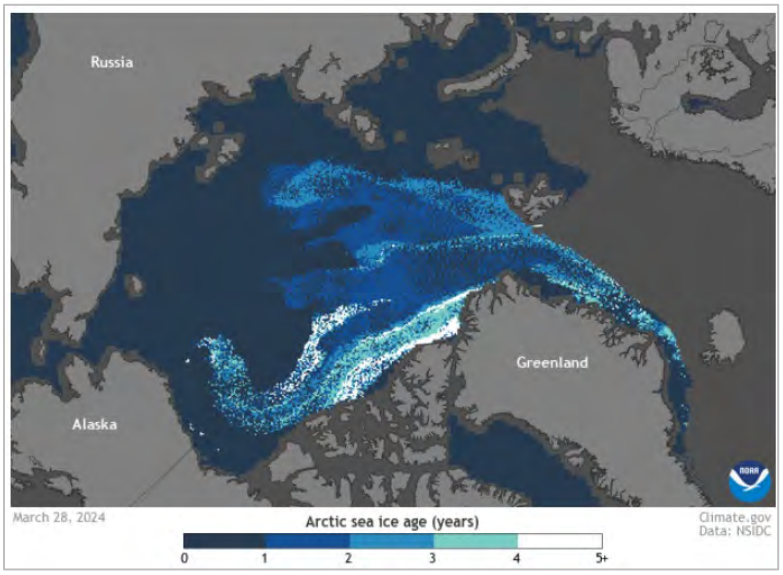
Sea ice can be described by its age, which is when the ice formed. First-year ice formed during the most recent winter and 2-year-old ice formed two winters ago, and so on. Ice thickness is strongly correlated with ice age. First year ice ranges from 4 to 12 inches thick, while multi-year ice ranges from 6 to 12 feet thick. This correlation means that older ice is typically thicker than younger ice.



Source: NOAA 2021

Figure 58- Age of Arctic Sea Ice in 1985 vs. 2021

Figure 59 shows the age of sea ice in the Arctic on March 28, 2024- note that the majority of ice is between 0-3 years old.

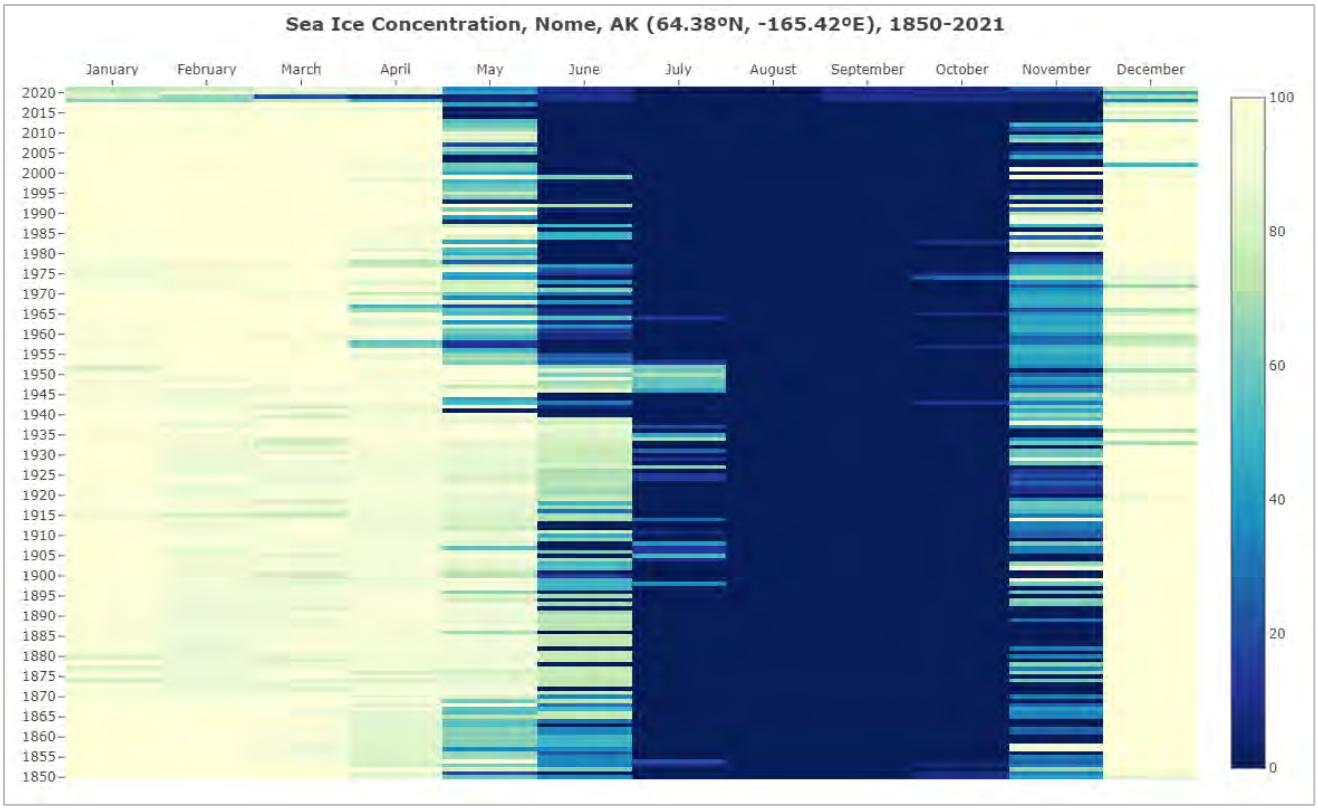


Source: NOAA 2023a

Figure 59- Age of Arctic Sea Ice on March 28, 2024

History

The historical sea ice extent in Nome from 1850-2021 is shown in Figure 60.



Note: Dark blue represents 0% ice, or open water. Light yellow represents 100% solid ice
Source: UAF/SNAP 2024- Historical Sea Ice Atlas

Figure 60- Historical Sea Ice Concentration in Nome (1850-2021)

Location

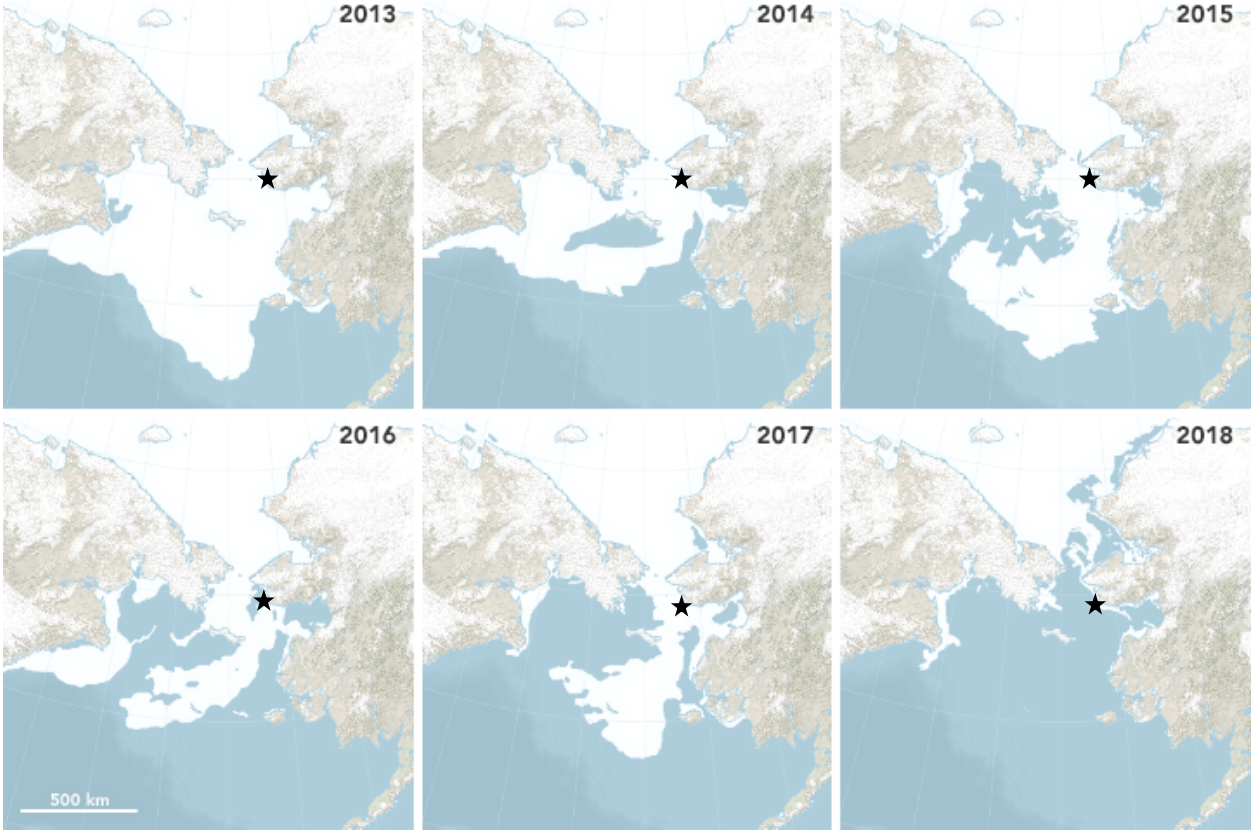
Nome, King Island, and Solomon are located either on an island or along the coast. The Bering Sea/Norton Sound experiences seasonal formations of shorefast ice in Nome. Norton Sound is typically ice free from June 1- October 1.

There is a sea ice radar and NOAA webcam at the Port of Nome that provides a visual impression of the sea-ice conditions off Nome. These images establish a longer-term record of key dates in the seasonal evolution of the sea-ice cover, such as: onset of fall ice formation, formation of a stable ice cover, onset of spring melt, appearance of melt ponds, beginning of ice break-up in early summer, removal or advection of sea ice during the summer months (UAF GI 2024).

The images from the radar are updated every 4 minutes on their website: https://seaice.alaska.edu/gi/observatories/nome_radar/.

Source: UAF GI 2024

Figure 61- Nome Sea Ice Radar

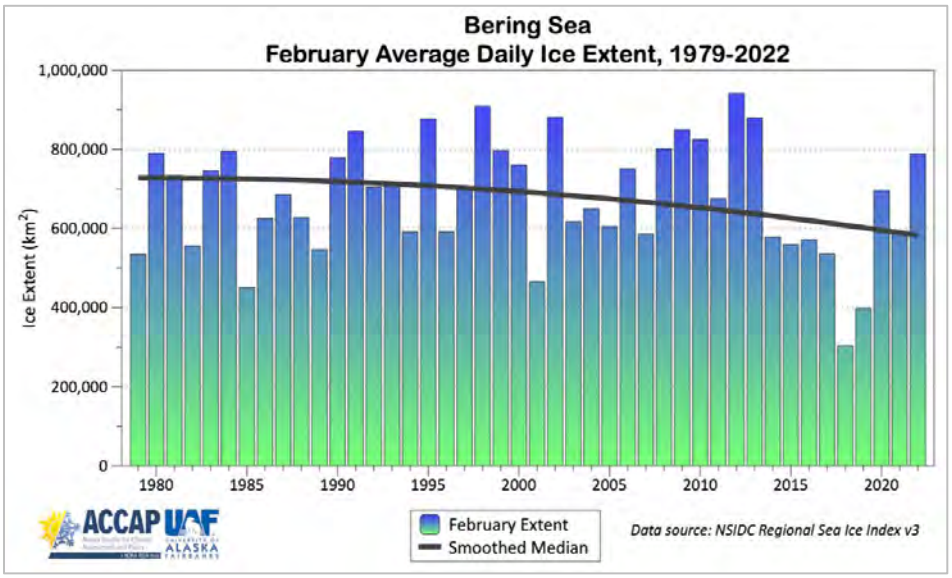


The graphic above shows the maximum ice extent in the Bering Sea during April from 2013-2018. Source: NASA 2019

Figure 62- Bering Sea Ice Extent 2013-2018

Extent (Magnitude/Severity)

Figure 63 shows the average daily sea ice extent in February in the Bering Sea from 1979-2022.



Source: ACCAP 2023

Figure 63- Bering Sea Average February Sea Ice Extent (1979-2022)

Regarding sea ice, Elders in Nome stated: (2017 Nome Tribal Climate Change Adaptation Plan)

"Growing up here, and seeing how it used to be, the ocean would be frozen solid by the end of October or early November. Now we are still seeing open water in mid- or late December these days. We used to have shore ice until May, end of May maybe, but now that first part of May comes around most of the ice is out."

"When I was little, the sea ice thickness and shore ice thickness used to be 5-6 feet thick. Now we are lucky if it gets 3 feet thick"

"It won't thicken in wintertime no more. That's what makes the ice go away faster [when the wind blows]. I used to see icebergs from glaciers that would float down, you don't see those no more."

"We have more ice breakouts. We're afraid to go out over the sea."

Impact

Declining sea ice is impacting subsistence in Alaska. Changing sea ice patterns affect marine mammals and their access to hunters. The loss of sea ice creates dangerous conditions for hunting and limits hunting success for subsistence foods.

Another impact of declining sea ice is the increased presence of polar bears on land. In the winter, polar bears hunt seals that are hauled out on the sea ice. Polar bear presence is closely correlated to sea ice extent. If sea ice melts earlier in the season, then bears will come to shore sooner than has been observed historically.

Polar bear sightings are rare in Nome, but they have occurred and pose a serious threat to the community. Polar bears have been sighted in Wales and Diomede in 2024, with a fatal attack in Wales in January 2023.

Source: Nome Nugget 2005

Figure 64- Polar Bear on the Beach near Nome (June 16, 2005)

Probability of Future Events

As global temperatures rise, and the extent of sea ice decreases, the probability of sea ice hazards increases. Based on previous occurrences and the criteria identified in Table 7, it is Likely that Nome, King Island townsite, and Solomon townsite will experience a sea ice related hazard in the next three years; there is a 1 in 3 years chance of occurring (1/3=33%); and the history of events is greater than 20% but less than or equal to 33% likely per year.

Sea ice hazards do not pose a threat to Council townsite.

Future Conditions Including Climate Change

Sea Ice Extent	
Changing Factor	**Description of Changes Due to Climate Change**
Nature	Climate change, over time, could affect the nature and character of sea ice hazards, with a reduction of thick annual sea ice in the near-shore environment. Until that time, while sea ice is still thick enough to use as a transportation surface, there will be increased hazard of shifting and cracking (DHS&EM 2023).
Location	Sea ice hazards are associated near the shoreline, in locations where sea ice forms. Including the Bering Sea and Norton Sound.

Sea Ice Extent	
Changing Factor	**Description of Changes Due to Climate Change**
Extent	As global temperatures continue to rise, the extent of sea ice is projected to continue to decrease. This will increase the future magnitude and severity of sea ice hazards in the Nome, King Island, and Solomon areas.
Impact	Sea ice and climate are intimately linked. There are three timeframes to consider concerning the impacts of sea ice as climate changes (DHS&EM 2023): 1. Long-term concerns: Regulation of the global climate 2. Intermediate-term concerns: Coastal erosion 3. Immediate concerns: Transportation The Planning Team is concerned about future impacts to their homes, roads, and subsistence areas.
Probability of Future Events	As global temperatures continue to rise, the extent of sea ice is projected to continue to decrease.
Changes in population patterns	Due to the location of sea ice hazards in the Nome, King Island, and Solomon planning area, it is not likely impact future population patterns.
Changes in land use development	Due to the location of sea ice hazards in the Nome, King Island, and Solomon planning area, it is not likely to impact future land use development.

3.3.5 RADON

Hazard applicability: ☑Nome ☑King Island townsite ☑Council townsite ☑Solomon townsite

Radon is a public health concern but is not anticipated to impact infrastructure.

3.3.5.1 Nature

Radon is a naturally occurring carcinogenic and radioactive gas and is one of the by-products of uranium. Uranium can be found in soil, water, and rocks such as granite, shale, phosphate, and pitchblende. Uranium decays to produce many by-products, the most familiar of which include radium, radon, and lead. Radon gas can be found throughout the world, and natural uranium and radium deposits are the most common source of airborne radon.

Radon is invisible to all human senses. The only way to detect radon presence is to test the air in the space you suspect its presence. Radon is measured by the level of radioactivity present, expressed as pico Curies per Liter of air (pCi/L). National averages of radon in homes are approximately 1.3 pCi/L, with outside averages measuring approximately 0.4 pCi/L. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency has established a threshold for indoor radon levels at 4 pCi/L or greater as the presumed level it is economical to reduce radon gas. It should be noted that there is no safe exposure level for radon gas.

The University of Alaska-Fairbanks Cooperative Extension reports that four factors must be present for a building to allow radon to enter the indoor space. If one of the four factors is absent, radon gas is generally not a problem. These include:

1. Uranium content in bedrock or base soil must be present in sufficient levels to produce radon through natural decay.
2. Soil permeability must be at a level that permits rapid gas movement so radon can be transported from its origin to inside a building within 6 days (i.e., approximately two half-lives).
3. A building must have soil contact and entry points including holes, cracks, and intentional perforation to permit the transfer of radon gas into the structure (particularly a basement or crawlspace).
4. A building must have lower pressure than what is present in the soil (which permits gas to flow into the building).

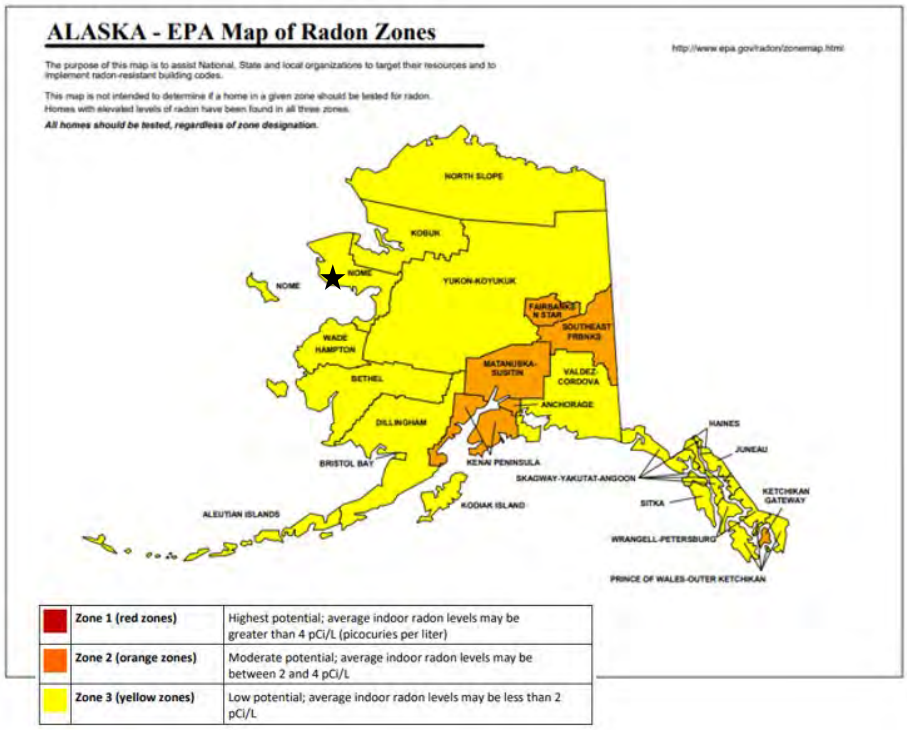
Radon gases enter buildings through sump pumps, floor drains, pores in hollow-block walls, mortar joints, and cracks in foundations, walls, and floors. Water sources can also contain radon, particularly well water. Public and private surface water sources do not typically have radon gas present.

3.3.5.2 History

Radon exposure is an ongoing issue for Nome, and Nome regularly tests for radon. Prior to the Nome High School renovation, there was an underground tunnel for students to travel through to avoid the winter weather when walking between buildings. This tunnel was regularly tested for radon and when levels were high, the tunnel was closed until radon levels were back to normal range. The high school has since undergone renovations and the tunnel is no longer in use.

3.3.5.3 Location

EPA and USGS have established three zones that identify areas nationwide that have the potential for elevated indoor radon levels. The zones were determined by combining indoor radon measurements, local geology, and population densities. The radon potential zones identify the likelihood of radon measurements within specific ranges when tests are completed. The entire Nome area, including the townsites of King Island, Council, and Solomon is located in Zone 3, which is an area predicted to have an average radon level of less than 2 pCi/L (Figure 65).



Source: EPA 2024

Figure 65- Map of Alaska's Radon Zones

3.3.5.4 Extent (Magnitude/Severity)

Based on past event history, potential impacts, and the criteria identified in Table 6, the extent of radon exposure and resultant damages to people and infrastructure in Nome, King Island, Council, and Solomon is considered Limited, with potential for critical facilities to be shut down for more than a week, and more than 10 % of property or critical infrastructure being severely damaged.

3.3.5.5 Impact

Radon does not cause structural damage; however, structural imperfections can allow radon to enter a building and pose serious chronic health risks and even death to inhabitants. Long-term radon exposure is the second leading cause of lung cancer in the U.S.

Historically, increased levels of radon have closed a school tunnel in Nome until levels are back to normal range.

3.3.5.6 Probability of Future Events

Although Nome is located in Radon Level Zone 3, it is important to note that radon levels exceeding 2 pCi/L could be found in isolated areas and the only way to determine exact levels is to test for radon within individual buildings.

As radon exposure is an ongoing issue for Nome, it is Highly Likely that Nome, King Island townsite, Council townsite, and Solomon townsite will be impacted by radon exposure within the calendar year; there is a 1 in 1 year chance of occurring (1/1=100%); and the history of events is greater than 33% likely per year.

Radon is a public health concern but is not anticipated to impact infrastructure.

3.3.5.7 Future Conditions Including Climate Change

Climate change is not anticipated to influence the nature of radon hazards in Nome.

Changing Factor Due to Climate Change	Description of Future Changes Due to Climate Change
Location	Permafrost acts as a radon barrier, reducing radiation to a tenth of the background level, and increasing it behind the barrier (Glover and Blouin 2022). This information suggests that sub-Arctic populations could be exposed to radon levels dangerous to health as a result of climate change thawing of permafrost, with implications for health provision, building codes, and ventilation advice (Glover and Blouin 2022). As permafrost thaws, higher levels of radon may be released and pose a greater threat to the community in areas where radon was not previously detected.
Extent (Magnitude/Severity)	Global temperatures are rising due to climate change, and thawing permafrost is resulting in greater leakage of radon gas into the atmosphere and into residential buildings (Akinyemiju et al. 2022; Stanley et al. 2019).
Impact	As radon exposure increases due to rising global temperatures and melting permafrost, the impact of radon exposure will increase. As global temperatures rise and summers are getting hotter, people are opting to stay indoors and running air conditioners longer and more frequently to avoid the heat. This increased usage of air conditioners and fans decreases air exchange rates in tightly sealed homes, which increases radon concentrations on upper floors of homes (Akinyemiju et al. 2022).
Probability	Radon exposure is projected to increase due to the effects of climate change on melting permafrost (Akinyemiju et al. 2022; Stanley et al. 2019).
Changes in population patterns	Due to the location of radon hazards in the Nome, King Island, Council, and Solomon Planning Area, it is not likely impact future population patterns.
Changes in land use development	Due to the location of radon hazards in the Nome, King Island, Council, and Solomon Planning Area, it is possible to impact future land use development.

3.3.6 FLOOD

Hazard applicability: ☑Nome (coastal and riverine) ☑Council townsite (riverine only) ☑Solomon townsite (coastal and riverine) ☐King Island townsite

For this HMP, it is assumed that King Island is not impacted by coastal or riverine flooding. There are no historical records available that discuss flooding impacting the Island and the Planning Team is unsure if flooding is a current hazard as the townsite is not regularly populated. The stilt houses on the Island are on top of a rocky cliff above the Bering Sea (see the cover photo).

3.3.6.1 Nature

Flooding is the accumulation of water in areas that typically do not hold water, or it can result from surplus water from streams, rivers, lakes, reservoirs, glaciers, or coastal water bodies overflowing onto the surrounding floodplains. Floodplains are the adjacent low-lying grounds adjacent to water bodies, formed mainly of sediment deposits from past flooding events.

There are three primary types of flooding that can occur in the communities: rainfall-runoff, snowmelt, and storm surge.

Rainfall-Runoff Flooding: The most common type of flood, rainfall runoff magnitude is determined by rainfall intensity, duration, distribution, and geomorphic characteristics of the watershed. Weather systems that bring strong persistent rainfall differentiate rainfall runoff from the other categories of flooding. Rainfall runoff flooding is more likely to occur in late summer to early fall.

Snowmelt Floods: Spring weather patterns and snowpack depths determine the immensity of this flooding occurrence. Snowmelt takes place in the spring, usually between the months of April through June.

Storm Surges: Storm surges are a coastal flood that occurs when the sea travels inland past the high-tide level, often accompanied by high winds, increasing the destructive force of the water. Storm surge is a significant cause of property damage in Alaska.

Conditions that have a high possibility of resulting in flooding in coastal areas include low atmospheric pressure, strong winds (blowing directly onshore or along the shore with the shoreline to the right of the direction of the flow), and consistent winds persisting from a consistent direction over a long distance across the open ocean (fetch).

Communities that are most susceptible to coastal flooding typically have gradually sloping bathymetry near the shore and exposure to strong winds with a long fetch over the water. Communities and villages along the west coast areas of Alaska, particularly the northwest Arctic Coast, have experienced significant damage from coastal floods. These locations will usually experience coastal flooding during the late summer or early fall. There is a decreased potential for ground failure as shore-fast ice (ice that is "fastened" to the coastline) forms along the coast before winter, but later freeze-ups and earlier fall/winter storms increase the potential of erosion, storm surge flooding and ice override events.

3.3.6.2 History

Nome and Solomon are coastal communities and experience seasonal Bering Sea/ Norton Sound coastal flooding. Council is an upriver community, so they do not experience coastal flooding, but do experience riverine flooding. The history of flooding at the King Island townsite is unknown.

The USACE completed an erosion assessment for Nome during their 2009 Alaska Baseline Erosion Assessment. The Erosion Information Paper dated January 7, 2008, states:

> *"During the recent coastal storms, portions of roads were closed to vehicle traffic resulting in stranded homes and property stressing Nome residents."* (USACE 2008a)

The top 10 storm surge events from 1954-2004 are listed below, in order of maximum surge level.

Table 15- Top 10 Storm Surge Events in Nome from 1954-2004

Rank	Starting Date	Maximum Surge (ft)	Minimum Surface Pressure (mb)	Maximum Wind	
				Speed (mph)	Direction
1	11/10/74	9.38	969	48	S
2	10/15/04	8.17	974	45	ESE
3	10/01/04	8.10	973	48	SW
4	11/8/78	7.28	994	40	S
5	10/25/96	7.05	1000	36	SSE
6	11/6/85	6.63	990	37	S

Rank	Starting Date	Maximum Surge (ft)	Minimum Surface Pressure (mb)	Maximum Wind	
				Speed (mph)	Direction
7	14/11/66	6.33	994	53	SSE
8	10/1/55	6.30	969	41	SW
9	11/26/70	6.20	995	43	SW
10	11/12/96	5.94	1002	38	SSE

Source: Chapman et al. (2009)

The National Weather Service's Storm Events Database provides details of historic flood events (January 1996 - November 2023) and their impacts to Nome, Solomon, and Council (Table 16). No data was provided for King Island.

Table 16- Historic Flood Events in Nome and Council

Date	Event Type	Description/Magnitude of Event
10/28/1996	Storm Surge/ Tide	The remains of typhoon Carlo deepened as it moved north over the western Bering Sea and Far East Russia. The warm front moved over the west coast of Alaska Sunday 27th, and the cold front and Tuesday 29th. Between the two a long fetch of 50-60 kt winds covered the Bering Sea. No damage at Nome.
8/14/1998	Flood	Heavy rain Friday morning and afternoon, preceded by 3 days of rain over the area, caused several rivers on the Seward Peninsula to rise and threaten villages. Minor flooding was reported at Council, on the Niukluk River, and also at Solomon on the north coast of Norton Sound. Rainfall at Nome from the 11th through 14th was 3.34 inches, a one in ten-year event.
8/20/1998	Storm Surge/ Tide	A strong Storm moved north over the Bering Sea resulting in moderate winds across the west coast, and heavy surf on the coast of the Seward Peninsula. No damage occurred at Nome.
5/21/2002	Flood	Record high temperatures over the Seward Peninsula increased snowmelt rapidly causing the flooding of the Snake River which ran over the Kougarok Road in many places. Small streams over the western Seward Peninsula also flooded portions of the Taylor Highway and the Council Highway (all gravel roads). The damage amount is the total for both zones.
11/21/2003	Storm Surge/ Tide	A 984 mb low pressure center in the north Bering Sea on the morning of the 20th deepened to 975 mb near the Bering Strait on the morning of the 21st and continued to move northeast, weakening to 990 mb near Kotzebue on the morning of the 22nd. The frontal system associated with the storm moved over the west coast of Alaska on the 20th, producing blizzard conditions over portions of the northwest coast as well as strong winds through the central Alaska Range. As the low center intensified and moved over the west coast, blizzard conditions again visited the coastal areas, along with high winds. Heavy snow occurred over portions of the interior of Alaska as the frontal system moved through on the 21st and 22nd. The road to the village of Council was eroded in places. Snow fences (retards drifting snow near the city) were damaged in places. Damage total is $100,000 for these two items.
8/7/2005	High Surf	Southwest winds around 20 knots or 25 mph added to a swell which created high surf in Norton Sound. Some erosion occurred on the road between Nome and Council, between mile 21 and 23; road was still passable to heavy trucks. Property damage amount to the road is unknown.
9/22/2005	Storm Surge/ Tide	A low-pressure center moved north over the eastern Bering Sea on the 22nd reaching the western Seward Peninsula early on the 23rd and deepening to 966 mb. The storm produced elevated sea levels which added to a pre-existing elevated level (about 2 feet) from a weaker storm a day earlier. The total storm surge was around 9 feet as recorded at Nome. Nome ASOS had gusts to 57 mph. Damages in Nome include phone lines down near radio station KICY transmitter. Water reported into several homes in low lying areas like Belmont Street with about one foot of water above the floor of

Date	Event Type	Description/Magnitude of Event
		the homes. Basements in a couple of businesses on Front Street were being pumped out at the same rate they were being flooded. The new Harbor Entrance had sand eroded away and nearly exposed the utility sewer line, which had been buried to connect town with the water treatment plant. Seven power poles knocked down on mile 3 of the Nome-Council Road. School was cancelled on Friday the 23rd. Wind blew sidling off some homes, also the siding off one face of radio station KNOM building. Minor roof damage to many homes and businesses, including NWS housing. Minor flooding on road to airport. Golovin: Water covered roadway to a depth of 3 feet. Fuel tanks were floating around. Lower half of town was under several feet of water. Damage amounts include the portion of $100,000 of Individual Assistance to the Bering Strait Regional Education Attendance Area (Schools); Public Assistance Costs of $56,848 to the City of Nome, $53,000 to Nome Joint Utilities.
9/11/2007	Coastal Flood	A 970 mb low in the central Bering Sea was stationary on the 11th and 12th and produced tides about 3 feet above normal and southeast winds to 30 mph with waves 6 to 8 feet over Norton Sound. The State of Alaska Department of Transportation reported that Mile 22 on the road from Nome to Council was washed out, with water overflowing at mile 23 and 24. The DOT reported the cost to repair the road at $12,063.50.
5/4/2009	Flood	An above-average snowpack and extra warm temperatures in early May created overflow of water out of the Nome River covering the Kougarok Road at mile 14 on May 4th and 5th.
5/20/2009	Flood	Overflow on the Tisuk River created washouts on the Nome-Teller Highway at mile 25 and 48 on or about May 20th. The Kougarok Road at mile 38 also received a washout during the same period of time. Estimated Road Damages are $8,000.
10/11/2009	Coastal Flood	A 962 mb low tracked north across the eastern Bering Sea on October 10-11, 2009, and into the Gulf of Anadyr on the evening of the 11th. The storm brought a storm surge along the southern coast of the Seward Peninsula on the morning of the 11th, and tides were approximately 5 1/2 feet above mean sea level at Nome. The storm surge produced flooding along the Nome-Council Road around the time of high tide on the morning of the 11th.
11/11/2009	Coastal Flood	A 980 mb low near Saint Lawrence Island at 9 pm on the 10th deepened rapidly to 955 mb near Nome by 9 am on the 11th. The low then tracked across the Seward Peninsula and slowly weakened to 982 mb near Selawik by 3 pm on the 12th. Strong west winds in the wake of the low caused the water levels to rise 8 to 10 feet across the eastern Norton Sound. No damages were reported in Nome.
11/9/2011	Coastal Flood	A 960 mb low over the southern Aleutians at 0300AKST on the 8th intensified to 945 mb near the Gulf of Anadyr by 2100AKST on the 8th. The low crossed the Chukotsk Peninsula as a 956 mb low at 0900AKST on the 9th, and moved into the southern Chukchi Sea as a 958 mb low by 2100AKST on the 9th. The low then tracked to the northwest and weakened to 975 mb about 150 miles north of Wrangel Island by 1500AKST on the 10th. The storm was one of the strongest storms to impact the west coast of Alaska since November 1974. Coastal flooding was observed at Nome and Golovin, and likely occurred in many uninhabited areas along the southern Seward Peninsula Coast. The coastal flooding at Nome began around 2300AKST on the 8th and continued through 01000AKST on the 10th. The water reached its highest peak at 1624AKST on the 9th, and the Nome Tide gage observed a maximum height of 8.73 feet above the normal mean low water level. The water levels at Nome peaked about 2 feet lower than during a major Bering Sea storm in November 1974. Low lying areas in Nome such as River Street, F Street and Belmont Point flooded. Dry Creek was wet and looked like a lake all the way to Chicken Hill. Waves crashed over the Nome seawall armor rock on East Front Street and deposited rocks, driftwood, and other debris on the road. Water running into wet wells at the Sewer and water treatment plant overwhelmed the pumps, causing 165,000 gallons of raw wastewater flow into the emergency discharge to the small boat harbor. Some businesses on Front Street had water in their basements, but flooding in the main business district was minor. The Cape Nome Jetty sustained $500,000 worth of damage and another $80,000 is attributed to damages due to wave action and erosion, according to the City of Nome. Portions of the Nome-Council road suffered significant damage, especially beyond mile 25 where large portions of the road were either washed out or covered in a significant amount of debris. It is estimated that the damages to the road alone were approximately 24 million dollars. The

Date	Event Type	Description/Magnitude of Event
		storm caused schools in Nome to close early on the 8th and they were shut on the 9th. Many in Nome compared the storm to the storms of November 1974 and October 2004.
8/15/2012	Flood	A trough of low pressure began to develop in the southern Chukchi Sea on August 11, 2012. The trough developed into a closed low aloft near Wrangel Island by the 14th, and the low continued to wobble around in the Chukchi Sea through the 20th. The low produced a long fetch of moist southwest flow aloft and combined with several surface lows and frontal boundaries to transport copious moisture into parts of the western Brooks Range, Chukchi Sea coast, and parts of the Seward Peninsula. Nome, which is along the southern Seward Peninsula, had a weeklong total of 3.74 inches. A runway closure at Nome was compounded by the heavy rainfall, and caused seven Alaska Airlines flights to be cancelled and there were no cargo flights all week.
10/4/2012	Coastal Flood	A strong 972 mb low 300 miles southwest of Nome produced a long fetch of strong winds and waves to the Seward Peninsula from Cape Darby to Cape Rodney on Oct 4th. This raised sea levels 4 to 5 feet above normal and caused minor flooding to some unprotected roads. NWS Staff at Nome reported minor flooding at Belmont Point and some spray at the dock. No damage reported.
11/9/2013	Coastal Flood	A large and persistent area of high pressure which developed over the North Pacific forced the jet stream northward, which directed a series of very strong low-pressure systems into the Bering Sea from the 6th through the 14th of November. This weather pattern transported moisture and energy from the subtropics to the Bering Sea, which strengthened several storms. The storm on the 6th and 7th did not raise storm surge values in the Bering and Chukchi seas to critical levels for coastal flooding. Nonetheless, as the first storm moved across the Chukotsk Peninsula and the associated weather front moved into the western interior, a long fetch of south to southwesterly winds developed across the Bering and Chukchi seas, including Norton Sound. This wind direction pushed water into the west coast and increased surge values, which later contributed to the coastal flooding associated with the second storm. South winds persisted for 24 hours ahead of a second vigorous storm system, which tracked northeast across the Bering and Chukchi seas Friday the 8th and Saturday the 9th and continued into the Beaufort Sea on Sunday the 10th. The coastal waters of western Alaska experienced much stronger winds with this storm. winds from 35 to 55 mph occurred across the west and north coasts of Alaska with local higher gusts over 65 mph. The trajectory of winds remained southwesterly which caused significant surge and coastal flooding for several coastal communities. Surge values peaked between 7 and 14 feet from Norton Sound south to Nunivak Island from the 9th to Sunday the 10th, and the peak was amplified in some communities, such as Kotlik and Stebbins, because it coincided with high tide. Further north, storm surge ranged from 2 to 6 feet along the Chukchi Sea coast and up to 4 feet along the Beaufort Sea coast. On the 16th of the month, the Governor issued a state disaster declaration for the Northwest Arctic Borough, the Bering Straits Region, and the Lower Yukon Region. At Nome, there was minor damage; water level rose to 7.5 feet above tide.
11/14/2013	Coastal Flood	A complex low-pressure center of 993 mb over Kamchatka on the morning of the 12th moved to the southeast Beaufort Sea near Barter Island on the morning of the 14th deepening to 979 mb. This storm brought a variety of hazardous weather to northern Alaska: another surge of sea water across Norton Sound, rising 4 to 8 feet to prolong the inundation which had occurred just a few days earlier though the peak surge did occur during the falling tide so the overall rise in sea level was not as high as the previous event. A strong warm front with this system spread precipitation across the west coast and interior starting out as freezing rain, then rain, though remaining as snow near the Brooks Range. Some locations in the interior received nearly 1 inch of ice, with many locations receiving one-quarter to one-half inch overall. Very strong westerly winds gusting from 50 to 75 mph developed just behind the warm front as it moved across the west coast and interior of northern Alaska on the afternoon of the 13th through the morning of the 14th. In addition to the wintry mix of precipitation and strong winds, temperatures soared into the lower 40s when the wind arrived. As the low-pressure center continued east of Barter Island on the 14th, a short period of blizzard conditions occurred there. Coastal flooding was reported at Nome and the Road to Council. Minor flooding as water levels rose about 4 feet above tidal values, though no further damage from the previous surge on the 11th Heavy rain fell at Nome (0.52 inches accumulation). Though mostly rain, ground surfaces remained frozen, so the effect was the same as freezing rain on ground surfaces. Although rain ended at about

Date	Event Type	Description/Magnitude of Event
		1300AKST on the 23rd, high winds occurred later that afternoon, as winds at the Nome ASOS and White Mountain AWOS each gusted to 53 kt (61 mph).
10/24/2016	High Surf	A weather front moving east across the southern west coast and Bering Strait and also into Norton Sound brought south-southwest winds around 30 mph over Norton Sound with gusts as high as 51 kt (55 mph). The resulting high surf produced erosion of the Beach Road at Scammon Bay and near Nome. Waves breaking offshore around 6 to 10 feet. At Belmont point housing in Nome, surf crashing against the sea wall causing minor beach erosion.
12/28/2016	Coastal Flood	Back-to-back strong low-pressure systems affected much of the state over several days from December 28th, 2016 until January 2nd, 2017. Heavy snow and blizzard conditions for the west coast and interior as well as minor coastal flooding with higher than normal storm surges (4 to 9 feet) occurred along the southern Seward Peninsula over the course of several days. Strong southerly winds of 50 to 65 mph pushed sea ice on shore and water levels rose in several villages. Villages along Norton sound reported high surge values of 5 to 9 feet breaking up the ice near shore and pushing it up onto the land. High water on roads and near homes were reported in Nome. Minor coastal flooding in Norton sound due to the water level rise and sea ice pushed into villages. Nome minor flooding of homes along Belmont Point.
7/22/2017	High Surf	A weather front moving east across the west coast and Bering Strait and also into Norton Sound brought south-southwest winds around 30 mph over Norton Sound on Saturday July 22nd into Monday of the 24th. The resulting high surf produced erosion around Cape Darby to Unalakleet and near Nome. Waves breaking offshore around 6 to 8 feet and a storm surge of 4 to 5 feet produced minor beach erosion.
11/4/2020	Coastal Flood	A strong low-pressure system combined with strong southerly winds caused minor flooding over portions of the west coast of Alaska November 4th through the 6th. Erosion and a washed away house along Nome-Council Road.
09/17/2022	Coastal Flood	The extratropical remnants of Typhoon Merbok moved north through the Bering Sea from Thursday September 15th to Saturday September 17th. Strong south to southwest winds resulted in a significant storm surge that caused water levels to rise from 8 to 13 feet above the normal high tide line, with the highest water levels observed at Golovin. This resulted in major coastal flooding and the worst flooding in nearly 50 years. Fish camps and other structures along the coast used for hunting and gathering activities were damaged or destroyed across the region. A state disaster declaration was declared for this event.

Source: NWS 2024- Storm Events Database and Storm Prediction Center Product

Additionally, the DHS&EM October 2022 DCI lists the following flooding disaster events which may have affected the area:

122. Nome, September 10, 1990: An unseasonable sea storm caused the sinking & destruction of a transfer barge owned by the city. As a result, the city was unable to receive essential goods that are customarily transported by sea. In addition, the debris presents a hazard jeopardizing the structural integrity of the Nome causeway.

162. Nome Highway Disaster: On October 5, 1992, a major Bering Sea Storm with gale-force winds impacted the Norton Sound Coast of the Seward Peninsula in Western Alaska, producing an unusually high storm surge tide and very large waves, particularly in the Nome area. The high tidal waves severely damaged two federal-aide highways, isolating the mining community of Council and endangering the traveling public in the Nome area. DOT/PF will request emergency relief funds from Federal Highway Administration.

04-209 03 Fall Sea Storm (AK-04-209) Declared January 29, 2004, by Governor Murkowski: A series of sea storms with high winds and tidal surge during the period of November 1 to November 24, 2003 caused damages in the communities of Unalakleet, Diomede, and Port Heiden. Damage was also reported by the Department of Transportation. The City of Unalakleet and Port Heiden declared local emergencies and Diomede requested assistance in a letter to the Division of Homeland Security and Emergency

Management. The Department of Transportation reported damages in Nome on the Nome-Counsel Road (MP 22 and 23.8) and at the Unalakleet airport. The City of Unalakleet had a large quantity of debris deposited throughout the road system. Damages to a gabion protection wall, roads and exposure of a water line were also experienced. Port Heiden experienced tidal erosion that exposed two grave sites, a power line and endangered a road. The US Air Force, under the coordination of the Division of Homeland Security and Emergency Management, addressed the issue of the two grave sites. Disaster Assistance for Emergency Protective Measures and Permanent Work category C for the City of Port Heiden, the Department of Transportation and Unalakleet, category F for Port Heiden and debris removal for Unalakleet were approved under the State Public Assistance Program. No Federal Disaster Assistance was requested. No Hazard Mitigation was applicable. The total for this disaster is approximately $654K. This is for Public Assistance for 4 potential applicants with 5 PW's.

05-211 2004 Bering Strait Sea Storm declared October 28, 2004 by Governor Murkowski then FEMA declared (DR-1571) on November 15, 2004. Amended declaration to extend incident to October 24, 2004: Between October 18 and 20, 2004, a severe winter storm with strong winds and extreme tidal surges occurred along the Western Alaska coastline, which resulted in severe damage and threat to life and property, specifically in the Bering Strait Regional Educational Attendance Area (REAA), including Elim, Nome, Koyuk, Shaktoolik, Unalakleet, and other communities; in the Northwest Artic Borough, including Kivalina, Kotzebue, and other communities; and in the City of Mekoryuk; with potentially unidentified damages in adjacent areas, and additional storm surges likely from continuing weather patterns in this area Alaska. Conditions that exist in the coastal communities of the Northwest Artic Borough as a result of this disaster: severe damage to roadways, power distribution systems, and drain fields. Conditions that exist in the coastal communities of the Bering Strait REAA as a result of this disaster: severe damage to gabions (used to protect shoreline), major damage to coastal highways and roads, damage to water and septic systems, damage to a bridge, damage to power distribution systems, damage to fuel storage tanks, fuel spills, and property damage. Conditions that exist in the City of Mekoryuk as a result of this disaster: major damage to sea wall and damage to roadways. On November 16, 2004, the declaration was amended to reflect a more accurate timeframe of the disaster. The City of St. George appealed the denial of funding decision for the breakwater. The appeal was granted, which increased the original estimate for total funding of this disaster by more than $3 million. The dates of the severe storm were changed to October 18 through October 24, 2004. Individual assistance totaled $1 million for 271 applicants. Public Assistance total $13 million for 60 potential applicants with 125 PW's. Hazard Mitigation totaled $800K. The total for this disaster is $17 million.

09-227 2009 Spring Flood declared by Governor Palin on May 6, 2009, then FEMA declared under DR-1843 on June 11, 2009: Extensive widespread flooding due to snow melt and destructive river ice jams caused by rapid spring warming combined with excessive snowpack and river ice thickness beginning April 28, 2009 and continuing. The ice jams and resultant water backup along with flood waters from snow melt left a path of destruction along 3,000 miles of interior rivers, destroying the Native Village of Eagle and forcing the evacuation of multiple communities. The following jurisdictions and communities in Alaska have been impacted: Alaska Gateway Rural Regional Educational Attendance Area (REAA) including the City of Eagle and Village of Eagle; the Copper River REAA including the Village Community of Chisotchina; the Matanuska-Susitna Borough; the Yukon Flats REAA including the City Community of Circle, and City of Fort Yukon, the Villages Communities of Chalkyistik, Beaver, Stevens Village, and Rampart; the Yukon-Koyukuk REAA including the Cities of Tanana, Ruby, Galena, Koyukuk, Nulato, and Kaltag; the Iditarod Area REAA including the Cities of McGrath, Grayling, Anvik, and Holy Cross; the Northwest Arctic Borough including the Cities of Kobuk, and Buckland; the Lower Yukon REAA including the Cities of Russian Mission, Marshall, Saint Mary's, Mountain Village, Emmonak, Alakanuk and Pilot Station and the Community of Ohogamiut; the Lower Kuskokwim REAA including the Cities of Bethel, Kwethluk, Napakiak, Napaskiak, and the Village Community of Oscarville; the Yupiit REAA including the City of Akiak, and the Villages of Akiachak, and Tuluksak; the Kuspuk REAA including the Cities of Aniak, Upper Kalskag, Lower Kalskag, and the Villages Communities of Stony River, Sleetmute, Red

Devil, Crooked Creek, and Napaimute; the Fairbanks North Star Borough including the City of North Pole and Community of Salcha; the Bering Strait REAA including the City of Nome area.

AK-16-260 2016 West Coast Storm Disaster declared by Governor Walker on February 1, 2017: Beginning on December 28, 2016 and continuing through January 1 2017, a series of back-to-back strong winter sea storms with extremely low temperatures, hurricane-force winds, and 4-9 foot storm surges moved into the Bering Sea and impacted the St. Lawrence Island, Yukon-Kuskokwim Delta, Bering Strait Sea Coast, Norton Sound, Seward Peninsula, and Kotzebue Sound regions of the State of Alaska. At one point, approximately 1,500 miles of Alaska's Coastline and about 50% of the State, including the Alaska Interior, was under a Winter Weather Warning. Several communities within the affected area reported storm-related impacts (e.g., roof and siding lost, porches blown from doorways, coastal flooding, deposition of ice blocks onto roads and runways, power outages, movement and sheltering of residents in the local school, etc.

Although several communities reported minor storm-related impacts, only the communities on St. Lawrence Island (Savoonga, and Gambell) reported damages beyond their local capabilities to handle. On January 1, 2017, Mr. Myron Kingeekuk, Mayor of Savoonga, reported power was out or disrupted to 18 homes, 30 homes and two community buildings had sustained roof damage, and 90 persons were being sheltered at the school. On January 8. Mr. Curtis Silook, Mayor of Gambell also declared a local declaration with request for state assistance for damage to nine homes and lost and/or damaged insulation on the community water tanks in Gambell.

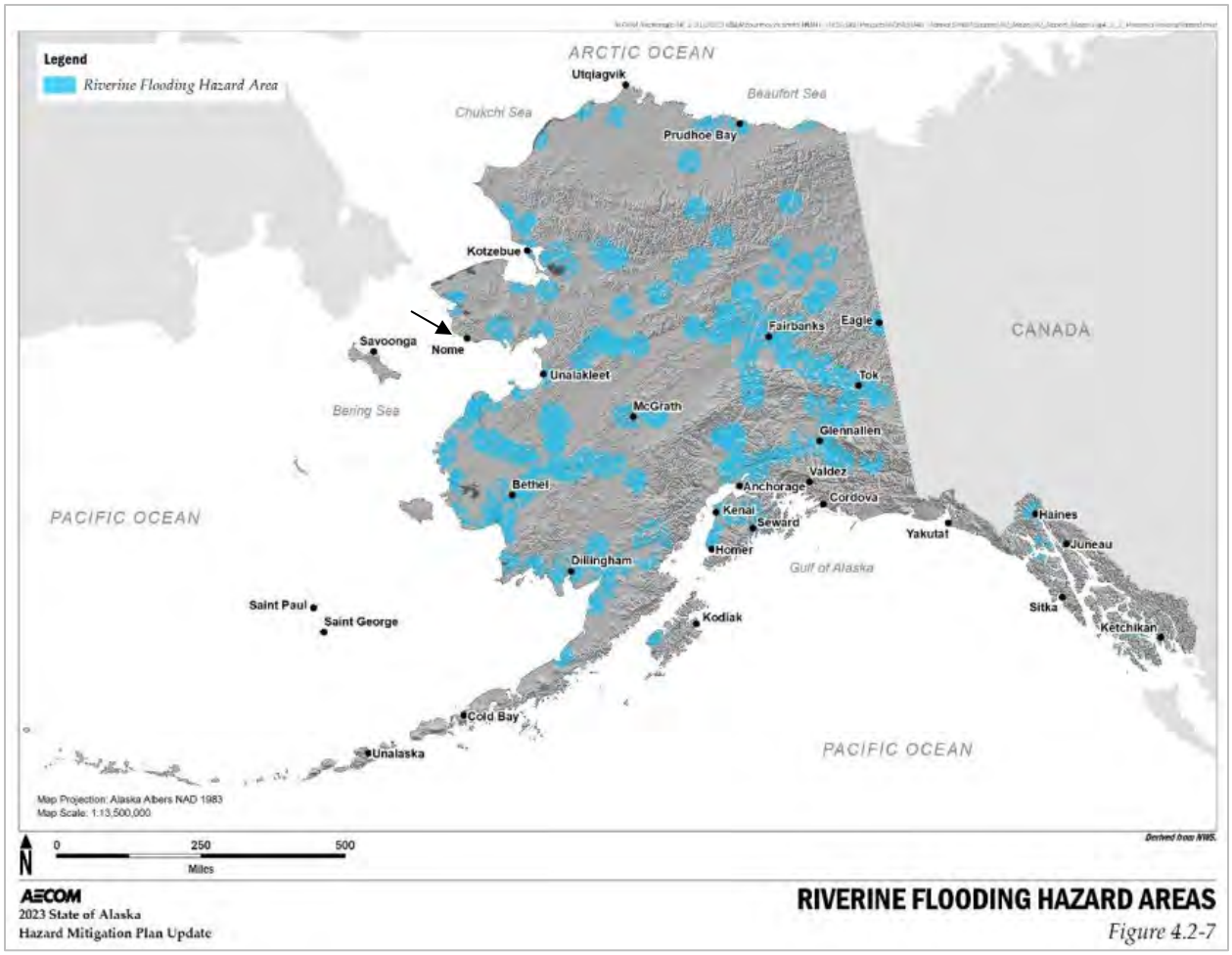
3.3.6.3 Location

Nome is located on the southern side of the Seward Peninsula on the coast of the Norton Sound and the Bering Sea. Typical flood locations in Nome include storm surge along the Norton Sound shoreline and riverine flooding along the Snake River. Typical flood locations in King Island are unknown as no residents reside on the island and no documented historical flood information is available. Typical flood locations in Council include riverine flooding along the Niukluk River. Typical flood locations in Solomon include storm surge along the Norton Sound shoreline and riverine flooding along the Solomon River. The barrier island in front of Solomon protects the community from the direct impacts from Bering Sea/Norton Sound storms.

The 2023 State of Alaska SHMP identifies coastal flooding hazard areas across the state (Figure 66). Nome is located in an identified coastal flooding hazard area, but not in a major riverine flooding hazard area (Figure 67). Localized riverine flooding has been reported in Nome.

Source: DHS&EM 2023

Figure 66- Statewide Coastal Flooding Hazard Areas



Source: DHS&EM 2023

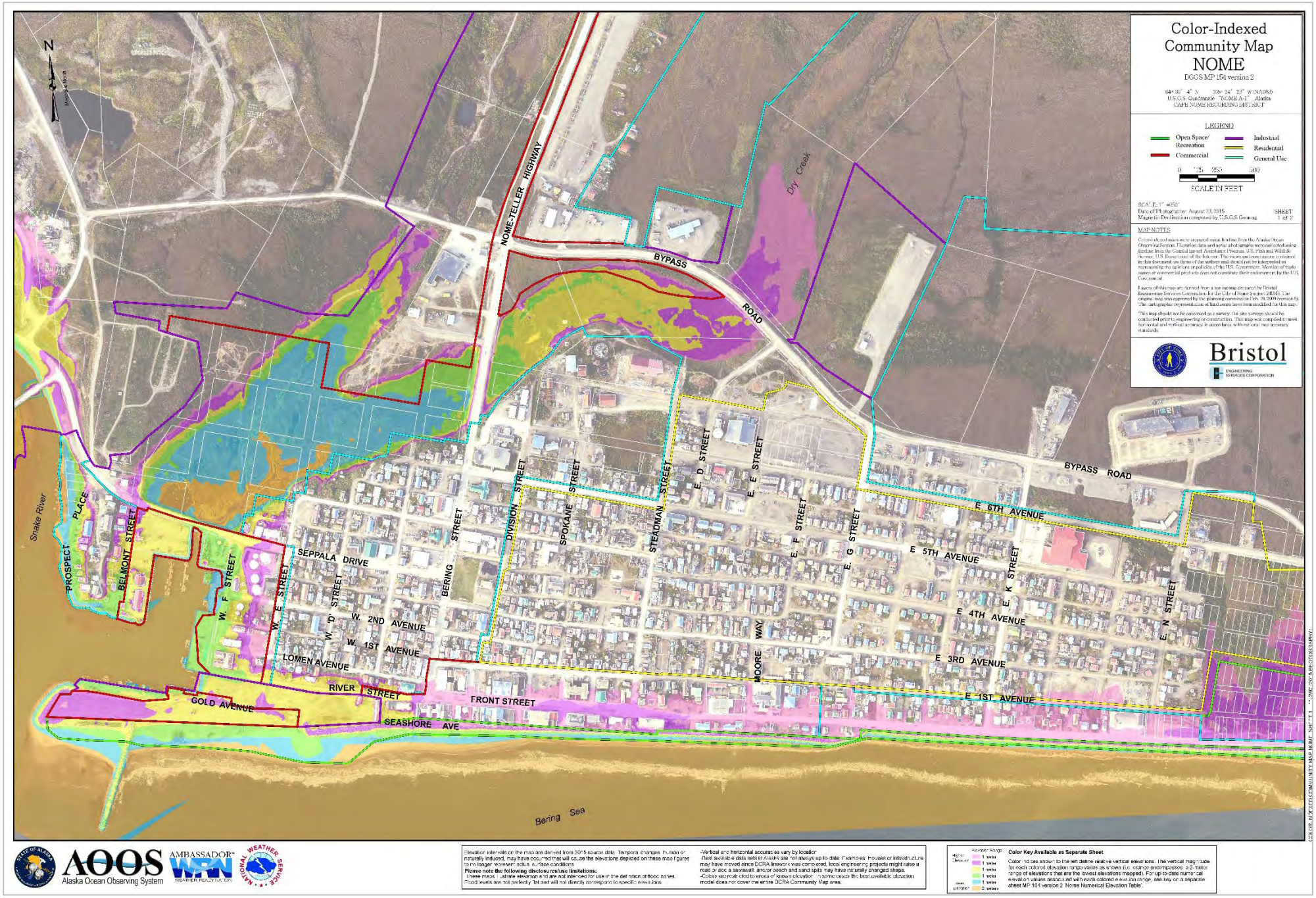
Figure 67- Statewide Riverine Flooding Hazard Areas

In 2014 and 2017, DGGS released a series of color-indexed elevation maps for flood-vulnerable coastal communities in Western Alaska. These maps were not designed to function as flood inundation maps, but to serve as a temporary tool to communicate about elevations in at-risk coastal communities until true inundation mapping can be completed (Overbeck et al. 2017). The map for Nome was released in 2017 and is shown below. This information is not available for King Island, Council, or Solomon.

	Elevation Range
Higher Elevation	1 meter
	1 meter
	1 meter
	1 meter
	1 meter
Lower Elevation	2 meters

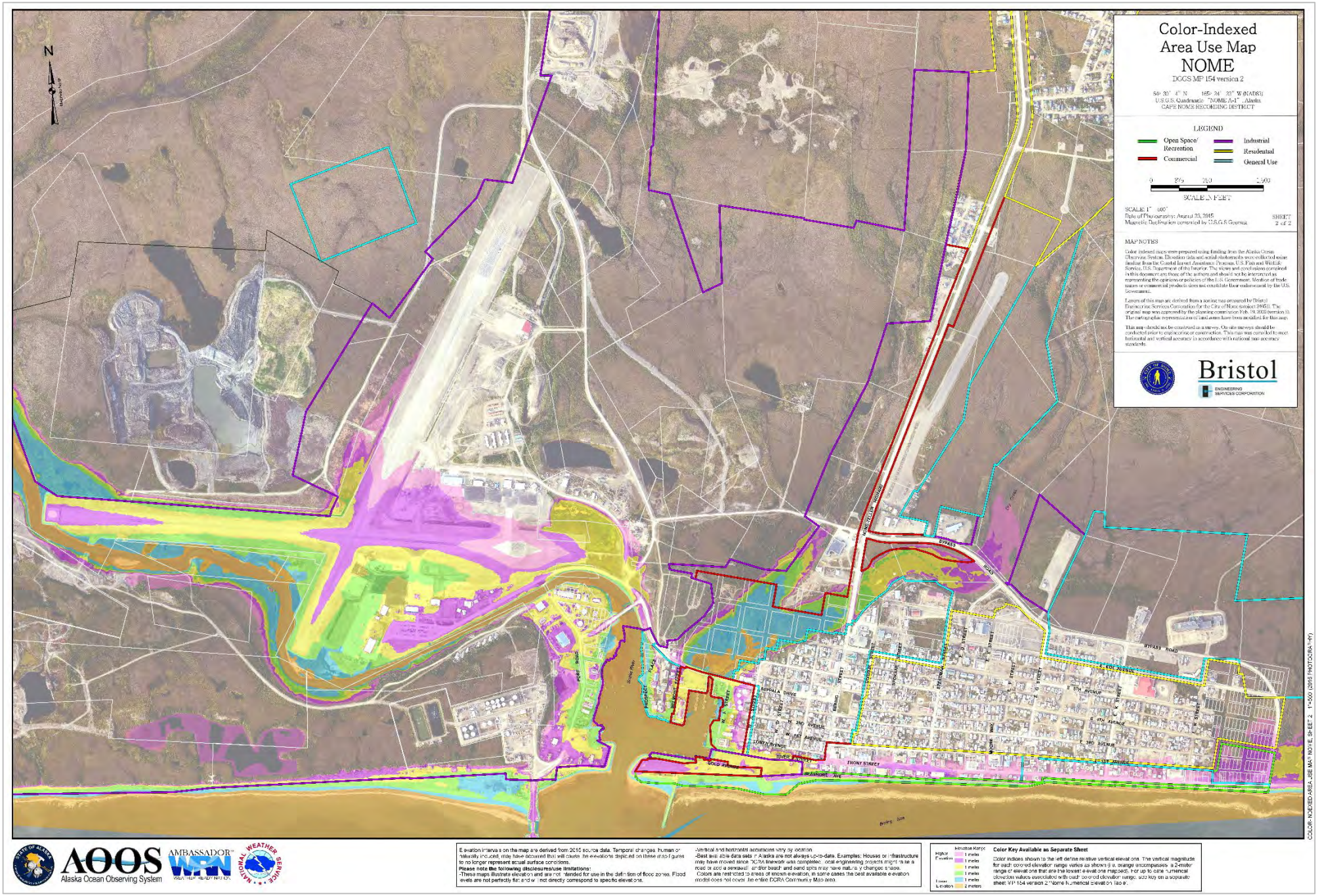
Color Key Available as Separate Sheet

Color indices shown to the left define relative vertical elevations. The vertical magnitude for each colored elevation range varies as shown (i.e. orange encompasses a 2-meter range of elevations that are the lowest elevations mapped). For up-to-date numerical elevation values associated with each colored elevation range, see key on a separate sheet MP 154 version 2 'Nome Numerical Elevation Table'.



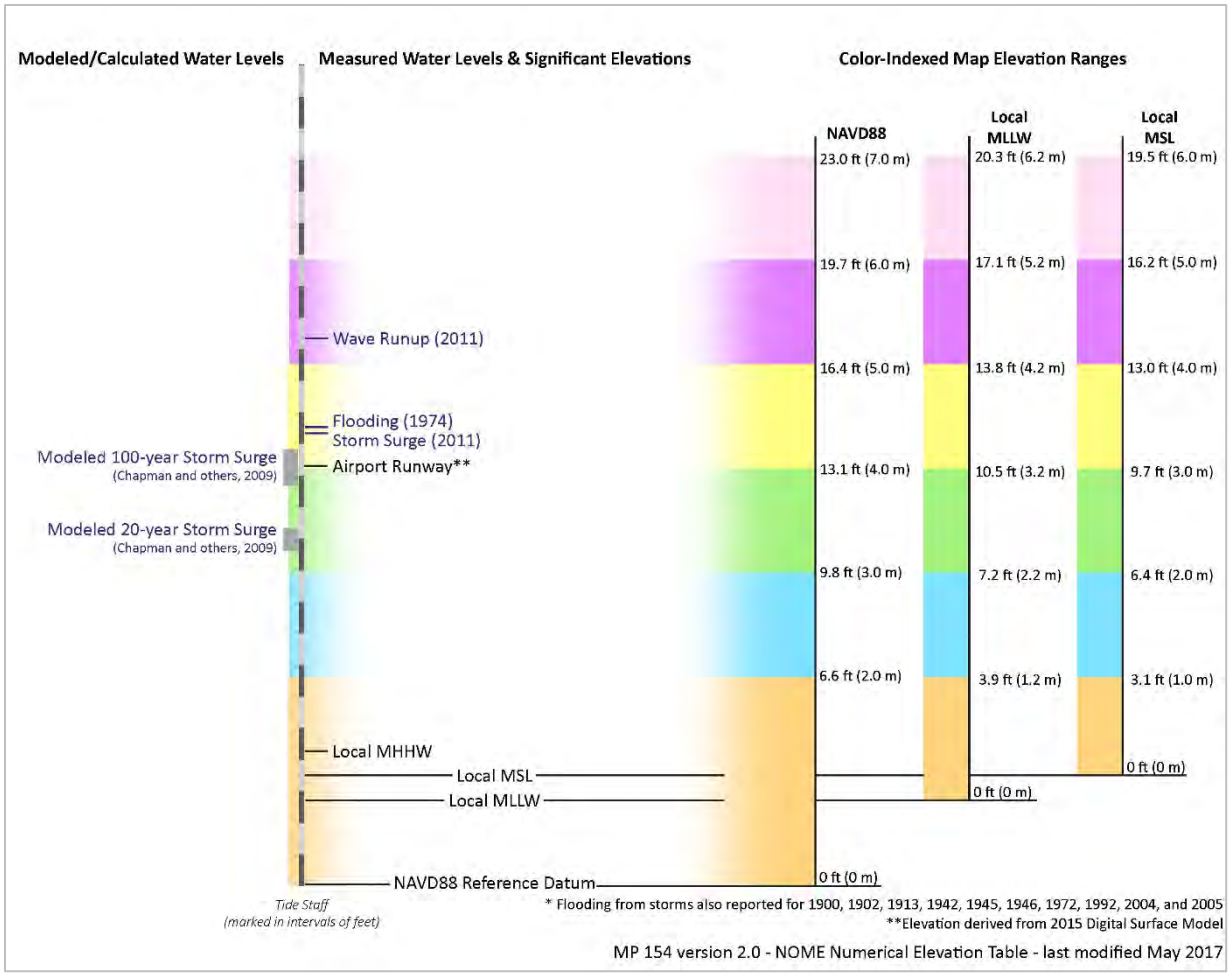
Source: Overbeck et al. (2017)

Figure 68- Nome Color-Indexed Elevation Map (1 of 3)



Source: Overbeck et al. (2017)

Figure 69- Nome Color-Indexed Elevation Map (2 of 3)



Source: Overbeck et al. (2017)

Figure 70- Nome Color-Indexed Elevation Map (3 of 3)

3.3.6.4 Extent (Magnitude/Severity)

Floods are described in terms of their extent (including the horizontal area affected and the vertical depth of floodwaters) and the related probability of recurrence.

The following factors contribute to coastal flooding frequency and severity:

- Time of year
- Atmospheric pressure
- Wind speed/strength
- Wind direction

The City of Nome participates in the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) and Community Rating System (CRS) which provides participating communities with discounts on flood insurance for residents located in special flood hazard areas. FEMA conducted a Flood Insurance Study for Nome and updated the Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRMs) in May 2010. The City of Nome requires any kind of work done at any time in the floodplain to have a Permit to Develop in a Floodplain Area issued. The FIRMs maps can be found at: https://www.nomealaska.org/disaster-flood-plans/page/flood-plain-information.

The 2017 USACE Floodplain Manager's Report for Council (USACE 2017) states:

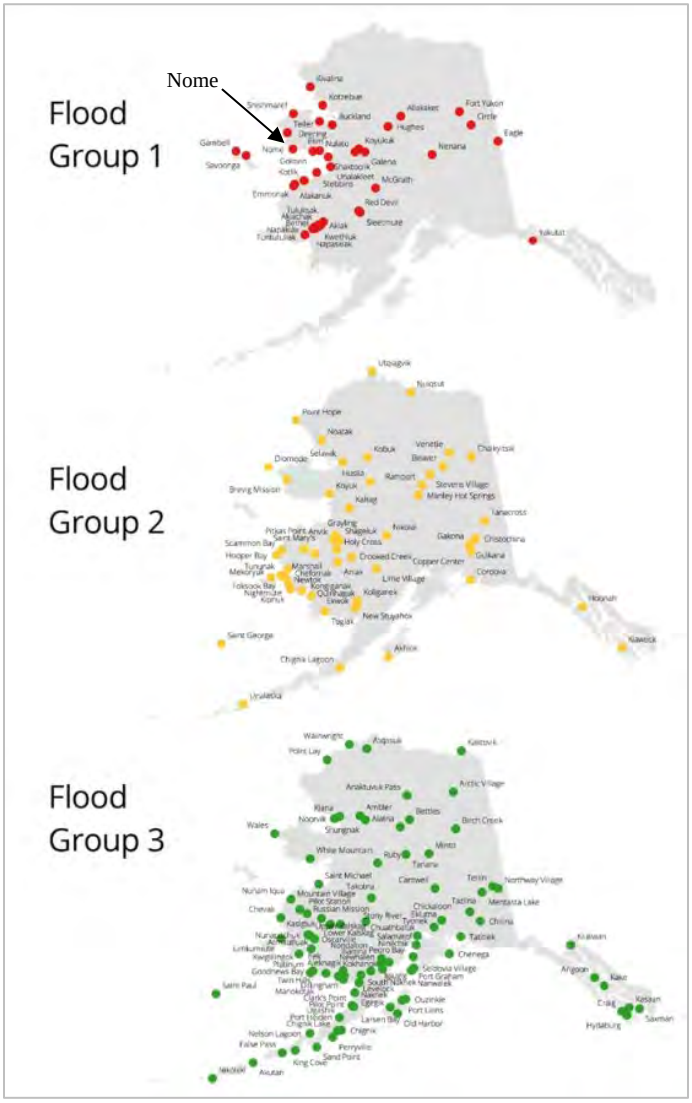
> *"The community is located approximately 50 ft above the Niukluk River. There is no reported flooding of houses in the community, but there are some minor buildings on the west side of the river that may be subject to flooding. The Council Mine landing strip has been inundated with as much as*

2 ft of water from Melsing Creek, which makes the airstrip unusable for approximately 3 weeks in the spring."

Detailed information is not available for King Island or Solomon.

During Typhoon Merbok, winds peaked at 70 mph in Nome, and storm surge reached just over 10 feet, which is 7 feet above the high tide line. High waters carried debris into the Snake River Bridge, causing damage, and pavement was missing from East Front street.

The Denali Commission 2019 Statewide Threat Assessment provides statewide risk ratings for flooding (Figure 71). Nome is located in Group 1, which are the communities that are most threatened by flooding. Group 1 indicates that flooding is commonly immediate to critical infrastructure. Damages resulting from a moderate flood or compounding erosion would impact community sustainability, present life safety concerns, affect access to emergency services, and/or require support from outside the region to assist the community in responding to the event. Communities that are included in Group 1 should direct resources towards determining the best response to the threat. Note that a community must have a short or mid-term time to damage rating to be included in Group 1.



Source: Denali Commission 2019

Figure 71- Statewide Flooding Threat Risk Map

Based on past event history and the criteria identified in Table 6, the extent of flooding and resultant damages to people and infrastructure in Nome, Council, and Solomon is considered Critical where injuries and/or illnesses could result in permanent disability, a complete shutdown of critical facilities may last for at least two weeks, and more than 25% of property would be severely damaged. The extent of flooding is unknown in King Island due to no historically documented flooding events.

3.3.6.5 Impact

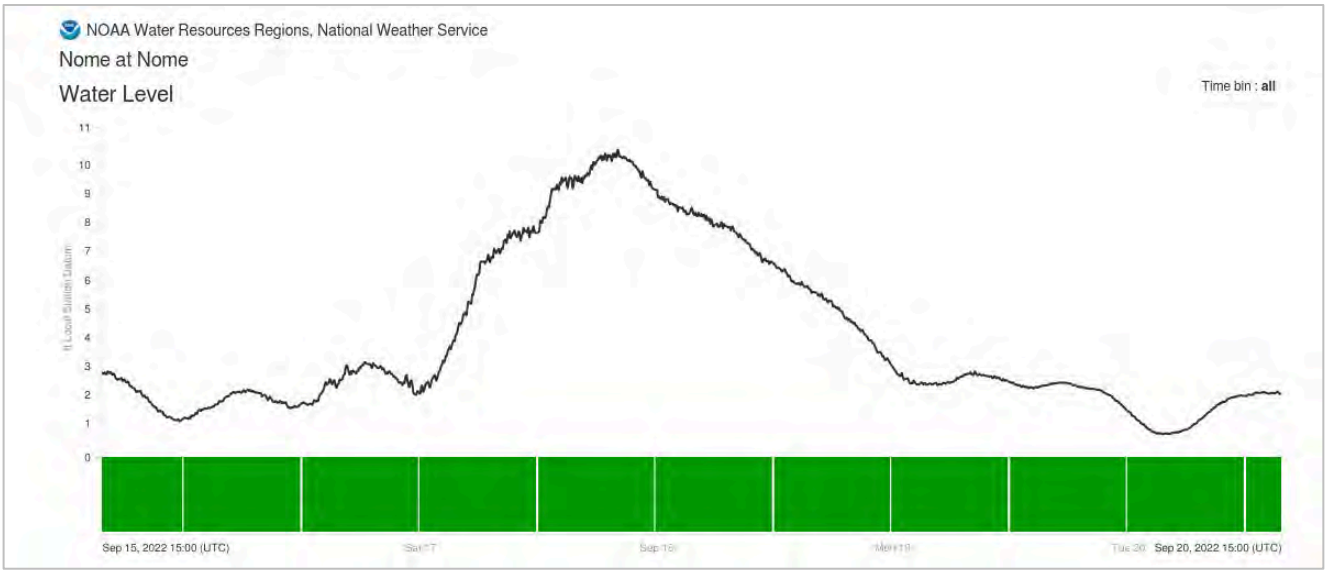
Floods may disrupt the normal function of a community by placing excessive pressure on emergency response and can bring a heavy economic burden to communities through the closure of vital infrastructure, communications, utilities, and transportation services. Additionally, floods can negatively impact subsistence activities, such as berry harvesting locations, that the community relies upon when these locations remain flooded for extended periods of time, topsoil layers become eroded, or locations become inundated with debris.

Flooding causes more deaths than any other natural hazard nationwide. Damage to infrastructure from floods may include the following:

- Floodwaters overtaking structures, causing water damage to structural elements and contents
- High-velocity flooding carrying debris and causing damage to structures, roads, bridges, culverts, and other features. Debris accumulation may create blockage to water movement and cause feature overtopping or backwater damages
- Flooding can inundate wastewater treatment plants of sewage lagoons causing the release of sewage, hazardous or toxic materials release. Storage tanks may be damaged, and pipelines severed all of which could be catastrophic to rural remote communities

Historic flood events in Nome have caused road washouts and erosion, damage to water and sewer treatment plants, school closures, and delayed or cancelled cargo flights carrying food and supplies.

During Typhoon Merbok, the Planning Team states that in Nome, there was severe damage and erosion to the Nome-Council road, subsistence camps were damaged, debris was deposited on their beach, and storm surge caused flooding throughout the community. In Solomon, a shelter cabin was washed inland and a tribal member experienced flooding in Nome. Additionally, tribal members' cabins were also lost and destroyed in Solomon. The Solomon BnB, the only income the Tribe generates in their Village, was forced to have an emergency shut down and cancelled the end of season reservations. One tribal citizen was stranded in Solomon due to the roads washing out, and emergency services had to rescue the citizen. The roadway to Solomon was washed out in several areas along the highway. North of Nome at Woolley Lagoon, which is located on land privately owned by the King Island Native Corporation, there was erosion damage and debris that washed up onto the beach. No damages were reported in Council as the Village is not located near the coast.



Source: NOAA 2024

Figure 72- Water Level in Nome During Typhoon Merbok

Source: CBC News 2022. Photo Credit: Kim Knudsen

Figure 73- Damage from Typhoon Merbok to Coastal Cabins in Nome (September 2022)

Source: CBC News 2022. Photo Credit: Kim Knudsen

Figure 74- Overturned Shed in Water in Nome from Typhoon Merbok (September 2022)

Source: High North News 2022. Photo Credit: Jeremy Perkins

Figure 75- Destroyed Road in Nome from Typhoon Merbok (September 2022)

Source: High North News 2022. Photo Credit: Jeremy Perkins

Figure 76- Flooding and Erosion of Nome-Council Hwy from Typhoon Merbok (September 2022)

Source: High North News 2022. Photo Credit: Jeremy Perkins

Figure 77- Flooding of Nome Airport and Facilities from Typhoon Merbok (September 2022)

Source: Alaska Public Media 2023. Photo Credit: Amanda Noyakuk

Figure 78- Cabin Pushed into the Snake River from Typhoon Merbok (September 2022)

Source: Village of Solomon 2024

Figure 79- Damage to Nome-Council Road from Typhoon Merbok (September 2022)

3.3.6.6 Probability of Future Events

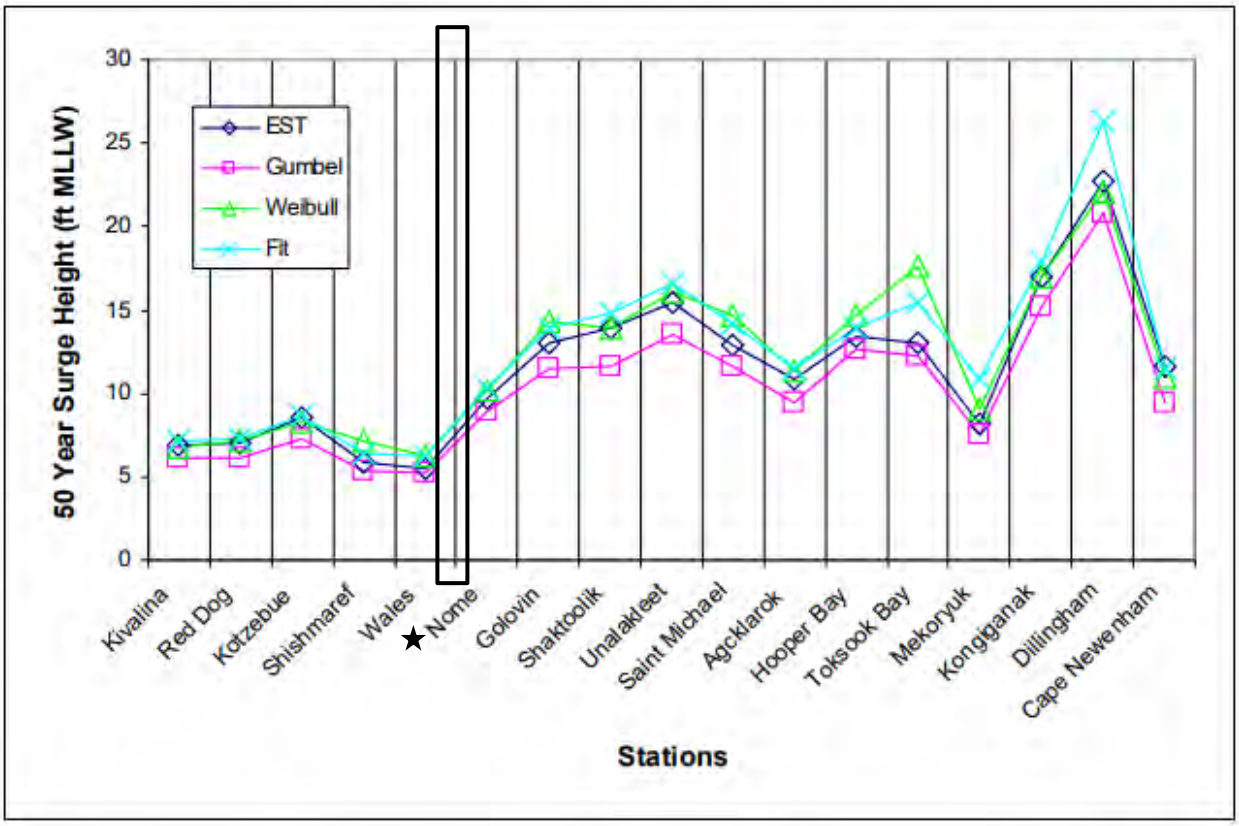
Many flood damages are predictable based on rainfall and seasonal thaw patterns. Most of the annual precipitation is received from April through October with August being the wettest. This rainfall leads to flooding in early/late summer and/or fall. Spring snowmelt increases runoff, which can cause excessive surface flooding.

Chapman et. al (2009) ran two different models to estimate storm surge levels for different flood intervals in Nome- the results are below (Table 17 and Figure 80). Results for the Gumbel and Log-Fit models are not available for Nome. Surge height is estimated in ft MLLW.

Table 17- Estimated Surge Levels in Nome Based on Flood Frequency

	Return Interval							
Model	2 years	5 years	10 years	15 years	20 years	25 years	50 years	100 years
EST	--	5.01	6.30	7.05	7.58	7.91	8.89	9.74
Weibull Distribution	3.67	5.84	7.09	--	--	--	9.42	10.30
Average	**3.67 ft**	**5.43 ft**	**6.70 ft**	**7.05 ft**	**7.58 ft**	**7.91 ft**	**9.16 ft**	**10.02 ft**

Note: The EST model assumes that future events will be statistically similar in magnitude and frequency to past events.
Source: Chapman et al. (2009)



Source: Chapman et al. (2009)

Figure 80- Estimated 50-year Surge Level in Nome

Based on previous occurrences and the criteria identified in Table 7, it is Likely that Nome, Council townsite, and Solomon townsite will experience a flood event in the next three years; there is a 1 in 3 years chance of occurring (1/3=33%); and the history of events is greater than 20% but less than or equal to 33% likely per year.

There is unknown probability about future flooding events at King Island townsite.

3.3.6.7 Future Conditions Including Climate Change

Due to climate change, the nature or location of flooding events in Nome, Council, or Solomon are not anticipated to change.

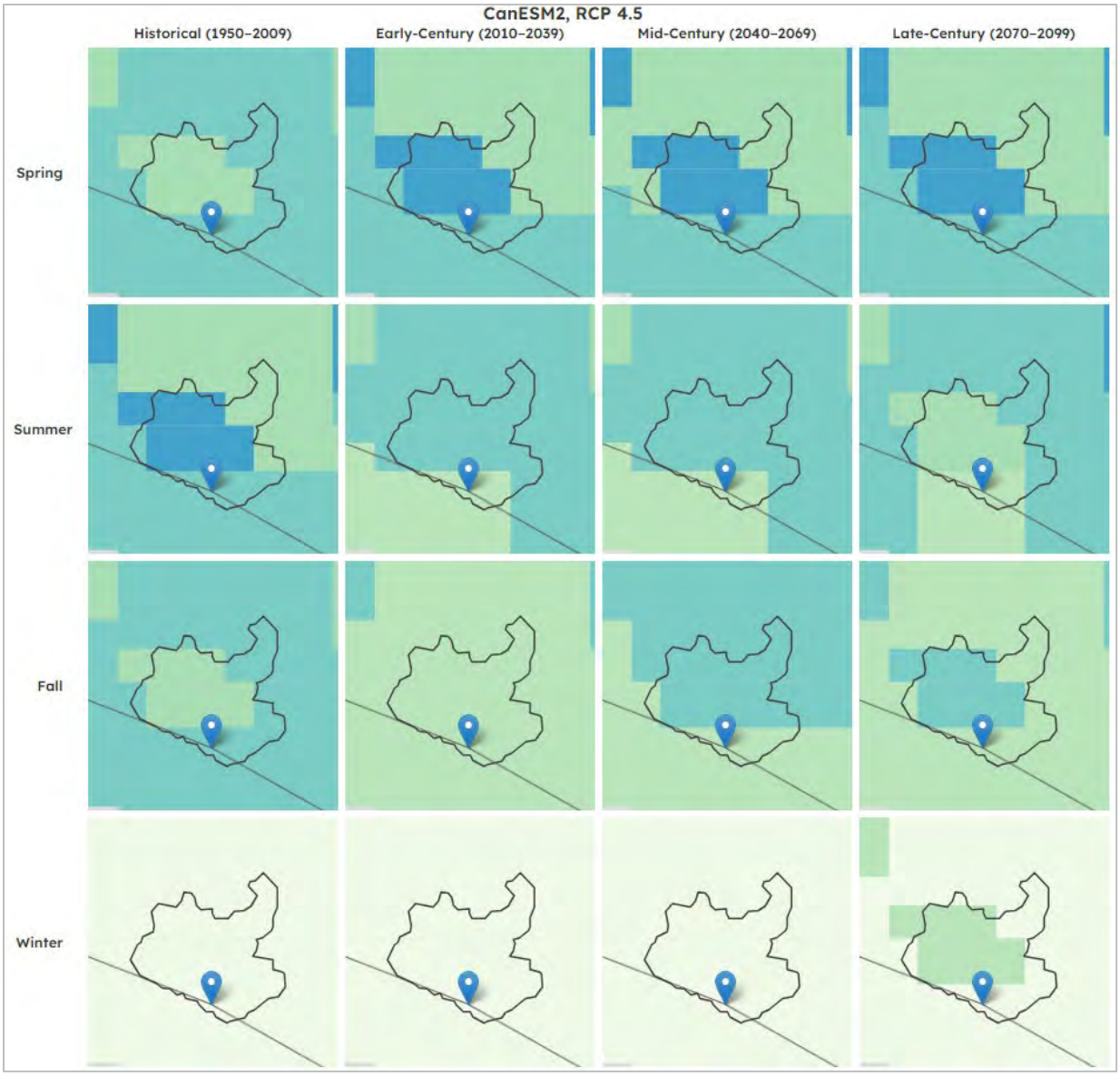
Changing Factor	Description of Future Changes due to Climate Change
Extent (Magnitude/ Severity)	Due to climate change, the extent of flooding events is expected to increase. Flooding and erosion of coastal and river areas affect over 87% of the Alaska Native communities (USGCRP 2018). A study by Melvin et al. (2016) projects that increases in floods will result in the largest climate-change related damages in Alaska. According to the States at Risk Climate Change Preparedness Report Card, Alaska's coastal floodplain is expected to expand by over 15,000 square miles, which accounts for the greatest increase of any state (States at Risk 2015). Similarly, the loss or retreat of shore-fast sea ice will expose coastlines to greater flood and erosion threat during seasonal coastal storms (USGCRP 2018). This will lead to intensified flooding events throughout the state.
Impact	As the extent of flooding is projected to increase, this will lead to a greater impact by flooding on Alaska's coastal communities, including damage to critical roadways and infrastructure, damage to homes and critical facilities, and increased loss of life. Throughout the end of the 21st century, coastal communities are projected to experience serious changes in tidal amplitudes and increased annual local sea levels, which were once 100-year events (IPCC 2019).
Probability of Future Events	Due to climate change, the frequency of flooding events is expected to continue to increase. According to the EPA and NOAA records, coastal flooding events are increasing in frequency in Alaska (EPA 2022).
Changes in population patterns	Due to the location of flood hazards in the Nome, Council, and Solomon Planning Area, it is possible to impact future population patterns.
Changes in land use development	Due to the location of flood hazards in the Nome, Council, and Solomon Planning Area, it is likely to impact future land use development.

The following figures show the historical and projected changes in runoff in Nome, Council, and Solomon. Increased runoff may lead to higher flooding potential in these communities.

Runoff
<0.6 in/season
≥0.6 in/season, <1.2 in/season
≥1.2 in/season, <2.4 in/season
≥2.4 in/season, <3.5 in/season
≥3.5 in/season

Runoff, Nome (Sitŋasuaq), 1950–2099, CanESM2 model

		Early-Century (2010–2039)		Mid-Century (2040–2069)		Long-Term (2070–2099)	
Season	Historical (Modeled, 1950–2009)	Low Emissions (RCP 4.5)	High Emissions (RCP 8.5)	Low Emissions (RCP 4.5)	High Emissions (RCP 8.5)	Low Emissions (RCP 4.5)	High Emissions (RCP 8.5)
Spring	1.3 in/season	1.3 in/season 0	1.6 in/season +0.3	1.6 in/season +0.3	1.1 in/season -0.2	1.2 in/season -0.1	0.9 in/season -0.4
Summer	1.2 in/season	1 in/season -0.2	1.2 in/season 0	1.1 in/season -0.1	0.8 in/season -0.4	1.1 in/season -0.1	1 in/season -0.2
Fall	0.5 in/season	0.7 in/season +0.2	0.6 in/season +0.1	0.8 in/season +0.3	0.7 in/season +0.2	0.7 in/season +0.2	0.9 in/season +0.4
Winter	0 in/season	0.2 in/season +0.2	0.1 in/season +0.1	0.2 in/season +0.2	0.4 in/season +0.4	0.3 in/season +0.3	0.6 in/season +0.6

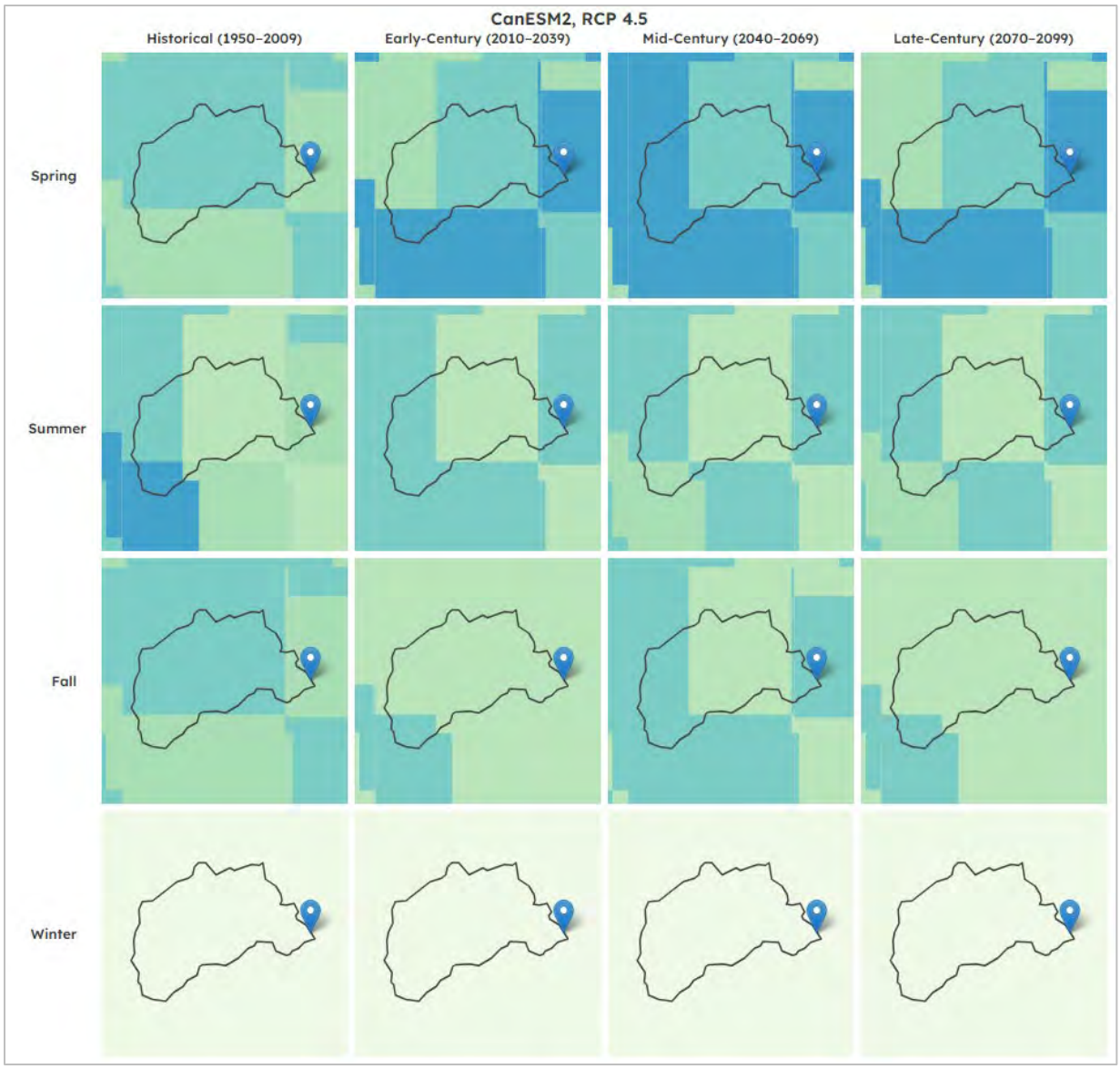


Source: UAF/SNAP 2024a- Northern Climate Reports

Figure 81- Historical and Projected Changes in Runoff in Nome (1950-2099)

Runoff, Council, 1950–2099, CanESM2 model

		Early-Century (2010–2039)		Mid-Century (2040–2069)		Long-Term (2070–2099)	
Season	Historical (Modeled, 1950–2009)	Low Emissions (RCP 4.5)	High Emissions (RCP 8.5)	Low Emissions (RCP 4.5)	High Emissions (RCP 8.5)	Low Emissions (RCP 4.5)	High Emissions (RCP 8.5)
Spring	1.5 in/season	1.8 in/season +0.3	2 in/season +0.5	1.8 in/season +0.3	1.3 in/season -0.2	1.5 in/season 0	1.2 in/season -0.3
Summer	1 in/season	1 in/season 0	1.2 in/season +0.2	1.1 in/season +0.1	0.8 in/season -0.2	1.1 in/season +0.1	1.1 in/season +0.1
Fall	0.5 in/season	0.7 in/season +0.2	0.6 in/season +0.1	0.9 in/season +0.4	0.9 in/season +0.4	0.8 in/season +0.3	1.1 in/season +0.6
Winter	0 in/season	0.2 in/season +0.2	0.1 in/season +0.1	0.2 in/season +0.2	0.4 in/season +0.4	0.3 in/season +0.3	0.8 in/season +0.8

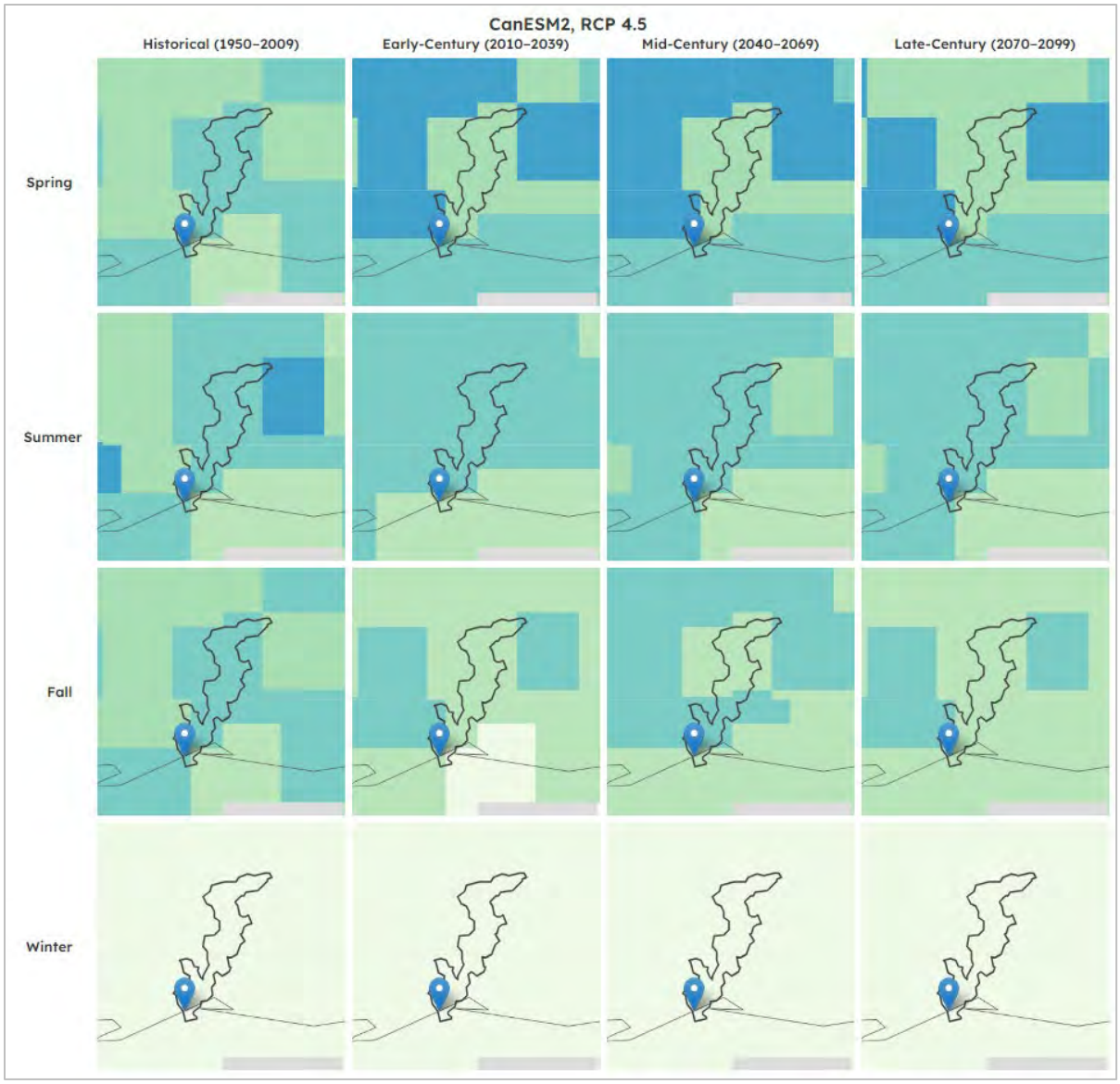


Source: UAF/SNAP 2024a- Northern Climate Reports

Figure 82- Historical and Projected Changes in Runoff in Council (1950-2099)

Runoff, Solomon, 1950–2099, CanESM2 model

		Early-Century (2010–2039)		Mid-Century (2040–2069)		Long-Term (2070–2099)	
Season	Historical (Modeled, 1950–2009)	Low Emissions (RCP 4.5)	High Emissions (RCP 8.5)	Low Emissions (RCP 4.5)	High Emissions (RCP 8.5)	Low Emissions (RCP 4.5)	High Emissions (RCP 8.5)
Spring	1.5 in/season	1.8 in/season +0.3	2.1 in/season +0.6	1.9 in/season +0.4	1.4 in/season -0.1	1.5 in/season 0	1.1 in/season -0.4
Summer	1.3 in/season	1.1 in/season -0.2	1.3 in/season 0	1.3 in/season 0	0.9 in/season -0.4	1.2 in/season -0.1	1.1 in/season -0.2
Fall	0.5 in/season	0.7 in/season +0.2	0.6 in/season +0.1	0.9 in/season +0.4	0.9 in/season +0.4	0.7 in/season +0.2	1 in/season +0.5
Winter	0 in/season	0.2 in/season +0.2	0.1 in/season +0.1	0.2 in/season +0.2	0.4 in/season +0.4	0.4 in/season +0.4	0.8 in/season +0.8



Source: UAF/SNAP 2024a- Northern Climate Reports

Figure 83- Historical and Projected Changes in Runoff in Solomon (1950-2099)

3.3.7 TSUNAMI

Hazard applicability: ☑Nome ☑Solomon townsite ☐King Island townsite ☐Council townsite

Council townsite is an upriver community and is not directly threatened by tsunamis, and King Island townsite is located on top of a rocky cliff above the Bering Sea and is assumed out of potential tsunami inundation.

3.3.7.1 Nature

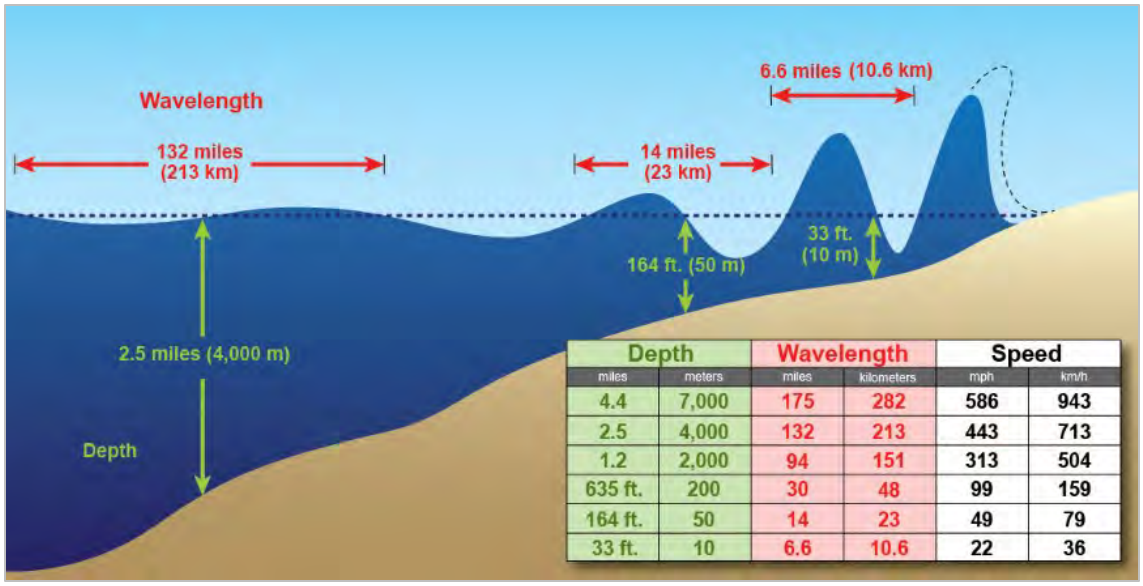
A tsunami is a series of traveling waves of extremely long wavelength and period generated by a sudden vertical displacement of water. This displacement of water can be triggered by underwater volcanic eruptions, large landslides, or earthquakes at or below the ocean floor. In Alaska, seismically generated earthquakes near the subduction zone pose the primary tsunami threat to coastal communities.

- **Seismically generated tsunamis** are generated by an earthquake event. Seismically-generated tsunamis in Alaska most commonly occur along the subduction zone in the Aleutian Islands. Earthquakes have also generated tsunamis in the back arc area in the Bering Sea and the eastern boundary of the Aleutian Arc plate. Seismically-generated tsunamis typically reach land 20 to 45 minutes after starting. Tectonic tsunamis originating in the vicinity of the Aleutian Islands, Alaska Peninsula, and the Gulf of Alaska are of particular concern to Alaskans because waves can reach coastal communities within minutes to hours after the earthquake and may require immediate evacuation.
- **Landslide generated tsunamis** can be generated by subaerial (land) or submarine (underwater) landslides. Landslides may be triggered by an earthquake and one earthquake may trigger multiple landslides and resulting tsunamis. These events are particularly dangerous because they are able to form the largest tsunami events as they possess the largest amount of kinetic energy, and they do not typically provide any warning before generating.
- **Volcanic generated tsunamis** are the least common type of tsunamis in Alaska, as only one volcanic eruption event has been confirmed in the state. In 1883, the Saint Augustine volcano triggered a tsunami when the north side of the mountain collapsed. The resulting tsunami inundated Port Graham with waves that were 30 feet high. On January 15, 2022, a large submarine volcano in Tonga erupted, which triggered a widespread Pacific-wide tsunami. The eruption was heard throughout parts of Alaska, as far north as Fairbanks, nearly 6,000 miles away. The National Tsunami Warning Center issued a tsunami advisory for much of the Alaskan coastline, as unusual and strong currents with waves up to 3 feet were predicted. The community of King Cove recorded waves of just over 2 feet, but no significant damage was reported. The National Tsunami Warning Center stated that an evacuation warning would have been issued if waves reached 3.2 feet.

Many tsunamis are often undetected because of their long wavelengths. Some wavelengths are hundreds of miles long and only 3 feet high and cannot be felt by mariners as it passes beneath their vessel. The wavelength of the tsunami waves and their period will depend on the generating mechanism and the dimensions of the source event. If the tsunami is generated from a large earthquake over a large area, its initial wavelength and period will be greater. If the tsunami is caused by a local landslide, both its initial wavelength and period will be shorter.

The speed that a tsunami will travel will depend on the depth of the water It is travelling through. The tsunami will travel faster in deeper water and will begin to slow down once the depth of the water decreases. In the deep ocean, they can travel at speeds over 500 mph and have the capacity to cross entire oceans in one day.

As a tsunami enters shallow waters and nears land, it begins to slow down, the wavelengths decrease, waves grow in height, and currents intensify (Figure 84). Once the tsunami makes landfall, its speeds slow down to 20-30 mph.



Source: NOAA 2023b

Figure 84- Cross Section of a Tsunami Propagation

3.3.7.2 History

Worldwide seismic activity and tsunamis have only begun being recorded in the early 1900s. There is a lack of record for historical tsunamis, including Alaska.

Paleotsunami studies conducted in this region demonstrate that significant tsunamis have occurred in this region in the past, and, therefore, can occur in the future (Medvedeva et al. 2023). A history of tsunamis along the Bering coast of the Kamchatka region over the past 4,000 years indicates that the northern Kuril-Kamchatka Subduction Zone produces tsunamigenic earthquakes every few centuries (Medvedeva et al. 2023). Analyzing the 4500-year paleoseismic record, 12–15 tsunamis have been documented in the southwestern part of the Bering Sea (Medvedeva et al. 2023).

Table 18 describes historical tsunami/tidal wave events that were reported in the Nome area.

Table 18- Historical Tsunamis Reported in the Nome Area

Date	Location of Effects	Distance From Source	Max. Water Height	Comments
11/5/1910	Nome, Solomon	36 miles	Unknown	<u>Floods Extraordinary—Tidal Wave in Alaska—Settlement Wiped Out</u> November 5, 1910. The flooding of Nome, in Alaska, has been of a most extraordinary character. Solomon, a small settlement east of Nome, has been completely wiped out by terrible surf, which was accompanied by neither wind nor rain. The flooding of Nome is inexplicable. It is now announced that no storm occurred there, but that the flooding followed on a rush of the tide. It is probable that a volcanic disturbance took place in the seabed miles distant from Nome, and thus the abnormal tide was formed. In the rush of the tide schooners were driven ashore. If icebergs had been as far southward as usual, they would have dashed against the buildings of the streets on the waterfront. (reference #7596) <u>Much Property Destroyed and Many Lives Lost</u> Nome, Alaska, November 5. A violent submarine earthquake or volcanic eruption is thought to be the cause of a great tidal wave which swept the Nome coast, flooding that city and causing heavy damage to shipping.

Date	Location of Effects	Distance From Source	Max. Water Height	Comments
				Although there was no loss of life, 90 residents of the lowlands along the beach saw all their belongings swept away, and barely escaped with their lives. Great waves swept away the frail structures along the beach and carried many small coasting vessels far up on the beach. The flood came without warning. There was complete calm at the time, but the waves were of a giant size, as though raised by a hurricane. No reports of earthquakes have been received, but for several months Mount Bogosloff and Mount Shishalden, near Unimak Pass, have been spouting fire and lava at short intervals, and the Bogosdloff lands have been undergoing peculiar contortions. Reports are anxiously awaited from other points along the coast. (reference #7595) Traditional Knowledge from Ellen Balto Stenberg. Excerpt from Story #11 (1998) I was born in Nome Alaska December 29th, 1904 on the Sand Spit. We lived in a small cabin outside of Nome which was between the Bering Sea and the Snake River. Our father worked in a gold mine in Alaska. He was injured by a falling bucket in the mine December 2nd, 1904 and died the next day. Because of permafrost the body could not be buried deep and when a tidal wave came years later the graves were washed out and his body was found. There was a write up of a dance hall girl in a well-known magazine about her body being washed up and recognized. (reference #7615)
3/11/2011	Nome	2768 mi	0.04 m	The March 11, 2011 a M9.1 earthquake near the east coast of Honshu, Japan, generated a devastating tsunami that was observed all over the Pacific and caused tremendous devastation locally. There were no damages reported in Nome.

Source: NCEI/WDS 2024

Source: University of Washington Libraries, Special Collections

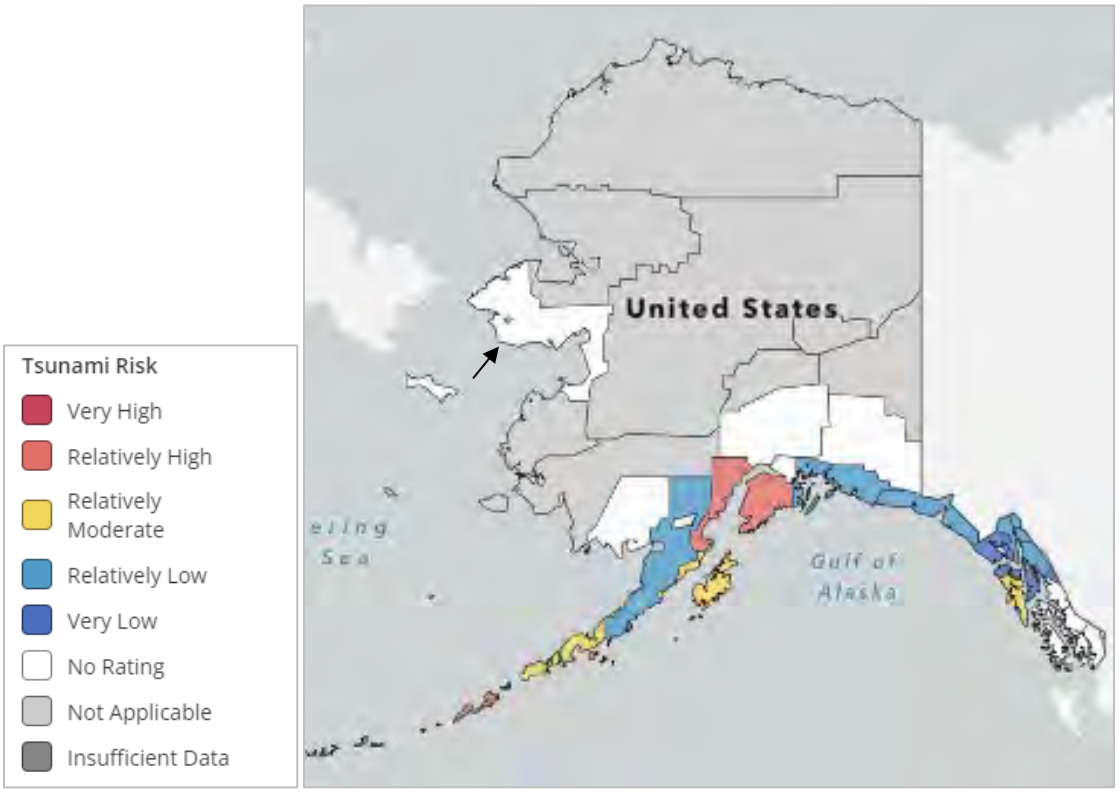
Figure 85- Tidal Wave in Nome, 11/02/1910

The Planning Team shared that they have evacuated Nome in recent years due to potential tsunamis, but no tsunamis came.

3.3.7.3 Location

Tsunami hazards for the Arctic region including the Bering and Chukchi Seas are traditionally considered insignificant due to the low seismic activity in the region. Low population density and rare tide gauge network lead to the lack of information on tsunami hazards here (Medvedeva et al. 2023).

FEMA's National Risk Index provides the following map for the National Tsunami Risk (Figure 86). The tsunami risk for the Bering Strait region is labeled as having "No Rating".

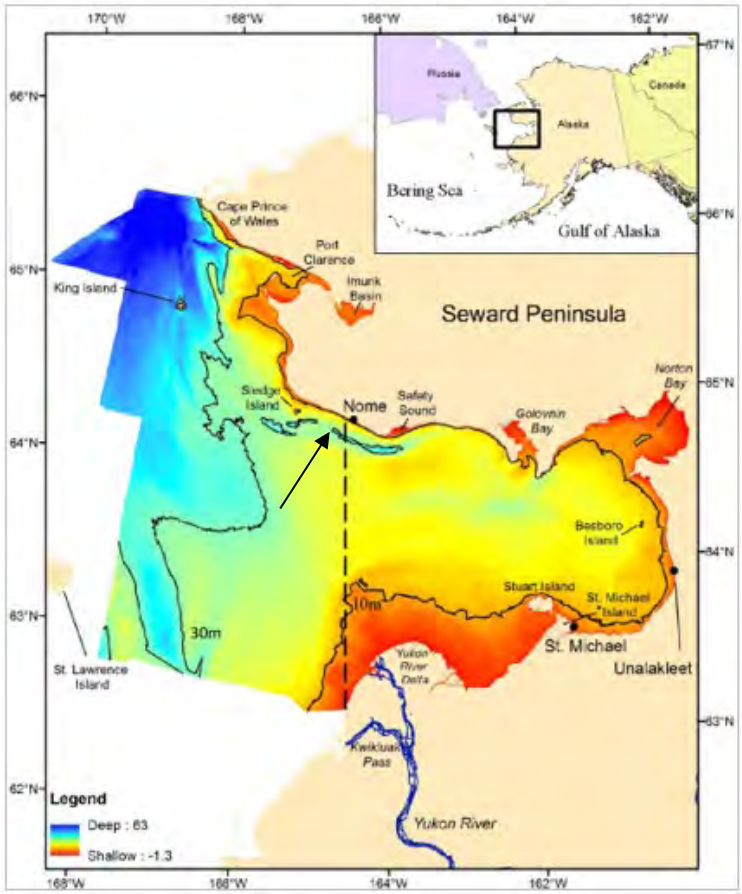


Source: FEMA National Risk Index 2024

Figure 86- National Tsunami Risk Map

Tsunamis are not commonly reported in the Norton Sound region. This is thought to be due to the depth of the Sound and outlying Bering Sea, which may not allow for typical tsunami propagation. Compared to the average depth of the ocean, which is 12,100 feet (3,688 meters), Norton Sound is very shallow- with a maximum depth of 207 feet (63 meters) in the outer waters along the Bering Sea, while the Sound itself has an average depth of just 43 feet (13 meters) (Figure 87) (NOAA Fisheries 2022).

However, without inundation mapping, it is difficult to predict how a tsunami would actually propagate in this region.



Source: Prescott and Zimmermann 2015

Figure 87- Bathymetry of Norton Sound

3.3.7.4 Extent (Magnitude/Severity)

Using the criteria listed in Table 6 as well as the absence of recorded tsunami events and inundation mapping, the extent of tsunamis in Nome and Solomon are considered to be Negligible with minor injuries, the potential for critical facilities to be shut down for less than 24 hours, less than 10% of property or critical infrastructure being severely damaged.

This rating is subject to change once inundation mapping is completed.

3.3.7.5 Impact

Potential impacts from a tsunami will vary and are dependent on many factors, but impacts range from barely detectable to completely destructive. Tsunamis have an effect on beaches once they hit the shore, and may also affect mouths of bays, tidal flats, and the shoreline of large coastal rivers. Tsunamis can diffract around islands and land masses and since they are asymmetrical, the waves may be much stronger in one direction than the other, further affecting the surrounding coastal features. Tsunamis propagate outward from their source, so coasts in the “shadow” of land masses are typically safe from the effects of the tsunami.

DGGS has a library of tsunami inundation maps for many coastal communities that are threatened by tsunamis. A tsunami inundation map has not been made for any community along the West Coast of Alaska.

Nome and Solomon have not been historically impacted by tsunamis, but without inundation mapping, the Planning Team wanted to identify it as a potential hazard.

3.3.7.6 Probability of Future Events

Based on previous occurrences and the criteria identified in Table 7, it is Unlikely that Nome or Solomon townsite will experience a tsunami event in the next ten years. The event has up to 1 in 10 years chance of occurring (1/10=10%) and the history of events is less than or equal to 10% likely per year.

Tsunamis do not pose a threat to King Island townsite or Council townsite.

The Planning Team states that they are concerned with future potential tsunamis that may impact Nome and Solomon as they do not have inundation mapping and do not know the potential of a tsunami in the communities. The Planning Team expressed concerns that a tsunami would be devasting to the communities.

3.3.7.7 Future Conditions Including Climate Change

Climate change is not anticipated to influence the nature or location of future tsunamis in Alaska.

Changing Factor	Description of Future Changes Due to Climate Change
Extent (Magnitude/Severity)	Sea level rise will affect water tables near coastlines and potentially lead to heightened tsunami inundation hazards (Dura et al. 2021).
Impact	Sea level rise due to climate change could significantly influence tsunami disasters as the sea level is a critical parameter affecting the intensity of tsunamis (Alhamid et al. 2022).
Probability	Due to climate change, impacts on melting permafrost and the projected increased frequency of rockslides and landslides from increased precipitation, the probability of future tsunami events as a result of these hazards may increase. Climate change is not anticipated to influence the probability of future earthquake-induced tsunamis.
Changes in population patterns	Due to the history of tsunami hazards in the Nome and Solomon planning area, it is not likely to impact future population patterns.
Changes in land use development	Due to the history of tsunami hazards in the Nome and Solomon planning area, it is not likely to impact future land use development.

3.3.8 EROSION

Hazard applicability: ☑Nome ☑Council townsite ☑Solomon townsite ☐King Island townsite

It is unknown if erosion is occurring at the King Island townsite due to lack of historical events and no year-round population on the Island. Erosion has been identified on King Island Native Corporation lands north of Nome at Woolley Lagoon.

3.3.8.1 Nature

Erosion is defined as the wearing away of the ground surface as a result of the movement of wind, water, or ice. Erosion is a gradual process, but it can occur rapidly as the result of storms, floods, permafrost degradation, or another event. The effects from erosion can be seen over time as the result of long-term environmental changes such as melting permafrost.

Erosion poses a threat to communities where disappearing land threatens infrastructure and development. Nome, Council, and Solomon experience coastal and riverine erosion. King Island only experiences coastal erosion.

Coastal erosion

Coastal erosion is described as the wearing or washing away of coastal lands. Coastal erosion occurs over the area near the top of the bluff out into the near-shore region to about the water depth of 30 feet. Coastal erosion is measured as the rate of change in the position or horizontal displacement of a shoreline over a period of time. Bluff recession is the most visible aspect of coastal erosion because of the dramatic change it causes to the landscape. As a result, this aspect of coastal erosion usually receives the most attention from the community.

Coastal erosion can occur from rapid, short-term, daily, seasonal, or annual natural events such as wind, waves, storm surge, coastal storms, and/or flooding. Human activities such as boat wakes and dredging may also play a factor. The most intense erosion often occurs during storms, particularly because the highest energy waves are generated under storm conditions.

Coastal erosion may also be attributed to multi-year impacts and long-term climatic change. These impacts may include sea-level rise, subsidence, lack of sediment supply, or long-term human factors such as the construction of shore protection structures and dams, or aquifer depletion.

Groins, jetties, seawalls, or revetments are human attempts to control shoreline erosion. As a result, these structures may actually lead to increased erosion on the opposite side of the structure.

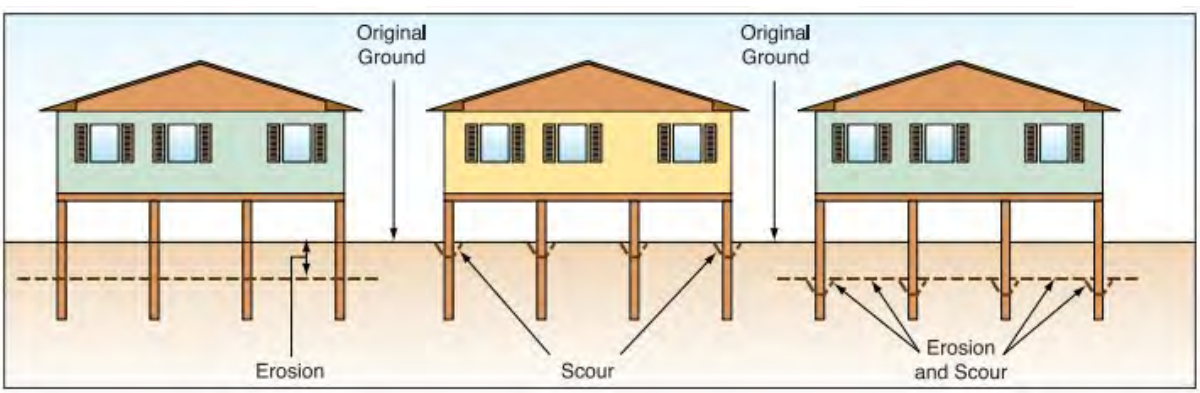
Damage from coastal erosion is typically a gradual event. However, significant storm events can cause the Earth beneath infrastructure and homes to weaken. In extreme but not unheard-of cases, homes built near the coast have fallen into the sea due to eroded cliffs.

Coastal scour

Scour occurs when floodwater passes around obstructions in the water column. As the water flows around an object, it must change direction and accelerate. Soil can be loosened and suspended by this process or by waves striking the object, and be carried away.

Scour effects are generally localized, ranging from small to large shallow conical depressions in the sand around individual structures. Effects from scour increase with increasing flow velocity and turbulence, and with increasing soil erodibility.

Figure 88 shows the differences between coastal erosion and scour. A building may be subject to either or both, depending on the building location.



Source: FEMA 2009- Erosion, Scour, and Foundation Design

Figure 88- Distinguishing Between Coastal Erosion and Scour

A combination of natural and human-induced factors influences the erosion process in Nome. For example, shoreline orientation and exposure to prevailing winds, open ocean swells and waves all influence erosion rates. These can be altered by human development by the addition of jetties, groins, and seawalls/revetments. Beach composition also influences erosion rates. A beach comprised of primarily

large rocks and boulders is more resistant to erosion compared to a beach comprised of silt and sand. Other factors that may influence coastal erosion include:

- Geomorphology
- Nature of coastal topography
- Embankment or shoreline type
- Embankment and shoreline exposure to wind and waves
- Structure types along the shoreline
- Proximity to erosion-inducing structures
- High hazard zone encroachment
- Development density
- Elevation of river embankment; or coastal dunes and bluff

Riverine Erosion

Riverine erosion is similar to coastal erosion but occurs on a riverbed or riverbank rather than the coast. Riverine erosion is a natural process in almost any river but can be intensified by human influence. The variables that influence the stability (or erodibility) of stream banks in riverine erosion include:

- Critical height of the slope
- Inclination of the slope
- Cohesive strength of the soil in the slope
- Distance of the structure in question from the shoulder of the stream bank
- Degree of stabilization of the surface of the slope
- Level and variation of groundwater within the slope
- Level and variation in level of water on the toe of the slope
- Tractive shear stress of the soil
- Frequency of rise and fall of the surface of the stream

Riverine Scour

Riverine scour is caused by the immense force of water flowing and build up of ice in and around the river channels. Scour may have different influences depending on the stability of the river channels; material deposition and scour are constant issues in less stable braided channels, whereas more stable meandering channels have occasional scour resulting from human activities like boat wakes and dredging.

Often human influence in attempts to control scour often makes it worse, leading to progressed embankment loss or damage. Examples of control methods include groins, jetties, levees, or revetments.

3.3.8.2 History

The USACE completed an erosion assessment for Nome during their 2009 Alaska Baseline Erosion Assessment. The Erosion Information Paper dated January 7, 2008, states:

> *"Nome has both coastal and river erosion, primarily caused by storm surges with high tides and winds on Norton Sound. Two jetties, 200 and 400 feet long, were built between 1919 and 1935 to stabilize the Snake River mouth and estuary. The jetties contributed to beach erosion during severe storms in the late 1930s and 1940s.*
>
> *The new harbor entrance channel is reportedly causing erosion of the Snake Riverbank along Seppala Drive, which follows the Snake River to where it empties into the Nome Boat Harbor at Belmont Point. The eroding bank is 10 feet high Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities (DOT&PF), funded through Federal Emergency Management Agency, was used in the recent past as an erosion protection measure. The present erosion area along Seppala Drive is less than 100 feet from the roadway; utility*

poles, telephone and cable lines, the airport runway, and airport facilities. The DOT&PF is planning to repair Seppala Drive in 2008.

Additional erosion problems are accruing along the Nome-Council Road at the popular subsistence area locally called "Nook" at the southern extent of Safety Sound, and within the Nome city limits just east of Nome abutting the locally called "east beach" area. The road is used to access subsistence camps. Road substrate has been subject to significant erosion and is impacting road quality severely. During the recent coastal storms, listed below, portions of roads were closed to vehicle traffic resulting in stranded homes and property stressing Nome residents.

There were 3 major coastal erosion events during the last 20 years: in October 1994, September 2004, and October 2005, each involving about 600 linear feet along the beach. A seawall, constructed in 1949 and completed in 1951, extends 3,350 feet from the existing entrance channel of the port to the east along Front Street. The seawall is a rock-rivetted slope at a height of over 18 feet. The rocks used for the seawall came from Cape Nome, 13 miles east of Nome, at an estimated cost of $1 million. The state completed a 3,750-foot eastern extension of the seawall in 1993 to control significant erosion beyond the eastern edge of the seawall. The remaining beach in front of the wall has narrowed and become steeper, resulting in the potential for waves striking the wall to be larger. The City of Nome is responsible for maintaining the seawall. Annual maintenance is necessary." (USACE 2008a)

The USACE also completed an erosion assessment for Council during their 2009 Alaska Baseline Erosion Assessment. The Erosion Information Paper dated May 6, 2008, states:

"The Council community map completed by the State of Alaska Division of Community and Regional Affairs in 1980 indicates flood prone areas but does not delineate areas of erosion. No community erosion survey was completed, and no Corps information was found regarding erosion in Council. A National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Climatic Data Center Event Record stated an October 2004 storm surge cut through the Nome-Council Road at Mile 22, resulting in the isolation of approximately 10 seasonally occupied residences in Council." (USACE 2008b)

USACE erosion information papers are not available for King Island or Solomon.

The Planning Team shared that erosion is occurring north of Nome, at Woolley Lagoon, an important recreational and subsistence site for the KINC.

3.3.8.3 Location

In Nome, erosion occurs along the Norton Sound shoreline, Snake River, and the Nome-Council Road (Figure 90 and Figure 92). A rock revetment was built east of the Snake River to just beyond Nome Bypass Road that mitigates erosion in front of the main town site. The revetment extends three miles to the Nome River and has resisted erosion from major storms but requires upkeep (USACE 2008a).

Woolley Lagoon, a subsistence area for the King Island Native Community, is being impacted by erosion (Figure 89). Strong storms, high tides, wind and waves, and flooding are causes of and factors contributing to erosion.

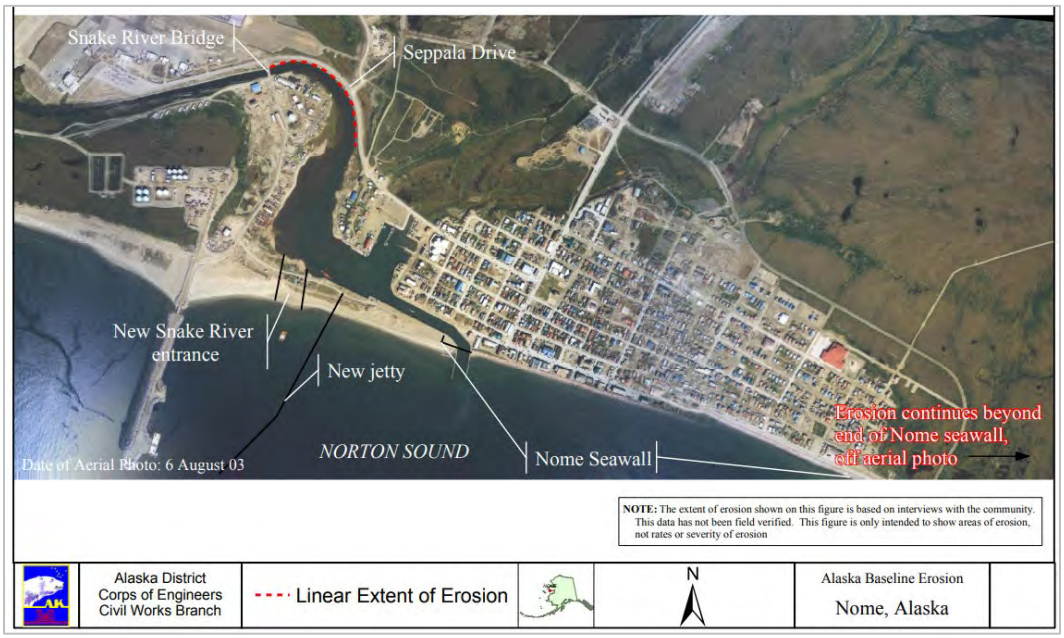
Photo Credit: Tom Thulen

Figure 89- Woolley Lagoon (2009)

The Planning Team shared that erosion is threatening subsistence areas and culturally sacred sites, such as cemeteries at Council and Solomon.

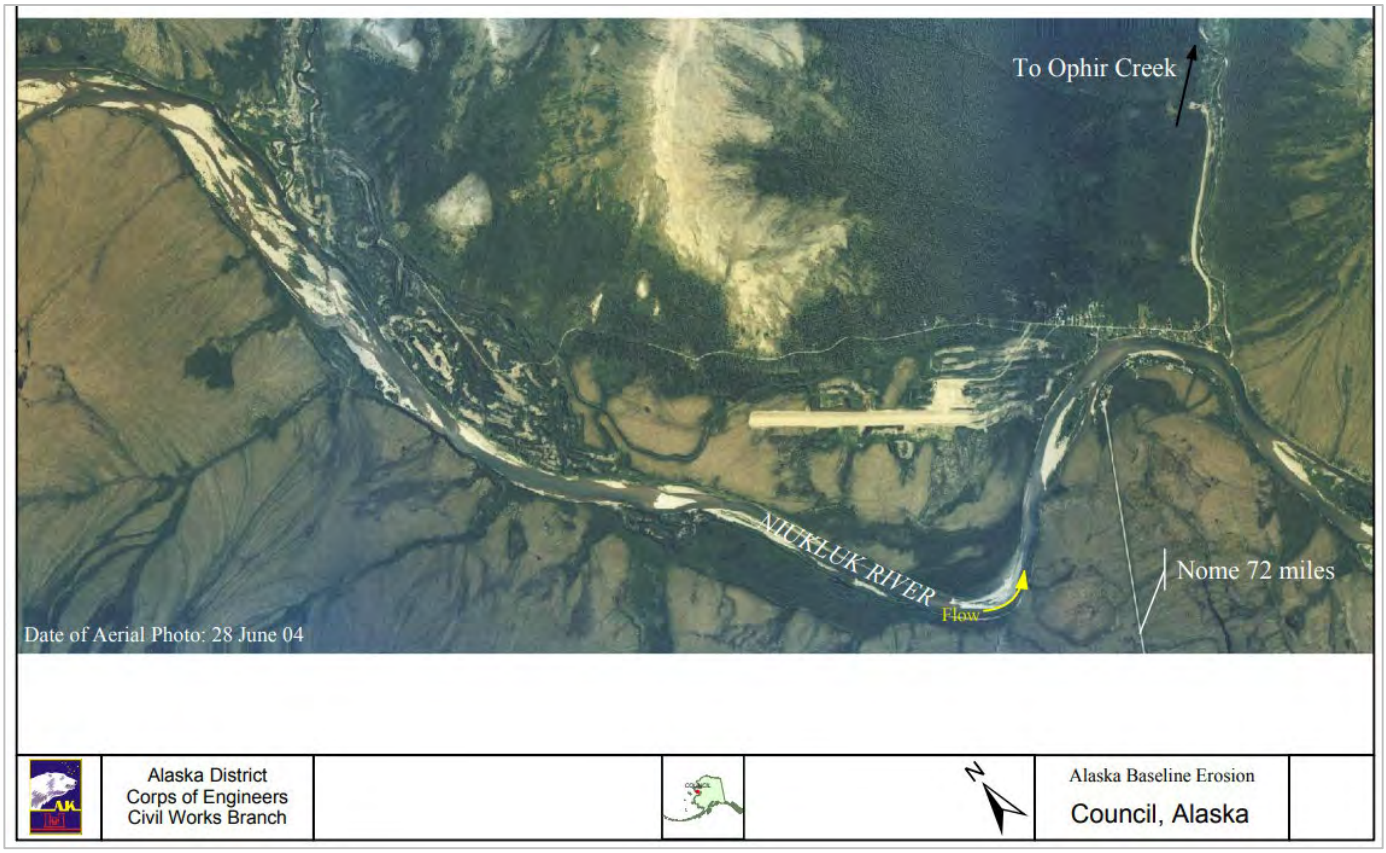
3.3.8.4 Extent (Magnitude/Severity)

The linear extent of erosion in Nome and Council are shown below (this information is not available for King Island or Solomon). These areas were identified by members of the community. The map is intended to show areas of erosion in Nome and does not provide rates or severity of erosion (USACE 2008a). No erosion areas were identified in Council (USACE 2008b).



Source: USACE 2008a

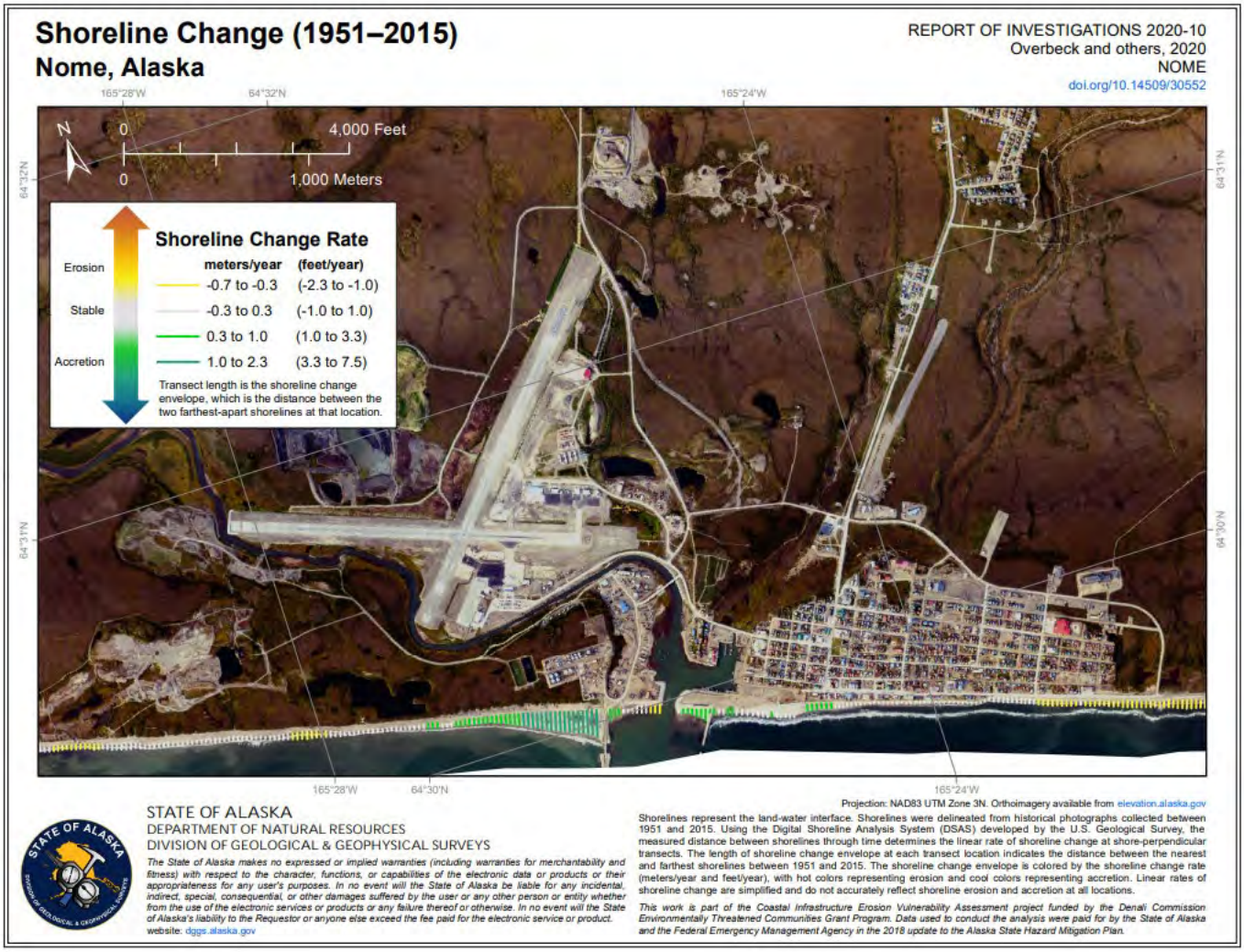
Figure 90- Linear Extent of Erosion in Nome (2008)



Source: USACE 2008b

Figure 91- Linear Extent of Erosion in Council (2008)

In 2020, DGGS published long-term shoreline change maps for 48 Alaska communities. In western Alaska, shoreline change was calculated by evaluating historical and recent aerial imagery of the communities (Overbeck et. al 2020). Shoreline change in Nome from 1951-2015 is shown in Figure 92 (this information was not available for King Island, Council, or Solomon). In Nome, the maximum rate of erosion during from 1951-2015 is estimated at **-2.3 feet per year** (ft/yr) with an uncertainty of +/-0.3 ft/yr.



Source: Overbeck et al. 2020- Shoreline change at Alaska coastal communities

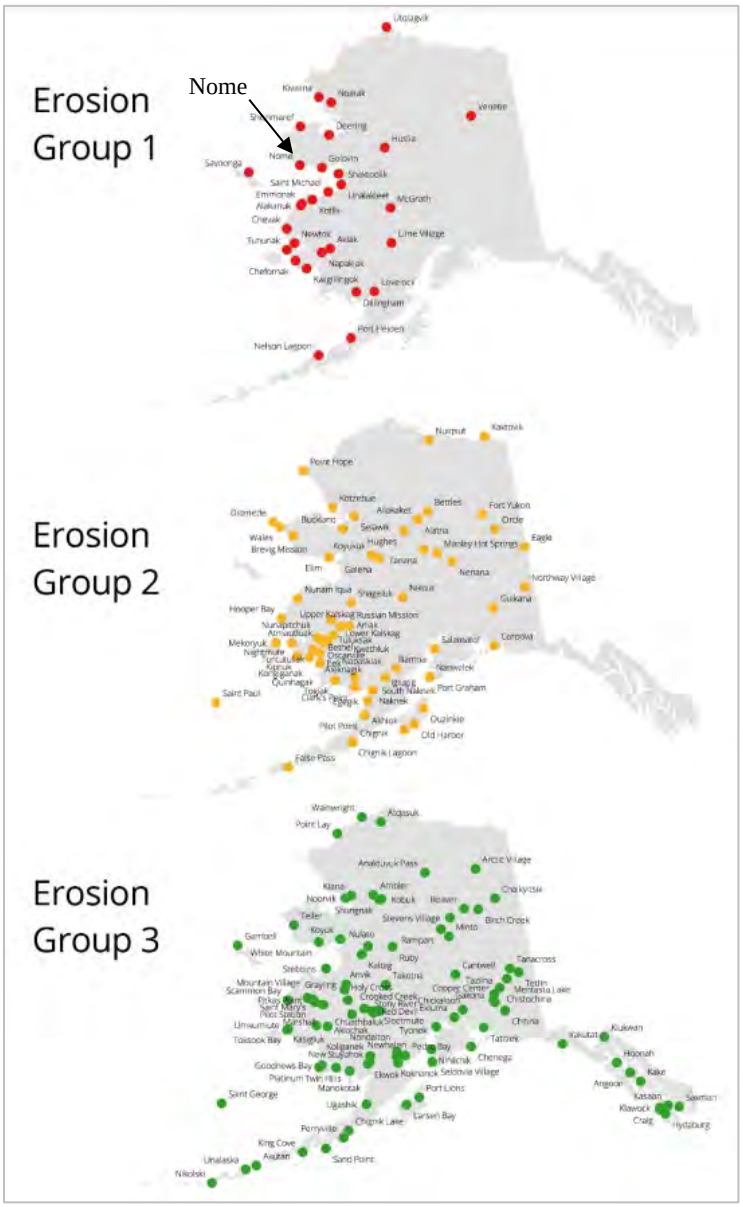
Figure 92- Shoreline Change in Nome (1951-2015)

A subsequent report by DGGS in 2021 (Erosion Exposure Assessment- Nome) summarizes the extent of erosion in Nome (Buzard et al. 2021). The report states:

"Nome is located on the southern coast of the Seward Peninsula along the Bering Sea facing Norton Sound. From 1951 to 2015, the shoreline remained mostly stable with erosion rates reaching up to 2.3 feet per year east of town (Overbeck and others, 2020). Erosion in Nome is primarily caused by storm surge flooding and wave action. Several major storms have impacted Nome (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers [USACE], 2008; City of Nome, 2017), but the beaches appear to have recovered to their original extent, resulting in relatively stable or slow long-term erosion trends.

A rock revetment was built east of the Snake River to just beyond Nome Bypass Road that mitigates erosion in front of the main town site. The revetment extends three miles to the Nome River and has resisted erosion from major storms but requires upkeep (USACE, 2008). ***Due to the relatively stable erosion trends and the extensive protection structures in place, we cannot forecast erosion at Nome.*** *Beach erosion can be measured from repeated beach elevation surveys using GPS or digital elevation models. DGGS collected beach elevations in 2012 and 2019. Continued monitoring and a longer record of beach elevation data can help identify whether and when infrastructure may become exposed to erosion."*

The Denali Commission 2019 Statewide Threat Assessment provides statewide risk ratings for erosion (Figure 93). Nome is located in Group 1, which are the communities that are most threatened by erosion. Group 1 indicates that erosion is commonly immediate to critical infrastructure. Damages resulting from a moderate flood or compounding erosion would impact community sustainability, present life safety concerns, affect access to emergency services, and/or require support from outside the region to assist the community in responding to the event. Communities that are included in Group 1 should direct resources towards determining the best response to the threat. Note that a community must have a short or mid-term time to damage rating to be included in Group 1.



Source: Denali Commission 2019

Figure 93- Statewide Erosion Threat Risk Map

Based past erosion events, shoreline change mapping, the 2019 Denali Commission Statewide Threat Assessment, and the criteria identified in Table 6, the magnitude and severity of erosion impacts in Nome, Council townsite, and Solomon townsite are considered Critical where injuries and/or illnesses could result

in permanent disability, a complete shutdown of critical facilities may last for at least two weeks, and more than 25% of property would be severely damaged.

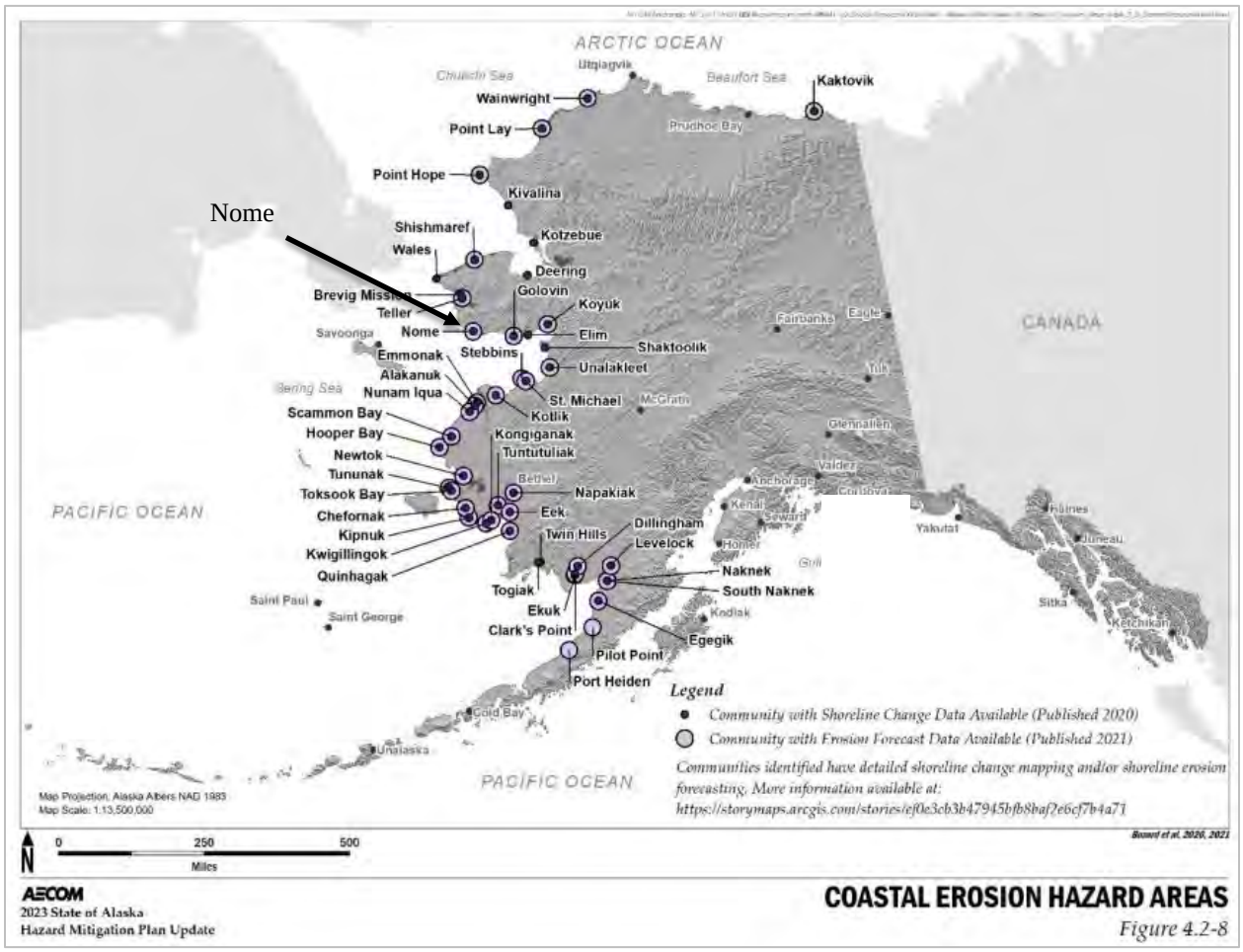
3.3.8.5 Impact

Impacts from erosion can range in severity and include loss of land and potentially any infrastructure built on the land. Other impacts include damage to public utilities (fuel headers and electric and water/wastewater utilities), loss of the Native aquatic habitats, high sediment loads reducing water quality, and economic impacts associated with the costs of trying to mitigate the impacts from erosion.

The Planning Team shared that their subsistence areas and culturally sacred sites such as their cemeteries are being impacted by erosion.

3.3.8.6 Probability of Future Events

The 2023 State of Alaska SHMP identifies coastal erosion hazard areas across the state. Nome is located in an identified coastal erosion hazard area.



Source: DHS&EM 2023

Figure 94- Statewide Coastal Erosion Hazard Areas

In Nome, a rock revetment was built east of the Snake River to just beyond Nome Bypass Road that mitigates erosion in front of the main town site. The revetment extends three miles to the Nome River and has resisted erosion from major storms but requires upkeep (USACE 2008a).

While this protection measure mitigates some erosion in Nome, additional erosion is anticipated during annual storms, such as the impacts from Typhoon Merbok.

Based on the 2007 USACE baseline erosion assessment, historical impacts, erosion shoreline change report and the criteria identified in Table 7, it is Likely that Nome, Council townsite, and Solomon townsite will experience erosion in the next three years; there is a 1 in 3 years chance of occurring (1/3=33%); and the history of events is greater than 20% but less than or equal to 33% likely per year.

There is unknown probability about future erosion events at King Island townsite.

3.3.8.7 Future Conditions Including Climate Change

Climate change is not anticipated to influence the nature of future erosion events in Nome.

Changing Factor due to Climate Change	Description of Future Changes due to Climate Change
Location	As the extent of erosion increases due to climate change, new facilities may be impacted that are not currently impacted by erosion.
Extent (Magnitude/Severity)	Increased severity and magnitude of winter storms, loss of coastal sea ice, sea level rise, and increased precipitation are already increasing the severity and magnitude of erosion events in Alaska, and the trend is expected to continue. This will lead to increased damage to infrastructure, especially in Alaska's coastal villages (Larsen et al. 2008).
Impact	The primary climatic forces affecting erosion are changes in temperature, water levels, precipitation, vegetation loss/changes, and storms. All of these factors are anticipated to be affected by climate change, which will result in increased localized impacts from erosion in Alaska.
Probability of Future Events	Increased precipitation, increased frequency and intensity of winter storms, and sea level rise are all expected to continue, which will continue to increase erosion events in Alaska (Larsen et al. 2008).
Changes in population patterns	Due to the location of erosion hazards in the Nome, King Island, Council, and Solomon Planning Area, it is not likely to impact future population patterns.
Changes in land use development	Due to the location of erosion hazards in the Nome, King Island, Council, and Solomon Planning Area, it is likely to impact future land use development.

3.3.9 LANDSLIDE

Hazard applicability: ☑Nome ☑King Island townsite ☑Council townsite ☑Solomon townsite

3.3.9.1 Nature

Ground failure is a blanket term used to describe any ground movement mechanisms including avalanche, landslide, subsidence, and unstable soils gravitational or other soil movement. Soil movement may be caused by activities such as rain, snow, and/or water saturation induced avalanches or landslides. Seismic activity, melting permafrost, river or coastal embankment undercutting, or in combination with steep slope conditions are also conditions for soil movement.

Landslides are a dislodgment and fall of a mass of soil or rocks along a sloped surface, or for the dislodged mass itself. The term is used for varying phenomena, including mudflows, mudslides, debris flows, rock falls, rockslides, debris avalanches, debris slides, and slump-earth flows. The susceptibility of hillside and mountainous areas to landslides depends on variations in geology, topography, vegetation, and weather. Landslides may also be triggered or exacerbated by indiscriminate development of sloping ground, or the creation of cut-and-fill slopes in areas of unstable or inadequately stable geologic conditions.

Additionally, avalanches and landslides often occur secondary to other natural hazard events, thereby exacerbating conditions, such as:

- Earthquake ground movement can trigger events ranging from rock falls and topples to massive slides.
- Intense or prolonged precipitation can cause slope over-saturation and subsequent destabilization failures such as avalanches and landslides.
- Climate change-related drought conditions may increase wildfire conditions where a wildland fire consumes essential stabilizing vegetation from hillsides significantly increasing runoff and ground failure potential.

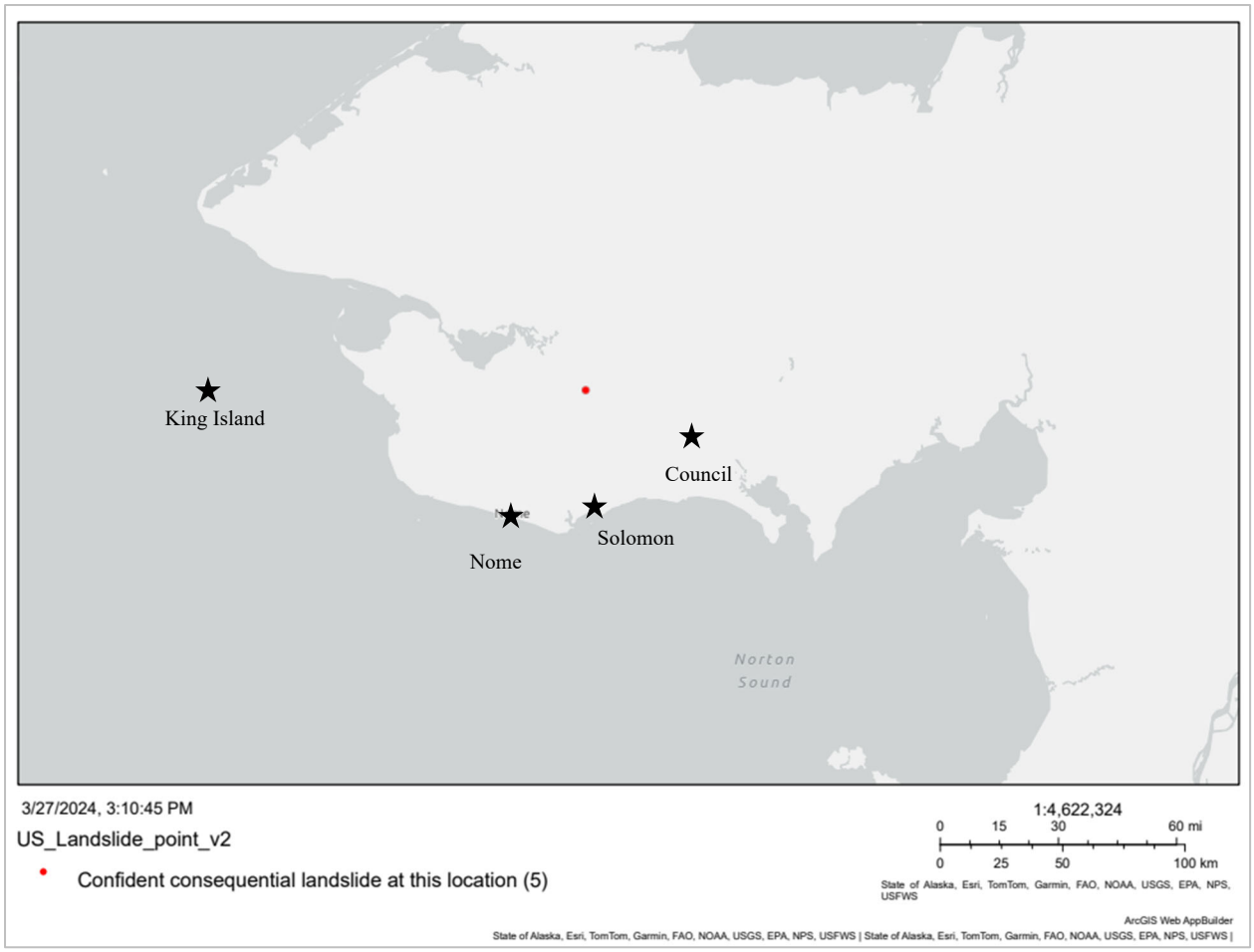
The USGS identifies six landslide types, distinguished by material type and movement mechanism including:

1. **Slides**, the more accurate and restrictive use of the term landslide, refers to a mass movement of material, originating from a discrete weakness area that slides from stable underlying material. A *rotational slide* occurs when there is movement along a concave surface; a *translational slide* originates from movement along a flat surface.
2. **Debris Flows** arise from saturated material that generally moves rapidly down a slope. A debris flow usually mobilizes from other types of landslides on a steep slope, and then flows through confined channels, liquefying and gaining speed. Debris flows can travel at speeds of more than 35 miles per hour (mph) for several miles. Other types of flows include debris avalanches, mudflows, creeps, earth flows, debris flows, and lahars.
3. **Lateral Spreads** are a type of landslide generally occurs on gentle slope or flat terrain. Lateral spreads are characterized by liquefaction of fine-grained soils. The event is typically triggered by an earthquake or human-caused rapid ground motion.
4. **Falls** are the free-fall movement of rocks and boulders detached from steep slopes or cliffs.
5. **Topples** are rocks and boulders that rotate forward and may become falls.
6. **Complex** is any combination of landslide types.

3.3.9.2 History

The Planning Team shared that northeast of Nome, the road near Salmon Lake moved entirely due to the land sliding and other subsistence areas surrounding Nome are beginning to slide. Landslides have been documented on King Island and continue to threaten the area. Landslides are also threatening the cemetery in Solomon and areas in Council.

Figure 95 shows historical landslides in the Nome area. This slide occurred on June 9, 2018, on the Kougarok Road/Nome-Taylor Highway near Salmon Lake. This event is labeled as “Moderate Rockfall” and caused $592 worth of damage with only maintenance and operations (M&O) and heavy machinery needed to repair the road. There is high confidence that another slide will occur here in the future.



Source: AKDOT 2024

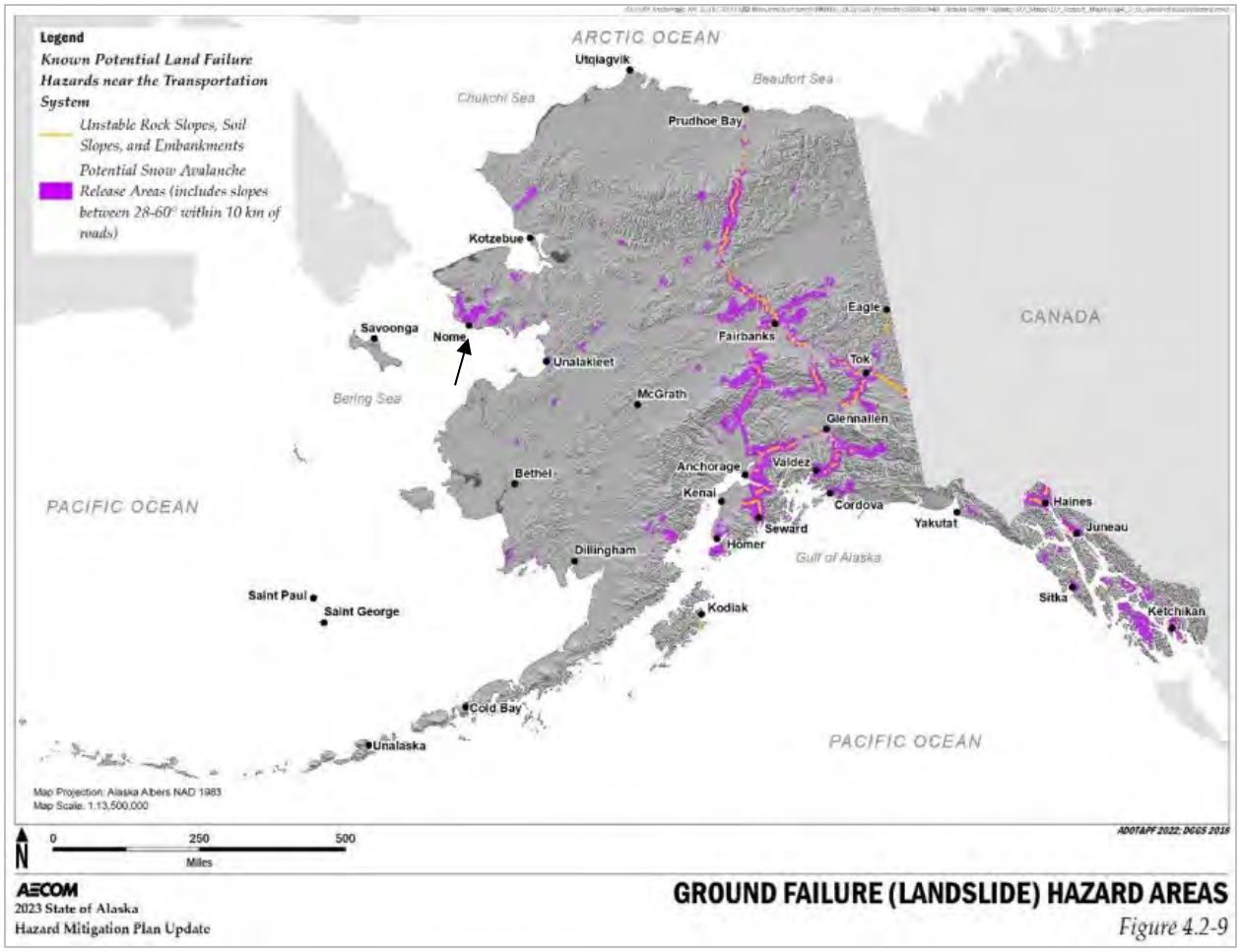
Figure 95- Historical Landslides in the Nome Area (December 2003 – 06/30/2022)

3.3.9.3 Location

The 2023 State of Alaska SHMP identifies land failure hazard locations across the state (Figure 96). Nome is located in a potential snow avalanche release and landslide area. These hazard areas are defined by slopes between 28-60º.

The cemetery at Solomon townsite is also threatened by landslides as heavy rains lead to unstable slopes.

Exact locations of landslide risk are not known at King Island townsite, however, due to the slopes at the historic townsite, it is expected that the entirety of the townsite is subject to landslide risk.



Source: DHS&EM 2023

Figure 96- Landslide Hazard Areas in Alaska

3.3.9.4 Extent (Magnitude/Severity)

Damage from ground failure or landslides ranges from minor with minimal repairs required to a massive economic impact with the possible destruction of critical community infrastructure such as transportation or critical structures.

Based on past ground failure history and the criteria identified in Table 6, the extent of ground failure and resultant damages to people and infrastructure in Nome, King Island, Council, and Solomon is considered to be Limited with potential for critical facilities to be shut down for more than a week, where injuries and/or illnesses could result in permanent disability, and 10% of property or critical infrastructure being severely damaged.

3.3.9.5 Impact

Impacts associated with landslides include tsunamis, surface subsidence, infrastructure, building, and/or road damage. While ground failure itself may not pose a sudden and catastrophic threat, landslides may. Subsidence in bluffs may cause the ground to become less stable, potentially increasing the probability and impact of landsides.

3.3.9.6 Probability of Future Events

Based on previous occurrences and the criteria identified in Table 7, it is Possible that Nome, King Island townsite, Council townsite, and Solomon townsite will experience a landslide event in the next five years; there is a 1 in 5 years chance of occurring (1/5=20%); and the history of events is greater than 10% but less than or equal to 20% likely per year.

3.3.9.7 Future Conditions Including Climate Change

Climate change is not anticipated to impact the nature of future landslides in Nome, King Island townsite, Council townsite, and Solomon townsite.

Changing Factor due to Climate Change	Description of Future Changes due to Climate Change
Location	Landslides are projected to occur in areas where there is no history of previous events due to the destabilization of mountain slopes from thawing permafrost (IPCC 2019).
Extent (Magnitude/Severity)	Landslides are expected to increase in magnitude with increased areas of effect as permafrost thaws (IPCC 2019).
Impact	Landslides are projected to occur in areas where there is no history of previous events due to the destabilization of mountain slopes from thawing permafrost (IPCC 2019), which could increase future impacts to Nome, King Island townsite, Council townsite, and Solomon townsite.
Probability of Future Events	An increase in storms and rainfall as well as destabilization of mountain slopes is anticipated to support an increase in landslides.
Changes in population patterns	Due to the location of landslide hazards in the Nome, King Island, Council, and Solomon Planning Area, it is not likely to impact future population patterns.
Changes in land use development	Due to the location of landslide hazards in the Nome, King Island, Council, and Solomon Planning Area, it is possible to impact future land use development.

3.4 SUMMARY OF VULNERABILITY

This section outlines the risk and vulnerability processes from various hazard impacts in determining potential losses for the community.

This section addresses the remaining portion of Element B of the Tribal Mitigation Plan regulation checklist.

Regulation Checklist- 44 CFR § 201.7 Tribal Mitigation Plans
ELEMENT B. Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment
B3. Does the plan include a description of each identified hazard's impact, as well as an overall summary of the vulnerability of the tribal planning area? [44 CFR § 201.7©(2)(ii)]
Source: FEMA 2017 (Tribal)

3.4.1 OVERVIEW

A vulnerability analysis estimates the exposure extent that may result from a hazard event, within a given area and with a given intensity. This analysis provides quantitative data that may be used to identify and prioritize potential mitigation measures. This then allows the communities to focus their efforts and attention on areas with the greatest risk of damage.

Tribal members of the Nome Area Tribes are year-round residents of Nome, and all of the Tribes have assets in the Nome Area. Therefore, those assets are located in the same geographic area and thus experience the same vulnerability to hazards. Nome Eskimo Community has elected to not profile radon as they do not consider it a threat. King Island, Council, and Solomon's historic townsites are located outside of Nome, and will have different vulnerability to natural hazards.

The following tables provide an overview of the Nome Area Tribes' hazard vulnerability.

Table 19- Nome Area Vulnerability Overview (All Tribes)

Hazard	Nome Area Hazard Vulnerability (applicable for all Tribes)			
	% of Jurisdiction's Geographic Area	% of Population	% of Residences	% of Critical Facilities
Earthquake	100	100	100	100
Severe Weather	100	100	100	100
Wildland/Tundra Fire	100	100	100	100
Changes in the Cryosphere (permafrost & sea ice)	100	100	100	100
Radon	100	100	Radon is a public health concern but is not anticipated to impact infrastructure.	
Flood	10	3	2	31
Tsunami	10	3	2	31
Erosion	5	0	0	0
Landslide	5	0	0	0

Table 20- King Island Historic Townsite Vulnerability Overview

Hazard	King Island's Hazard Vulnerability			
	% of Jurisdiction's Geographic Area	% of Population	% of Residences	% of Critical Facilities
Earthquake	100	N/A	N/A	100
Severe Weather	100	N/A	N/A	100
Wildland/Tundra Fire	Hazard does not exist in this location.			
Changes in the Cryosphere (permafrost)	100	N/A	N/A	100
Radon	100	N/A	N/A	Radon is a public health concern but is not anticipated to impact infrastructure.
Flood	Hazard does not exist in this location.			
Tsunami				
Erosion				
Landslide	100	N/A	N/A	100

N/A: Not Applicable. There is no resident population on King Island nor occupied residences. Tribal members travel to the island during the summer for subsistence purposes.

Table 21- Council Historic Townsite Vulnerability Overview

Hazard	Council's Hazard Vulnerability			
	% of Jurisdiction's Geographic Area	% of Population	% of Residences	% of Critical Facilities
Earthquake	100	100	100	100
Severe Weather	100	100	100	100
Wildland/Tundra Fire	100	100	100	100
Changes in the Cryosphere (permafrost)	100	100	100	100
Radon	100	100	Radon is a public health concern but is not anticipated to impact infrastructure.	
Flood	100	100	100	100
Tsunami	Hazard does not exist in this location.			
Erosion	100	100	100	100
Landslide	100	100	100	100

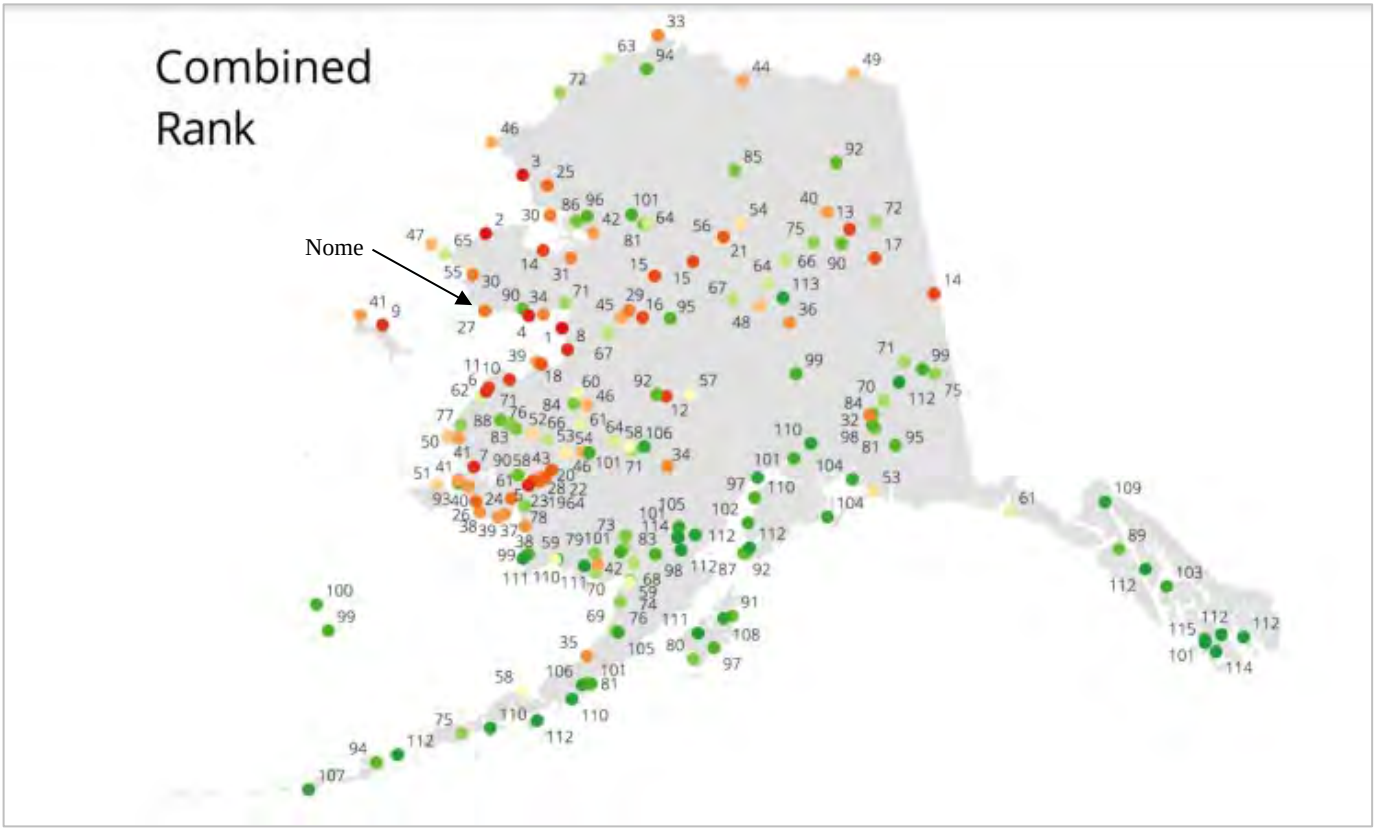
Note: There is no resident population in Council nor year-round occupied residences. Tribal members travel to the community during the summer for subsistence purposes.

Table 22- Solomon Historic Townsite Vulnerability Overview

Hazard	Solomon's Hazard Vulnerability			
	% of Jurisdiction's Geographic Area	% of Population	% of Residences*	% of Critical Facilities
Earthquake	100	100	100	100
Severe Weather	100	100	100	100
Wildland/Tundra Fire	100	100	100	100
Changes in the Cryosphere (permafrost & sea ice)	100	100	100	100
Radon	100	100	Radon is a public health concern but is not anticipated to impact infrastructure.	
Flood	80	100	100	68
Tsunami	80	100	100	68
Erosion	65	75	75	68
Landslide	5	0	0	0

*Note: There is no resident population in Solomon nor year-round occupied residences. Tribal members travel to the community during the summer for subsistence purposes and to run the Solomon BnB.

The 2019 Denali Commission 2019 Statewide Threat Assessment provides a map of the combined threat for the 187 rural communities evaluated in the study (Figure 97). The communities with the greatest combined threat are dark red while the communities with the lowest combined threat are shown in dark green. The color gradient shown in the legend depicts the relative ranking of all communities. Overall, Nome ranked 27 out of 115 (dark orange). King Island, Council, and Solomon were not included in this study.



Source: Denali Commission 2019

Figure 97- Statewide Combined Threat Risk Map (Nome)

3.4.2 POPULATION AND BUILDING STOCK

Population data for Nome was obtained from the DCRA's 2022 certified population data. There is no year-round population in King Island, Council, or Solomon.

Estimated replacement values for residential building structures were obtained from the 2022 US Census, which estimated the median home value per structure in Nome was $333,300. Replacement costs in Alaska typically exceed US Census structure estimates due to material purchasing, barge or airplane delivery, and construction in Alaska, therefore, residential replacement values are generally understated.

The United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) estimates an average 3-bedroom residential structure in Nome, King Island, Council, and Solomon has a replacement value of $724,888 (HUD 2022). The more conservative HUD approximation for replacement value was used for this analysis. A total of 1,495 housing units (Nome) were considered in this analysis. No residential properties in King Island, Council, or Solomon were used in the analysis as the historic townsites are primarily used for subsistence activities in the summer months.

Table 23- Nome Estimated Population and Building Inventory

Population	Residential Buildings	
DCCED 2022 Data	Total Housing Units (2021 Census data)	Total Value of Buildings*
3,469	1,495	US Census: $498,283,500 HUD: **$1,083,707,560** (used for analysis)

Sources: US Census 2022- Nome city population data, DCRA 2024, HUD 2022.

*The 2021 US Census estimates median house value at $333,300. However, the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) determined that the average structural replacement value of a 3-bedroom residential building in Nome, King Island, Council, and Solomon is $724,888 per structure.

3.4.3 VULNERABILITY ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

To complete this analysis, the Planning Team, along with Fairweather Science, used the DCRA community profiles (Council and Solomon- 1980), available community planning documents (LEDPs) and the 2016 City of Nome HMP as the basis for critical facilities in Nome as well as the Tribes' historic townsites. The Planning Team provided information on newly constructed or deconstructed facilities and these critical facilities were then mapped in relation to a potential hazard's threat exposure and vulnerability.

Hazard	Methodology
Earthquake Severe Weather	It is assumed that the entire Planning Area is threatened by earthquakes and severe weather. DGGS's Quaternary Fault and Folds Database was used to determine which faults are near the Villages and an earthquake risk map (Figure 16) was used to determine the potential PGA and resultant damages/intensity at each location. ☑Nome ☑King Island townsite ☑Council townsite ☑Solomon townsite
Wildland/ Tundra Fire	It is assumed that all identified critical facilities are threatened by wildland/tundra fire. ☑Nome ☑Council townsite ☑Solomon townsite
Changes in the Cryosphere	Permafrost hazard areas were determined by using a permafrost zones layer on ArcGIS. Any facilities with underlying permafrost were labeled as threatened by thawing permafrost. ☑Nome ☑King Island townsite ☑Council townsite ☑Solomon townsite
	Sea ice hazards are not anticipated to cause infrastructure damage. Impacts from the decrease in sea ice extent is discussed with impacts to subsistence and food sovereignty. ☑Nome ☑King Island townsite ☑Solomon townsite
Radon	Radon hazard areas were determined by EPA's radon zones map of radon exposure in the Nome area. Radon exposure is a public health concern, but is not anticipated to cause infrastructure damage. ☑Nome ☑King Island townsite ☑Council townsite ☑Solomon townsite
Flood	The City of Nome participates in NFIP and the 5/3/2010 FIRM maps were used to determine facilities at risk of flooding. For King Island, Council, and Solomon, critical facilities threatened by flooding, were determined by the Planning Team, historically flooded locations/facilities, DCRA community profile maps, and agency reports. ☑Nome ☑Council townsite ☑Solomon townsite

Hazard	Methodology
Tsunami	None of the communities have tsunami inundation mapping. The same methodology used to determine flood hazard areas was used to estimate potential damages from a tsunami until formal inundation mapping is completed. ☑Nome ☑Solomon townsite
Erosion	Erosion hazard areas were determined by the Planning Team, agency reports (DGGS, USACE), and other scientific studies. ☑Nome ☑Council townsite ☑Solomon townsite
Landslide	Landslide hazard areas were determined by the Planning Team as well as historical landslides in Alaska DOT's historical landslide inventory. ☑Nome ☑King Island townsite ☑Council townsite ☑Solomon townsite

An analysis was conducted to assess the risks of each identified hazard. This analysis looked at the potential effects of each hazard on values of critical facilities at risk without considering the probability or level of damage. The analysis also represents the number of people at risk from each hazard but does not estimate the number of potential injuries or deaths.

3.4.4 DATA LIMITATIONS

The provided vulnerability estimates use the best data currently available, and the methodologies used result in a risk approximation. These estimates may be used to understand relative risk from hazards and potential losses. However, uncertainties are inevitable in any loss estimation. This is due in part from incomplete scientific knowledge or data concerning hazards and their effects on the built environment. As well as the use of approximations and simplifications, when necessary, for a comprehensive analysis.

It should be noted that the results from the quantitative vulnerability assessment are limited to the exposure of people, buildings, and critical facilities and infrastructure to the identified hazards. It was beyond the scope of this MJHMP to develop a more detailed or comprehensive assessment of risk. A more comprehensive assessment may include loss of facility/system function, annualized losses, people injured or killed, shelter requirements, and/or economic losses. Such impacts may be addressed with future updates of this MJHMP or other planning documents.

3.4.5 ASSET INVENTORY

Assets that may be affected by hazard events include population, residential buildings, and critical facilities and infrastructure.

A critical facility is defined as a facility that provides essential products and services to the public. Critical facilities assist in preserving the quality of life in Nome (and the historic townsites) and fulfilling important public safety, emergency response, and disaster recovery functions.

The critical facilities profiled in this plan include the following:

- Transportation Facilities & Equipment
- Emergency Services
- Medical Facilities
- Education Facilities
- Utilities
- Shelters
- Community Facilities

Table 24- Critical Facilities in Nome That Are Utilized By All Tribes In The Area

Facility Type	# of Occupants	Facility Name	Address	Latitude	Longitude	Facility Value	Building Type	Facility Owner	Cryosphere	Earthquake	Flood	Erosion	Landslide	Severe Weather	Tsunami	Volcano	Wildfire	Radon
Transportation & Equipment	30	Airport – Cargo, Passenger Lynden, NAC, AK Air, Bering)	227 Airport Rd	64°30’39”N	165°26’40”W	$80,000,000	-	SOA/ Private	x	x	x			x	x		x	
	0	Airport Runways (Engstrom’s, Feather River, City, State)	227 Airport Rd	64°30’39”N	165°26’40”W	$3,000,000	-	SOA	x	x				x			x	
	0	Heavy Equipment- Tumet		64°32’14”N	165°24’35”W	$50,000,000	-	Private	x	x				x			x	
	0	Heavy Equipment- DOT/PF		64°32’32”N	165°24’30”W	$50,000,000	-	SOA	x	x				x			x	
	0	Heavy equipment/Rock quarry Cape Nome Quarry		64°26’13”N	165°00’26”W	$100,000,000	-	Private	x	x				x			x	
	0	Grader Greg- Heavy Equipment storage		64°30’20”N	165°23’56”W	$948,130	W2	CON	x	x				x			x	
	0	Small Boat Harbor		64°30’05”N	165°25’12”W	$5,000,000	-	CON	x	x	x			x	x		x	
	0	Port, Cape Nome - BSNC		64°29’37”N	165°26’22”W	$100,000,000	-	Private	x	x	x			x	x		x	
	5	Port office building	307 Belmont St	64°30’08”N	165°25’16”W	$120,668	W2	CON	x	x	x			x	x		x	
	0	Port/ Shipping Services Alaska Logistics, AML – Barges		64°30’07”N	165°26’02”W	$20,000,000	-	Private	x	x				x			x	
Emergency Services	5	Nome Police station/animal shelter/public safety		64°30’18”N	165°23’43”W	$13,276,363	W2	CON	x	x				x			x	
	2	Fire/Building Inspector Department/Public Works		64°30’05”N	165°24’29”W	$2,451,269	W2	CON	x	x				x			x	
	4	Fire Dept- Icy View Station		64°31’10”N	165°22’28”W	$354,874	W2	CON	x	x				x			x	
	0	National Guard Hangar	1230 Center Creek Road	64°30’39”N	165°26’40”W	$10,000,000	-	NG	x	x				x			x	
	2	Search and rescue team building		64°30’05”N	165°24’29”W	$750,000	W2	CON	x	x				x			x	

Facility Type	# of Occupants	Facility Name	Address	Latitude	Longitude	Facility Value	Building Type	Facility Owner	Cryosphere	Earthquake	Flood	Erosion	Landslide	Severe Weather	Tsunami	Volcano	Wildfire	Radon
Medical	20	Health NSHC Facilities	1000 Greg Kruschek Avenue	64°29’53”N	165°22’46”W	$1,000,000	W2	NSHC	x	x				x			x	
Education	20	Nome Elementary School	1057 E 5th Ave	64°29’51”N	165°22’59”W	$2,500,000	W2	CON	x	x				x			x	
	75	Nome High School	3.5 Teller Hwy	64°32’31”N	165°24’18”W	$2,500,000	W2	CON	x	x				x			x	
	75	Nome Charter School	3.5 Teller Hwy	64°32’32”N	165°24’26”W	$2,500,000	W2	CON	x	x				x			x	
	0	NACTEC bldg. and garage	3.5 Nome-Teller Hwy	64°32’35”N	165°24’12”W	$3,179,121	W2	CON	x	x				x			x	
	30	Nome Preschool	911 E 5th Ave	64°29’48”N	165°22’56”W	$2,500,000	W2	CON	x	x				x			x	
Utilities	0	Fuel/Tank farm (Bonanza, Crowley, NJUS)		64°30’11”N	165°26’15”W	$70,000,000	OTF	Private	x	x				x			x	
	0	Utility System – Nome Joint Utility System	1226 Port Rd	64°30’23”N	165°25’45”W	$100,000,000	-	CON/ NJUS	x	x	x			x	x		x	
	5	Public works building	102 Division St	64°29’53”N	165°24’34”W	$1,748,241	W2	CON	x	x	x			x	x		x	
Shelters	50	Aurora Inn – room, rental, BSNC	302 Front St	64°29’47”N	165°23’51”W	$3,000,000	W2	Private	x	x	x			x	x		x	
	0	Old Youth Facility – rooms, rental		64°29’48”N	165°23’08”W	$2,000,000	W2	Private	x	x				x			x	
	15	Bering Sea Women’s – for women and children	406 Tobuk Alley	64°30’06”N	165°24’33”W	$4,000,000	W2	Non-profit	x	x				x			x	
	20	BSRHA/Munqsri/NEST at winter houses homeless population (elder and special needs population)	1008 Front St	64°29’57”N	165°24’29”W	$2,000,000	W2	Non-profit	x	x				x			x	
	15	Office building Kawerak Facilities (main, old)	500 Seppala Dr	64°30’03”N	165°24’40”W	$20,000,000	W2	Kawerak	x	x				x			x	
	5	Kawerak Head Start	880 E 6th Ave	64°29’55”N	165°23’16”W	$3,419,000	W2	Kawerak	x	x				x			x	

Facility Type	# of Occupants	Facility Name	Address	Latitude	Longitude	Facility Value	Building Type	Facility Owner	Cryosphere	Earthquake	Flood	Erosion	Landslide	Severe Weather	Tsunami	Volcano	Wildfire	Radon
	3	Office Building Old Federal Building – BSNC	112 Front St	64°29’51”N	165°24’19”W	$2,000,000	W2	Private	x	x	x			x	x		x	
Community	3	USPS	113 Front St	64°29’49”N	165°24’19”W	$2,000,000	W2	USPS	x	x	x			x	x		x	
	20	Prison–Anvil Mountain Correctional Center	1810 Center Creek Rd	64°32’14”N	165°24’46”W	$5,000,000	W2	SOA	x	x				x			x	
	15	Prison–Seaside Center – privately owned	108 Front St	64°29’50”N	165°24’14”W	$1,000,000	W2	Private	x	x	x			x	x		x	
	0	Building/fire inspector		64°30’05”N	165°24’29”W	$2,451,269	W2	CON	x	x				x			x	
	0	Garco		64°30’05”N	165°25’58”W	$935,922	W2	CON	x	x	x			x	x		x	
	0	Landfill/dump building combined		64°31’19”N	165°16’53”W	$1,062,212	W2	CON	x	x				x			x	
	2	Library, museum-old	100 W 7th Ave	64°30’10”N	165°23’55”W	$4,566,689	W2	CON	x	x				x			x	
	1	Mini Convention Center	102 Division St	64°29’53”N	165°24’48”W	$1,242,473	W2	CON	x	x	x			x	x		x	
	2	Cemetery Morgue		64°30’14”N	165°25’17”W	$423,847	W2	CON	x	x				x			x	
	0	Community Cemetery		64°30’18”N	165°25’16”W	$2,500,000	-	CON	x	x				x			x	
	0	NEC Cemetery		64°30’05”N	165°26’21”W	$2,500,000	-	CON	x	x				x			x	
	0	Fort Davis Post Cemetery		64°29’13”N	165°18’36”W	$2,500,000	-	CON	x	x				x			x	
	1	St. Joe’s Church	100 W King Pl	64°29’56”N	165°24’07”W	$2,720,269	W2	CON	x	x				x			x	
	5	Recreation Center	208 E 6th Ave	64°30’04”N	165°23’44”W	$8,573,948	W2	CON	x	x				x			x	
	2	Richard Foster Museum/ Library	100 W 7th Ave	64°30’10”N	165°23’55”W	$21,091,545	W2	CON	x	x				x			x	
	2	Visitor Center	301 Front St	64°29’52”N	165°24’36”W	$275,957	W2	CON	x	x	x			x	x		x	
	15	XYZ Senior Center	104 Division St	64°29’54”N	165°24’34”W	$2,399,029	W2	CON	x	x	x			x	x		x	
	7	Grocery Store- AC	1 Nome-Teller Rd	64°30’20”N	165°24’18”W	$5,000,000	W2	Private	x	x				x			x	
	7	Grocery Store- Hanson’s	415 Bering St	64°30’03”N	165°24’29”W	$5,000,000	W2	Private	x	x				x			x	

Facility Type	# of Occupants	Facility Name	Address	Latitude	Longitude	Facility Value	Building Type	Facility Owner	Cryosphere	Earthquake	Flood	Erosion	Landslide	Severe Weather	Tsunami	Volcano	Wildfire	Radon
	3	Hardware Stores- Grizzley	60 Greg Kruschek Ave	64°30’21”N	165°24’03”W	$3,000,000	W2	Private	x	x				x			x	
	3	Hardware Store- Builder’s Industrial Supply		64°30’06”N	165°24’56”W	$3,000,000	W2	Private	x	x	x			x	x		x	
	10	Fish Plant (NSEDC)		64°30’05”N	165°25’19”W	$10,000,000	W2	NSEDC	x	x	x			x	x		x	
	5	Credit Union 1	406 Warren Pl	64°30’03”N	165°24’31”W	$1,666,667	W2	Private	x	x				x			x	
	5	Wells Fargo	109 Front St	64°29’49”N	165°24’17”W	$1,666,667	W2	Private	x	x	x			x	x		x	
	5	Northrim Bank	306 W 5th Ave	64°30’08”N	165°24’21”W	$1,666,667	W2	Private	x	x				x			x	
	3	Court house in old hospital/Nome Public Health Nursing	306 W 5th Ave	64°30’08”N	165°24’21”W	$1,000,000	W2	Private	x	x				x			x	
	1	Pioneer Hall – cooking facilities		64°29’49”N	165°24’06”W	$2,000,000	W2	Private	x	x				x			x	
	5	Churches – cooking facilities (Multiple locations)				$50,000,000	W2	Non-profit	x	x				x			x	
	0	Armory – gym facility	159 Front St	64°29’46”N	165°23’55”W	$2,000,000	W2	SOA	x	x	x			x	x		x	

Total: 503 **Total: $805,490,826**

Figure 98 shows the location of critical facilities in Nome that all of the Tribes rely on. The majority of these facilities are owned by the City of Nome or State of Alaska.

Figure 98- Map of Critical Facilities in Nome (Utilized by all of the Tribes)

Table 25- Nome Eskimo Community Critical Facilities in Nome

Nome Eskimo Community's Assets in Nome																	
Facility Type	**# of Occupants**	**Facility Name**	**Address**	**Latitude**	**Longitude**	**Facility Value**	**Building Type**	**Facility Owner**	**Cryosphere**	**Earthquake**	**Flood**	**Erosion**	**Landslide**	**Severe Weather**	**Tsunami**	**Volcano**	**Wildfire**
Government	5	Tribal Offices and Hall		64°30'04"N	165°24'11"W	$1,000,000	W2	NEC	x	x				x			x
Community	0	Empty lot		64°29'46"N	165°23'33"W	$100,000	Gravel	NEC	x	x	x			x	x		x
	0	Culturally Sacred or Significant Sites															
	0	Subsistence Camps															
Total:	**5**				**Total:**	**$1,100,000**											

The locations of culturally sacred sites and subsistence camps are sensitive. Contact the Tribal office if you need further information.

Figure 99- Map of Nome Eskimo Community's Critical Facilities in Nome

Table 26- King Island Native Community Critical Facilities

King Island Native Community's Assets in Nome

Facility Type	# of Occupants	Facility Name	Address	Latitude	Longitude	Facility Value	Building Type	Facility Owner	Cryosphere	Earthquake	Flood	Erosion	Landslide	Severe Weather	Tsunami	Volcano	Wildfire	Radon
Government	3	Tribal Offices and Hall		64°29'49"N	165°23'15"W	$1,000,000	W2	KINC IRA	x	x				x			x	
Community	4	1 duplex in town		64°29'53"N	165°23'22"W	$500,000	W2	KINC IRA	x	x				x			x	
	8	2 duplex in Icy View		64°31'19"N	165°22'21"W	$700,000	W2	KINC IRA	x	x				x			x	
	1	Old Grizzley shop		64°31'18"N	165°22'18"W	$1,000,000	W2	KINC IRA	x	x				x			x	
	0	Vacant lot		64°30'08"N	165°23'55"W	$100,000	Gravel	KINC IRA	x	x				x			x	
	0	Woolley Lagoon		64°51'20"N	166°24'01"W	$750,000	N/A	Corporation	x	x				x			x	
	0	Culturally Sacred or Significant Sites																
	0	Subsistence Camps																
Total:	**16**				**Total:**	**$4,050,000**												

King Island Native Community's Assets in King Island

Facility Type	# of Occupants	Facility Name	Address	Latitude	Longitude	Facility Value	Building Type	Facility Owner	Cryosphere	Earthquake	Flood	Erosion	Landslide	Severe Weather	Tsunami	Volcano	Wildfire	Radon
Community	0	Former BIA School		64°57'41"N	168°04'15"W	Unknown	W2	Corporation	x	x			x	x				
	0	Cemetery		64°57'43"N	168°04'15"W	Unknown	N/A	Corporation	x	x			x	x				
	0	Old Church		64°57'41"N	168°04'14"W	Unknown	W2	Corporation	x	x			x	x				
	0	Culturally Sacred or Significant Sites																
	0	Subsistence Camps																
Total:	**0**				**Total:**	**Unknown**												

Radon is a public health concern but is not anticipated to impact infrastructure.
The locations of culturally sacred sites and subsistence camps are sensitive. Contact the Tribal office if you need further information

Figure 100- Map of King Island's Critical Facilities in Nome

Figure 101- Map of King Island's Critical Facilities on King Island

Table 27- Native Village of Council Critical Facilities

Native Village of Council's Assets in Nome

Facility Type	# of Occupants	Facility Name	Address	Latitude	Longitude	Facility Value	Building Type	Facility Owner	Cryosphere	Earthquake	Flood	Erosion	Landslide	Severe Weather	Tsunami	Volcano	Wildfire	Radon
Government	3	Tribal Office		64°29'54"N	165°23'19"W	$300,000	W2	NVC	x	x				x			x	
Community	0	Culturally Sacred or Significant Sites																
	0	Subsistence Camps																
Total:	**3**				**Total:**	**$300,000**												

Native Village of Council's Assets in Council

Facility Type	# of Occupants	Facility Name	Address	Latitude	Longitude	Facility Value	Building Type	Facility Owner	Cryosphere	Earthquake	Flood	Erosion	Landslide	Severe Weather	Tsunami	Volcano	Wildfire	Radon
Utility/ Transportation	0	Pumphouse		64°53'39"N	163°40'24"W	$100,000	W2	None	x	x	x	x		x			x	
	0	1300 ft airstrip		64°53'44"N	163°41'40"W	$5,000,000	Gravel	SOA	x	x	x	x		x			x	
Community	0	Camp Bendeleben		64°53'33"N	163°40'26"W	$300,000	W2	CNC	x	x			x	x				
	0	Community Building		64°53'37"N	163°40'13"W	$200,000	W2	NVC	x	x			x	x				
	0	Fish Camps		64°53'40"N	163°40'35"W	$200,000	W2	Private	x	x			x	x				
	0	Cemetery		64°53'56"N	163°40'47"W	$250,000												
	0	Culturally Sacred or Significant Sites																
	0	Subsistence Camps																
Total:	**0**				**Total:**	$6,050,000												

Radon is a public health concern but is not anticipated to impact infrastructure.
The locations of culturally sacred sites and subsistence camps are sensitive. Contact the Tribal office if you need further information or assistance.

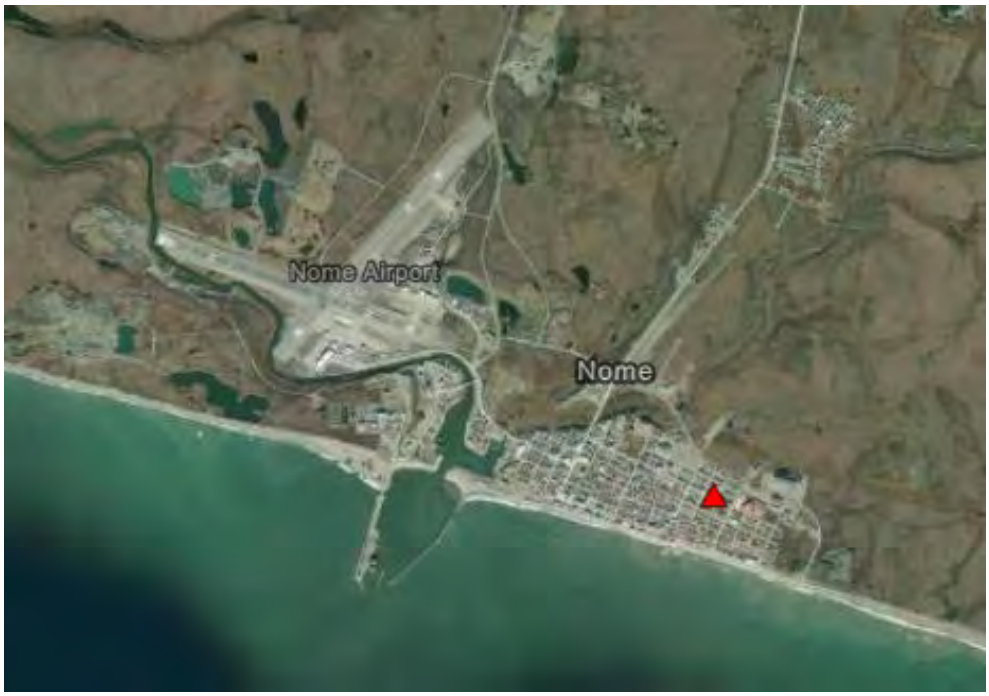


Figure 102- Map of Council's Critical Facilities in Nome

Figure 103- Map of Council's Critical Facilities in Council

Table 28- Village of Solomon Critical Facilities

Village of Solomon's Assets in Nome

Facility Type	# of Occupants	Facility Name	Address	Latitude	Longitude	Facility Value	Building Type	Facility Owner	Cryosphere	Earthquake	Flood	Erosion	Landslide	Severe Weather	Tsunami	Volcano	Wildfire	Radon
Government	8	Solomon Building (3 apartments/1 office)		64°30'04"N	165°24'22"W	1,000,000	W2	VOS	x	x				x			x	
Community	0	5 lots (E 6th Ave)		64°29'56"N	165°23'13"W	$650,000	Gravel	VOS	x	x				x			x	
	2	Tiny Home (at Solomon Building)		64°30'04"N	165°24'22"W	$150,000	W2	VOS	x	x				x			x	
	0	Culturally Sacred or Significant Sites																
	0	Subsistence Camps																
Total:	**10**				**Total:**	**$1,800,000**												

Village of Solomon's Assets in Solomon

Facility Type	# of Occupants	Facility Name	Address	Latitude	Longitude	Facility Value	Building Type	Facility Owner	Cryosphere	Earthquake	Flood	Erosion	Landslide	Severe Weather	Tsunami	Volcano	Wildfire	Radon
Transportation	0	Road maintained by the State		Throughout the Village		$5,000,000	Gravel	SOA	x	x	x	x		x	x		x	
	0	Old Runway		64°33'42"N	164°26'34"W	$5,000,000	Gravel	SNC	x	x				x			x	
	0	Boat Launch at Bonanza		64°32'03"N	164°29'05"W	$1,000,000	W2	SNC	x	x	x	x		x	X		x	
	0	Safety Bridge		64°28'19"N	164°44'49"W	$250,000		SOA	x	x				x			x	
	0	Bonanza Bridge		64°32'41"N	164°26'12"W	$ 250,000		SOA	x	x	x	x		x	x		x	
	0	East Fork Bridge		64°41'32"N	164°16'49"W	$250,000		SOA	x	x				x			x	
	0	Big Hurrah Bridge		64°39'19"N	164°19'05"W	$250,000		SOA	x	x				x			x	

Village of Solomon's Assets in Nome

Facility Type	# of Occupants	Facility Name	Address	Latitude	Longitude	Facility Value	Building Type	Facility Owner	Cryosphere	Earthquake	Flood	Erosion	Landslide	Severe Weather	Tsunami	Volcano	Wildfire	Radon
Utilities	0	200-gallon water tank		64°33'36"N	164°26'29"W	$10,000	PWTS	VOS	x	x	x	x		x	x		x	
	0	Well House and Pump		64°33'36"N	164°26'28"W	$300,000	W2	VOS	x	x	x	x		x	x		x	
	0	7kW rooftop Solar Panel System (on B&B w/ 10 li-ion batteries and solar ark inverter		64°33'35"N	164°26'32"W	$1,000,000	Solar	VOS	x	x				x			x	
	0	Generator house w/ 10 kW diesel aurora generator		64°33'35"N	164°26'33"W	$150,000	W2	VOS	x	x	x	x		x	x		x	
	0	Shovel Creek and Minala Creek – Solomon Native Corp material gravel site		64°35'46"N	164°23'35"W	$3,500,000	Gravel	SOA	x	x				x			x	
Community	4	Solomon Bed and Breakfast		64°33'35"N	164°26'32"W	$5,000,000	W2	VOS	x	x	x	x		x	x		x	
	0	Okitkon ER Shelter Cabin		64°33'34"N	164°26'40"W	$100,000	W2	VOS	x	x	x	x		x	x		x	
	0	Subsistence Camps x10		Multiple locations		$500,000	W2	Private	x	x	x	x		x	x			
	0	Cemetery		64°33'46"N	164°26'25"W	$1,000,000	N/A	SNC	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	
	0	Subsistence Lands/Water (Bonanza Channel, Solomon, Bonanza)		64°32'16"N	164°29'13"W	$10,000,000	N/A	SNC	x	x	x	x		x	x		x	
	0	Last Train to Nowhere		64°32'45"N	164°26'10"W	$1,000,000	N/A	SNC	x	x	x	x		x	x		x	
	2	Tiny Home on Wheels		64°33'36"N	164°26'32"W	$50,000	W2	SNC	x	x	x	x		x	x		x	
	0	Culturally Sacred or Significant Sites																
	0	Subsistence Camps																
Total:	6				**Total:**	$34,610,000												

Radon is a public health concern but is not anticipated to impact infrastructure.
The locations of culturally sacred sites and subsistence camps are sensitive. Contact the Tribal office if you need further information or assistance.

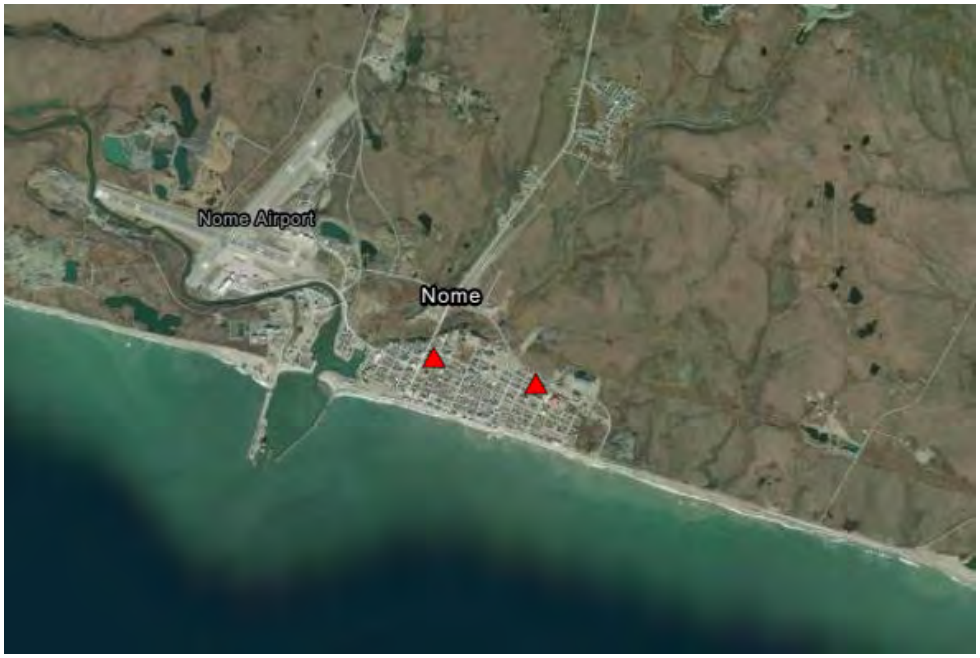


Figure 104- Map of Solomon's Critical Facilities in Nome

Figure 105- Map of Solomon's Critical Facilities in Solomon

3.4.6 VULNERABILITY EXPOSURE ANALYSIS

Table 29 summarizes the results of the vulnerability exposure analysis for loss estimations in Nome that each Tribe relies on.

Table 29- Vulnerability Exposure Analysis- Nome (shared assets not Tribally owned)

	Transportation & Equipment	Emergency Services	Medical Facilities	Education Facilities	Utilities	Shelters	Community Facilities
Earthquake	# of CFs: 10 Value: $409,068,798	# of CFs: 5 Value: $26,832,506	# of CFs: 1 Value: $1,000,000	# of CFs: 4 Value: $10,000,000	# of CFs: 3 Value: $171,748,241	# of CFs: 7 Value: $36,419,000	# of CFs: 30 Value: $150,422,281
Severe Weather	# of CFs: 10 Value: $409,068,798	# of CFs: 5 Value: $26,832,506	# of CFs: 1 Value: $1,000,000	# of CFs: 4 Value: $10,000,000	# of CFs: 3 Value: $171,748,241	# of CFs: 7 Value: $36,419,000	# of CFs: 30 Value: $150,422,281
Wildland/ Tundra Fire	# of CFs: 10 Value: $409,068,798	# of CFs: 5 Value: $26,832,506	# of CFs: 1 Value: $1,000,000	# of CFs: 4 Value: $10,000,000	# of CFs: 3 Value: $171,748,241	# of CFs: 7 Value: $36,419,000	# of CFs: 30 Value: $150,422,281
Changes in the Cryosphere	# of CFs: 10 Value: $409,068,798	# of CFs: 5 Value: $26,832,506	# of CFs: 1 Value: $1,000,000	# of CFs: 4 Value: $10,000,000	# of CFs: 3 Value: $171,748,241	# of CFs: 7 Value: $36,419,000	# of CFs: 30 Value: $150,422,281
Radon	Radon is a public health concern but is not anticipated to impact infrastructure.						
Flood	# of CFs: 4 Value: $185,120,668	-	-	-	# of CFs: 2 Value: $101,748,241	# of CFs: 2 Value: $5,000,000	# of CFs: 10 Value: $24,520,048
Tsunami	# of CFs: 4 Value: $185,120,668	-	-	-	# of CFs: 2 Value: $101,748,241	# of CFs: 2 Value: $5,000,000	# of CFs: 10 Value: $24,520,048
Erosion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landslide	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 30 summarizes the results of the vulnerability exposure analysis for loss estimations in Nome that the Nome Eskimo Community relies upon.

Table 30- Vulnerability Exposure Analysis- Nome Eskimo Community

	Assets in Nome
Earthquake	# of CFs: 2 Value: $1,100,000
Severe Weather	# of CFs: 2 Value: $1,100,000
Wildland/Tundra Fire	# of CFs: 2 Value: $1,100,000
Changes in the Cryosphere	# of CFs: 2 Value: $1,100,000
Radon	Radon is a public health concern but is not anticipated to impact infrastructure.
Flood	# of CFs: 1 Value: $100,000
Tsunami	# of CFs: 1 Value: $100,000
Erosion	-
Landslide	-

Table 31 summarizes the results of the vulnerability exposure analysis for loss estimations at King Island townsite and the Tribe's assets in Nome.

Table 31- Vulnerability Exposure Analysis- King Island Native Community

	Assets in Nome	Assets in King Island
Earthquake	# of CFs: 6 Value: $4,050,000	# of CFs: 3 Value: Unknown
Severe Weather	# of CFs: 6 Value: $4,050,000	# of CFs: 3 Value: Unknown
Wildland/Tundra Fire	# of CFs: 6 Value: $4,050,000	-
Changes in the Cryosphere	# of CFs: 6 Value: $4,050,000	# of CFs: 3 Value: Unknown
Radon	Radon is a public health concern but is not anticipated to impact infrastructure.	
Flood	-	-
Tsunami	-	-
Erosion	-	-
Landslide	-	# of CFs: 3 Value: Unknown

Table 32 summarizes the results of the vulnerability exposure analysis for loss estimations at Council townsite and the Tribe's assets in Nome.

Table 32- Vulnerability Exposure Analysis- Native Village of Council

	Assets in Nome	Assets in Council	
		Utility/Transportation Facilities	Community Facilities
Earthquake	# of CFs: 1 Value: $300,000	# of CFs: 2 Value: $5,100,000	# of CFs: 4 Value: $950,000
Severe Weather	# of CFs: 1 Value: $300,000	# of CFs: 2 Value: $5,100,000	# of CFs: 4 Value: $950,000
Wildland/ Tundra Fire	# of CFs: 1 Value: $300,000	# of CFs: 2 Value: $5,100,000	# of CFs: 4 Value: $950,000
Changes in the Cryosphere	# of CFs: 1 Value: $300,000	# of CFs: 2 Value: $5,100,000	# of CFs: 4 Value: $950,000
Radon	Radon is a public health concern but is not anticipated to impact infrastructure.		
Flood	-	# of CFs: 1 Value: $100,000	# of CFs: 3 Value: $700,000
Tsunami	-	-	-
Erosion	-	# of CFs: 1 Value: $100,000	# of CFs: 3 Value: $700,000
Landslide	-	-	-

Table 33 summarizes the results of the vulnerability exposure analysis for loss estimations at Solomon townsite and the Tribe's assets in Nome.

Table 33- Vulnerability Exposure Analysis- Village of Solomon

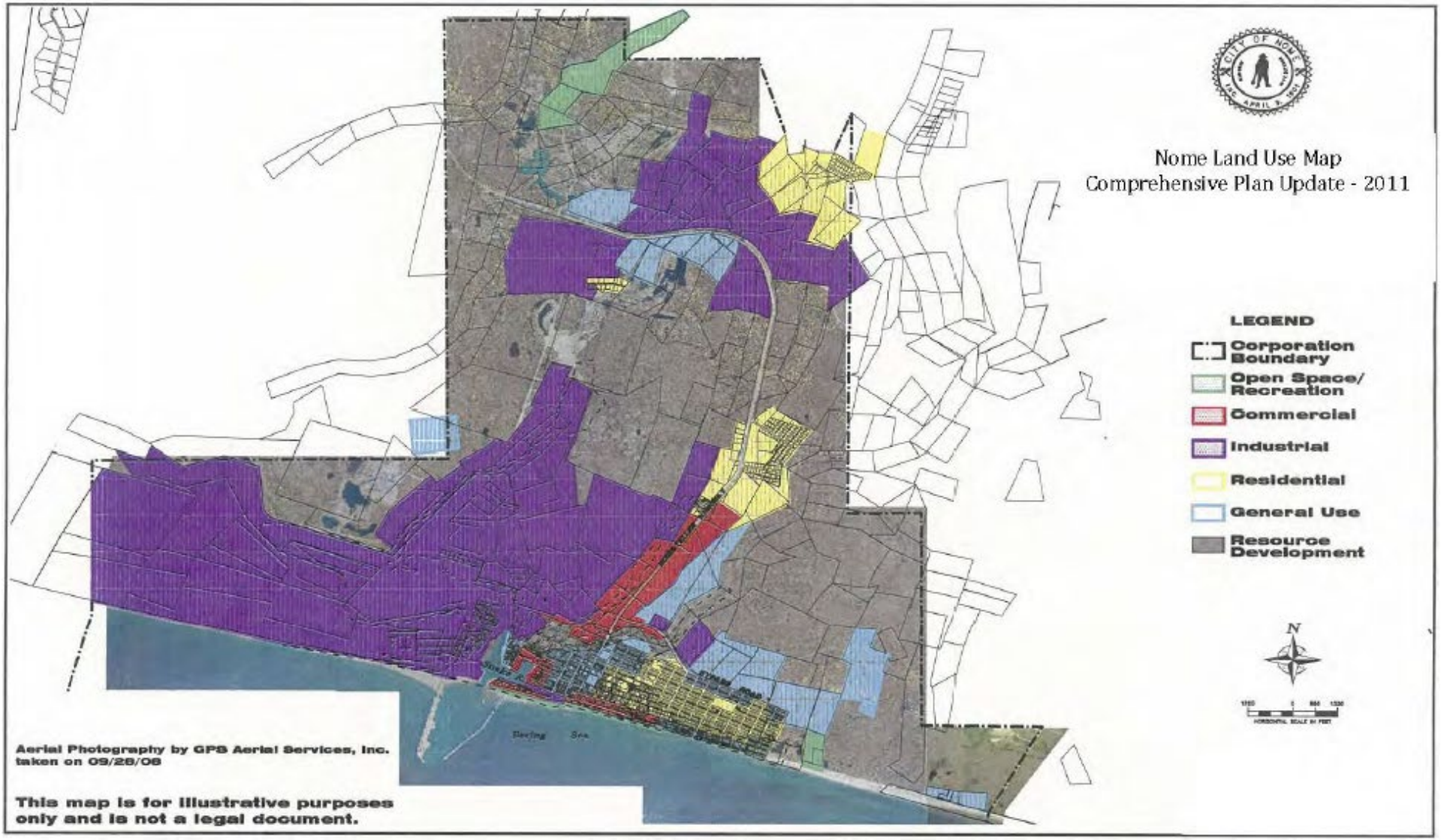
	Assets in Nome	Assets in Solomon		
		Transportation	Utilities	Community Facilities
Earthquake	# of CFs: 3 Value: $1,800,000	# of CFs: 7 Value: $12,000,000	# of CFs: 5 Value: $4,960,000	# of CFs: 16 Value: $17,650,000
Severe Weather	# of CFs: 3 Value: $1,800,000	# of CFs: 7 Value: $12,000,000	# of CFs: 5 Value: $4,960,000	# of CFs: 16 Value: $17,650,000
Wildland/ Tundra Fire	# of CFs: 3 Value: $1,800,000	# of CFs: 7 Value: $12,000,000	# of CFs: 5 Value: $4,960,000	# of CFs: 16 Value: $17,650,000
Changes in the Cryosphere	# of CFs: 3 Value: $1,800,000	# of CFs: 7 Value: $12,000,000	# of CFs: 5 Value: $4,960,000	# of CFs: 16 Value: $17,650,000
Radon	Radon is a public health concern but is not anticipated to impact infrastructure.			
Flood	-	# of CFs: 3 Value: $6,250,000	# of CFs: 3 Value: $460,000	# of CFs: 15 Value: $16,650,000
Tsunami	-	# of CFs: 3 Value: $6,250,000	# of CFs: 3 Value: $460,000	# of CFs: 15 Value: $16,650,000
Erosion	-	# of CFs: 3 Value: $6,250,000	# of CFs: 3 Value: $460,000	# of CFs: 16 Value: $17,650,000
Landslide	-	-	-	# of CFs: 1 Value: $1,000,000

3.4.7 LAND USE

3.4.7.1 Nome

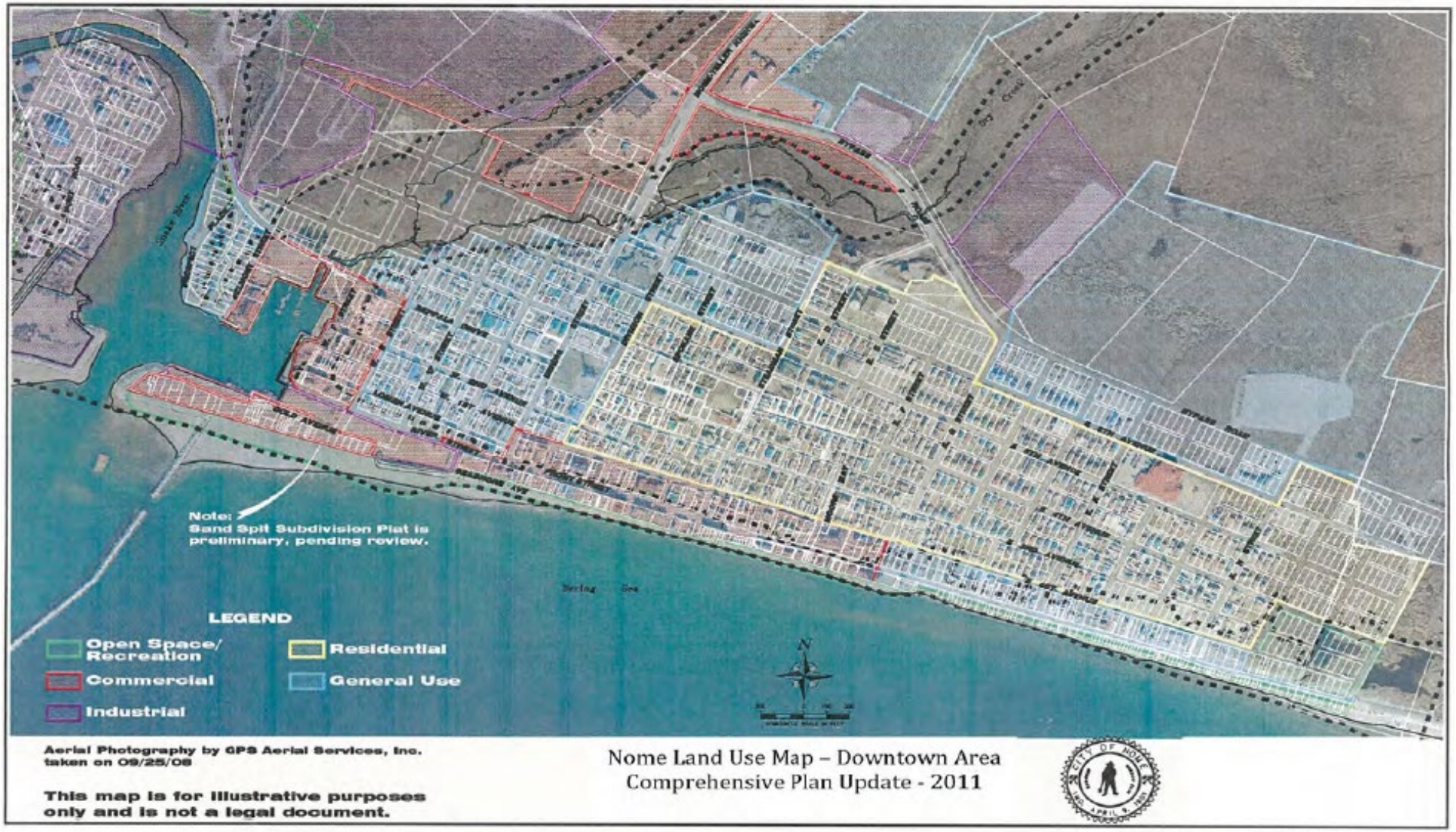
In Nome, land use is comprised of the following categories:

- **General Use Districts:** The General Use Districts are intended to allow a wide range of commercial and residential uses and to exclude industrial and mining uses.
- **Residential Districts**: The Residential Districts are intended to facilitate the development of a neighborhood which is predominately residential and includes a variety of housing types, as well as service related commercial uses and recreational uses.
- **Commercial Districts**: The Commercial Districts are intended to provide for a mixture of commercial uses that will strengthen and expand the core community.
- **Industrial Districts**: The Industrial Districts are intended to provide a location for a variety of employment opportunities such as manufacturing, warehousing, and distributing, indoor and outdoor storage, and a wide range of primarily industrial operations. Locations for the industrial zone require access to major arterial streets and adequate water, sewer, and power.
- **Resource Development Districts**: It is the purpose of the resource development district to allow natural resources development and associated uses and to allow other unrestricted uses.
- **Open Space/Recreational District**: The open space/recreation district is established to preserve public land for public parks and areas for their recreational, scenic, and open space values.
- **Flood Overlay Zone**: The purpose of the flood hazard overlay district is to provide adequate safeguards to protect life and property from flood hazards.



Source: Nome Comprehensive Plan 2012-2020

Figure 106- Nome Land Use Map

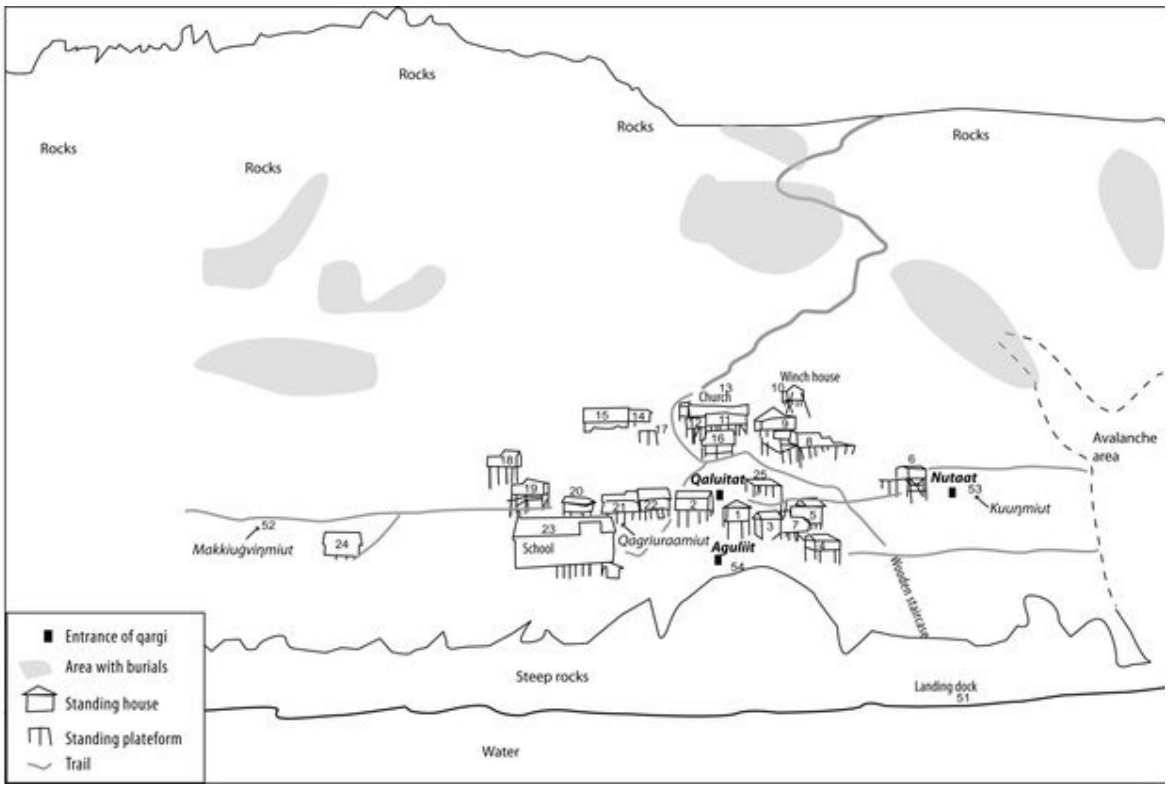


Source: Nome Comprehensive Plan 2012-2020

Figure 107- Nome Downtown Area Land Use Map

3.4.7.2 King Island

Figure 108 shows a map of the village with locations of qagrit ("club houses") (names in italics) sketched from a photo by Matt Ganley (Former Vice President of Land and Resources at the Bering Straits Native Corporation and Co-Principal Investigator for the project). The houses were randomly numbered for a structural assessment by Matt Ganley and the King Island Native Community.

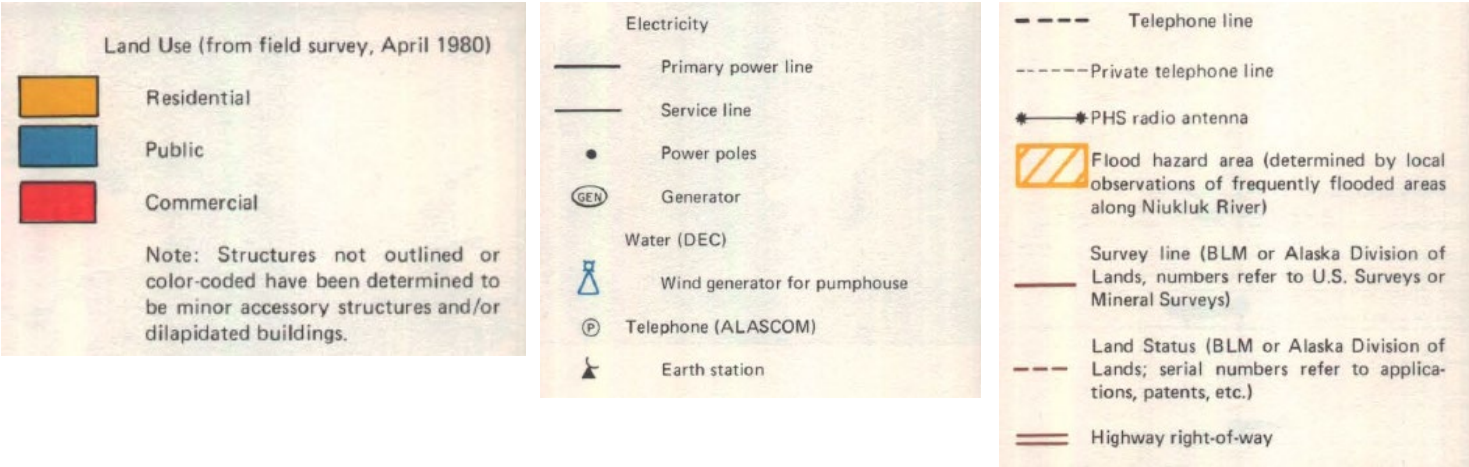


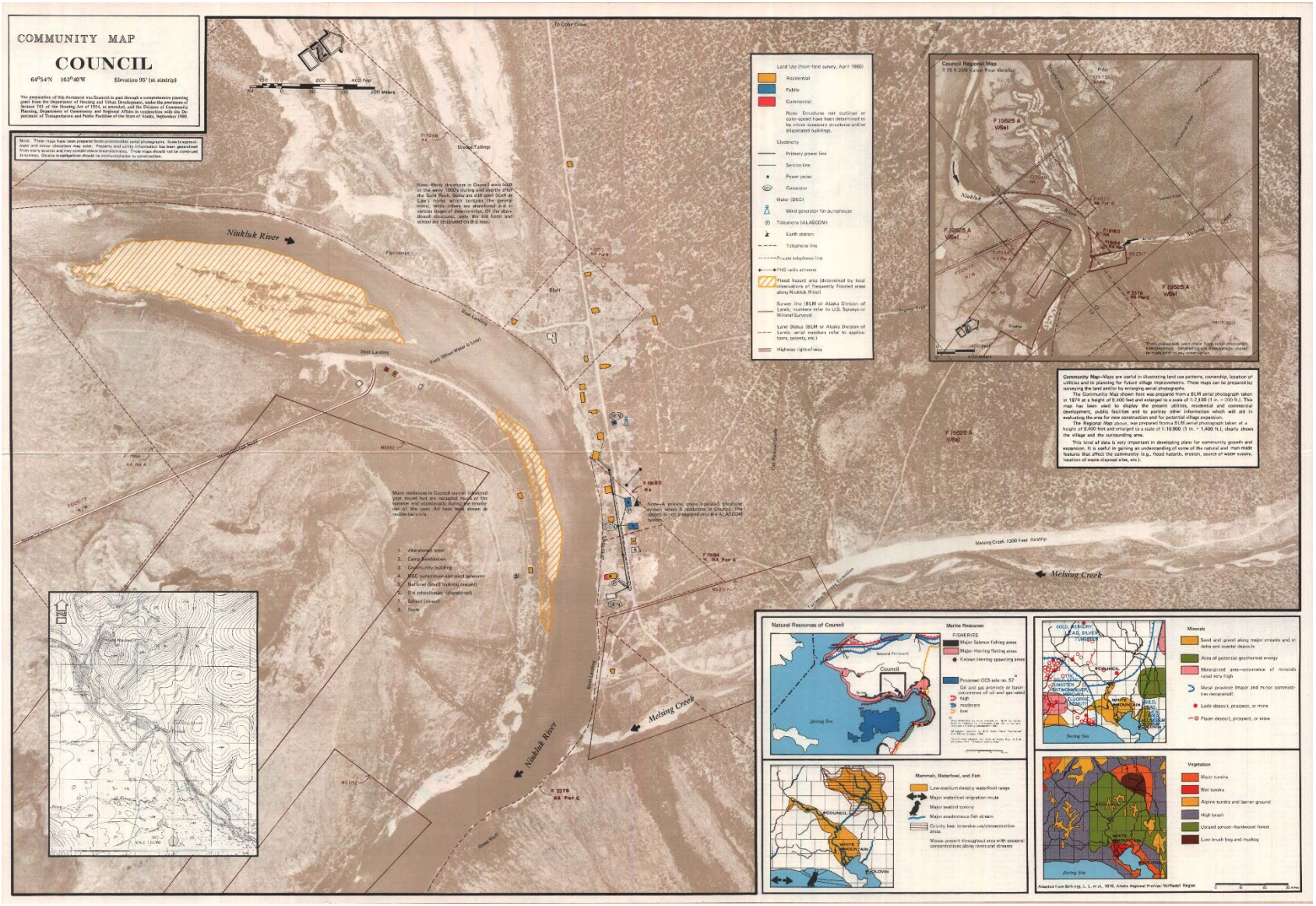
Source: Alix 2012

Figure 108- Map of King Island

3.4.7.3 Council

Figure 109 shows the 1980 DCRA community profile map of Council. The legend for this map is below.



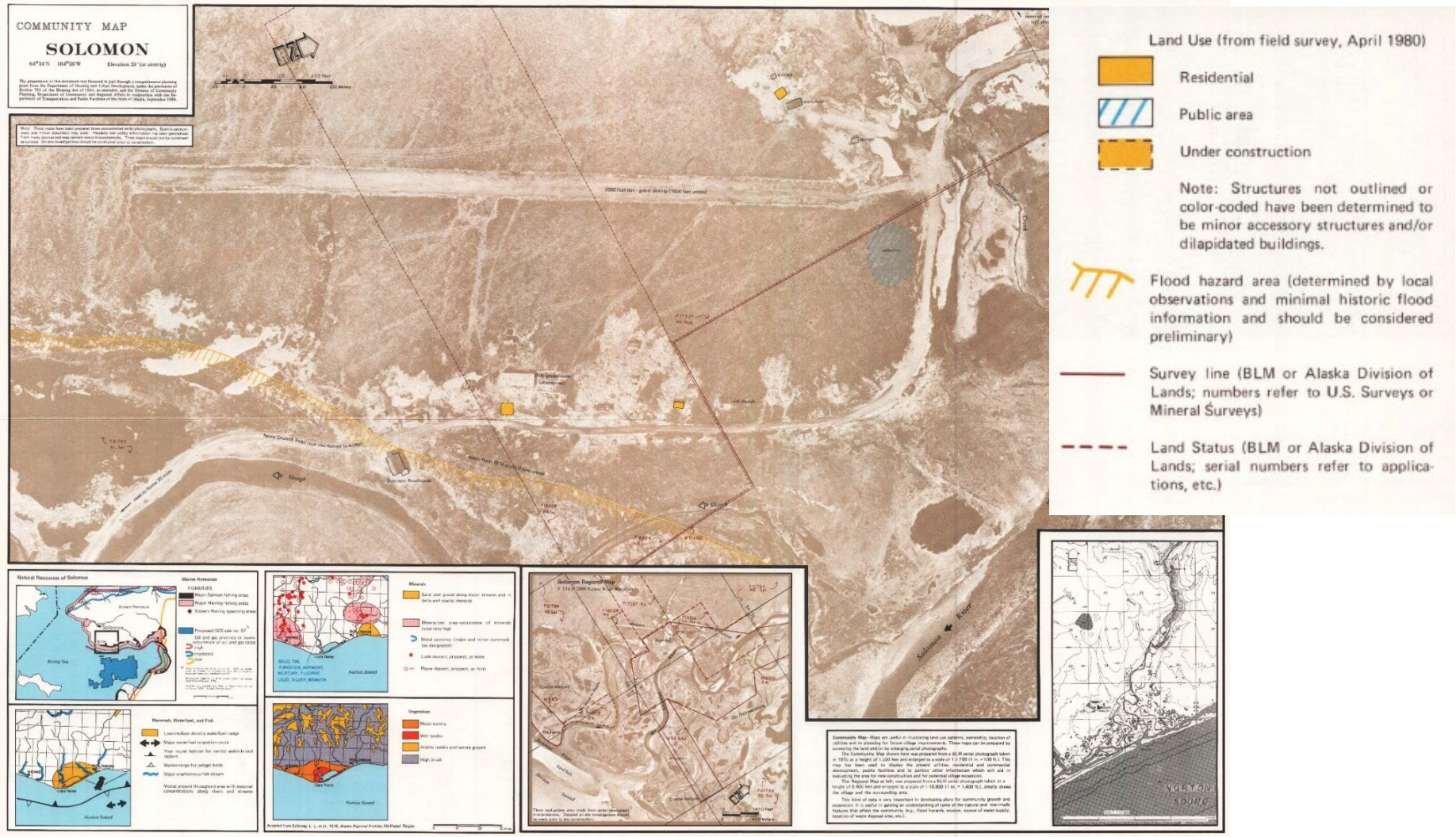


Source: DCRA 1980a

Figure 109- Council Community Map (1980)

3.4.7.4 Solomon

Figure 110 shows the 1980 DCRA community profile map of Solomon. The legend for this map is below.



Source: DCRA 1980b

Figure 110- Solomon Community Map (1980)

3.4.8 FUTURE DEVELOPMENT

Nome Eskimo Community

The Nome Eskimo Community's top priority projects identified in their 2009-2013 Strategic Plan include:

1. Address high housing energy/fuel costs.
2. Research and/or collaborate to develop alternative energy resources.
3. Help with renewable energy for office buildings and homes.
4. Provide housing opportunities to all members.
5. Research and/or collaborate to provide a homeless shelter.
6. Research and/or collaborate to provide an inpatient substance abuse treatment center.
7. Acquire a new tribal office building /hall/tribal court.
8. Research feasibility to provide internship opportunities.
9. Expand ANCSA curriculum at NPS. Including the difference between tribes, villages, and regional corporations.
10. Develop the 2 Eskimo Boys Project – completed

King Island Native Community

The King Island Native Community's top priority projects identified in their 2019-2019 Local Economic Development Plan (LEDP) include:

1. Community Hall
2. King Island Grant Writer
3. More Housing and Housing Improvements
4. Continue Road Project
5. Elders and Youth Services
6. Strengthen Cultural Activities
7. Encourage Technical and Trade Schools
8. General Assistance
9. Relocate Cape Wooley Camps
10. Transportation Services for Community Members

Native Village of Council

The Native Village of Council's top priority projects identified in their 2010-2015 Local Economic Development Plan (LEDP) include:

1. Land Planning
2. Environmental Protection
3. Education, business training, and economic development
4. Energy programs
5. Elders, youth, and cultural activities
6. Dumpsite improvements
7. Road improvements
8. Fire safety and training/creating firebreaks
9. Community cooperation
10. Cemetery renovations
11. Equipment storage building

Village of Solomon

The Village of Solomon's top priority projects identified in their 2021-2026 Local Economic Development Plan (LEDP) include:

1. Increase connection to the Tribe (Holding youth camp regularly)
2. Establish & maintain affordable housing (including logistics like water, sewer, electricity)
3. Establish and maintain a Tribal Court (children's cases, civil diversion agreements, and culturally appropriate sentencing)
4. Protect and maintain the environment, protecting watershed habitats including protection from mining
5. Increased focus on health and well-being of Tribal members
6. Teach youth about our gatherings, food, hunting, and preserving our language

3.4.9 SUBSISTENCE AND FOOD SOVEREIGNTY IN RURAL ALASKA

Food sovereignty and climate change are two of Alaska's most daunting challenges. Alaska is warming twice as fast as the global average, which affects the ability to access traditional hunting, fishing, and gathering areas. Between 2000 and 2010, over 30% of Alaska Natives were consistently food insecure and were twice as likely to be food insecure when compared to white populations (Alaska Food Systems 2023).

Alaskans import 95% of their store-bought food, which is shipped through long supply chains. In rural Alaska, once supplies enter the state, they are flown into the villages and deliveries are weather-dependant. Extreme weather events and seasonality make rural communities, far beyond the end of the road, susceptible to weeks without food delivery, and the food that arrives often has a high spoilage rate due to long travel time and poor storage conditions (UAF AFPC 2023).

Alaska's supply chain is vulnerable and in turn, food supply is unstable- this was most recently highlighted by the 2018 earthquake in Southcentral Alaska that disrupted air traffic and the COVID-19 global pandemic with its associated supply chain breakdowns. The Port of Alaska in Anchorage is the state's primary inbound cargo-handling facility and nearly 80% of the goods entering the state comes through the Port of Alaska.

On February 9, 2022, Alaska Governor Mike Dunleavy issued Administrative Order 3311 establishing the Alaska Food Security and Independence Task Force. The task force was charged with being "responsible for recommendations on how to increase all types of food production and harvesting in Alaska, and to identify any statutory or regulatory barriers preventing our state from achieving greater food security (UAF AFPC 2023). A subsequent report was drafted over three months by the University of Alaska Fairbanks and the Alaska Food Policy Council (AFPC) on behalf of the Alaska Food Security and Independence Task Force and was released in March 2023. The report discussed the food insecurity issues in Alaska and provided recommendations for improving Alaska's food security and independence which draw a roadmap for the State administration, legislators, and Alaska's food producers to make Alaska more food secure the next time the supply chain is disrupted (UAF AFPC 2023).

Climate change in impacting the quality and quantity of many berry species that Alaskans rely on. A shifting climate has led to many changes that could influence berry species, including rising temperatures, longer growing seasons, shorter snow-covered seasons, and altered precipitation patterns. It can also lead to changes in the pollinators that the berry plants depend on, and in the populations of the animals and microbes that consume or protect the plants. The effects of those changes are complicated, and the overall impact can be positive or negative (Mulder et al. 2023).

In Nome, King Island, Council, and Solomon, the quantity and quality of berries and marine/land animals that the Tribes rely on for subsistence and food sovereignty have been severely impacted by climate change.

In order to increase food sovereignty in the communities, the Planning Team plans to apply for funding for a community garden or greenhouses, drying racks, seed catalogs, or other resources to allow the Tribes to grow their own food.

4. MITIGATION STRATEGY

This section outlines the process for preparing a mitigation strategy. The mitigation strategy provides the blueprint for the implementation of desired activities which will enable the community to continue to save lives and preserve infrastructure by systematically reducing hazard impacts, damages, and community disruption.

This section addresses Element C of the Tribal Mitigation Plan regulation checklist.

Regulation Checklist- 44 CFR § 201.7 Tribal Mitigation Plans
ELEMENT C. Mitigation Strategy
C1. Does the plan include a discussion of the tribal government's pre- and post-disaster hazard management policies, programs, and capabilities to mitigate the hazards in the area, including an evaluation of tribal laws and regulations related to hazard mitigation as well as to development in hazard-prone areas? (Requirement 44 CFR § 201.7(c)(3) and 201.7(c)(3)(iv)))
C2. Does the plan include a discussion of tribal funding sources for hazard mitigation projects and identify current and potential sources of Federal, tribal, or private funding to implement mitigation activities (Requirement 44 CFR § 201.7(c)(3)(iv) and 201.7(c)(3)(v))
C3. Does the plan include goals to reduce/avoid long-term vulnerabilities to the identified hazards? (Requirement 44 CFR § 201.7(c)(3)(i))
C4. Does the plan identify and analyze a comprehensive range of specific mitigation actions and projects for each jurisdiction being considered to reduce the effects of hazards, with emphasis on new and existing buildings and infrastructure? (Requirement 44 CFR § 201.7(c)(3)(ii))
C5. Does the plan contain an action plan that describes how the actions identified will be prioritized, implemented, and administered by the tribal government? (Requirement 44 CFR § 201.7(c)(3)(iii))
C6. Does the plan describe a process by which the tribal government will incorporate the requirements of the mitigation plan into other planning mechanisms, when appropriate? (Requirement 44 CFR § 201.7(c)(4)(iii))
C7. Does the plan describe a system for reviewing progress on achieving goals as well as activities and projects identified in the mitigation strategy, including monitoring implementation of mitigation measures and project closeouts? (Requirement 44 CFR § 201.7(c)(4)(ii) and 201.7(c)(4)(v)))
Source: FEMA 2017 (Tribal)

4.1 CAPABILITY ASSESSMENT

The Nome Area Tribes' existing authorities, policies, programs, and resources available for hazard mitigation are described in the table below. The City of Nome's capabilities from their 2016 HMP are also included in this table as the Tribes rely on the City's ordinances and codes for their facilities in Nome.

Table 34- Nome Area Tribes Capability Assessment

Capability/Tool	City of Nome 2016 HMP	Nome Eskimo	King Island	Council	Solomon
Plans					
Comprehensive/ Master Plan	Yes- 2012-2020	City of Nome 2012-2020 Comprehensive Plan	Nome: City of Nome 2012- 2020 Comprehensive Plan King Island: No	Nome: City of Nome 2012- 2020 Comprehensive Plan Council: No	Nome: City of Nome 2012- 2020 Comprehensive Plan Solomon: No
Capital Improvements Plan	No	No	No	No	No
Economic Development Plan	No	Yes- 2009-2013 Strategic Development Plan	Yes- 2014-2019	Yes- 2010-2015	Yes- 2021-2026
Local Emergency Operations Plan/SCERP	Yes- 2011 EOP	No	No	No	No

Capability/Tool	City of Nome 2016 HMP	Nome Eskimo	King Island	Council	Solomon
Transportation Plan/ LRTP	No	Yes	Yes- currently being updated	Yes- 2017	No
Housing Plan	No	Yes	No (On BSRHA Board)	No (On BSRHA Board)	Yes- 2022 Affordable Housing Strategic Plan
Other plans	Land Use Plan- 2012-2020	2017 Nome Tribal Climate Adaptation Plan	2017 Nome Tribal Climate Adaptation Plan	2017 Nome Tribal Climate Adaptation Plan 2004-2009 Organizational Strategic Plan	2017 Nome Tribal Climate Adaptation Plan 2013 Integrated Solid Waste Plan, revised 2016 2017 Renewable Energy Plan, revised 2018 FY15-FY20 EPA Tribal Environmental Plan
Land Use and Planning Ordinances					
Zoning ordinance or practices	Yes- The City exercises this authority	Complies with City of Nome ordinances	Nome- Complies with City of Nome ordinances King Island- No	Nome- Complies with City of Nome ordinances Council- No	Nome- Complies with City of Nome ordinances Solomon- No
Subdivision ordinance or practices	Yes- The City exercises this authority	Complies with City of Nome ordinances	Nome- Complies with City of Nome ordinances King Island- No	Nome- Complies with City of Nome ordinances Council- No	Nome- Complies with City of Nome ordinances Solomon- No
Building codes	Yes- The City exercises this authority	Complies with City of Nome codes	Nome- Complies with City of Nome codes King Island- No	Nome- Complies with City of Nome codes Council- No	Nome- Complies with City of Nome codes Solomon- Yes- Recommended Codes
Natural hazard specific ordinance (stormwater, steep slope, wildfire)	Floodplain ordinance- The City of Nome requires any kind of work done at any time in the floodplain to have a Permit to Develop in a Floodplain Area issued. Firework permit- The City of Nome requires a permit for fireworks	Complies with City of Nome ordinances	Nome- Complies with City of Nome ordinances King Island- No	Nome- Complies with City of Nome ordinances Council- No	Nome- Complies with City of Nome ordinances Solomon- No
Acquisition of land for open space and public recreation use	Yes- The City exercises this authority	Complies with City of Nome codes	Nome- Complies with City of Nome codes King Island- No	Nome- Complies with City of Nome codes Council- No	Nome- Complies with City of Nome codes Solomon- Yes, Solomon Native Corp exercises this authority
Maintenance programs to reduce risk (tree trimming, clearing drainage systems, etc).	Yes- The City exercises this authority	Complies with City of Nome codes	Nome- Complies with City of Nome codes King Island- No	Nome- Complies with City of Nome codes Council- Yes	Nome- Complies with City of Nome codes Solomon- No

Capability/Tool	City of Nome 2016 HMP	Nome Eskimo	King Island	Council	Solomon
Flood insurance rate maps	Yes- City of Nome participates in NFIP. Most recent FIRMs: 5/3/2010.	Yes- City of Nome participates in NFIP. Most recent FIRMs: 5/3/2010.	Nome: Yes- City of Nome participates in NFIP. Most recent FIRMs: 5/3/2010. King Island- No	Nome: Yes- City of Nome participates in NFIP. Most recent FIRMs: 5/3/2010. Council- No	Nome: Yes- City of Nome participates in NFIP. Most recent FIRMs: 5/3/2010. Solomon- No
Administrative					
Tribal Council/ governing body	-	Yes- Nome Eskimo Community Tribal Council	Yes- King Island Native Community IRA Council	Yes- Native Village of Council Tribal Council	Yes- Village of Solomon Traditional Council
Tribal Chief Executive	-	Yes- Tribal President	Yes- Tribal Chief	Yes- Chairman	Yes- Tribal President
Mitigation Planning Committee	Not a formal committee	Not a formal committee	Not a formal committee	Not a formal committee	Not a formal committee
Business committees	No	NEC Staff	No	Yes	Solomon BnB Staff
Mutual aid agreements	No	No	No	No	No
Code inspector	City of Nome Building Inspector	Complies with City of Nome codes	Nome- Complies with City of Nome codes King Island - No	Nome- Complies with City of Nome codes Council- No	Nome- Complies with City of Nome codes Solomon-No
Environmental/natural resources specialist	Hires consultants as needed	Yes- NEC part-time employee	No	Yes	Yes, Environmental Director, Environmental Coordinator, and Field Worker for water sampling
Emergency Manager	Emergency Manager at the Nome Police Department	Tribal President or Tribal Administrator	Tribal Chief or Tribal Administrator	No	Tribal President or Tribal Administrator
Community Planner	City Planner	No	No	No	VOS Development Coordinator
Housing specialist	Hires consultants as needed	NEC Housing Staff BSRHA	BSRHA	BSRHA	VOS Development Coordinator BSRHA
Engineer	-	Hires consultants as needed	No	In the hiring process	Hires consultants as needed
Historical/cultural advisor	-	BSNC/Kawerak	No	No	Kawerak Eskimo Heritage Program
Finance/grants specialist	Finance Department	NEC Accounting Department Utilizes resources within Kawerak as needed	Utilizes resources within Kawerak as needed	In the process of hiring a grants specialist Utilizes resources within Kawerak as needed	VOS has a grant writer Utilizes resources within Kawerak as needed
Administrative staff person	City Clerk	NEC Administrative Specialist NEC Projects Manager	Yes- Tribal Coordinator	Yes	Tribal Coordinator
Other (biologist, public health)	Hires consultants as needed	Hires consultants as needed	Hires consultants as needed	Hires consultants as needed	Hires consultants as needed

Capability/Tool	City of Nome 2016 HMP	Nome Eskimo	King Island	Council	Solomon
		Utilizes resources within Kawerak	Utilizes resources within Kawerak	Utilizes resources within Kawerak	Utilizes resources within Kawerak
Technical					
Warning systems/services (reverse 911, outdoor sirens)	City of Nome Emergency Services Department	Utilizes City of Nome services	Nome- Utilizes City of Nome services King Island- No	Nome- Utilizes City of Nome services Council- No	Nome- Utilizes City of Nome services Solomon- No
Hazard data and information	2016 City of Nome HMP	This HMP	This HMP	This HMP	This HMP
Grant writing	City Finance Director	Contract services	Not formally, uses TC or Tribal Council	Yes- in the hiring process	Yes- VOS has a grant writer
GIS analysis	City Clerk	Hires consultants as needed	No	No	No
Funding Resources					
Capital improvements project funding	Can exercise this authority with voter approval	Can exercise this authority with voter approval	Can exercise this authority with voter approval	No	Can exercise this authority with voter approval
Gaming revenue, enterprise revenues	-	No	Yes- apartment rentals	No	Solomon BnB, Rental properties income
Fees for water, sewer, gas, or electric services	Yes	Complies with City of Nome fees	Nome- Complies with City of Nome fees King Island- No	Nome- Complies with City of Nome fees Council- No	Nome- Complies with City of Nome fees Solomon- No
Fees from festivals, campsites, and recreational areas	-	No	No	No	No
Permits and other fees	-	No	No	No	No
Federal funding (BIA, HUD)	-	Yes- Receives grants from BIA, HUD, BSRHA, EPA, and other federal agencies	Yes- Receives grants from BIA, HUD, BSRHA, EPA, and other federal agencies	Yes- Receives grants from BIA, HUD, BSRHA, EPA, and other federal agencies	Yes- Receives grants from BIA, HUD, CDC, DOI, EPA, and other federal agencies
Contract services	-	Yes	No	Yes	No
Other funding sources? What sources of revenue does the Tribe have? How does the Tribe envision making its matches or cost-share in its Federal grant funding (e.g., in-kind or cash match or a combination)?	-	Investments, NSEDC, BSNC, Rural Cap, NSHC	Since 2023 KINC have had duplexes (three with six units total) for rent; currently renovating an old store to more housing for future income	Creating partnership with the Corporation	Denali Commission, Rasmuson Foundation, Alaska Community Foundation, AK Children's Trust, NSEDC, In-Kind, ANTHC, Rural Cap, AK Venture Fund, NSHC
Education and Outreach					
Gatherings, festivals, celebrations and/or meetings	-	Yes	Yes- annual meeting	Yes- Annual Tribal gatherings; community gatherings	Yes
Natural disaster or safety related school programs	-	No	No	No	No
Fire safety programs	-	Yes	No	No	No
Other programs	-	The Tribe will post information flyers in the community as needed. Multiple	The Tribe will post information flyers in the community as needed. Multiple	Environmental/ recycling program	The Tribe will post information flyers in the community as needed. Multiple

Capability/Tool	City of Nome 2016 HMP	Nome Eskimo	King Island	Council	Solomon
		selected and prioritized mitigation actions are to increase public awareness of hazards in the community. NEC has a Tribal website to share information	selected and prioritized mitigation actions are to increase public awareness of hazards in the community. KI has a Tribal website to share information via Kawerak's website.		selected and prioritized mitigation actions are to increase public awareness of hazards in the community. VOS has a website, social media, and mailouts to share information.

A list of federal agency programs available for implementing mitigation projects are listed in Appendix A.

The Nome Area Tribes considers the following as opportunities associated with their existing capabilities:

- Changes in administration and staffing provide diverse experience to support the community.

Challenges of existing capabilities include:

- Changes in administration and staffing can slow down progress towards projects important to the community due to lack of historic context.
- Limited number of staff makes employees wear multiple hats and can be spread too thin.

4.1.1 ABILITY TO EXPAND AND IMPROVE RESOURCES

The Nome Area Tribes are continuously improving and expanding their technical and human resources through participation in this MJHMP; training; and hiring subject matter expertise as needed. Specific areas that the Planning Team have identified to expand and improve resources include:

- Pursue funding for development and update of existing community plans (land use plan, comprehensive plan, economic development plan, transportation plan, etc.).
- Developing a SCERP for future disasters
- Developing a Debris Management Plan

4.2 NFIP PARTICIPATION AND REPETITIVE LOSS

The function of the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) is to provide flood insurance at a reasonable cost to homes and businesses located in floodplains. In trade, the participating community regulates new development and substantial improvement to existing structures in the floodplain or requires developers to build safely above flood heights to reduce future damage to new construction. The program is based upon mapping areas of flood risk and requiring local implementation to reduce flood damage primarily through requiring the elevation of structures above the base (100-year) flood elevations.

The City of Nome participates in NFIP and CRS, but none of Nome Area Tribes participate. The City has participated in the NFIP since an emergency entry on 9/11/1975 and regular entry into the program began on 9/1/1983. The most recent Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRMs) for Nome are dated May 3, 2010 and were used as the basis for the flooding hazard loss estimations.

As the City of Nome is not participating in the MJHMP, current information on the City's NFIP compliance and participation activities is unknown. The information provided in the City of Nome 2016 HMP is below.

Community Overview

Community:	NOME, CITY OF	State:	ALASKA
County:	NOME CENSUS AREA	CID:	020069

Program:	Regular	Emergency Entry:	09/11/1975	Regular Entry:	09/01/1983
Status:	PARTICIPATING			Status Effective:	09/01/1983
Current Map:	05/03/2010	Study Underway:	NO	Level of Regs:	E
FIRM Status:	REVISED			Initial FIRM:	09/01/1983
FHBM Status:	SUPERCEDED BY FIRM			Initial FHBM:	06/28/1974

Probation Status:			
Probation Effective:		Probation Ended:	
Suspension Effective:		Reinstated Effective:	
Withdrawal Effective:		Reinstated Effective:	

CRS Class / Discount:	08 / 10%	Policies in Force:	23
Effective Date:	10/01/2007	Insurance in Force:	$8,891,800.00
CAV Date:	07/30/2012	Workshop Date: 09/19/2011	No. of Paid Losses: 12
CAC Date:		GTA Date: 12/06/2013	Total Losses Paid: $491,203.44
Tribal Community		Community Website: http://www.nomealaska.org	Sub. Damage Claims Since 1978: 0
Upton Jones Claims		HMGP Projects	
ICC Claims		FMA Projects	

Source: 2016 City of Nome HMP

Available information on FEMA's website details some current NFIP policy information in Nome. Information is current as of May 31, 2024 (FEMA NFIP 2024).

- Policies in force: 31
- Total coverage: $10,436,000
- Total written premium + FPF: $24,903
- Total annual payment: $31,700

Regarding repetitive loss, the 2016 City of Nome HMP states:

> *"Repetitive loss properties are those with at least two losses in a rolling ten-year period and two losses that are at least ten days apart. Specific property information is confidential, but within the City of Nome there has been one property that meets the FEMA definition of repetitive loss. The property is a single-family home and has flooded two times."*

4.3 MITIGATION GOALS

The Planning Team developed their mitigation goals and mitigation actions to address current and future potential hazard impacts for the Tribal members living in Nome and their critical facilities and infrastructure in Nome and Village townsites.

Mitigation goals are general guidelines that describe what a community wants to achieve in terms of hazard mitigation and loss prevention from future events. Community-wide visions are made into goal statements, which are typically long-range, policy-oriented statements. The Planning Team developed various mitigation goals and potential mitigation actions to address identified potential hazard impacts for Nome and King Island, Council, and Solomon townsites. The results from the risk assessment were used as a basis for updating the mitigation goals and actions.

Additionally, actions that are classified as Multi-Hazard (MH) seek to mitigate multiple hazards at once and align with the overarching goals listed in the Executive Summary.

1. Minimize loss of life and property from natural hazard events
2. Increase public awareness of risk from natural disasters
3. Protect public health and safety
4. Promote rapid hazard disaster recovery

Table 35 lists the Nome Area Tribes' strategic mitigation goals which form the foundation for the following processes and culminate within the Mitigation Action Plan (MAP) depicted in Table 37. These goals are applicable to each jurisdiction.

Table 35- Mitigation Goals

ID	Goal Description
MH	Reduce damage and loss possibilities for multiple hazards (MH) at once and align with the overarching goals listed in the Executive Summary.
EQ	Reduce earthquake (EQ) damage and loss possibilities.
SW	Reduce severe weather (SW) damage and loss possibilities.
TF	Reduce wildland/tundra fire (TF) damage and loss possibilities.
CS	Reduce changes in the cryosphere (CS) damage and loss possibilities.
RA	Reduce naturally-occurring radon (UR) damage and loss possibilities.
FLD	Reduce flood (FLD) damage and loss possibilities.
TS	Reduce tsunami (TS) damage and loss possibilities.
ER	Reduce erosion (ER) damage and loss possibilities.
LS	Reduce landslide (LS) damage and loss possibilities.

4.4 MITIGATION ACTIONS

The Planning Team reviewed and selected mitigation projects from a comprehensive list of potential actions identified during this MJHMP process for each hazard type. The Planning Team decided if they wanted to "Select" or "Consider [and remove]" each new project that they reviewed. The Planning Team only selected those actions that they intend to and are capable of implementing during the MJHMPs five-year lifecycle within the MAP.

The Planning Team selected and prioritized every suggested project for inclusion in the MAP. To reduce duplication, these projects are identified in the MAP, Table 37.

4.5 EVALUATING AND PRIORITIZING MITIGATION ACTIONS

To determine which actions would be included in the MAP, the Planning Team evaluated and prioritized each selected mitigation action. The MAP represents the mitigation projects and programs to be implemented through the cooperation of multiple departments in each Tribe.

To consider the opportunities and constraints of implementing each mitigation action, the Planning Team reviewed the simplified Social, Technical, Administrative, Political, Legal, Economic, and Environmental (STAPLEE) evaluation criteria (Table 36). A qualitative statement is provided regarding the benefits and costs and, where available, the technical feasibility for each action considered for implementation.

Table 36- Evaluation Criteria for Mitigation Actions

Evaluation Category	Discussion "It is important to consider…"	Considerations
Social	The public support for the overall mitigation strategy and specific mitigation actions.	Community acceptance Adversely affects population

Table 36- Evaluation Criteria for Mitigation Actions

Evaluation Category	Discussion "It is important to consider…"	Considerations
Technical	If the mitigation action is technically feasible and if it is the whole or partial solution.	Technical feasibility Long-term solutions Secondary impacts
Administrative	If the community has the personnel and administrative capabilities necessary to implement the action or whether outside help will be necessary.	Staffing Funding allocation Maintenance/operations
Political	What the community and its members feel about issues related to the environment, economic development, safety, and emergency management.	Political support Local champion Public support
Legal	Whether the community has the legal authority to implement the action, or whether the community must pass new regulations.	Local, state, and federal authority Potential legal challenge
Economic	If the action can be funded with current or future internal and external sources, if the costs seem reasonable for the size of the project, and if enough information is available to complete a FEMA Benefit-Cost Analysis.	Benefit/cost of action Contributes to other economic goals Outside funding required FEMA Benefit-Cost Analysis
Environmental	The impact on the environment because of public desire for a sustainable and environmentally healthy community.	Effect on local flora and fauna Consistent with community environmental goals Consistent with local, state, and federal laws

On June 14, 2024, the Planning Team prioritized 58 natural hazard mitigation actions that were selected to carry forward into the Mitigation Action Plan (MAP).

The Planning Team defined their project rating categories with a high, medium, or low priority:

- **High priority** actions are associated with actions that the Planning Team deemed most important to the Tribes.
- **Medium priority** actions are associated with actions that the Planning Team deemed important to the Tribes.
- **Low priority** actions are associated with actions that the Planning Team deemed of less importance to the Tribes.

As the Planning Area consists of the Nome area as well as the historical townsites (King Island, Council, Solomon), for some projects, the Planning Team gave two priority rankings- for the project in the Nome as well as in the townsite. Not all actions were applicable to both geographies and were general actions that only needed to be prioritized once (such as annual review responsibilities or public outreach/education). These are noted by the gray boxes in the table below.

Prioritizing the mitigation actions within the MAP was completed to provide the Tribes with an implementation approach for completing the actions in the five-year lifecycle of this MJHMP.

4.6 MITIGATION ACTION PLAN (MAP)

The Nome Eskimo Community, King Island Native Community, Native Village of Council, and Village of Solomon's MAP depicts how each mitigation action will be implemented and administered by the Tribe/Planning Team. The MAP details each selected mitigation action, its priorities, the responsible entity, the anticipated implementation timeline, and provides a brief explanation as to how the overall benefit/costs and technical feasibility were taken into consideration.

Table 37- Nome Area Tribes Mitigation Action Plan (MAP)

		Priority- Nome Area/General				Priority- Townsites																
Action ID	**Action Description**	**NEC**	**KINC**	**NVC**	**VOS**	**KINC**	**NVC**	**VOS**	Responsible Dept	Potential Funding	Timeframe	Benefits-Costs/ Technical Feasibility	Plan Integration	EQ	SW	TF	CS	RA	FLD	TS	ER	LS
MH 1	Hold an annual hazard meeting to provide information to residents about recognizing and mitigating all natural hazards that affect the community.	M	M	H	M				NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes	Annually	B/C: Sustained mitigation outreach program has minimal cost and will help build and support area-wide capacity. This type of activity enables the public to prepare for, respond to, and recover from disasters. Another benefit is this meeting could complete the annual HMP review questionnaire by reviewing hazard impacts and mitigation project status. TF: This low-cost activity can be combined with recurring community meetings where hazard specific information can be presented in small increments.	LEDP, SCERP, Strategic Plan, TCAP	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
MH 2	Identify and pursue funding opportunities to implement mitigation actions and to keep mitigation plan up to date (every 5 years).	M	H	H	H				NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, FEMA, BIA, DHS&EM, Kawerak	Annually	B/C: Having an active HMP in place allows the Tribes to be eligible for mitigation action funding. This is essential to decrease the Tribes' vulnerability from natural hazards. TF: This project is technically feasible with Tribal or subcontractor resources.	LEDP, SCERP, LRTP, Strategic Plan	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
MH 3	Develop, produce, and distribute information materials concerning mitigation, preparedness, and safety procedures for all identified natural hazards.	H	M	M	H				NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, FEMA, BIA, DHS&EM	1-3 years	B/C: This project would provide written materials to residents to educate them on mitigation, preparedness, and safety procedures in the event of a disaster. TF: This low cost project is technically feasible with the purchase/development of the materials. FEMA or other agencies may be able to provide this information with little to no cost to the community.	LEDP, SCERP, Strategic Plan	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
MH 4	Develop and maintain a Small Community Emergency Response Plan (SCERP) for Nome and the townsites during summer season	H	L	H	M				NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, DHS&EM	Annually to Triennially	B/C: The SCERP is a new and exciting approach to emergency management for small communities. The SCERP is a customized flipbook with essential, community-specific information for responding to the first 72 hours of a disaster. None of the jurisdictions have a SCERP. TF: This project is technically feasible with Tribal resources and assistance from DHS&EM to develop the SCERP.	SCERP	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
MH 5	Pursue funding for development and update of existing community plans (land use plan, comprehensive plan, small community emergency response plan, economic development plan, transportation plan, subsistence hunting and fishing plan, etc.)	M	H	M	H				NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, FEMA, BIA, DHS&EM	Annually	B/C: Coordinated planning ensures consistent information and community needs are documented. TF: This is feasible to accomplish with funding and contractor support combined with local planning team involvement.	LEDP, SCERP, LRTP, LUP, Strategic Plan	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
MH 6	Support and coordinate with Kawerak to collect and maintain database of critical facilities with before and after photos and evaluation post hazard event	H	H	H	H				NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, BIA Kawerak	Ongoing	B/C: After a disaster, FEMA funds become available to repair damaged structures to their pre-disaster condition. There have been instances where an applicant cannot prove that damage occurred as a result of the disaster or due to deferred maintenance/existing condition (FEMA 2020). In attempts to reduce this potential of ineligibility after a disaster, the Planning Team will create a catalog with images of the current "pre-disaster conditions" of each jurisdiction's critical facilities. This catalog will be reviewed/updated every year or as conditions change, and following a significant hazard event. TF: In 2023, Kawerak received a grant from DOT to administer Futurity IT's Orion software in the region. This software will catalogue each community's critical facilities and serve as an automated tool for FEMA post-disaster reporting.	LEDP, SCERP, Strategic Plan	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x
MH 7	Elevate or relocate structures from hazard prone areas.	H	M	H	M	M	H	L	NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, BIA FEMA, Denali	Ongoing	B/C: This project would remove threatened structures from hazard areas, eliminating future damage while keeping land clear for perpetuity. TF: This project is feasible with funding to elevate/relocate structures. Acquiring contractor expertise would be required.	LEDP, LRTP, LUP, Strategic Plan		x	x	x		x	x	x	x
MH 8	Install warning sirens to alert residents of incoming hazards or other events. Test sirens regularly.	Did not select	H	Did not select	H	L	M	M	KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, BIA FEMA, NOAA	1-5 years	B/C: Installing sirens would ensure that the community is notified in the event of incoming severe weather or other hazard events. TF: This project is technically feasible with the purchase of the sirens and land to install them. Someone would need to be appointed to regularly test and utilize the sirens as needed.	LEDP, SCERP, LRTP, LUP, Strategic Plan		x	x	x		x	x	x	x

		Priority- Nome Area/General				Priority- Townsites															
Action ID	Action Description	NEC	KINC	NVC	VOS	KINC	NVC	VOS	Responsible Dept	Potential Funding	Timeframe	Benefits-Costs/ Technical Feasibility	Plan Integration	EQ	SW	TF	CS	RA	FLD	TS	ER	LS
MH 9	Identify and inventory subsistence use camp locations and equipment to determine if a community owned (Tribe) property and equipment should be purchased or allocated for shared use of community members to reduce food security issues associated with hazard related damages to subsistence use camps	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, BIA, FEMA, USDA	1-5 years	B/C: This project would inventory use in specific geographic areas to identify a beneficial area to be shared by community members for subsistence hunting, fishing, and berry picking and proceed to purchase the property for formal ownership by the Tribe. Costs would depend on the property value and location. Protection of the assets and equipment would reduce food security issues. TF: This project is feasible with community commitment, but maybe politically difficult to complete.	LEDP, LRTP, LUP, Strategic Plan	X	x	x	x		x	x	x	x
MH 10	Prohibit construction in identified hazard areas	H	L	L	M	L	L	M	NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes	Ongoing	B/C: The community has identified major problem areas which are prone to flooding and erosion, and has already begun building new facilities away from the shoreline in higher elevations. Enacting an ordinance or regulation to not build in identified hazard areas would reduce eventual relocation costs and life/property protection. TF: This project is technically feasible but would require an ordinance or regulation to execute. Enforcement may be a challenge.	LEDP, SCERP, LRTP, LUP, Strategic Plan		x	x	x		x	x	x	x
MH 11	Continue posting observations to the LEO network to share unusual environmental events. Increase public awareness of this network to promote community participation.	L	H	H	L	H	H	L	NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes	Ongoing	B/C: The Local Environmental Observer (LEO) Network is a group of local observers and topic experts who share knowledge about unusual animal, environment, and weather events. With LEO, observers can connect with others in their community, share observations, raise awareness, and find answers about significant environmental events. Observers can also engage with topic experts in many different organizations and become part of a broader observer community. TF: This project is ongoing, demonstrating its feasibility. The LEO could be discussed at the annual hazard meeting to increase public awareness and participation.	LEDP, TCAP, Strategic Plan	X	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
MH 12	Assess the quality of drinking water to determine what contaminants are present	H	H	H	L	H	H	M	NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, EPA, DEC, NSHC	Ongoing	B/C: This project would identify and quantify the amount of contaminates present in the drinking water. Once these are identified, appropriate measures can be implements to reduce impacts to the population (education, water filters, new drinking water source). TF: This project is technically feasible with agency support (EPA, DEC, NSHC) to complete the sampling and testing.	LEDP, Strategic Plan		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
MH 13	Pursue funding for alternative and renewable energy (solar or wind)	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, FEMA, ANTHC, AVEC, Denali	1-5 years	B/C: Solar and wind are alternative forms of energy that would provide lower cost power to the Villages. Both have had demonstrated feasibility in the region, but a feasibility study may need to be completed first to determine the most effective energy alternative in Nome and the townsites. TF: This project is technically feasible with funding for the equipment and feasibility study.	LEDP, LRTP, LUP, TCAP, Strategic Plan	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x
MH 14	Create a Tribal website to distribute information related to hazards and disaster preparedness.		L	L					KINC, NVC	Tribes, Kawerak	1-3 years	B/C: A dedicated Tribal website would ensure that Tribal members have a central location for information from Tribal leadership. Most information is currently shared through social media pages or through the Kawerak website. A tab for materials related to hazards and disaster preparedness would give Tribal members all of the information they are looking for in one location. TF: This project is technically feasible as Nome Eskimo Community and Village of Solomon already have websites to distribute information to Tribal members. The Tribes would likely need assistance in developing and maintaining the website.	LEDP, Strategic Plan	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
MH 15	Improve maintenance of the Nome-Council, Nome-Teller, and Pilgram Roads	H	H	H	M				NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, FEMA, DOT, Denali	Ongoing	B/C: These roads are regularly traveled by residents of Nome and Tribal members to leave Nome for subsistence activities. Maintaining these roads reduces the potential of road damages and closures which could strand travelers until the road is repaired. The Nome-Council Road suffered damage due to Typhoon Merbok, and Tribal members were stranded in Solomon until the road was repaired and they could safely return to Nome. TF: This project is technically feasible with funding and contractor support.	LEDP, LRTP, LUP, Strategic Plan	x	x		x		x	x	x	x
MH 16	Improve maintenance of the Solomon cemetery							H	VOS	Tribe, BIA, FEMA	Ongoing	B/C: The Solomon cemetery holds cultural and sacred significance to Tribal members. The cemetery is in need of regular maintenance, such as repairing crosses and remarking graves. Protecting this site will ensure that the remains of ancestors are protected for years to come. TF: This project is feasible with funding for maintenance. Acquiring contractor expertise would be required.	LEDP, LUP, TCAP, Strategic Plan	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x

		Priority- Nome Area/General				Priority- Townsites																
Action ID	Action Description	NEC	KINC	NVC	VOS	KINC	NVC	VOS	Responsible Dept	Potential Funding	Timeframe	Benefits-Costs/ Technical Feasibility	Plan Integration	EQ	SW	TF	CS	RA	FLD	TS	ER	LS
MH 17	Improve maintenance of the Solomon wastewater treatment facility							L	VOS	Tribe, BIA, FEMA, Denali, ANTHC	1-5 years	B/C: The wastewater treatment facility is a critical piece of infrastructure in Solomon which allows for proper operations of the Solomon BnB. Maintenance of this facility will ensure that the BnB is able to run smoothly and not close due to immediate repair, increasing the economic development of the Tribe. TF: This project is technically feasible with funding for maintenance and an experienced contractor.	LEDP, Strategic Plan	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x
MH 18	Improve maintenance of the Solomon B&B building							L	VOS	Tribe, BIA, FEMA, HUD	Ongoing	B/C: The Solomon B&B is a form of income and is an important asset to the Tribe. Maintaining this facility ensures that business does not have to halt for repairs. TF: This project is ongoing, demonstrating is feasibility.	LEDP, Strategic Plan	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x
MH 19	Educate the community about climate change and how it affects our Tribe and our future.							M	VOS	Tribe, FEMA, Kawerak	Ongoing	B/C: Alaska is seeing rapid changes due to climate change. Increasing public awareness of the impacts it has on the future of rural Alaska will ensure that the public takes actions to protect their land and livelihoods. Solomon participated in the Nome Tribal Climate Adaptation Plan in 2017. TF: This project is technically feasible through public flyers or discussions at the annual hazard information meeting. Public involvement during an update of the Tribal Climate Adaptation Plan would also increase public awareness of climate change.	LEDP, TCAP, Strategic Plan		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
MH 20	Explore community-wide initiatives for fish habitat restoration, pollution control measures, and disaster preparedness.	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, FEMA, BIA, HUD, DHS&EM, NOAA	Ongoing	B/C: This muti-pronged project aims at increasing public outreach and education on important initiatives of fish habitat restoration, pollution control, and overall disaster preparedness. TF: This project is technically feasible with proper funding and agency support. This may be able to be accomplished through public flyers or discussions at the annual hazard information meeting.	LEDP, TCAP, Strategic Plan	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
MH 21	Create youth and elder environmental ambassadors who can speak and educate community and others on environmental conditions in and around Nome and the historic townsites.	Did not select	L	Did not select	M				KINC, VOS	Tribes, BIA, Kawerak	1-3 years	B/C: Creating youth and elder ambassadors increases public awareness of environmental conditions by ensuring that the elders' local knowledge is shared and preserved while gaining the valuable perspectives of the youth that have a different perception of the world and different priorities. TF: This project is technically feasible with community support and participation.	LEDP, TCAP, Strategic Plan	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
MH 22	Relocate NJUS power lines that are located in the floodplain or in danger from erosion	M	H	H	H				NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, FEMA, NJUS, Denali	1-5 years	B/C: Relocating the powerlines that are susceptible to impacts from flooding and erosion would reduce future power outages during these events. TF: This project is technically feasible, but would require coordination and support from NJUS.	LEDP, LUP, Strategic Plan						x	x	x	
MH 23	Relocate subsistence cabins at Woolley Lagoon		H						KINC	Tribe, FEMA, Denali	1-10 years	B/C: Woolley Lagoon, situated along the Bering Sea shoreline north of Nome, is a cultural site for the King Island Native Community. Tribal members travel here for subsistence and community activities. As it is near the shoreline, subsistence cabins are threatened by flooding and erosion. Relocating these cabins would ensure that Tribal members can continue to come here for years to come. TF: This project is technically feasible with funding for relocation and an experienced contractor.	LEDP, LUP, TCAP, Strategic Plan						x	x	x	
MH 24	Build an evacuation/safety shelter in Council						H		NVC	Tribe, FEMA, HUD	1-10 years	B/C: While Council does not have a year-round population, some Tribal members go there in the summer for subsistence activities. There is not a dedicated evacuation/ safety shelter for people to use in the event of a hazard event or disaster. TF: This project is technically feasible with funding for the shelter. A location away from identified hazard areas should be selected.	LEDP, SCERP, LUP, Strategic Plan	x	x	x	x		x		x	x
MH 25	Pursue funding to build a seawall around Nome, including Fort Davis	H	H	H	H				NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, FEMA, USACE, DOT, MARAD, Denali	1-10 years	B/C: A seawall is a structure built parallel to the shoreline to protect inland areas from coastal erosion and wave action. Seawalls can also be used to prevent flooding and overtopping caused by storm surges and waves. A seawall protecting Nome and Fort Davis would reduce the potential of infrastructure damage, loss of life, and loss of cultural/sacred sites during future storm events. TF: This project is technically feasible with funding and agency support.	LEDP, LUP, Strategic Plan, LRTP						x	x	x	

		Priority- Nome Area/General				Priority- Townsites															
Action ID	Action Description	NEC	KINC	NVC	VOS	KINC	NVC	VOS	Responsible Dept	Potential Funding	Timeframe	Benefits-Costs/ Technical Feasibility	Plan Integration	EQ	SW	TF	CS	RA	FLD	TS	ER	LS
MH 26	Promote climate adaptation resiliency planning by regularly updating the Nome Tribal Climate Adaptation Plan (TCAP)	M	M	M	H	M	M	H	NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, BIA, ACCAP, Denali	1-5 years	B/C: In 2017, the Nome Eskimo Community, in collaboration with the Alaska Center for Climate Assessment and Policy (ACCAP), developed a climate adaptation plan with the Nome-based tribes, including King Island, Council, and Solomon. The project goals were to familiarize tribal members with climate science and local knowledge, provide an opportunity to identify and discuss climate impacts and adaptation strategies, develop a plan, and share information with other rural Alaska and Native communities. This project was funded by BIA. TF: This project is technically feasible with funding and contractor support to update the plan.	LEDP, TCAP, Strategic Plan		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
MH 27	Pursue funding to develop a Debris Management Plan to identify resources available to support post hazard event debris removal	Did not select	M	M	H	M	M	H	KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, BIA, FEMA, DHS&EM	1-5 years	B/C: Debris management plans are an essential disaster management tool than are focused on coordinated planning that enables effective damage abatement and ensures proper attention is assigned to reduce losses, damage, and materials management. TF: This action is feasible with limited fund expenditures but may require a contractor to develop the plan.	LEDP, SCERP, LRTP, LUP, Strategic Plan	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x
MH 28	Plant a community garden to provide fresh vegetables to the community	H	H	H	M	H	H	M	NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, BIA, USDA	1-5 years	B/C: This project aims to increase food sovereignty in Nome and the townsites by allowing the community to grow their own food rather than be reliant on shipments, which can be delayed or halted during severe weather or disasters. TF: This project is technically feasible with funding for the garden and community support.	LEDP, TCCAP, Strategic Plan	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x
MH 29	Develop a seed catalog/bank to increase food sovereignty	M	L	M	L	L	M	M	NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, BIA, USDA	1-5 years	B/C: Climate change is altering the quality and quantity of berries and other plants in Alaska. A seed catalog/bank would create an inventory of seed samples to keep reserves or future planting, protecting the biodiversity of the region. The seed bank acts as insurance for future generations. TF: This project is technically feasible with proper funding to develop the catalog and proper storage (vault). The seed bank on Svalbard in Norway is a great example, on a national scale.	LEDP, TCAP, Strategic Plan	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x
MH 30	Increase food sovereignty by increasing public education about berries/tea/edible plants and ways to restore these resources	L	M	L	M	M	L	M	NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, BIA, USDA	Ongoing	B/C: This projects aims at increasing public awareness of these resources and educate the community about ways to restore these resources. TF: This project is technically feasible through public flyers or discussions at the annual hazard information meeting.	LEDP, Strategic Plan		x	x	x		x	x	x	x
MH 31	Pursue food sovereignty projects not dependent on electricity (cold storage)	M	M	H	H	M	H	H	NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, BIA, USDA	Ongoing	B/C: Storing processed meat and other foods in ice cellars in the permafrost will ensure that the food does not spoil during power outages. TF: This project is technically feasible, but as permafrost thaws, cold storage/ice cellars may not be feasible.	LEDP, TCAP, Strategic Plan	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x
EQ 1	Inspect, prioritize, and retrofit any critical facility or public infrastructure that does not meet current State Adopted Building Codes.	L	L	M	H	Did not select	M	M	NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, HUD FEMA	Ongoing	B/C: This project would ensure that the Tribes' critical facilities are prepared for a potential major earthquake and are brought up to code. TF: This project is technically feasible with funding for an inspector and funding to complete retrofitting.	LEDP, LUP, Strategic Plan	x								
EQ 2	Install non-structural seismic restraints for large furniture such as bookcases, filing cabinets, heavy televisions, and appliances to prevent toppling damage and resultant injuries to small children, elderly, and pets.	Did not select	L	L	M	Did not select	L	M	KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, HUD FEMA	1-3 years	B/C: This lower cost project may help protect residents from injuries during a potential major earthquake. TF: This project is technically feasible with funding for the restraints.	LEDP, LUP, Strategic Plan	x								
SW 1	Install snow fences in the community to limit impacts of blowing snow during blizzards and other severe winter weather events by allowing it to catch and collect in specified locations.	Did not select	H	L	M	H	L	M	KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, FEMA, Denali	1-5 years	B/C: Implementing this mitigation project would allow for better management of snow removal and help prevent disruptions due to heavy buildups of blown snow. TF: This project should be feasible for the community and should not require much expertise beyond some construction knowledge and identifying where the fences would be the most beneficial. There are concerns regarding the feasibility of snow fences in Nome.	LEDP, Strategic Plan		x							

		Priority- Nome Area/General				Priority- Townsites															
Action ID	Action Description	NEC	KINC	NVC	VOS	KINC	NVC	VOS	Responsible Dept	Potential Funding	Timeframe	Benefits-Costs/ Technical Feasibility	Plan Integration	EQ	SW	TF	CS	RA	FLD	TS	ER	LS
SW 2	Create and install new trail markers to aid travelers during blizzards and other severe weather events. Ensure selected markers do not cause secondary safety hazards to ATVs and snowmachines	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, BIA, FEMA, HUD< Denali	1-5 years	B/C: Blowing snow and blizzards have created issues for winter travel. Establishing better trail markers may aid winter travelers and reduce injuries. The selected markers should not create secondary safety hazards to ATVs and snowmobiles. TF: This project is technically feasible with funding for the markers.	LEDP, LUP, LRTP, Strategic Plan		x							
SW 3	Ensure homes and facilities have properly secured roofing and insulation to protect from heavy snow, high winds, and extreme cold. If necessary, retrofit buildings to prevent roof collapse from heavy snow buildups.	H	H	H	H	M	H	H	NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, HUD FEMA, Denali, BSRHA	Ongoing	B/C: Homes and facilities in Nome, King Island, Council, and Solomon are regularly impacted by heaving snow and high winds. Ensuring that roofs are secure, and homes have proper insulation will benefit the community and protect infrastructure. TF: This project is technically feasible with funding. A contractor/building inspector may be required for snow load capacity and insulation installation.	LEDP, Strategic Plan		x							
SW 4	Educate community members on winter travel safety and proper preparedness, to mitigate dangers of thinning ice cover in the winter.	M	H	H	M	H	H	M	NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, FEMA	Ongoing	B/C: Winter travel safety is a high priority for the Planning Team. Residents have been seriously injured, killed, and have gone missing due to dangerous travel conditions. Educating the community and youth would hopefully reduce the number of incidents. TF: This project is technically feasible with existing Tribal resources.	LEDP, SCERP, Strategic Plan		x							
SW 5	Maintain the Solomon weather station and continue to collect environmental measurements							M	VOS	Tribe, NOAA	Ongoing	B/C: Maintaining this weather station ensures continued accurate weather data in Solomon. TF: This project is ongoing, demonstrating its feasibility,	LEDP, Strategic Plan		x							
TF 1	Establish an air quality monitoring system to monitor air quality during wildfire season	L	M	H	M		H	H	NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribe, EPA, FEMA, USDA, DOF	1-5 years	B/C: Reduced air quality from distance wild/tundra fires poses a public health concern for residents. Establishing an air quality monitoring system would alert residents when extra precautions need to be taken due to poor air quality. TF: This project is technically feasible with funding for the monitoring equipment and agency support.	LEDP, TCAP, Strategic Plan			x						
TF 2	Develop, adopt, and enforce burn ordinances for burn permits, campfire restrictions, and outdoor burning controls to guide burning practices and potentially eliminate human caused wildland fires.	Did not select	Did not select	Did not select	L		Did not select	L	VOS	Tribe	1-5 years	B/C: This project aims at reducing the number of unpermitted fires and burns which may ignite a fire. TF: This project is technically feasible, but would require adoption by the Tribal Council. Implementation in Nome may be difficult without support from the City of Nome.	LEDP, Strategic Plan			x						
TF 3	Create a firebreak surrounding the Council townsite						H		NVC	Tribe, DOF, USDA, FEMA	1-5 years	B/C: Firebreaks act as defensive lines, preventing the fire from crossing and reaching vulnerable areas, such as homes or infrastructure. By creating these breaks, firefighters gain better control over the fire's movement, allowing them to focus their efforts on containing and extinguishing it. TF: This project is technically feasible with agency support.	LEDP, LUP, LRTP, Strategic Plan			x						
TF 4	Communicate and educate residents about creating defensible safe surrounding critical facilities/homes to prevent fire spread	Did not select	H	H	L		H	M	KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, FEMA, Kawerak	Ongoing	B/C: A defensible space, in the context of fire control, is a natural and/or landscaped area around a structure that has been maintained and designed to reduce fire danger or spread. The practice is sometimes called firescaping. TF: This project is technically feasible through public flyers or discussions at the annual hazard information meeting.	LEDP, Strategic Plan			x						
CS 1	Map the location of permafrost and slope stability throughout the community	L	M	L	M	L	L	M	NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribe, NOAA, NSF, UAF, Denali	1-10 years	B/C: Permafrost distribution has been mapped in Alaska (Jorgenson et al. 2008 and SNAP- Northern Climate Reports), however, with the rapidly changing conditions in Alaska, the Planning Team would like to pursue funding for an updated distribution study and mapping project. Additionally, the Planning Team wants to pursue funding to map the slope stability in Nome and historical townsites as they are changing due to melting permafrost. TF: This project is technically feasible with agency support and funding for the mapping.	LEDP, LUP, LRTP, Strategic Plan, TCAP				x					

		Priority- Nome Area/General				Priority- Townsites																
Action ID	Action Description	NEC	KINC	NVC	VOS	KINC	NVC	VOS	Responsible Dept	Potential Funding	Timeframe	Benefits-Costs/ Technical Feasibility	Plan Integration	EQ	SW	TF	CS	RA	FLD	TS	ER	LS
CS 2	Elevate or relocate facilities that are built on permafrost that are beginning to sink	M	M	M	M	L	L	M	NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribe, FEMA, BIA, HUD, BSRHA, Denali	1-10 years	B/C: Nome, King Island, Council, and Solomon are in an area with discontinuous permafrost. As permafrost melt is increasing due to rising global temperatures, structures built on permafrost are beginning to sink and crack. Relocating or elevating the structures into the bedrock would ensure that the structure is not exposed to further permafrost impacts. TF: This project is technically feasible with funding for relocation and may require a contractor. A more resilient location away from melting permafrost would need to be selected. If the Tribe decided to elevate the structure rather than relocation, an experienced contractor would be required.	LEDP, LUP, TCAP, Strategic Plan				x					
RA 1	Purchase radon testing kits to monitor radon levels in critical facilities and homes	N/A	Did not select	Did not select	M	Did not select	Did not select	M	VOS	Tribe, FEMA, EPA, DGGS, DEC	Ongoing	B/C: This low cost project will quantify radon levels in critical facilities and homes. TF: This project is technically feasible with the funding for the testing kits. Agencies regularly give out free testing kits during the year. DGGS requests that results of radon tests are submitted to their database to better understand radon levels in Alaska. More information can be found here: https://dggs.alaska.gov/hazards/radon.html#:~:text=This%20project%20began%20with%20funding,Conservation%2C%20Division%20of%20Air%20Quality.	LEDP, Strategic Plan					x				
RA 2	Provide radon information to public to reduce human health effects of radon exposure	N/A	L	L	M	L	L	M	KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, EPA, FEMA, DGGS, DHS&EM,	Ongoing	B/C: Prior to the development of this HMP, the majority of Planning Team was not aware of the radon concerns in the Nome Area, and therefore, it is likely that the general public is not aware either. This public outreach activity aims to increase public awareness of radon and actions to take to reduce future impacts. TF: This project is technically feasible through public flyers or discussions at the annual hazard information meeting.	LEDP, TCAP, Strategic Plan					x				
RA 3	Evaluate new community development to protect residential construction from radon impacts	N/A	L	L	H	L	L	H	KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, EPA, FEMA, DGGS	Ongoing	B/C: With increased mining and development in the Nome area, this project would evaluate this new development to quantify the amount of radon in the underlying ground and potential impacts of its release when exposed to the air. TF: This project is technically feasible with agency support.	LEDP, LUP, TCAP, Strategic Plan					x				
FLD 1	Assess critical facility elevation and elevate any critical facilities to meet the recommended building elevation determined in the Nome FIRMs or historically flooded depths	H	L	L	H		L	H	NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, FEMA, DGGS, Denali	1-5 years	B/C: The City of Nome participates in NFIP, and therefore, has completed FIRM maps that provides information on recommended base flood elevations. Elevating or relocating the critical facilities that do not meet this elevation would reduce future losses in the event of the 1% annual flood. For Council and Solomon, they do not have completed flood mapping, and base flood elevations could be determined off historical flood depths. TF: This project is technically feasible with funding to elevate the facilities that do not meet the recommended building elevation of elevation of historical floods in the townsites.	LEDP, LUP, Strategic Plan						x			
FLD 2	Develop or update a watershed protection plan	M	H	H	H	H	H	H	NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, EPA, Kawerak	1-3 years	B/C: A watershed protection plan (WPP) is a document designed to encourage current and future protection of water resources that are not impaired. TF: This project is technically feasible with funding for plan development. This plan could be developed as a collaborative plan as Council, White Mountain, and Golovin have watershed alliance.	LEDP, TCAP, Strategic Plan						x			
TS 1	Request tsunami inundation mapping to determine if tsunamis pose a threat to Nome (including Woolley Lagoon) and Solomon	H	M	H	H			H	NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	NOAA, AEC	1-5 years	B/C: Currently, there are no communities along the west coast of Alaska that have formal tsunami inundation mapping. It is believed that the Bering Sea/Norton Sound is too shallow to allow for tsunami propagation. However, paleotsunami studies conducted in this region demonstrate that significant tsunamis have occurred in this region in the past, and, therefore, can occur in the future (Medvedeva et al. 2023). Additionally, traditional knowledge in the region has disproved that tsunamis have not occurred in this region. Having formal tsunami inundation completed will visualize how a tsunami would propagate and impact Nome and Solomon. TF: This project is technically feasible with assistance from the Alaska Earthquake Center through a NOAA grant. Selected communities are not required to match any grant funds.	LEDP, Strategic Plan							x		

		Priority- Nome Area/General				Priority- Townsites															
Action ID	Action Description	NEC	KINC	NVC	VOS	KINC	NVC	VOS	Responsible Dept	Potential Funding	Timeframe	Benefits-Costs/ Technical Feasibility	Plan Integration	EQ	SW	TF	CS	RA	FLD	TS	ER	LS
ER 1	Monitor Nome beach elevation to help identify whether and when infrastructure may become exposed to erosion	H	H	H	H				NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, FEMA, NSF, NOAA, DGGS, Denali	Ongoing	B/C: The erosion forecast method used by Buzard et al. (2021) could not forecast erosion rates in Nome due to the relatively stable erosion trends and the extensive protection structures in place. The authors suggested this project to be able to forecast future erosion rates in the community. TF: This project is technically feasible with funding for the monitoring equipment and local training for residents.	LEDP, TCAP, Strategic Plan								x	
ER 2	Purse funding to add erosion protection at Woolley Lagoon		H						KINC	Tribes, FEMA, USACE, Denali	1-10 years	B/C: Woolley Lagoon is a cultural and sacred site for King Island tribal members and is used for subsistence activities in the summer. It is situated along the Bering Sea shoreline, north of Nome, and is threatened by erosion impacts. Adding erosion protection would protect this sacred site for generations to come. TF: This project is technically feasible with funding and agency support.	LEDP, LUP, TCAP, Strategic Plan								x	
ER 3	Protect Nome Tribal cemetery from erosion	H							NEC	Tribe, FEMA, BIA, DOI, Denali	1-10 years	B/C: The Nome Tribal cemetery holds cultural and sacred significance to Tribal members. It is currently threatened by erosion. Protecting this site will ensure that the remains of ancestors are protected for years to come. TF: This project is technically feasible with funding to implement the most effective erosion protection.	LEDP, LUP, Strategic Plan								x	
ER 4	Protect Solomon Tribal cemetery from erosion							H	VOS	Tribe, FEMA, BIA, DOI, Denali	1-10 years	B/C: The Solomon cemetery holds cultural and sacred significance to Tribal members. It is currently threatened by erosion. Protecting this site will ensure that the remains of ancestors are protected for years to come. TF: This project is technically feasible with funding to implement the most effective erosion protection.	LEDP, LUP, Strategic Plan								x	
LS 1	Pursue funding to install landslide monitoring equipment at the landslide location at Salmon Lake	L	M	M	M				NEC, KINC, NVC, VOS	Tribes, FEMA, NSF, NOAA, DGGS	1-5 years	B/C: Currently, there is no method of monitoring slope stability near Salmon Lake. Installing monitoring equipment could help detect a potential landslide early and give the community warning before the event. TF: This project is technically feasible with funding for the monitoring equipment.	LEDP, LUP, Strategic Plan									x
LS 2	Pursue funding to install landslide monitoring equipment on King Island					H			KINC	Tribe, FEMA, NSF, NOAA, DGGS	1-5 years	B/C: Currently, there is no method of monitoring slope stability of King Island. Installing monitoring equipment could help detect a potential landslide early and give the community warning before the event. TF: This project is technically feasible with funding for the monitoring equipment.	LEDP, LUP, Strategic Plan									x
LS 3	Pursue funding for a slope stabilization study at the Solomon cemetery							H	VOS	Tribe, FEMA, NSF, NOAA, DGGS	1-5 years	B/C: A slope stability study will determine how much stress a slope can endure before collapsing. Once the slope stability at the cemetery is known, proper stabilization techniques can be completed. TF: This project is technically feasible with funding for the study.	LEDP, Strategic Plan									x
LS 4	Pursue funding to install landslide monitoring equipment at Solomon cemetery							H	VOS	Tribe, FEMA, NSF, NOAA, DGGS	1-5 years	B/C: Currently, there is no method of monitoring slope stability at the Solomon cemetery. Installing monitoring equipment could help detect a potential landslide early and give the community warning before the event. TF: This project is technically feasible with funding for the monitoring equipment.	LEDP, LUP, Strategic Plan									x

Plan Integration: LEDP: Local Economic Development Plan, LUP: Land Use Plan, LRTP: Long Rang Transportation Plan, TCAP: Tribal Climate Adaptation Plan

4.7 MONITORING MITIGATION GOALS AND ACTIONS

Mitigation goals and actions identified in this MJHMP will be monitored during the annual review. This process is described in detail in Section 5.3.

In general, during each annual review, each department or agency currently administering a mitigation project will need to submit required documentation to the MJHMP project manager for review. FEMA provided quarterly reports are most used as they provide information on the status of the mitigation project, detail any changes made to the project, and describe implementation problems and appropriate strategies to overcome them. Other reporting forms that may be used include administration plans or agency-specific reporting tools.

5. PLAN MAINTENANCE

This section describes the formal plan maintenance process to ensure that the MJHMP remains an active and applicable document. This section includes an explanation of how the Planning Team intends to organize their efforts to ensure that updates to this MJHMP occur in an efficient, well-managed, and coordinated manner.

This section addresses the remaining portion of Element A of the Tribal Mitigation Plan regulation checklist.

Regulation Checklist- 44 CFR § 201.7 Tribal Mitigation Plans
ELEMENT A. Planning Process
A6. Does the plan include a description of the method and schedule for keeping the plan current (monitoring, evaluating, and updating the mitigation plan within the plan update cycle)? [44 CFR § 201.7(c)(4)(i)]
A7. Does the plan include a discussion of how the tribal government will continue public participation in the plan maintenance process? [44 CFR § 201.7(c)(4)(iv)]
Source: FEMA 2017 (Tribal)

5.1 PLANNING TEAM MJHMP MAINTENANCE COMMITMENT

The Nome Area Tribes are individually responsible for monitoring, evaluating, and updating the 2025 Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan in accordance with 44 CFR §201.7. The Nome Area Tribes are committed to annually reviewing the Plan and the Tribes' staff will work to complete their review responsibilities.

Kawerak, Inc. is a partner to the community and its Emergency Preparedness Department is focused on supporting the regional Villages emergency preparedness efforts. As part of this support, Kawerak, Inc. provides resources in the form of subject matter expertise and in some cases, grant writing for the regional Villages. While this support does not replace the Village's responsibilities in terms of maintaining, reviewing, and updating the plan, it can provide assistance and advice to the Planning Team.

5.2 CONTINUED PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

The Nome Area Tribes are dedicated to continued public involvement to update this MJHMP. In order to continue public involvement within the next 5 years, a copy of the 2025 MJHMP will remain available at the Tribal offices as well as at the State of Alaska Division of Community and Regional Affairs online community planning library, along with contact information for whom to direct comments to. The Planning Team Leaders will use the Tribes' Facebook pages and websites (as available) to notify the public of, and seek input on, any changes or updates to the 2025 MJHMP, including the prioritized action plan and the 2028/2029 HMP kickoff.

The Tribes will continue public involvement by holding an annual public hazard information meeting (MAP Action #1). At this meeting, the public can provide input and information regarding hazards and recent hazard events. This information will help streamline the HMP update process in 2028/2029.

5.3 IMPLEMENTING, MONITORING, EVALUATING, AND UPDATING THE MJHMP

This MJHMP was updated as a collaborative effort. To build upon previous hazard mitigation planning efforts and successes, the Nome Area Tribes will continue to use the Planning Team to monitor, evaluate, and update the MJHMP. Each authority identified in the Mitigation Action Plan (MAP) (Table 37) will be responsible for implementing the Mitigation Action Plan and determining whether their respective actions were implemented effectively. The primary point of contact will be the hazard mitigation Planning Team

leaders (Tribal President, or designee). The Planning Team leader will coordinate local efforts to monitor, evaluate, revise, and document the MJHMP actions' status.

The Nome Area Tribes will review their successes in achieving the MJHMP's mitigation goals and implementing the Mitigation Action Plan's activities and projects during the annual review process.

The Annual Review Checklist below provides the basis for future MJHMP evaluations by guiding the Planning Team with identifying more or new threatening hazards, adjusting to changes to, or increases in, resource allocations, and garnering additional support for MJHMP implementation.

To ensure that all data is assembled for discussion with the Planning Team, the Planning Team leaders will initiate the annual review two months prior to the scheduled planning meeting date. The findings from these reviews will be presented at the annual Planning Team meeting. Each review, as shown on the Annual Review Worksheet, will include an evaluation of the following:

- Determine Tribal authorities, outside agencies, collaborators, and resident's participation in MJHMP implementation success.
- Identify risk changes for each identified and newly considered hazards.
- Consider land development activities and related programs' impacts on hazard mitigation.
- Mitigation Action Plan implementation progress.
- Evaluate MJHMP local resource implementation.

Recognizing that this is a living document, the Planning Team will make changes to the MJHMP after each annual revision or a disaster, as conditions warrant. These revisions will also reflect changes to priorities and funding strategies that may have been implemented.

A full update of the Plan will commence a year in advance of the current Plan expiration date in order to ensure the Tribe and City always have an approved Plan and are eligible for federal funding. The update will be completed every five years. The Planning Team will involve the public in the Plan update process by holding an advertised annual public meeting to present recommended revisions and solicit input. Like this plan, the updated MJHMP will also be sent to collaborators and neighboring communities for comment.

All future meetings will again be open to the public and it is the hope of the Planning Team that once the public education and outreach actions begin, public involvement in the Plan will increase and will be reflected in future revisions. The Planning Team will involve the public in the annual meeting by posting the notification on social media and flyers throughout the community.

Figure 111 provides a visual of the HMP activities per year.

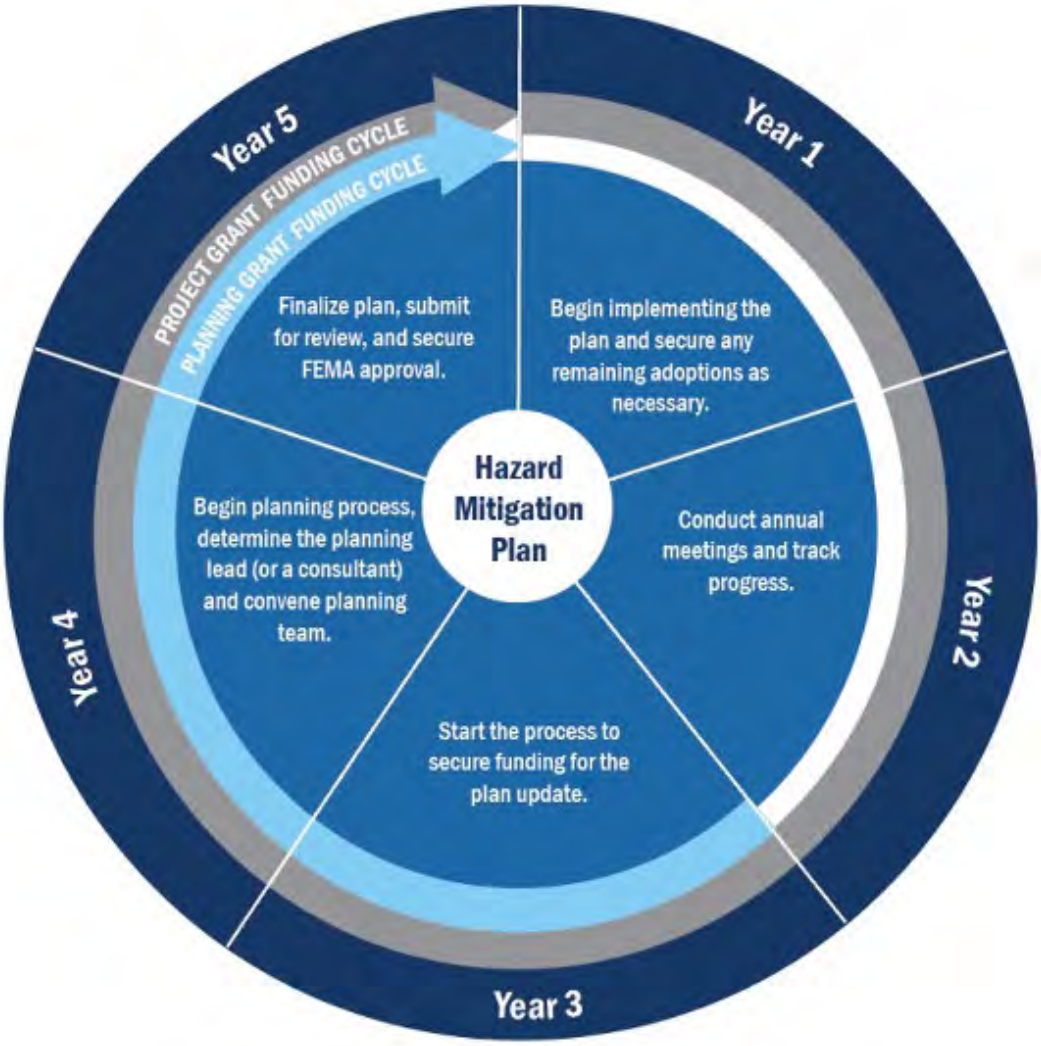


Figure 111- HMP Update Schedule

The Planning Team will schedule a review of the MJHMP Annual Review Checklist and status of mitigation actions in January of every year AND after elections or administration changes to bring new administration team members up to speed on the MJHMP. The Planning Team Leader will be responsible for scheduling the annual review, and to transition responsibilities and information to new Planning Team Leaders and Members.

The Planning Team will review the Annual Checklist also for plan effectiveness. The team will evaluate if the review of the checklist is providing useful information for the update; progress on mitigation actions; identification of new "wish list" actions; and if the plan is working as intended.

Table 38 below contains an annual review checklist to monitor successes and failures of the MJHMP.

Table 38- Annual Review Checklist

Monitoring	Evaluating	Updating	Action	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
x		x	Disaster/significant hazard events • Injuries/fatalities • New data collected?					
x		x	Mitigation projects completed • Final project cost • Hazards mitigated • Lessons learned (success, benefits, outcomes)					
x		x	New infrastructure or critical facilities (and removed/replaced)					
x		x	New hazards, mapping, engineering, or planning documents to include in next update					
x			Community events where hazards or mitigation was discussed (identify upcoming events to discuss)					
x		x	New Planning Team/Collaborator members					
x		x	New land use development					
	x		Has the Plan increased public awareness/ education? If no, provide why, and ideas for improvement					
	x		Has the Plan resulted in a reduction in hazard damage? If no, provide why, and ideas for improvement					
	x		Are the identified mitigation actions being implemented in the designated time frames, and staying within the cost estimate? If no, provide why, and ideas for improvement					
	x		Has the jurisdiction applied for any grants to implement the mitigation strategy?					
	x		New mitigation projects "wishlist"					
		x	Apply for grant funding to update MJHMP (24 months from expiration)			**X**		
		x	Update MJHMP (start 12 months from expiration)				**X**	

5.4 PLAN INTEGRATION

This section describes the requirements for coordinating, implementing, or integrating the MJHMP into Tribal planning mechanisms.

After the MJHMP is adopted and implemented, members of the Planning Team members will ensure that the MJHMP is integrated into updated Tribal planning mechanisms. These mechanisms may include their Land Use Plan, SCERP, LRTP, and LEDP, where appropriate. Integrating and implementing this philosophy and activities may require updating or amending specific planning mechanisms.

The Planning Team will achieve mitigation action and initiative integration by undertaking the following activities:

MJHMP Section	Existing Plan/ Policy/Program	Process for Integration
Section 3- Risk Assessment	Land Use Plan (LUP)	Incorporate hazard areas into the development of a Land Use Plan to restrict future development in hazard areas as well as strategic community planning for relocation out of hazard areas.
	Small Community Emergency Response Plan (SCERP)	Incorporate risk assessment findings into the future development of a SCERP to help identify and ensure critical resources to maintain operations internally and externally during and after a hazard event.
Section 4- Mitigation Strategy	Long Range Transportation Plan (LRTP)	Incorporate the mitigation actions provided in Table 37 into an updated or new LRTP by further studying and evaluating the underlying problems or if studies exist that outline potential solutions.
General	Local Economic Development Plan (LEDP)	Integrate all aspects of the HMP into an updated community LEDP to ensure continuity of community goals and objectives.
	Tribal Climate Adaptation Plan (TCAP)	Integrate all aspects of the HMP into an updated Tribal Climate Adaptation Plan to ensure continuity of community goals and objectives.
	Strategic Plan	Integrate all aspects of the HMP into an updated (NEC) or new (KINC, NVC, VOS) Strategic Plan to ensure continuity of community goals and objectives. The LEDP appears to have taken the place of the Strategic Plan for many communities.

Specific integration strategies for each mitigation action are noted in Table 37.

As this is the first edition of a HMP for the Nome Area Tribes, so there are no previous Tribal plans or planning mechanisms that the HMP could have been integrated into.

6. PLAN UPDATE

This section provides an explanation of how the Planning Team intends to organize their efforts to ensure that updates to the 2025 MJHMP occur in an efficient, well-managed, and coordinated manner.

This section addresses Element D of the Tribal Mitigation Plan regulation checklist.

Regulation Checklist- 44 CFR § 201.7 Tribal Mitigation Plans
ELEMENT D. Plan Updates
D1. Was the plan revised to reflect changes in development? (Requirement 44 CFR § 201.7(d)(3)) D2. Was the plan revised to reflect progress in tribal mitigation efforts? (Requirement 44 CFR § 201.7(d)(3) and 201.7(c)(4)(iii))) D3. Was the plan revised to reflect changes in priorities? (Requirement 44 CFR § 201.7(d)(3))
Source: FEMA 2017 (Tribal)

6.1 CHANGES IN DEVELOPMENT IN HAZARD-PRONE AREAS

This is the first edition of a HMP for the Nome Area Tribes, and thus, there is not a previous plan to compare changes in development in hazard prone areas or a change in vulnerability to natural hazards to.

6.2 CHANGES IN PRIORITIES IN MITIGATION EFFORTS

This is the first edition of a HMP for the Nome Area Tribes, and thus, there is not a previous plan to compare changes in mitigation efforts to.

7. PLAN ADOPTION

This section fulfills the Nome Area Tribes' formal MJHMP adoption requirements.

This section addresses Element E of the Tribal Mitigation Plan regulation checklist.

Regulation Checklist- 44 CFR § 201.7 Tribal Mitigation Plans
ELEMENT E. Assurances and Plan Adoption
E1. Does the plan include assurances that the tribal government will comply with all applicable Federal statutes and regulations in effect with respect to the periods for which it receives grant funding, including 2 CFR Parts 200 and 3002, and will amend its plan whenever necessary to reflect changes in tribal or Federal laws and statutes? [44 CFR § 201.7(c)(6)] E2. Does the plan include documentation that it has been formally adopted by the governing body of the tribal government requesting approval? [44 CFR § 201.7(c)(5)]
Source: FEMA 2017 (Tribal)

7.1 TRIBAL ASSURANCES

The Nome Area Tribes assure that the respective Tribal Councils will comply with applicable federal statutes and regulations in effect with respect to the periods for which it receives grant funding (including 2 CFR Parts 200 and 3002) and will amend its plan whenever necessary to reflect changes in tribal or federal laws and statutes.

7.2 FORMAL ADOPTION

Nome Eskimo Community formally adopted their 2025 Multi-Jurisdictional Tribal Hazard Mitigation Plan on November 18, 2024.

King Island Native Community formally adopted their 2025 Multi-Jurisdictional Tribal Hazard Mitigation Plan on November 5, 2024.

Native Village of Council formally adopted their 2025 Multi-Jurisdictional Tribal Hazard Mitigation Plan on November 12, 2024.

Village of Solomon formally adopted their 2025 Multi-Jurisdictional Tribal Hazard Mitigation Plan on October 24, 2024.

The MJHMP was submitted to DHS&EM and FEMA for formal approval. Scanned copies of the adoption resolutions are located in Appendix C.

8. REFERENCES

This section provides a comprehensive reference list used to develop this MJHMP.

ACCAP 2023. Weather and Climate Graphics. https://uaf-accap.org/accap-projects/graphics/

AEC 2024. 2023 Seismicity Year in Review. https://earthquake.alaska.edu/2023-Seismicity-year-review

AICC 2024. http://fire.ak.blm.gov/aicc.php

AKDOT 2024. Geo. Event Tracker Map & Risk Assessment - Slope Stability. https://akdot.maps.arcgis.com/apps/MinimalGallery/index.html?appid=61ce3c7a1dfe4e2ba8ea0cdd896fbe39#

ANTHC [Alaska Native Tribal Health Consortium] 2024. Unmet Needs of Environmentally Threatened Alaska Native Villages: Assessment and Recommendations.

Akinyemiju, PI Tomi, V.A. Smith, J. Zhang, A. Koch, J. Clarke, and P. Gibson. 2022. Climate Change, Radon Exposure, and Lung Cancer. Data Expeditions: Climate + Health. Duke University. https://dataclimatehealth.duke.edu/2022/04/04/climate-change-radon-exposure-and-lung-cancer%EF%BF%BC/

Alaska Food Systems 2023. Alaska Food Security and Independence Task Force 2023. https://www.alaskafoodsystems.com/

Alaska Public Media 2023. Western Alaskans remember Typhoon Merbok a year later. https://alaskapublic.org/2023/09/25/western-alaskans-remember-typhoon-merbok-a-year-later/

Alix, Claire. 2012. Using wood on King Island, Alaska. https://doi.org/10.7202/1015955ar

Ballesteros–Cánovas J. A., Trappmann D., Madrigal–González J., Eckert, N., and Stoffel, M. 2018. Climate warming enhances snow avalanche risk in the Western Himalayas. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences 115(13): 3410–3415. https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1716913115

BLM 2020. Fire Analysis in Alaska. https://fire.ak.blm.gov/content/fuelfire/Fire%20Analysis%20in%20Alaska.pdf

Buzard, R.M., Turner, M.M., Miller, K.Y., Antrobus, D.C., and Overbeck, J.R. 2021. Erosion Exposure Assessment of Infrastructure in Alaska Coastal Communities: Alaska Division of Geological & Geophysical Surveys Report of Investigation 2021-3. https://doi.org/10.14509/30672

CBC News 2022. 'Just a lot of destruction': Cleanup begins in Nome, Alaska, after Typhoon Merbok. Written by: Chris MacIntyre. https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/north/nome-alaska-storm-cleanup-1.6588866

Chapman, Raymond S., Sung-Chan Kim, and David J. Mark. 2009. Storm-Induced Water Level Prediction Study for the Western Coast of Alaska. https://www.poa.usace.army.mil/Portals/34/docs/civilworks/archive/erdcwaterlevelreportak.pdf

City of Nome 2024. Nome Volunteer Fire Department. https://www.nomealaska.org/volunteer-fire-department

DCRA 1980a. Community Profile Maps: Council. https://dcced.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=18fdb060875740fdad22099ca779d637

DCRA 1980b. Community Profile Maps: Solomon. https://dcced.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=18fdb060875740fdad22099ca779d637

Denali Commission 2019. Statewide Threat Assessment: Identification of Threats from Erosion, Flooding, and Thawing Permafrost in Remote Alaska Communities. Report Prepared for the Denali Commission By University of Alaska Fairbanks Institute of Northern Engineering U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Alaska District U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory. https://www.denali.gov/wp-content/uploads/2019/11/Statewide-Threat-Assessment-Final-Report-20-November-2019.pdf

DGGS 2013. Quaternary Fault and Folds Database. https://geoportal.dggs.dnr.alaska.gov/portal/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=48d909b8b2f34e3b9fa12040a97f6e45

DHS&EM 2022. Disaster Cost Index- October 2022.

DHS&EM 2023. Alaska State Hazard Mitigation Plan, 2023. https://ready.alaska.gov/Mitigation/SHMP

Dixon, G., O. Bullock, and D. Adams. 2018. Unintended Effects of Emphasizing the Role of Climate Change in Recent Natural Disasters. Environmental Communication. https://doi.org/10.1080/17524032.2018.1546202

EPA 2016. Adapting to Climate Change in Alaska. EPA Office of Policy EPA-230-F-16-019. https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2016-07/documents/alaska_fact_sheet.pdf

EPA 2022. Climate Change Impacts: Climate Impacts in Alaska. https://climatechange.chicago.gov/climate-impacts/climate-impacts-alaska

EPA 2024. Alaska Map of Radon Zones. https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2014-08/documents/alaska.pdf

Er, M., H. Kars, and G. Jan van Wijngaarden. 2010. Long-term effect of seismic activities on archaeological remains. Special Paper of the Geological Society of America. 471:145-156. https://doi.org/10.1130/2010.2471(13)

FEMA 2009. Erosion, Scour, and Foundational Design: Hurricane Ike Advisory. https://ia.eferrit.com/ea/968f0183a5841e32.pdf

FEMA 2017. Tribal Mitigation Plan Review Guide. https://www.fema.gov/sites/default/files/2020-5/FEMA_Policy_Tribal_Mitigation_Plan_Review_Guide.pdf

FEMA 2019. Tribal Mitigation Planning Handbook – Updated May 2019. https://www.fema.gov/sites/default/files/2020-06/fema-tribal-planning-handbook_05-2019.pdf

FEMA 2020. Pre-disaster Conditions. https://www.fema.gov/appeal/pre-disaster-conditions

FEMA 2024. National Risk Index- Tsunami. https://hazards.fema.gov/nri/map

FEMA NFIP 2024. Flood insurance data and analytics- policy information by state. https://nfipservices.floodsmart.gov/reports-flood-insurance-data

Global Earthquake Archive. ArcGIS Online. Accessed February 6, 2024.

Glover, P.W. J, and M. Blouin 2022. Increased Radon Exposure From Thawing of Permafrost Due To Climate Change. https://doi.org/10.1029/2021EF002598

Herrmann, Victoria. (2019). Climate Change Migration, Cultures, & Alaska' Foreboding Ghost Village. The Arctic Institute, Center for Circumpolar Security Studies. https://www.thearcticinstitute.org/climate-change-migration-cultures-alaska-foreboding-ghost-village/

Hu, Feng Sheng, Philip E Higuera, Paul Duffy, Melissa L Chipman, Adrian V Rocha, Adam M Young, Ryan Kelly, and Michael C Dietze. Arctic tundra fires: natural variability and responses to climate change. https://doi.org/10.1890/150063

HUD 2022. Total Development Costs (TDC) for Affordable Housing under the Native American Housing Assistance and Self-Determination Act of 1996 (NAHASDA). https://www.hud.gov/sites/dfiles/PIH/documents/PIH%202022-16%20TDC%20for%20NAHASDA.pdf

IPCC. 2019. IPCC Special Report on the Ocean and Cryosphere in a Changing Climate Edited by: H.O. Pörtner, D.C. Roberts, V. Masson-Delmotte, P. Zhai, M. Tignor, E. Poloczanska, K. Mintenbeck, A. Alegría, M. Nicolai, A. Okem, J. Petzold, B. Rama, N.M. Weyer. Cambridge University Press. 755 pp. https://doi.org/10.1017/97810091579643

Jorgenson, T., Yoshikawa, K., Kanevskiy, M., Shur, Y., Romanovsky, V., Marchenko, S., Grosse, G., Brown, J., and Jones, B. 2008. Permafrost characteristics of Alaska – A new permafrost map of Alaska. In: Kane, D.L. and Hinkel, K.M. (eds.), Institute of Northern Engineering, University of Alaska Fairbanks, Extended Abstracts of the Ninth International Conference on Permafrost, June 29-July 3, Fairbanks, Alaska, 2008, pp. 121-122. http://permafrost.gi.alaska.edu/sites/default/files/AlaskaPermafrostMap_Front_Dec2008_Jorgenson_etal_2008.pdf

Kingston, D. M., & Marino, E. (2010). Twice removed: King Islanders' experience of "community" through two relocations. *Human Organization*, *69*(2), 119-128. doi:https://doi.org/10.17730/humo.69.2.h70x67482m3l1762

Larsen, P., S. Goldsmith, O. Smith, M.L. Wilson, K.M. Strzepek, P. Chinowsky, and B. Saylor. 2008. Estimating future costs for Alaska public infrastructure at risk from climate change. Global Environmental Change. 18(3). 442-457. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gloenvcha.2008.03.005

Littell, J.S., S.A. McAfee, and G.D. Hayward. 2018. Alaska snowpack response to climate change: Statewide snowfall equivalent and snowpack water scenarios. Water (Switzerland), 10(5). https://doi.org/10.3390/w10050668

Martinez-Moreno, F. 2015. Detection and characterization of karstic caves: integration of geological and geophysical techniques. https://doi.org/10.13140/RG.2.2.23000.49927

Medvedeva, Alisa., Igor Medvedev, Isaac Fine, Evgueni Kulikov, and Olga Yakovenko. 2023. Local and Trans-oceanic Tsunamis in the Bering and Chukchi Seas Based on Numerical Modeling. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00024-023-03251-9

Melvin, A.M., Larsen, P., Boehlert, B., Neumann, J.E., Chinowsky, P., Espinet, X., Martinich, J., Baumann, M.S., Rennels, L., Bothner, A., Nicolsky, D.J., and Marchenko, S.S. 2016. Climate change damages to Alaska public infrastructure and the economics of proactive adaptation. PNAS 114(2). pp E122-E131. https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1611056113

MMI 2022. Modified Mercalli Intensity Scale. Michigan Technical University. http://www.geo.mtu.edu/UPSeis/Mercalli.html

Mulder, C.P.H., L.V. Parkinson, K. Schroder, H. Foss, M. Putman, K.V. Spellman, A. Ruggles, and P. K. Diggle. (2023). Cloudberry in a Changing Climate: Threats and Opportunities. Berries in Alaska's Changing Environment Series: Rubus chamaemorus. Institute of Arctic Biology and International Arctic Research Center, University of Alaska Fairbanks, Fairbanks, Alaska, USA. https://sites.google.com/alaska.edu/alaska-berry-futures/home

NCEI/WDS 2024. National Geophysical Data Center / World Data Service: NCEI/WDS Global Historical Tsunami Database. NOAA National Centers for Environmental Information. doi:10.7289/V5PN93H7. https://www.ngdc.noaa.gov/hazel/view/hazards/tsunami/runup-search

NIDIS 2024. Alaska Drought Maps. https://www.drought.gov/states/alaska/

NOAA 2020. Ocean acidification. https://www.noaa.gov/education/resource-collections/ocean-coasts/ocean-acidification

NOAA 2021. 2021 Arctic Report Card: Winter sea ice pack likely thinnest on record. https://www.climate.gov/news-features/featured-images/2021-arctic-report-card-winter-sea-ice-pack-likely-thinnest-record

NOAA 2022. Annual Mean Relative Sea Level Since 1960 and Regional Scenarios: Nome Alaska. https://tidesandcurrents.noaa.gov/sltrends/sltrends_station.shtml?id=9468756

NOAA 2023a. Arctic Sea Ice Age. https://www.climate.gov/maps-data/data-snapshots/data-source/arctic-sea-ice-age#:~:text=In%20the%20mid%2Dto%2Dlate,ice%20could%20persist%20and%20thicken

NOAA 2023b. Tsunami Propagation. https://www.noaa.gov/jetstream/tsunamis/tsunami-propagation

NOAA 2024. Water Level- Nome. September 15-20, 2022. https://water-level-watch.portal.aoos.org/#map

Nome Comprehensive Plan 2012-2020. https://www.nomealaska.org/sites/default/files/fileattachments/nome_planning_commission/page/125/ncp-2020.pdf

Nome Nugget 2024. Winter Storms Bring Deep Snow, High Winds and Delays to Nome. http://www.nomenugget.com/news/winter-storms-bring-deep-snow-high-winds-and-delays-nome

NPS 2020. So Goes the Snow: Alaska Snowpack Changes and Impacts on Pacific Salmon in a Warming Climate. https://www.nps.gov/articles/aps-19-1-10.htm#:~:text=In%20Alaska's%20watersheds%2C%20climate%20change,32%C2%B0F)%20more%20frequently

NWS 2024. Storm Events Database and Storm Prediction Center Product. https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/stormevents/

Overbeck, J.R., Kennedy, Katrina, and Heim, Rebecca, 2017, Color-indexed elevation maps for flood-vulnerable coastal communities in western Alaska: Alaska Division of Geological & Geophysical Surveys Miscellaneous Publication 154 v. 2, 23 p., 36 sheets. https://doi.org/10.14509/29719

Overbeck, J.R., Buzard, R.M., Turner, M.M., Miller, K.Y., and Glenn, R.J., 2020, Shoreline change at Alaska coastal communities: Alaska Division of Geological & Geophysical Surveys Report of Investigation 2020-10, 29 p., 47 sheets. https://doi.org/10.14509/30552

Prescott, M.M., and M. Zimmermann. Smooth Sheet Bathymetry of Norton Sound. https://repository.library.noaa.gov/view/noaa/4894

Redilla, K., S.T. Pearl, P.A. Bieniek, and J.E. Walsh. 2019. Wind Climatology for Alaska: Historical and Future. Atmospheric and Climate Sciences, 9, 683-702. https://doi.org/10.4236/acs.2019.94042

States At Risk: America's Preparedness Report Card. 2015. Alaska Preparedness Report Card. http://assets.statesatrisk.org/summaries/Alaska_report.pdf

Stanley, F.K.T., J.L. Irvine, W.R. Jacques, S.R. Salgia, D.G. Innes, B.D. Winquist, D. Torr, D.R. Brenner, and A.A. Goodarzi. 2019. Radon exposure is rising steadily within the modern North American residential environment, and is increasingly uniform across seasons. Sci Rep 9, 18472. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-019-54891-8

UAF AFPC 2023. Alaska Food Security and Independence Task Force 2023 Report. https://alaska-food-systems-soa-dnr.hub.arcgis.com/documents/6f7cda90d3df4e2e9c0300cbc30925a4/explore

UAF GI. Sea Ice Group at the Geophysical Institute- Nome Sea Ice Radar. https://seaice.alaska.edu/gi/observatories/nome_radar/

UAF/SNAP 2024. University of Alaska Fairbanks (UAF), Scenarios Network for Alaska and Arctic Planning (SNAP). https://www.uaf-snap.org

UAF/SNAP 2024a. Northern Climate Reports. https://northernclimatereports.org

UAF/SNAP 2024b. Community Wind Tool. http://windtool.accap.uaf.edu/

UAF/SNAP 2024c. Community Climate Charts. https://snap.uaf.edu/tools/community-charts

UAF/SNAP 2024d. Alaska Garden Helper. https://snap.uaf.edu/tools/gardenhelper/

UAF/SNAP 2024e. Historical Sea Ice Atlas. https://snap.uaf.edu/tools/sea-ice-atlas

UAF/SNAP 2024f. Community Permafrost Data. https://snap.uaf.edu/tools/permafrost

University of Washington Libraries, Special Collections Digital Library. https://digitalcollections.lib.washington.edu/digital/collection/alaskawcanada/id/5827/

US Census 2022. Nome, city, Alaska. https://data.census.gov/all?q=nome%20city

USACE 2008a. Erosion Information Paper- Nome. Current as of January 7, 2008. https://www.poa.usace.army.mil/Portals/34/docs/civilworks/BEA/Nome_Final%20Report.pdf

USACE 2008b. Erosion Information Paper- Council. Current as of May 6, 2008. https://www.poa.usace.army.mil/Portals/34/docs/civilworks/BEA/Council_Final%20Report.pdf

USACE 2017. Alaska Floodplain Management Flood Hazard Data- Council, Alaska. Revised June 28, 2017. https://geospatial-data.sec.usace.army.mil/POA/Council.pdf

USGCRP 2018. Impacts, Risks, and Adaptation in the United States: Fourth National Climate Assessment, Volume II. 1515 pp. https://doi.org/10.7930/NCA4.2018

USGS 2008. United States Geologic Survey (Allen, T.I., D.J. Wald, A.J. Hotovec, K. Lin, P.S. Earle, and K.D. Marano). 2009. An Atlas of ShakeMaps for Selected Global Earthquakes. https://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2008/1236/downloads/OF08-1236_508.pdf

USGS 2024. Earthquake Catalog. https://earthquake.usgs.gov/earthquakes/search/

Village of Solomon 2024. https://www.villageofsolomon.org/

Weather Spark 2024. Climate and Average Weather Year-Round at the Nome Airport. https://weatherspark.com/y/63/Average-Weather-in-Nome-Alaska-United-States-Year-Round

9. APPENDICES

APPENDIX A – FEDERAL FUNDING RESOURCES FOR MITIGATION PROJECTS

Financial Resource	Accessible or Eligible to Use for Mitigation or Other Activities
FEMA Hazard Mitigation Assistance (HMA) Grants	
FEMA: Building Resilient Infrastructure and Communities (BRIC)-formerly (Pre-Disaster Mitigation (PDM))	BRIC is an annual competitive pass-through grant program that focuses on reducing the nation's risk by funding public infrastructure projects that increase a community's resilience before a disaster affects an area. BRIC was created in 2020 as part of the Disaster Recovery Reform Act of 2018 and replaces FEMA's legacy Pre-Disaster Mitigation grant program. BRIC funds a wide variety of mitigation activities, including microgrids, flood control, wetland restoration, community relocation/buyouts, seismic retrofits, and nature-based solutions. BRIC is available to state and local agencies and federally recognized tribal governments with a FEMA-approved and locally adopted HMP.
FEMA: Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP)	HMGP is pass-through grant program that supports pre- and post-disaster mitigation plans and projects for state and local agencies and federally recognized Tribal governments. A Presidential Major Disaster Declaration **is required** to authorize HMGP funding.
FEMA: HMGP Post Fire	HMGP–Post-Fire is a pass-through grant program that provides funding for state and local agencies and federally recognized Tribal governments to reduce wildfire risks. Funded projects include (but are not limited to) defensible space initiatives, ignition-resistant construction, hazardous fuels reduction, erosion control measures, slope failure prevention measures, and flash flooding prevention. HMGP–Post-Fire grants are available to eligible states and territories that receive Fire Management Assistance declarations and to federally recognized Tribal governments that have land burned within a designated area. A Post-Fire Presidential Disaster Declaration **is not required** to activate funding.
FEMA: Safeguarding Tomorrow Revolving Loan Fund Program (Safeguarding Tomorrow RLF)	Funding will enable eligible state, local, and tribal jurisdictions to create a revolving loan fund for hazard mitigation projects, cost match, nature-based solutions, upfront project design costs, or for smaller projects that may not qualify for other Hazard Mitigation Assistance Grant Programs.
Other federal mitigation programs	
FEMA: Assistance to Firefighters Grant (AFG) Program	FEMA's AFG Program is a direct annual competitive grant program that focuses on enhancing the safety of the public and firefighters with respect to fire and fire-related hazards. Funding can be used to purchase equipment, protective gear, and emergency vehicles and provide training and other resources related to fire hazards. The AFG Program provides financial assistance directly to eligible fire departments, non-affiliated emergency medical service organizations, and state fire training academies.
United State Fire Administration (USFA) Grants	The purpose of these grants is to assist state, regional, national, or local organizations to address fire prevention and safety. The primary goal is to reach high-risk target groups including children, seniors, and firefighters.
Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) Watershed Programs: Emergency Watershed Protection (EWP) Program	The EWP Program offers technical and financial assistance to help relieve imminent threats to life and property caused by floods, fires, windstorms, and other natural disasters that impair a watershed. EWP grants are available to local agencies, conservation districts, federally recognized Tribal governments, and interested public and private landowners that have a sponsor. EWP **does not** require a disaster declaration by the federal or state government.
NRCS Watershed Programs: Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention (WFPO) Program	The WFPO Program provides technical and financial assistance to help plan and implement watershed programs, including flood prevention. It is available to state and local agencies and federally recognized Tribal governments and for watersheds that are 250,000 acres and smaller.

Financial Resource	Accessible or Eligible to Use for Mitigation or Other Activities
Office of Wildland Fire: Burned Area Rehabilitation (BAR) Program	The BAR Program supports efforts to repair or improve burned landscapes unlikely to recover without human assistance. The program, which must be implemented within the first 5 years after a fire, "jump-starts" the landscape recovery process by spreading native plant seeds or planting native seedlings, applying herbicides to kill invasive plants, removing them by hand, or introducing bacteria to control them, and using heavy equipment to disrupt the growth of targeted plant species or contour landscapes to control runoff. This program also funds the repair or replacement of minor infrastructure damaged by a wildfire, such as small trail bridges, handrails, campgrounds, boat ramps, stock tanks, or informational kiosks. Although BAR's scope of work is limited to federally managed lands only, in Alaska approximately 65% of the land is owned and managed by the United States Federal Government as public lands.
United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD): Community Development Block Grant–Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR)	CDBG-DR grants helps state and local agencies and federally recognized Tribal governments recover from Presidentially declared disasters, especially in low-income areas, subject to availability of supplemental appropriations. CDBG-DR funds a broad range of recovery activities, but each activity must address a direct or indirect impact from the disaster in a most-impacted and distressed area, be a CDBG-eligible activity, and meet a national objective (combating climate crisis and advancing equity). Grantees must ensure that their activities align with the mitigation strategy of their State Hazard Mitigation Plan (SHMP).
HUD: Community Development Block Grant–Mitigation (CDBG-MIT)	CDBG-MIT provides funding for mitigation activities that "increase resilience to disasters and reduce or eliminate the long-term risk of loss of life, injury, damage to and loss of property, and suffering and hardship, by lessening the impact of future disasters." The CDBG-MIT program is operated under the oversight of DCRA.
HUD: CBGP Entitlement Communities Grants	Property acquisition; relocation and demolition; rehabilitation of residential and nonresidential structures; construction of public facilities and improvements, such as water and sewer facilities, streets, neighborhood centers; and the conversion of school buildings for eligible purposes.
HUD: Recovery Housing Program (RHP)	HUD's RHP program provides funding to provide stable, transitional housing for individuals in recovery from a substance use disorder. The funding covers a period of not more than two years or until the individual secures permanent housing, whichever is earlier.
HUD: Section 108 Loan Guarantee	The Section 108 Loan Guarantee Program (Section 108) provides Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) recipients with the ability to leverage their annual grant allocation to access low-cost, flexible financing for economic development, housing, public facility, and infrastructure projects.
HUD: Indian Housing Block Grant (IHBG) (formula)	The IHBG program allocates formula funding to tribes or tribally designated housing entities for the delivery of a range of affordable housing opportunities and housing-related activities to low and moderate income members of Federally recognized Indian tribes, Alaska Native villages, and native Hawaiians. Each year, IHBG recipients identify and report on IHBG-funded activities using the Indian Housing Plan/Annual Performance Report (HUD-52737). BSRHA receives on behalf of the tribes, but the Tribes have approval authority on the spending.
HUD: Indian Housing Block Grant (IHBG) (competitive)	Under the program, eligible Indian tribes and tribally-designated housing entities (TDHEs) receive grants to carry out a range of affordable housing activities. Grant funds may be used to develop, maintain, and operate affordable housing in safe and healthy environments on Indian reservations and in other Indian areas, and carry out other affordable housing activities. Grant funds must be used to primarily benefit low-income Indian families. Tribes can authorize BSRHA to apply on their behalf for projects.
HUD: Indian Community Development Block Grant (ICDBG)	Provides Indian tribes (and certain Indian organizations applying on behalf of tribes) with direct grants for use in developing viable Indian and Alaska Native Communities, including decent housing, a suitable living environment, and economic opportunities, primarily for low and moderate income persons.

Financial Resource	Accessible or Eligible to Use for Mitigation or Other Activities
HUD: Indian Community Development Block Grant Imminent Threat (ICDBG-IT)	The Secretary of HUD may set aside up to $4 million of each year's allocation for the noncompetitive, first come-first served, funding of grants to eliminate or lessen problems which pose an imminent threat to public health or safety of tribal residents.
HUD: Emergency Safety and Security Grant (ESSG) Program	A "safety and security emergency" is defined as an emergency that may arise from: 1) an immediate need for funding by the PHA to implement safety and security measures necessary to address crime and drug-related activity; or 2) a safety emergency which requires the purchase, repair, replacement, or installation of carbon monoxide alarms/detectors, and or smoke/heat alarms/detectors. The safety and security emergency must occur within the Federal Fiscal Year (October 1 —September 30) in which the funds were appropriated.
HUD: Emergency Solutions Grant Program (ESG)	The ESG Program is designed to assist people with quickly regaining stability in permanent housing after experiencing a housing crisis and/or homelessness.
Other funding mechanisms- Alaska specific	
Denali Commission: Energy Program, Transportation Program, Village Infrastructure Protection Program, Water & Sanitation Program, Broadband, Housing, and Workforce/Economic Development	Grants for tribal, local, state, and federal governments to improve the effectiveness and efficiency of government services, to develop a well-trained labor force employed in a diversified and sustainable economy, and to build and ensure the operation and maintenance of Alaska's basic infrastructure.
DCRA/DCCED: Climate Change Impact Mitigation Program	Provides technical assistance and funding to communities imminently threatened by climate-related natural hazards such as erosion, flooding, storm surge, and thawing permafrost. The intent of the program is to help impacted communities develop a planned approach to shoreline protection, building relocation, and/or eventual relocation of the village.
Alaska Energy Authority (AEA): Bulk Fuel Upgrade Program, Diesel Emission Reduction Act Program, Rural Power System Upgrade Program	Provides funding for energy-related upgrades and emissions reduction programs.
Rasmuson Foundation	Tier 1/small grants program: Provides funding up to $25k. Some eligible projects include buildings, equipment, furnishings, technology, vehicles, park improvements and similar projects. Tier 2/large grants program: Provides funding for grants above $25k to eligible applicants to better support projects that improve life for Alaskans. The Foundation cannot be the sole donor for a large project. Applicants must acquire 50% of the project cost from another entity. Some projects may include a health clinic, community center, green house, museum, wellness center, etc.

APPENDIX B – FEMA REVIEW TOOL, TRIBAL HAZARD MITIGATION PLANS

Appendix A: Tribal Mitigation Plan Review Tool

Tribal Jurisdiction: Nome Eskimo Community	**Title of Plan:** Nome Area Tribes including the Nome Eskimo Community, King Island Native Community, Native Village of Council, and the Village of Solomon 2025 Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan	**Date of Plan:** XXXX**,** XX, 2025
Tribal Point of Contact: Kevin Bahnke	**Address:** P.O. Box 1090 Nome, Alaska, 99762	
Title: Secretary/Treasurer		
Agency: Nome Eskimo Community		
Phone Number: 907-304-3201	**Email:** kevin.bahnke@necalaska.org	
Tribal Jurisdiction: King Island Native Community	**Title of Plan:** Nome Area Tribes including the Nome Eskimo Community, King Island Native Community, Native Village of Council, and the Village of Solomon 2025 Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan	**Date of Plan:** XXXX**,** XX, 2025
Tribal Point of Contact: Janice Knowlton	**Address:** P.O. Box 682 Nome, Alaska 99762	
Title: Tribal Coordinator		
Agency: King Island Native Community		
Phone Number: 907-443-2209	**Email:** jknowlton@kawerak.org	
Tribal Jurisdiction: Native Village of Council	**Title of Plan:** Nome Area Tribes including the Nome Eskimo Community, King Island Native Community, Native Village of Council, and the Village of Solomon 2025 Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan	**Date of Plan:** XXXX**,** XX, 2025
Tribal Point of Contact: Rhonda West	**Address:** P.O. Box 2050 Nome, Alaska 99762	
Title: Tribal Coordinator		
Agency: Native Village of Council		
Phone Number: 907-443-7649	**Email:** TC.cou@kawerak.org	
Tribal Jurisdiction: Village of Solomon	**Title of Plan:** Nome Area Tribes including the Nome Eskimo Community, King Island Native Community, Native Village of	**Date of Plan:** XXXX**,** XX, 2025

	Council, and the Village of Solomon 2025 Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan	

Tribal Point of Contact: Sherri Lewis	**Address:** P.O. Box 2053 Nome, AK 99762
Title: Tribal Coordinator	
Agency: Village of Solomon	
Phone Number: 907-443-4985	**Email:** tc.sol@kawerak.org

State Reviewer (if applicable):	**Title:**	**Date:**
John Andrews	Hazard Mitigation Planner	1/15/24 – 1/27/24

FEMA Reviewer:	**Title:**	**Date:**
Jennifer Adleman Rucker Alex Michelle Blankas	FEMA Community Planner (AK) FEMA Community Planner FEMA Community Planner	1/28 – 2 /20/ 2025
Date Received in FEMA Region ***(insert #)***	1/28/2025	
Plan Not Approved		
Plan Approvable Pending Adoption		
Plan Approved	2/20/2025	

Multi-Jurisdictional Summary Sheet

In the boxes for each element, mark if the element is met (Y) or not met (N).

#	Jurisdiction Name	A. Planning Process	B. Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment	C. Mitigation Strategy	D. Plan Update	E. Assurances and Plan Adoption
1	Nome Eskimo Community	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
2	King Island Native Community	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
3	Native Village of Council	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
4	Village of Solomon	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

Section 1: REGULATION CHECKLIST

1. **Standard Regulation Checklist** **Regulation** (44 CFR § 201.7 Tribal Mitigation Plans)	**Location in Plan** (section and/or page number)	**Met**	**Not Met**
ELEMENT A. PLANNING PROCESS			
A1. Does the plan document the planning process, including how it was prepared and who was involved in the process? [44 CFR § 201.7(c)(1)]	Section 2.1 and 2.2	X	
A2. Does the plan document an opportunity for public comment during the drafting stage and prior to plan approval, including a description of how the tribal government defined "public"? [44 CFR § 201.7(c)(1)(i)]	Section 2.4	X	
A3. Does the plan document, as appropriate, an opportunity for neighboring communities, tribal and regional agencies involved in hazard mitigation activities, agencies that have the authority to regulate development as well as other interests to be involved in the planning process? [44 CFR § 201.7(c)(1)(ii)]	Section 2.3	X	
A4. Does the plan describe the review and incorporation of existing plans, studies, and reports? [44 CFR § 201.7(c)(1)(iii)]	Section 2.5	X	
A5. Does the plan include a discussion on how the planning process was integrated to the extent possible with other ongoing tribal planning efforts as well as other FEMA programs and initiatives? [44 CFR § 201.7(c)(1)(iv)]	Section 2.6	X	
A6. Does the plan include a description of the method and schedule for keeping the plan current (monitoring, evaluating and updating the mitigation plan within the plan update cycle)? [44 CFR § 201.7(c)(4)(i)]	Section 5.3	X	
A7. Does the plan include a discussion of how the tribal government will continue public participation in the plan maintenance process? [44 CFR § 201.7(c)(4)(iv)]	Section 5.2	X	
ELEMENT A: REQUIRED REVISIONS None			
ELEMENT B. HAZARD IDENTIFICATION AND RISK ASSESSMENT			
B1. Does the plan include a description of the type, location, and extent of all natural hazards that can affect the tribal planning area? [44 CFR § 201.7(c)(2)(i)]	Type/Nature EQ: Section 3.3.1.1 SW: Section 3.3.2.1 WF/TF: Section 3.3.3.1 CS: Section 3.3.4.1 Permafrost Degradation Section 3.3.4.2 Sea Ice Extent RD: Section 3.3.5.1 FL: Section 3.3.6.1 TS: Section 3.3.7.1 ER: Section 3.3.8.1 LS: Section 3.3.9.1	X	

	<u>Location</u> EQ: Section 3.3.1.3 SW: Section 3.3.2.3 WF/TF: Section 3.3.3.3 CS: Section 3.3.4.1 Permafrost Degradation Section 3.3.4.2 Sea Ice Extent RD: Section 3.3.5.3 FL: Section 3.3.6.3 TS: Section 3.3.7.3 ER: Section 3.3.8.3 LS: Section 3.3.9.3 <u>Extent</u> EQ: Section 3.3.1.4 SW: Section 3.3.2.4 WF/TF: Section 3.3.3.4 CS: Section 3.3.4.1 Permafrost Degradation Section 3.3.4.2 Sea Ice Extent RD: Section 3.3.5.4 FL: Section 3.3.6.4 TS: Section 3.3.7.4 ER: Section 3.3.8.4 LS: Section 3.3.9.4		
B2. Does the plan include information on previous occurrences of hazard events and on the probability of future hazard events for the tribal planning area? [44 CFR § 201.7(c)(2)(i)]	<u>History</u> EQ: Section 3.3.1.2 SW: Section 3.3.2.2 WF/TF: Section 3.3.3.2 CS: Section 3.3.4.1 Permafrost Degradation Section 3.3.4.2 Sea Ice Extent RD: Section 3.3.5.2 FL: Section 3.3.6.2 TS: Section 3.3.7.2 ER: Section 3.3.8.2 LS: Section 3.3.9.2 <u>Probability of Future Events</u> EQ: Section 3.3.1.6 SW: Section 3.3.2.6 WF/TF: Section 3.3.3.6 CS: Section 3.3.4.1 Permafrost Degradation Section 3.3.4.2 Sea Ice Extent RD: Section 3.3.5.6 FL: Section 3.3.6.6 TS: Section 3.3.7.6 ER: Section 3.3.8.6 LS: Section 3.3.9.6	X	

1. Standard Regulation Checklist

Regulation (44 CFR § 201.7 Tribal Mitigation Plans)	**Location in Plan** (section and/or page number)	Met	Not Met
B3. Does the plan include a description of each identified hazard's impact as well as an overall summary of the vulnerability of the tribal planning area? [44 CFR § 201.7(c)(2)(ii)]	EQ: Section 3.3.14. 3.3.1.5 SW: Section 3.3.2.4 3.3.2.5 WF/TF: Section 3.3.3.4 3.3.3.5 CS: Section 3.3.4.1 Permafrost Degradation Section 3.3.4.2 Sea Ice Extent RD: Section 3.3.5.4 3.3.5.5 FL: Section 3.3.6.4 3.3.6.5 TS: Section 3.3.7.4 3.3.7.5 ER: Section 3.3.8.4 3.3.8.5 LS: Section 3.3.9.4 Overall Summary is in section 3.4	X	

ELEMENT B: REQUIRED REVISIONS

FEMA: None

State:

Element B1:

Landslide: Location – Please describe landslide hazard location in reference to King Island. The statewide map, provided in Figure 96 does not clearly show King Island and the landslide potential status. If the landslide hazard status is unknown for King Island, state so.

Resolved. Section 3.3.9.3, Page 3-126

Element B2:

WF/TF: 'Probability of Future Events' data is provided, but subsection is not labeled for WF/TF.

Page 3-61 through page 3-63, Section 3.3.3.4 Extent, 3.3.3.5 Impact, 3.3.3.6 Probability, 3.3.3.7 Future Conditions. No changes to text.

ELEMENT C. MITIGATION STRATEGY

C1. Does the plan include a discussion of the tribal government's pre- and post-disaster hazard management policies, programs, and capabilities to mitigate the hazards in the area, including an evaluation of tribal laws and regulations related to hazard mitigation as well as to development in hazard-prone areas? [44 CFR §§ 201.7(c)(3) and 201.7(c)(3)(iv)]	Section 4.1/Table 34	X	
C2. Does the plan include a discussion of tribal funding sources for hazard mitigation projects and identify current and potential sources of Federal, tribal, or private funding to implement mitigation activities? [44 CFR §§ 201.7(c)(3)(iv) and 201.7(c)(3)(v)]	Section 4.1/Table 34 Appendix A	X	
C3. Does the Mitigation Strategy include goals to reduce or avoid long-term vulnerabilities to the identified hazards? [44 CFR § 201.7(c)(3)(i)]	Section 4.3	X	

C4. Does the plan identify and analyze a comprehensive range of specific mitigation actions and projects being considered to reduce the effects of each hazard, with emphasis on new and existing buildings and infrastructure? [44 CFR § 201.7(c)(3)(ii)]	Section 4.6	X	
C5. Does the plan contain an action plan that describes how the actions identified will be prioritized, implemented, and administered by the tribal government? [44 CFR § 201.7(c)(3)(iii)]	Section 4.5	X	
C6. Does the plan describe a process by which the tribal government will incorporate the requirements of the mitigation plan into other planning mechanisms, when appropriate? [44 CFR § 201.7(c)(4)(iii)]	Section 5.4	X	
C7. Does the plan describe a system for reviewing progress on achieving goals as well as activities and projects identified in the mitigation strategy, including monitoring implementation of mitigation measures and project closeouts? [44 CFR §§ 201.7(c)(4)(ii) and 201.7(c)(4)(v)]	Section 5.3	X	
ELEMENT C: REQUIRED REVISIONS None			
ELEMENT D. PLAN UPDATES			
D1. Was the plan revised to reflect changes in development? [44 CFR § 201.7(d)(3)]	NA		
D2. Was the plan revised to reflect progress in tribal mitigation efforts? [44 CFR §§ 201.7(d)(3) and 201.7(c)(4)(iii)]	NA		
D3. Was the plan revised to reflect changes in priorities? [44 CFR § 201.7(d)(3)]	NA		
ELEMENT D: REQUIRED REVISIONS NA			
ELEMENT E. ASSURANCES AND PLAN ADOPTION			
E1. Does the plan include assurances that the tribal government will comply with all applicable Federal statutes and regulations in effect with respect to the periods for which it receives grant funding, including 2 CFR Parts 200 and 3002, and will amend its plan whenever necessary to reflect changes in tribal or Federal laws and statutes? [44 CFR § 201.7(c)(6)]	Section 7.1	X	
E2. Does the plan include documentation that it has been formally adopted by the governing body of the tribal government requesting approval? [44 CFR § 201.7(c)(5)]	Section 7.2/ Appendix C	X	
ELEMENT E: REQUIRED REVISIONS None			

2. Enhanced Regulation Checklist **Regulation** (44 CFR § 201.5 Enhanced Tribal Mitigation Plans)	Location in Plan (section and/or page number)	Met	Not Met
ENHANCED ELEMENT F. STANDARD PLAN REQUIREMENTS			
F1. Does the enhanced plan include all elements of the standard tribal mitigation plan? [44 CFR §§ 201.3(e)(3), 201.5(b), and 201.7]	N/A		
ENHANCED ELEMENT F: REQUIRED REVISIONS N/A			
ENHANCED ELEMENT G. INTEGRATED PLANNING			
G1. Does the enhanced plan demonstrate integration to the extent practicable with other tribal and/or regional planning initiatives and FEMA mitigation programs and initiatives? [44 CFR §§ 201.3(e)(3) and 201.5(b)(1)]	N/A		
ENHANCED ELEMENT G: REQUIRED REVISIONS N/A			
ENHANCED ELEMENT H. TRIBAL MITIGATION CAPABILITIES			
H1. Does the tribal government demonstrate commitment to a comprehensive mitigation program? [44 CFR §§ 201.3(e)(3) and 201.5(b)(4)]	N/A		
H2. Does the enhanced plan document capability to implement mitigation actions? [44 CFR §§ 201.3(e)(3), 201.5(b)(2)(i), 201.5(b)(2)(ii), and 201.5(b)(2)(iv)]	N/A		
H3. Is the tribal government using existing mitigation programs to achieve mitigation goals? [44 CFR §§ 201.3(e)(3), 201.5(a) and 201.5(b)(3)]	N/A		
ENHANCED ELEMENT H: REQUIRED REVISIONS N/A			

2. Enhanced Regulation Checklist **Regulation** (44 CFR § 201.5 Enhanced Tribal Mitigation Plans)	Location in Plan (section and/or page number)	Met	Not Met
ENHANCED ELEMENT I. HMA GRANTS MANAGEMENT PERFORMANCE			
I1. With regard to HMA, is the tribal government maintaining the capability to meet application timeframes and submitting complete project applications? [44 CFR §§ 201.3(e)(3), 201.5(b)(2)(iii)(A)]	N/A		
I2. With regard to HMA, is the tribal government maintaining the capability to prepare and submit accurate environmental reviews and benefit-cost analyses? [44 CFR §§ 201.3(e)(3) and 201.5(b)(2)(iii)(B)]	N/A		
I3. With regard to HMA, is the tribal government maintaining the capability to submit complete and accurate quarterly progress and financial reports on time? [44 CFR §§ 201.3(e)(3) and 201.5(b)(2)(iii)(C)]	N/A		
I4. With regard to HMA, is the tribal government maintaining the capability to complete HMA projects within established performance periods, including financial reconciliation? [44 CFR §§ 201.3(e)(3) and 201.5(b)(2)(iii)(D)]	N/A		
ENHANCED ELEMENT I: REQUIRED REVISIONS N/A			

1. Plan Strengths and Opportunities for Improvement

This section provides a discussion of the strengths of the plan document and identifies areas where these could be improved beyond minimum requirements.

Element A: Planning Process

Strength

- The Executive Summary is a well-written and very helpful overview.
- Regarding Element A4: Table 4 – Documents Reviewed, provides a useful summary of the existing documents and how the data was incorporated into the plan.
- Regarding Element A6: Section 5.3, outlines a strong structure for achieving the mitigation goals. In particular, the Annual Review Checklist and the initiation / preparation for the annual review two months prior to Planning Team presentations.
- The planning team provided opportunity for engagement to a wide variety of stakeholders across disciplines, responsibilities and groups who may be impacted by and may impact the plan as well as associated maintenance, evaluation, update, and implementation.
- Each participating jurisdiction was represented on the planning team by multiple, engaged individuals.
- This plan made use of the 2023 AK State Hazard Mitigation Plan and other hazard mitigation plans in the region.

Opportunity

- Regarding Element A2, consider specifying where public outreach flyers were posted, and if the Planning Team has thoughts on how to modify the outreach process in the future to garner more input.
- Regarding Element A2, it appears that the Planning Team received only one person's feedback from the public outreach process (shown in Appendix D, survey results). Consider adding in Section 2.4 other methods for alerting and engaging members of public and vulnerable populations
- Regarding Element A5, consider amending this section to include additional details about how the planning efforts informed or integrated with other ongoing Tribal planning efforts and FEMA programs and initiatives.
- Regarding Element A6, consider utilizing the Executive Summary document for reference as a way to garner public feedback in future years.

Element B: Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment

Strength

- Including an overview of the Risk Assessment/Hazard Analysis in the Executive Summary is a great way to provide key information upfront and concisely.
- The Risk Assessment/Hazard Analysis section is thorough, comprehensive, and well-researched with resources specific and appropriate to Alaska such as the 2023 AK State Hazard Mitigation Plan, Scenarios Network for Alaska and Arctic Planning (SNAP), Division of Community and Regional Affairs (DCRA), the Nome Nugget, and the 2019 Denali Commission Statewide Threat Assessment.
- Citations within the plan make it easy for the reader to see how current and where information is coming from.
- This section was well-organized with clear and consistent headers that make easy work of searching for specific information. Additionally, the hazard applicability checkboxes for each tribe contributed to the succinct and clear nature of this section.
- The use of photos, illustrations, maps, tables, and charts clearly communicate concepts and content. The inclusion of photos illustrating drifting and heavy snow and blizzard conditions as well as damage from Ex-Typhoon Merbok are particularly effective.
- Local/traditional knowledge and careful consideration of subsistence food systems were incorporated into this assessment. The cryosphere section included story-telling and anecdotal narratives.
- The considerations for each hazard's probability are well-demonstrated.
- It was good to see the Strategic and Economic Development plans inform development of this plan.
- Several maps in this section identify the general planning area and associated hazard information proximal and within the region. Examples in 3.1.1 Earthquake include figures 13, 15, 16. Additional sections include 3.3.3 Wildland / Tundra Fire inclusive of figures 41, and 44 – 49.

Opportunity

- On page 3-3, under landslide explanation, consider confirming if $592 is an accurate figure.
- In 3.3.1 Earthquake, Table 9 lists the Magnitude 6 earthquake on 8/26/1950 while the paragraph preceding the table identifies that the largest earthquake occurred on August 26, 1960. It may be beneficial to confirm and correct the year where the date is inaccurate or provide clarity around the two separate years.
- Section 3.3.2 Severe Weather identifies that detailed weather information is not available for King Island, Council, or Solomon but due to the close proximity to Nome, it is expected that historical events impacted the townsites similarly. Consider mitigation actions to add weather stations within each community, in addition to the mitigation action identified as SW 5 for Solomon.
- Section 3.3.4 identifies that the planning team noted that it is likely that conditions at King Island are similar to Diomede. It may be beneficial to identify additional information about why or how King Island and Diomede are similar or identify where that information is identified in the plan.
- Consider populating Table 15 with data for 2005 through present. Resources may include
    - Typhoon Merbok Coastal Community Impacts | U.S. Geological Survey (https://www.usgs.gov/supplemental-appropriations-for-disaster-recovery-activities/typhoon-merbok-coastal-community),
    - Merbok A Bering Sea storm & coastal flooding event 2022.pdf (https://uaf-accap.org/wp-content/uploads/2024/06/2022-Merbok.pdf), and
    - Western Alaska Storm Response, State of Alaska Department of Transportation & Public Facilities (https://dot.alaska.gov/2022storms/).
- It may be worthwhile to clarify the Culturally Sacred or Significant Sites and Subsistence Camps header on tables but not on maps. For the next planning team, if the Tribes have refrained from including location information in the plan, it may be valuable to include details about if and how the infrastructure was considered during the planning processes.

Element C: Mitigation Strategy

Strength

- Table 34- Nome Area Tribes Capability Assessment is a comprehensive, detailed resource.
- Table 37- Nome Area Tribes Mitigation Action Plan is well presented and full of thoughtful considerations, particularly in terms of benefits/costs and technical feasibility. Additional information may be useful as the Planning Team delves further into each potential action.

Opportunity

- Regarding Element C2, in the “Other funding sources?” row in the table on page 4-4, consider distinguishing between the current and future potential funding sources.
- Table 35- Mitigation Goals is a helpful reference. However, it looks like there’s a small typo in the ID for naturally occurring radon. The ID in the first column is RA, but the description says (UR).
- When introducing the centerpiece Table 37 in Section 4.6, consider the following to provide context to readers:

    - Clarify L, M, H letters shown in the Priority columns (or provide the abbreviations in the bulleted list in Section 4.5)
    - Clarify what "Did not select" means in Priority columns
    - Change column header to "Benefits-Costs (B/C)/ Technical Feasibility (TF)"
    - Repeat information about townsites that appears in the Executive Summary: the Mitigation Action Plan includes, "Tribally-owned facilities/assets in their abandoned townsites in this HMP as there is desire to reinhabit these Villages in the future. The original townsites are commonly used by Tribal members for subsistence hunting, fishing, and gathering during the summer months."
- Consider clarifying a timing discrepancy. Namely, in Table 37, Action ID "MH 2" is described as "every 5 years", but the Timeframe column says "Annually".
- Concerning the cemeteries in Solomon and Council, the VOS may consider contacting Tom Wolforth, Cultural Resources Manager and Native Liaison, State of Alaska Department of Military and Veteran's Affairs, (907) 428-7184, tom.wolforth@alaska.gov.
- Regarding Element C5: Considering adding how the Planning Team may further decide the timing and level of effort and resources to invest in the Actions. Consider providing a general overview of the proposed governance and process for implementing multiple actions with limited resources.

Element D: Plan Updates

Strength

- NA

Opportunity

- NA

Element E: Assurances and Plan Adoption

Strength

- None

Opportunity

- None

2. Potential Resources for Implementing Your Approved Plan

Training

The FEMA Emergency Management Institute offers E/L0582 Mitigation for Tribal Governments, a 4-day course which provides tribal representatives with an understanding of reducing potential losses from natural or other hazards using mitigation opportunities and techniques, examples of mitigation success stories, and an overview of available FEMA Mitigation Programs. Primary emphasis is on helping tribal emergency managers and planners identify mitigation planning requirements and identifying mitigation opportunities to protect their communities.

E/L0582 Mitigation for Tribal Governments
https://training.fema.gov/tribal/descriptions.aspx#E0582Course

The FEMA Emergency Management Institute Mitigation Curriculum provides training for Federal, State, local, and tribal governments that are working to eliminate or reduce the long-term risk to human life and property posed by earthquakes, floods, tornadoes, dam failures, landslides, hurricanes, and other natural hazards.

FEMA Emergency Management Institute Mitigation Curriculum
https://training.fema.gov/is/searchisbycurriculum.aspx?keywords=mitigation

Funding

The Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) Branch of Tribal Community Resilience (TCR) provides direct technical assistance and support (including access to pre-disaster funding for preventative efforts) to federally recognized Tribes and Alaska Native Villages to address imminent threats to human health and safety and treaty and Trust assets and resources.

BIA Tribal Community Resilience (TCR)
https://www.bia.gov/bia/ots/descrm/tcr

The Alaska Federation of Natives (AFN) Navigators Program may be of benefit to the Tribe. AFN is committed to ensuring the Alaska Native community is supported and informed of federal programs aimed at Native American recovery and accessing those programs. To better support the Alaska Native community in these endeavors, AFN has launched a Navigator Program.

Alaska Federation of Natives (AFN) Navigators Program
https://www.nativefederation.org/afn-navigator-program/

Plan Integration

FEMA Hazard Mitigation Plan - Tribal Governments
https://www.fema.gov/emergency-managers/risk-management/hazard-mitigation-planning/create-hazard-plan#tribal

Mitigation Ideas/Best Practice

FEMA considers specific mitigation measures to be cost-effective Public Assistance (PA) mitigation if the measures do not exceed 100 percent of the eligible repair cost (prior to any insurance reductions). These mitigation measures must also meet all eligibility requirements described under the Hazard Mitigation section in Chapter 8 of the document. All mitigation measures are subject to general eligibility

requirements, including compliance with Environmental and Historic Preservation laws, regulations, and Executive Orders.

Appendix J: Cost-Effective Public Assistance Hazard Mitigation Measures in the Public Assistance Program and Policy Guide Version 5.0 Effective January 6, 2025
https://www.fema.gov/sites/default/files/documents/fema_pa_pappg-v5.0_012025.pdf

The Mitigation Ideas: A Resource for Reducing Risk from Natural Hazards resource presents ideas for how to mitigate the impacts of different natural hazards from drought and sea level rise to severe winter weather and wildfire. The document also includes ideas for actions that communities can take to reduce risk to multiple hazards, such as incorporating a hazard risk assessment into the local development review process.

Mitigation Ideas
https://www.fema.gov/sites/default/files/2020-06/fema-mitigation-ideas_02-13-2013.pdf

The FEMA Region 10 Risk Mapping, Analysis, and Planning program (Risk MAP) releases a monthly newsletter that includes information about upcoming events and training opportunities, as well as hazard and risk related news from around the Region. If you would like to receive future newsletters, email rxnewsletter@starr-team.com and ask to be included. Past newsletters can be viewed at https://starr-team.com/starr/RegionalWorkspaces/RegionX/Pages/default.aspx. Consider reaching out to the State of Alaska RiskMAP program at,
https://www.commerce.alaska.gov/web/dcra/PlanningLandManagement/RiskMAP.aspx
Planning for Post-Disaster Redevelopment includes guidance on how to integrate risk reduction strategies into existing local plans, policies, codes, and programs for community development or redevelopment patterns.

Planning for Post-Disaster Redevelopment
https://www.fema.gov/sites/default/files/2020-07/post-disaster-redevelopment-planning.pdf

The National Fire Adapted Communities Learning Network exists to support and connect people and communities working on wildfire resilience. It offers community-based leaders' resources, tools, and connections to reduce their wildfire risk and increase community resilience.

National Fire Adapted Communities Learning Network
https://fireadaptednetwork.org/about/

APPENDIX C – ADOPTION RESOLUTIONS

Native Village of Council

RESOLUTION 24-11-01

A resolution adopting the Nome Area Tribes including Nome Eskimo Community, King Island Native Community, Village of Solomon, and Native Village of Council 2024 Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan

WHEREAS, the Native Village of Council ("the Tribe") is a federally recognized sovereign Tribe with the power to take actions which further the best interests of tribal members, whose members are living on Tribal Land as defined by the Alaska Land Claims Settlement Act (ANCSA) in the community of the Tribe; and

WHEREAS, the Tribal Council of the Tribe ("the Council") is the governing body of the Tribe authorized by its Constitution to conduct business, including taking all actions which they believe to be in the best interests of their membership; and

WHEREAS, our Ancestors' life on this land left many village sites, hunting camps, fort sites, ancient travel corridors and many other types of significant "historic and traditional sacred places"; and

WHEREAS, the Tribe recognizes the threat that natural hazards pose to people and property within the Native Village of Council and Nome area, including our "historic and traditional sacred places"; and

WHEREAS, the Tribe has partnered with the Nome Eskimo Community, King Island Native Community, and the Village of Solomon to prepare a hazard mitigation plan, hereby known as the *Nome Area Tribes including Nome Eskimo Community, King Island Native Community, Village of Solomon, and Native Village of Council 2024 Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan* in accordance with federal laws, including the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act, as amended; and

WHEREAS, the *Nome Area Tribes including Nome Eskimo Community, King Island Native Community, Village of Solomon, and Native Village of Council 2024 Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan* identifies mitigation goals and actions to reduce or eliminate long-term risk to people and property in the historic Native Village of Council and the Nome area from the impacts of future hazards and disasters; and

WHEREAS, adoption by the Tribal Council demonstrates its commitment to hazard mitigation and achieving the goals outlined in the *Nome Area Tribes including Nome Eskimo Community, King Island Native Community, Village of Solomon, and Native Village of Council 2024 Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan.*

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that: In accordance with Tribal Code, the Native Village of Council Tribal Council adopts the *Nome Area Tribes including Nome Eskimo Community, King Island Native Community, Village of Solomon, and Native Village of Council 2024 Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan.* While content related to the Tribe may require revisions to meet the plan approval requirements, changes occurring after adoption will not require the Tribe to re-adopt any further iterations of the plan. Subsequent plan updates following the approval period for this plan will require separate adoption resolutions.

ADOPTED by a vote of 7 in favor and 0 against, and 0 abstaining, this 12th day of NOV., 2024.

ATTEST:

Barbara Gray, Chairman

Nina Hanebuth, Secretary

King Island Native Community
PHONE (907) 443-2209 • FAX (907) 443-8049
P.O. BOX 682 • NOME, ALASKA 99762

RESOLUTION 24-06

King Island Native Community

A resolution adopting the Nome Area Tribes including Nome Eskimo Community, King Island Native Community, Village of Solomon, and Native Village of Council 2024 Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan

WHEREAS, the King Island Native Community ("the Tribe") is a federally recognized sovereign Tribe with the power to take actions which further the best interests of tribal members, whose members are living on Tribal Land as defined by the Alaska Land Claims Settlement Act (ANCSA) in the community of the Tribe; and

WHEREAS, the Tribal Council of the Tribe ("the Council") is the governing body of the Tribe authorized by its Constitution to conduct business, including taking all actions which they believe to be in the best interests of their membership; and

WHEREAS, our Ancestors' life on this land left many village sites, hunting camps, fort sites, ancient travel corridors and many other types of significant "historic and traditional sacred places"; and

WHEREAS, the Tribe recognizes the threat that natural hazards pose to people and property within the historic King Island Native Community and Nome area, including our "historic and traditional sacred places"; and

WHEREAS, the Tribe has partnered with the Native Village of Council, Nome Eskimo Community, and the Village of Solomon to prepare a hazard mitigation plan, hereby known as the *Nome Area Tribes including Nome Eskimo Community, King Island Native Community, Village of Solomon, and Native Village of Council 2024 Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan* in accordance with federal laws, including the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act, as amended; and

WHEREAS, the *Nome Area Tribes including Nome Eskimo Community, King Island Native Community, Village of Solomon, and Native Village of Council 2024 Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan* identifies mitigation goals and actions to reduce or eliminate long-term risk to people and property in the historic King Island Native Community and Nome area from the impacts of future hazards and disasters; and

WHEREAS, adoption by the Tribal Council demonstrates its commitment to hazard mitigation and achieving the goals outlined in the *Nome Area Tribes including Nome Eskimo Community, King Island Native Community, Village of Solomon, and Native Village of Council 2024 Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan.*

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that: In accordance with Tribal Code, the King Island Native Community Tribal Council adopts the *Nome Area Tribes including Nome Eskimo Community, King Island Native Community, Village of Solomon, and Native Village of Council 2024 Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan*. While content related to the Tribe may require revisions to meet the plan approval requirements, changes occurring after adoption will not require the Tribe to re-adopt any further iterations of the plan. Subsequent plan updates following the approval period for this plan will require separate adoption resolutions.

ADOPTED by a vote of _6_ in favor and ____ against, and ____ abstaining, this _5th_ day of

November, 2024.

pa

Madelyn Alvanna-Stimpfle

ATTEST: Heather Payenna, Chief — Madelyn Alvanna-Stimpfle, Secretary

Nome Eskimo Community
Box 1090
Nome, Alaska 99762
Phone (907)443-2246
Fax (907)443-9144

RESOLUTION 2024-06
OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE I.R.A. COUNCIL OF THE
VILLAGE OF NOME

A resolution adopting the Nome Area Tribes including Nome Eskimo Community, King Island Native Community, Village of Solomon, and Native Village of Council 2024 Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan.

WHEREAS, the Nome Eskimo Community ("the Tribe") is a federally recognized sovereign Tribe with the power to take actions which further the best interests of tribal members, whose members are living on Tribal Land as defined by the Alaska Land Claims Settlement Act (ANCSA) in the community of the Tribe; and

WHEREAS, the Tribal Council of the Tribe ("the Council") is the governing body of the Tribe authorized by its Constitution to conduct business, including taking all actions which they believe to be in the best interests of their membership; and

WHEREAS, our Ancestors' life on this land left many village sites, hunting camps, fort sites, ancient travel corridors and many other types of significant "historic and traditional sacred places"; and

WHEREAS, the Tribe recognizes the threat that natural hazards pose to people and property within the Nome area, including our "historic and traditional sacred places"; and

WHEREAS, the Tribe has partnered with the Native Village of Council, King Island Native Community, and the Village of Solomon to prepare a hazard mitigation plan, hereby known as the *Nome Area Tribes including Nome Eskimo Community, King Island Native Community, Village of Solomon, and Native Village of Council 2024 Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan* in accordance with federal laws, including the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act, as amended; and

WHEREAS, the *Nome Area Tribes including Nome Eskimo Community, King Island Native Community, Village of Solomon, and Native Village of Council 2024 Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan* identifies mitigation goals and actions to reduce or eliminate long-term risk to people and property in the Nome area from the impacts of future hazards and disasters; and

WHEREAS, adoption by the Tribal Council demonstrates its commitment to hazard mitigation and achieving the goals outlined in the *Nome Area Tribes including Nome Eskimo Community, King Island Native Community, Village of Solomon, and Native Village of Council 2024 Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan.*

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that: In accordance with Tribal Code, the Nome Eskimo Community Tribal Council adopts the *Nome Area Tribes including Nome Eskimo Community, King Island Native Community, Village of Solomon, and Native Village of Council 2024 Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan*. While content related to the Tribe may require revisions to meet the plan approval requirements, changes occurring after adoption will not require the Tribe to re-adopt any further iterations of the plan. Subsequent plan updates following the approval period for this plan will require separate adoption resolutions.

Nome Eskimo Community
Box 1090
Nome, Alaska 99762
Phone (907)443-2246
Fax (907)443-9144

CERTIFICATION

The Nome Eskimo Community Tribal Council has adopted this Resolution during a phone poll held on November 18, 2024 in Nome, Alaska.

YES 6 NO__ ABSENT ___ ABSTAIN ___

Allison Johnson
President
IRA Council
Nome Eskimo Community

Kevin Bahnke
Secretary-Treasurer
IRA Council
Nome Eskimo Community

PO BOX 2053 Nome, AK 99762

Villageofsolomon.org

(907)-443-4985

RESOLUTION 2024-06

A RESOLUTION ADOPTING THE NOME AREA TRIBES INCLUDING 2024 MULTI-JURISDICTIONAL HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN WHO INCLUDES; NOME ESKIMO COMMUNITY, KING ISLAND NATIVE COMMUNITY, VILLAGE OF SOLOMON AND THE NATIVE VILLAGE OF COUNCIL

WHEREAS, WHEREAS, The Village of Solomon ("the Tribe") is a federally recognized tribal government body for the tribal members of Solomon, located in the Bering Strait region of Alaska; and

WHEREAS, the Tribe is a federally recognized tribe; and

WHEREAS, the Tribal Council is the Tribe's governing body; and

WHEREAS, the Tribal Council is authorized by the Tribe's laws to act, sign, and obligate the Tribe, Tribal officials, employees, and successors; and

WHEREAS, the Tribe recognizes the threat that natural hazards pose to people and property within the historic Village of Solomon and Nome area, including our historic and traditional sacred places and

WHEREAS, the Tribe has partnered with the Native Village of Council, Nome Eskimo Community, and the King Island Native Community to prepare a hazard mitigation plan, hereby known as the Nome Area Tribes including Nome Eskimo Community, King Island Native Community, Village of Solomon, and Native Village of Council 2024 Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan in accordance with federal laws, including the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act, as amended; and

WHEREAS, the Nome Area Tribes including Nome Eskimo Community, King Island Native Community, Village of Solomon, and Native Village of Council 2024 Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan identifies mitigation goals and actions to reduce or eliminate long-term risk to people and property in the historic Village of Solomon and Nome area from the impacts of future hazards and disasters; and

PO BOX 2053 Nome, AK 99762

Villageofsolomon.org

(907)-443-4985

WHEREAS, adoption by the Tribal Council demonstrates its commitment to hazard mitigation and achieving the goals outlined in the Nome Area Tribes including Nome Eskimo Community, King Island Native Community, Village of Solomon, and Native Village of Council 2024 Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that: In accordance with Tribal Code, the Village of Solomon Tribal Council adopts the Nome Area Tribes including Nome Eskimo Community, King Island Native Community, Village of Solomon, and Native Village of Council 2024 Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan. While content related to the Tribe may require revisions to meet the plan approval requirements, changes occurring after adoption will not require the Tribe to re- adopt any further iterations of the plan. Subsequent plan updates following the approval period for this plan will require separate adoption resolutions.

CERTIFICATION

The undersigned hereby certify that the foregoing resolution was adopted by unanimous consent by the Village of Solomon Tribal Council on October 24t^{h}, 2024.

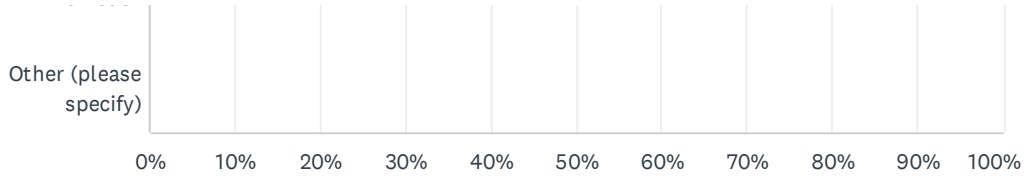
Kirsten Timbers President

Wilma Amaktoolik Secretary

APPENDIX D – PUBLIC OUTREACH ACTIVITIES

Q1 Please select your community

Answered: 1 Skipped: 0

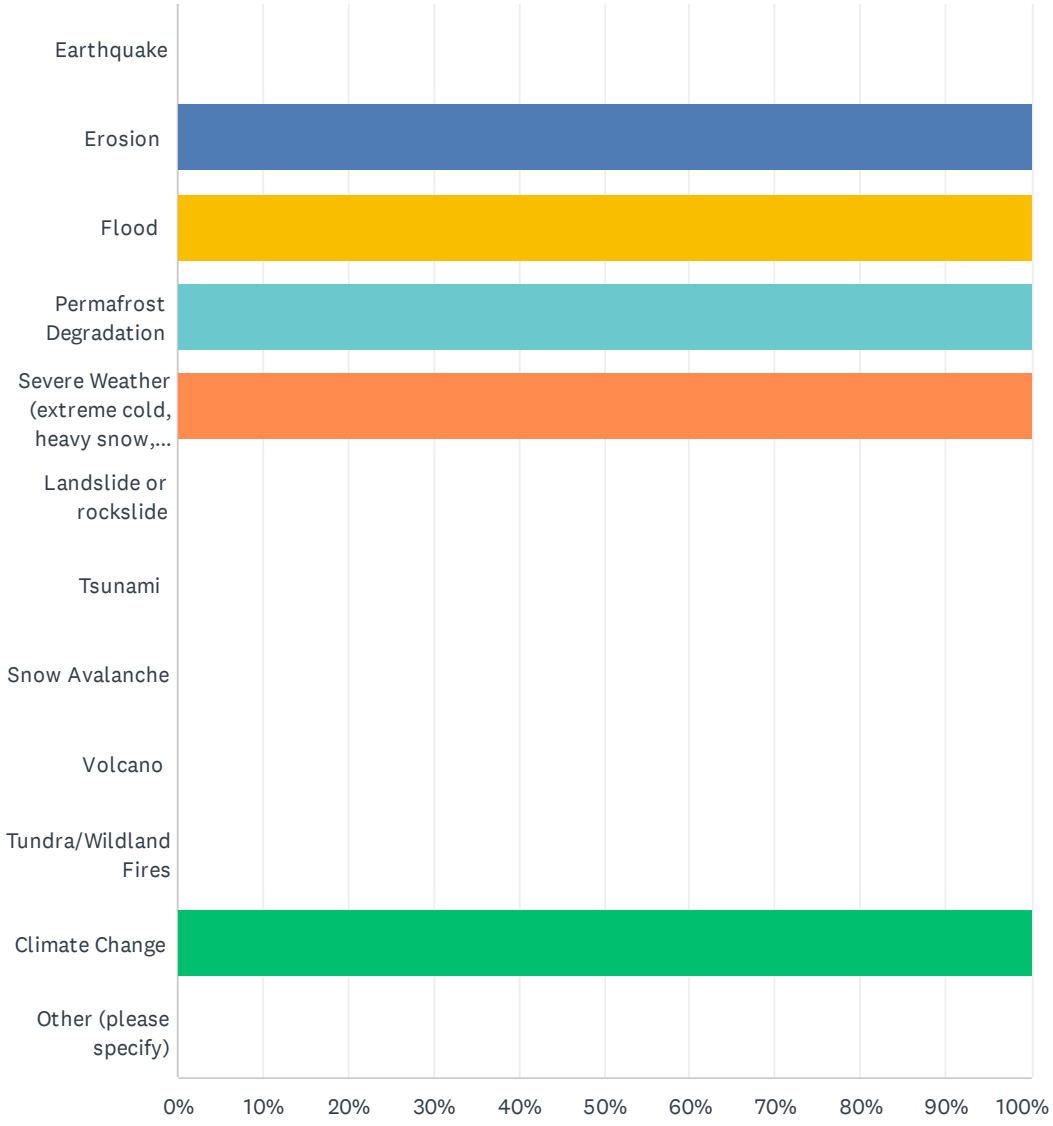


ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Nome Eskimo Community	0.00%	0
Council	0.00%	0
Solomon	100.00%	1
King Island	0.00%	0
Wales	0.00%	0
Gambell	0.00%	0
Savoonga	0.00%	0
Stebbins	0.00%	0
St. Michael	0.00%	0
Unalakleet	0.00%	0
Shaktoolik	0.00%	0
Koyuk	0.00%	0
Elim	0.00%	0
White Mountain	0.00%	0
Golovin	0.00%	0
Mary's Igloo	0.00%	0
Teller	0.00%	0
Brevig Mission	0.00%	0
Diomede	0.00%	0
Other (please specify)	0.00%	0
TOTAL		1

#	OTHER (PLEASE SPECIFY)	DATE
	There are no responses.	

Q2 Select which natural hazards affect your community

Answered: 1 Skipped: 0



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Earthquake	0.00%	0
Erosion	100.00%	1
Flood	100.00%	1
Permafrost Degradation	100.00%	1
Severe Weather (extreme cold, heavy snow, drought, wind, blizzard, etc.)	100.00%	1
Landslide or rockslide	0.00%	0
Tsunami	0.00%	0
Snow Avalanche	0.00%	0
Volcano	0.00%	0
Tundra/Wildland Fires	0.00%	0
Climate Change	100.00%	1
Other (please specify)	0.00%	0
Total Respondents: 1		

#	OTHER (PLEASE SPECIFY)	DATE
	There are no responses.	

Q3 Do you use Subsistence Hunting and Fishing Camps? Kawerak Inc. has identified a priority for this project to identify subsistence hunting and fishing camps and evaluate strategies to protect these critical tribal assets. If you use a subsistence hunting or fishing camp, please provide an approximate location of the camp, who does the camp belong to, and if known, who owns the land it resides on. Additional details including any losses from hazard events and the types of facilities/equipment that is used will further help with identifying strategies to protect these assets.

Answered: 1 Skipped: 0

#	RESPONSES	DATE
1	Yes, in Solomon. We have a shelter cabin that we dual purpose use it - we allow our tribal members to stay in it in the summers and the winters it's used as an emergency shelter cabin for the region. Our community center is also used annually for our youth and elder week long camp. The tribe owns both	2/20/2024 11:22 AM

Q4 What are the critical facilities and infrastructure in your community that you rely upon?

Answered: 1 Skipped: 0

#	RESPONSES	DATE
1	Shelter cabin. Our Community center. Our Generator house. Our bunkhouse, water house.	2/20/2024 11:22 AM

Q5 If you would like to share any information or stories on historic hazards in your community, add them here (specific information about when the event occurred; how significant {how many feet of flooding, how fast did the wind blow, how many feet of shoreline was lost, etc}; and specific details about loss {were people hurt, were buildings damaged, etc} will help provide details for this hazard mitigation plan.)

Answered: 1 Skipped: 0

#	RESPONSES	DATE
1	Our community center is also used as a rented b&b, we were forced to cancel our reservations when Merbok hit the region. The roads were gone, we had no access. We also lost our shelter cabin, it ended up miles inland, completely destructed.	2/20/2024 11:22 AM

Q6 How was your community affected by the recent storm from the remnants of Typhoon Merbok? - How severe was flooding in your community? - Were any utilities lost? - What damages occurred in your community? - Were there any injuries/fatalities reported in your community?- Do you have any images of your community during, or after the storm? Please upload them in the link below.

Answered: 0 Skipped: 1

#	RESPONSES	DATE
	There are no responses.	

Q7 Do you have any suggestions for projects to help mitigate impacts from natural hazards?

Answered: 0 Skipped: 1

#	RESPONSES	DATE
	There are no responses.	

Q8 If you have any images of your community that you would like to share, upload them here.(Please add your contact information below to get credit for your image if it is used in the Plan)

Answered: 0 Skipped: 1

#	FILE NAME	FILE SIZE	DATE
	There are no responses.		

Q9 About you (not required)

Answered: 0 Skipped: 1

ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Name	0.00%	0
Company	0.00%	0
Address	0.00%	0
Address 2	0.00%	0
City/Town	0.00%	0
State/Province	0.00%	0
ZIP/Postal Code	0.00%	0
Country	0.00%	0
Email Address	0.00%	0
Phone Number	0.00%	0

#	NAME	DATE
	There are no responses.	

#	COMPANY	DATE
	There are no responses.	

#	ADDRESS	DATE
	There are no responses.	

#	ADDRESS 2	DATE
	There are no responses.	

#	CITY/TOWN	DATE
	There are no responses.	

#	STATE/PROVINCE	DATE
	There are no responses.	

#	ZIP/POSTAL CODE	DATE
	There are no responses.	

#	COUNTRY	DATE
	There are no responses.	

#	EMAIL ADDRESS	DATE
	There are no responses.	

#	PHONE NUMBER	DATE
	There are no responses.	

On June 26, 2024, the public was notified of the availability of the draft risk assessment through Kawerak's Emergency Preparedness website.

Nome Area Tribes Hazard Mitigation Plan Seeking Public Comment

Nome Eskimo Community, King Island Native Community, Native Village of Council, and the Village of Solomon are pleased to present the Draft Risk Assessment portion of our 2024 Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan for public review and comment.

We are asking for the public to review the Draft Risk Assessment and provide comments. Comments should be sent to our contractor (laura.young@fairweather.com or olivia.kavanaugh@fairweather.com) and the Kawerak Project Manager (kknowlton@kawerak.org) and received by July 7, 2024 to enable the team to respond and incorporate any changes.

Download the draft risk assessment here: https://kawerak.org/download/nome-area-tribes-hazard-mitigation-plan/?tmstv=1719444843

Wales Hazard Mitigation Plan (DRAFT)

The Native Village and City of Wales are presenting the Draft Risk Assessment portion of their 2024 Hazard Mitigation Plan for public review and comment.

Download the draft risk assessment here: https://kawerak.org/download/wales-multi-jurisdictional-hazard-mitigation-plan-2024/?tmstv=1716918832

———

Hazard Mitigation Planning with Kawerak and Fairweather Science

To learn more about the project please visit the Storymap here: Kawerak, Inc. Tribal Hazard Mitigation Planning Project (arcgis.com).

You can also access the project survey at the link here: Phase 2- Kawerak, Inc. Hazard Mitigation Plan Questionnaire Survey (surveymonkey.com) to provide thoughts on hazards, preparedness, and mitigation projects.

On June 28, 2024, the public was notified of the availability of the draft risk assessment through Kawerak's Facebook page which was then shared to Tribe/community specific social media pages.

King Island Eskimos
Private group · 947 members
Discussion
Members
Events
Media
Files
Olivia Kavanaugh
July 2 ·
King Island is participating in the Nome Area Tribes Hazard Mitigation Plan. Public review of the draft risk assessment is available on the Kawerak Emergency Preparedness website.
SEEKING PUBLIC COMMENT
HAZARD MITIGATION PLANNING
Nome Eskimo Community, King Island Native Community, Native Village of Council, and the Village of Solomon are pleased to present the Draft Risk Assessment portion of our 2024 Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan for public review and comment.
They are asking for the public to review the Draft Risk Assessment and provide comments.
Find the plan at
KAWERAK.ORG/EMERGENCY
Kawerak Inc
June 28 ·
Nome area tribes are seeking local public comment on their Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan. Please visit kawerak.org/emergency to see the draft plan, and follow the survey link. Thank you for your time and feedback!
1

On October 18, 2024, the public was notified of the availability of the draft Hazard Mitigation Plan through Kawerak's Emergency Preparedness website.

KAWERAK, INC.
Our People & Tribes are Thriving

PROGRAMS OUR REGION NEWS & EVENTS ABOUT US

Nome Area Tribes Hazard Mitigation Plan Seeking Public Comment

Nome Eskimo Community, King Island Native Community, Native Village of Council, and the Village of Solomon are pleased to present the Draft Hazard Mitigation Plan portion of our 2024 Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan for public review and comment.

This plan is the culmination of the Planning Teams work on identifying the natural hazards that impact the jurisdictions; the critical facilities and infrastructure that are at risk from those hazards; and mitigation projects intended to reduce or eliminate the risk. Public participation and review are a FEMA requirement and we welcome your comments. We ask that you provide comments to our contractor (laura.young@fairweather.com or Olivia.kavanaugh@fairweather.com) by October 30, 2024 so we can finalize the plan and submit it to the State of Alaska and FEMA for review and approval.

Download the draft plan here: https://kawerak.org/download/nome-area-tribes-hazard-mitigation-plan/?tmstv=1719444843

On October 15, 2024, the public was notified of the availability of the draft Hazard Mitigation Plan through Kawerak's Facebook page which was then shared to Tribe/community specific social media pages.

Kawerak Inc
October 15 ·

We are pleased to announce the availability of the Nome Area Tribes including the Nome Eskimo Community, King Island Native Community, Native Village of Council, and the Village of Solomon 2024 Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan for Public Review and Comment.

We ask that you provide comments to our contractor (laura.young@fairweather.com or Olivia.kavanaugh@fairweather.com) by October 30, 2024 so we can finalize the plan and submit it to the State of Alaska and FEMA for review and approval.

View the plan at kawerak.org/emergency